

CONTENTS

Contents	i
Part One – Submission Summary Overview	
Public Notice	1
Introduction	2
Matters to Note	2
Guide to the Summary Tables	3
Further Submissions	4
What is a Further Submission?	4
How do I Make a Further Submission?	4
Where do I send my Further Submission?	4
What happens next?	5
Submitter Namelist and Address Details	7
Part Two – Summary of Decisions Requested on Proposed One Plan	

Part One

Submission Summary Overview

Public Notice



Public Notice

Proposed combined regional policy statement and regional plan (including the regional coastal plan) named the 'One Plan' – summary of decisions requested now available

Summary of decisions requested now available – 17 November 2007

The Manawatu-Wanganui Regional Council (Horizons Regional Council) gives public notice that it has prepared a summary of decisions requested by submitters to the Proposed One Plan (in accordance with Clause 7 of the First Schedule of the Resource Management Act 1991). Further submissions on these can now be made.

Further submissions close 5.00pm Wednesday, 19 December 2007.

Where can I view the summary of decisions requested?

Copies of the summary of decisions requested are available at the following places:

- Horizons Regional Council Councils website (www.horizons.govt.nz),
- All public libraries in the Region, and
- Horizons Regional Council offices:
 - Horizons Regional Council, Regional House Palmerston North, 11-15 Victoria Ave, Palmerston North 4442
 - Horizons Regional Council, Regional House Wanganui, 181 Guyton Street, Wanganui 4540

The summary is available on CD-Rom and copies of this are free. Alternatively printed copies of the summary can be purchased for \$35 each including GST. Either of these can be obtained by contacting Horizons Regional Council on 0508 800 800.

Viewing all of the original submissions

Copies of the full submissions may also be viewed at Horizons Regional Council office in Palmerston North

- Horizons Regional Council, Regional House Palmerston North, 11-15 Victoria Ave, Palmerston North.

All of the original submissions are available on CD-Rom and copies of this are free.

How can I make a submission?

Anyone may make a further submission – even if you didn't make a submission previously. However further submissions can only support or oppose part or all of an original submission on the Proposed One Plan. You cannot raise any new issues.

You can either post your written further submission to: Horizons Regional Council, Regional House Palmerston North, 11-15 Victoria Ave, Private Bag 11025, Palmerston North 4442 or email it to oneplan@horizons.govt.nz or fax it to 06 952 2929.

Further submissions must be made on Form 6 of the Resource Management (Forms, Fees and Procedure) Regulations 2003 or an equivalent. These forms are available from the above listed Councils offices, or can be downloaded from www.horizons.govt.nz

Michael McCartney
Chief Executive
Horizons Regional Council



Introduction

This document summarises the decisions and changes requested, or inferred, from each of the submissions received on the Proposed One Plan.

The Proposed One Plan combines the Regional Policy Statement and Regional Plans for the Manawatu-Wanganui Region. It will guide resource use, development and environmental quality in our region for the next 10 years. It will replace the existing Regional Policy Statement and six Regional Plans which cover Air, Water, Land, Beds of Rivers and Lakes, and the Coast.

The process for developing the Proposed One Plan has included four years of stakeholder consultation, review, research and development of new policies, rules and non-regulatory methods.

Matters to Note

A number of submissions did not adhere to the legal requirements of Form 3 (as set out in the submission form) and did not provide the information specified. Where possible, Council officers have interpreted these submissions to the best of their ability, to identify the decision being sought or implied. These decisions have been recorded as 'no specific decision requested but

Each decision requested as set out in this summary endeavours to identify the individual outcomes sought in the submission. This is to enable people to quickly ascertain whether any submission might be of interest to them. It is not a substitute for inspecting the submission itself where the matter may be of interest. If, after inspecting the summary you consider that your interests might be affected, then you should inspect the full copies of the individual submissions. These are available for viewing at Regional House Palmerston North, 11-15 Victoria Avenue, Palmerston North or on CD-Rom at no cost from our offices by phoning our Customer Services Team on 0508 800 800. The CD-Rom also contains the summary documents and a further submission form.

A number of submitters have made comments on matters that are not part of the Proposed One Plan, relate to procedural matters, or are beyond the scope of the Proposed One Plan (ie: the Proposed One Plan can only cover matters relating to the Regional Council's functions under the Resource Management Act.) Many of these types of decisions requested have been put where they are most relevant or under a 'General' or 'Overall Plan' heading if we couldn't easily ascertain where it fitted in the Plan.

If you note that submission numbers are not continuous or are out of order this is because points may have been added or deleted during the quality assurance process. Please note that these are unique identifier numbers for you to reference when making your further submission.

If in your submission you requested a decision containing text with strikeouts, text in italics, text in bold or any other rich text formatting please note that this formatting can not be shown. Instead, the final text as it would appear in the Plan is shown.

Guide to the Summary Tables

This document contains a summary of decisions requested by submitter's and its format is arranged on a provision by provision basis. A separate document has also been published that arranges the summary of decisions requested on a submitter by submitter basis. A provision is a part of the Proposed One Plan that has been submitted on (for example, a chapter, issue, objective, policy or rule etc). Each provision is identified by a new heading showing the chapter, the provision and the provision number and/or description. Under each heading, a table is made up of relevant submitter details (name and number) and a summary of the decision requested by the submitter (as shown below):

Chapter	Provision Type	Provision Name and No	Decision Requested
		14 Discharges to Air	Rule
			14-12 Miscellaneous discharges into air from industrial and trade premises
		Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd 279/9	The rule should be amended to read "The extraction, processing in fixed or mobile plant (crushing and screening, storage, and distribution of aggregates)".
		Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z 287/14 Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	Retain, without further modification, Rule 14-12, and in particular sections (c) and (u).
		Always Corporation Of New Zealand 36/14	The Always Corporation of New Zealand seeks the condition relating to flight paths be reinstated in Rules 14-4, 14-5 and 14-12 as follows: Under Rule 14-12 (Miscellaneous discharges into air from industrial and trade premises) conditions: (c) The discharge shall not result in any noxious or dangerous levels of gases or particulates to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary of the subject property or on public land. (d) The discharge shall not cause any reduction in visibility on any designated commercial or military flight path."
		Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/50	Ravensdown generally supports this intent of Rule 14-12(h) and seeks Council to retain it in its current form.
		Transpower New Zealand 285/42 Ltd	B. Retain, without further modification, Rule 14-12, in particular sections (a) and (u).
		Merdian Energy Limited 383/185	Merdian opposes Rule 14-12 and seeks it is amended as follows or similar: Include a new condition (v) as follows: (v) Renewable energy developments and the maintenance of these sites Or: include a new permitted activity air discharge rule, with appropriate standards applicable to normal construction activities throughout the Region. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
		14 Discharges to Air	Rule
			14-13 Other discharges into air from industrial and trade

Submission Name: Refers to the Submitter name only. Submitters' postal address details begin on page 7 of this document:

Submission No: This is a unique individual reference number that has been assigned to the submission and submission point/s. This must be referenced in your further submission:

Chapter: References the particular chapter/part of the Proposed One Plan that the submission relates to:

Provision Type: References the particular provision type of the Plan that the submission relates to:

Provision Name and No: References the specific number and/or description of the provision:

Decision Requested: This is a summary of the decision(s) requested, or inferred, from each submission. Reasons for the decision sought are not stated in the Summary. Reasons can be found by referring to copies of the full submissions. Details of how to obtain a full set of submissions can be found on page 2 under the heading Matters to Note.

Further Submissions

What is a Further Submission?

A further submission is a written statement made in support of or opposition to another person's original submission. It allows you an opportunity to assess the effect an original submission may have on you, and to have your views considered by the Regional Council alongside the original submission.

Any person may make a further submission. You do not need to have made an original submission to be able to make a further submission, any person can lodge a further submission on the Proposed One Plan.

How do I Make a Further Submission?

To make a further submission, you should take time to understand the original submissions that have been made on the Proposed One Plan and how these might affect you. A prepared Further Submission form can be downloaded from www.horizons.govt.nz (for your convenience an editable version is also available on the web site), or by phoning our Customer Services Team at Horizons on 0508 800 800.

If you do not have an official form, individual letters will be accepted provided they state the information required.

Your further submission can only SUPPORT or OPPOSE a submission that is included in the summary of original submissions. Further submissions must give reasons for your support or opposition. You **cannot** raise any new issues. Be clear and specific and use examples where you can.

Each original submission point has been allocated a unique reference ID number in the summary and this number **must be** included as a reference in your own further submission. Your comments should be typed or in clear, easy to read handwriting. The following information must be given:

- your full name and/or name of organisation you represent;
- your postal address (so information can be sent to you) and contact numbers;
- whether or not you wish to be heard in support of your further submission at a Council hearing;
- if others make a similar submission, whether you would be prepared to consider presenting a joint case with them at any hearing;
- the name of the person/organisation who made the original submission that you are making your further submission on;
- the original Submission No (unique ID) that you are making your further submission on;
- whether you support or oppose the original submission;
- your reasons for supporting or opposing the submission;
- the decision you seek the Council to make; and
- your signature and the date (signature not required if further submission is emailed).

Where do I send my Further Submission?

Horizons Regional Council
Regional House Palmerston North
11-15 Victoria Avenue
Private Bag 11025
Manawatu Mail Centre
Palmerston North 4442

Or

Horizons Regional Council
Regional House Wanganui
181 Guyton Street
P O Box 515
Wanganui 4540

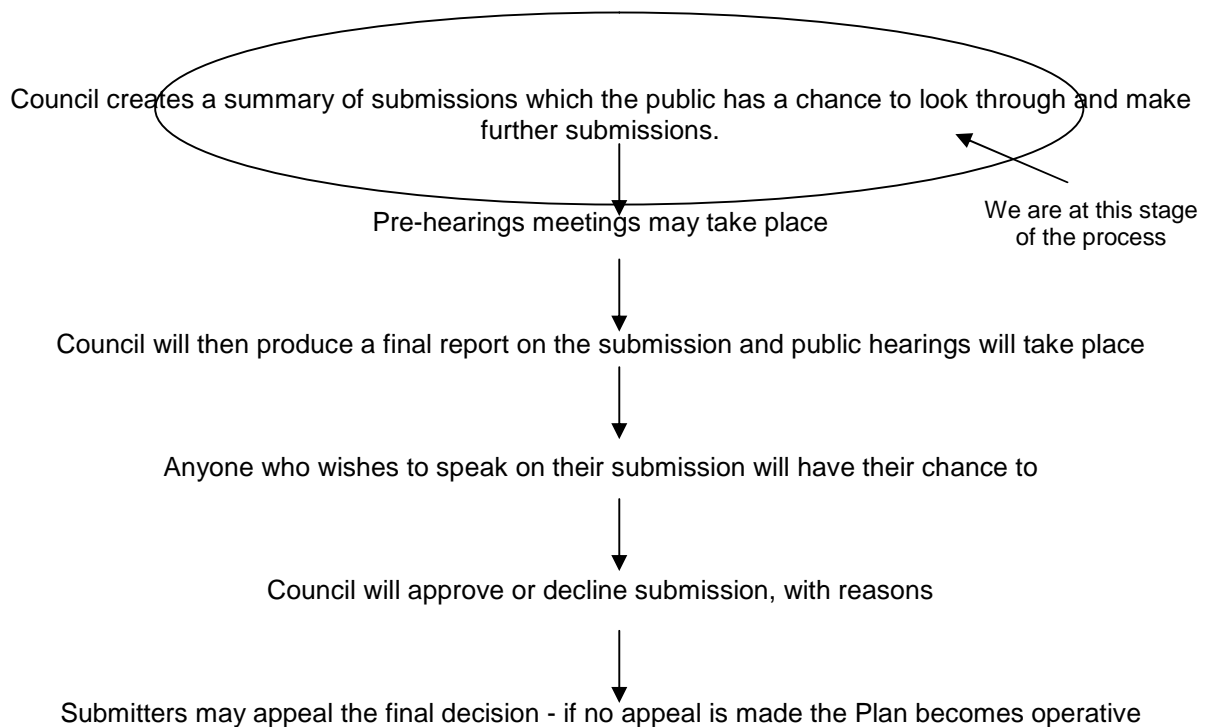
Fax: 06 9522 929

Email: oneplan@horizons.govt.nz

IMPORTANT: A copy of your further submission must be sent to the person who made the original submission within 5 working days of making your further submission to the Regional Council. Postal details of Submitters can be found beginning at page 7 of this document.

SUBMISSIONS CLOSE AT 5.00 PM ON WEDNESDAY 19 DECEMBER 2007

What happens next?



Submitter Namelist and Address Details

1	Muaupoko Co-Operative Society	C/- Vivienne Taueki 24 Painua Road RD 1 Levin
2	Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	P O Box 445 Taumarunui
3	Mr Anthony John Watson	P O Box 390 Levin
4	Mr Andrew Maloney	11 Koromiko Road Highbury Wellington
5	Robyn Woollaston	RD 2 Taihape
6	Dr Brian Booth	65 - A Dittmer Drive Palmerston North
7	Mr Peter Clayton	P O Box 108 Dannevirke
8	Land Transport New Zealand	C/- Mr Ian Hunter P O Box 2840 Wellington
9	Running On Empty NZ	C/- Mr Bruce Thomson 20 Lyndhurst St Palmerston North
10	P P C S Limited	C/- Mr Steven Meads P O Box 940 Hastings
11	Pritchard Group Limited	C/- Mr Brian Warburton 20 Addington Road RD 1 Otaki
12	Waikato District Health Board - Public Health Unit	C/- Kali Gounder P O Box 505 Hamilton
13	Janita Stuart	P O Box 566 Palmerston North
14	Mr Graeme Charles Palmer	201 Tiro Tiro Road Levin
15	Eketahuna Community Board	C/- Mr John Harman Tararua District Council P O Box 115 Dannevirke
16	Mr John Robert Gale	32 Kebbell Terrace RD 20 Ohau Levin
17	N K & C F Deighton	Makohine Valley RD 7 Mangaweka
18	Foxton Bible Camp	C/- Mr Trevor Lineham 1 Edinburgh Terrace Foxton Beach

19	NZ Agricultural Aviation Association	C/- Mr John Maber RD 12 Hamilton
20	Department Of Corrections	C/- Andrea Harris Opus International Consultants P O Box 472 Palmerston North
21	Mr Desmond O'Brien	133 Makino Road Feilding
22	Ohakune Growers Association	C/- Mr Peter Charles Frew Mangarewa Road RD 1 Ohakune
23	Mr Ronald John Frew	1020 Raetihi Road Ohakune
24	Pahiatua On Track Inc	C/- Cynthia Cass P O Box 35 Pahiatua
25	New Zealand Police	C/- Lisa Hooker Opus International Consultants P O Box 1472 Palmerston North
26	Whiripo Land Co Ltd	C/- D B & B J Kilsby RD 12 Levin
27	The Trustees Of Huatau Marae	C/- Mrs Rosemary Adams Greens Road RD 4 Palmerston North
28	Mr John Francis Adams	24 Greens Road RD 4 Turitea Palmerston North
29	Mr Peter Lefeaux Nevins	RD 1 Taumarunui
30	Nyree Dawn Parker	21 - A Stewart Crescent Palmerston North
31	G N S Science	C/- Wendy Saunders P O BOX 30368 Lower Hutt
32	John Abbott, Dean Butler, Nigel Pinn & Kerry Nixon	C/- Mr John Abbott 15 Ikitara Road Wanganui
33	Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region	C/- Mr Ben Wilson Brymer Road RD 9 Hamilton
34	Mr John Graham Dobson	36 Huharoa Road Raetihi
35	Mr Neville Pearson	1788 State Highway 1 Foxton

36	Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	C/- Lisa Hooker Opus International Consultants P O Box 1472 Palmerston North
37	Ms Susan Mary Parker Bergo	374 Millricks Line RD 4 Palmerston North
38	Mr David Brice	43 Fairview Avenue Feilding
39	Mr Christopher John Baines	1107 Waikaka Road RD 1 Matiere
40	Mrs Lynda Jean Baines	1107 Waikaka Road RD 1 Matiere Taumarunui
41	Glenda Luscombe	R D Matiere
42	Helen Claire Mckenzie	P O Box 17 Ohura
43	Ministry Of Education	C/- Lisa Hooker Opus International Consultants P O Box 1472 Palmerston North
44	Mr Michael Stanwick	22 New Road Hellingly East Sussex United Kingdom
45	Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	15 Haast Place Palmerston North
46	Mrs Marion Gillard	RD 1 Tokirima Taumarunui
47	Lakeview Farm Ltd & Ohurangi Farm Ltd	C/- Mr Peter Everton P O Box 1012 Levin
48	Mr Michael Davis	200 Mangaone Valley Road RD 4 Eketahuna
49	Mr Hans Brink	RD 8 Wanganui
50	Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	C/- Mr Ryan Park Argo Environmental Ltd P O Box 2156 Taupo
51	Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui Imlay	C/- Mr Ryan Park Argo Environmental Ltd P O Box 2156 Taupo
52	J N Tripe	Oxton RD 7 Wanganui
53	Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	266 Normandale Road Lower Hutt

54	Mr Richard Craig Neale	1450 State Highway 56 RD 7 Palmerston North
55	Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd	C/- Mr Eoin Fitzpatrick Private Bag 3016 Hamilton
56	Anthony David & Gaylene May Atkins	35 Whenuakura Road Matiere King Country
57	Richard John & Coral Evelyn Edwards	Main Road State Highway 40 Matiere King Country
58	Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	R D Ongarue
59	I C H Y T H U S Consulting	C/- Mr Grant Upchurch P O Box 7164 Palmerston North
60	Pukekahu Farm Ltd	C/- Paul & Virginia Kinder Fields Track RD 15 Wanganui
61	White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	C/- B D Smith 157 Kotare Road RD 7 Dannevirke
62	Alan George & Catherine Susan Donaldson	29 Paparoa Road RD 3 Taumarunui
63	Tui Kay Fazakerley	81 Harper St Wanganui
64	Shaun Graham Forlong	P O Box 7016 Wanganui
65	Mr David Earle Robins Matthews	RD 3 Wanganui
66	Barbara Anne Taylor	83 Piwai St Kakahi Taumarunui
67	Sally Jane & Keith Thomas Sherson	2000 Kururau Road RD 1 Taumarunui
68	Petersen Family Trust	C/- Michael Petersen 1268 Kawautahi Road RD 2 Owhango
69	Kerry Blackburn	161 Hakiaha St Taumarunui
70	Peter & Maxene Howie	126 Whenuakura Road Matiere
71	Judy Johansen	294 Miro St Manunui Taumarunui
72	Mr Peter Douglas Hawkins	Pukeatua Road RD 2 Owhango

73	Brigette Neeson	RD 3 Taumarunui
74	Elaine Couper	RD 4 Taumarunui
75	Miriam Jane Tarrant	Munday Road Matiere Taumarunui
76	Rodney Brears	785 Ohura Road R D Taumarunui
77	Mrs Lyn Neeson	1651 Tokirima Road RD 1 Taumarunui
78	Ajit Singh Belling	RD 3 Taumarunui
79	Mr Lyall Walker	1041 Paparoa Road RD 3 Taumarunui
80	Susan Conrad	RD 4 Taumarunui
81	Edward Nelson Tarrant	Upper Waikaka Road R D Taumarunui
82	Sheryl Yvonne Fraser	P O BOX 456 Taumarunui
83	Genee Leonie Ludlam	111 Hikumutu Road RD 2 Taumarunui
84	Amy Couper	State Highway 41 RD 4 Taumarunui
85	Lance & Mannix Houppapa	721 Mangakahu Valley RD 4 Taumarunui
86	Geoff & Jose Heale	Otunui North Road RD 1 Taumarunui
87	Annie Carmichael	896 Ohura Mokau Road R D Matiere
88	Graham Carmichael	R D Matiere
90	Evelyn Heale	Otunui RD 1 Taumarunui
91	Merle Hemopo	62 Matai St Manunui Taumarunui
92	Sean Robert Trafford & Alexandra Rogers	496 Whenuakura Road Matiere
93	Mr Bruce Cave	105 Seafield Road RD 4 Wanganui

94	Mr Russell Sullivan	8 Florence Place Feilding
95	Mr Ken Marshall	RD 2 Owhango
96	Mr Bert Judd	112 Park Avenue Waitarere Beach
97	Mrs Olwen Burbery	31 Stuckey St Levin
98	Mr Bruce Edward Culley	125 Featherston St Palmerston North
99	Mr M J Guy	RD 5 Levin
100	Mr Wayne Lawrence Shailer	Puki Puki Road RD 11 Oroua Downs Foxton
101	Mr Charlie Pedersen	RD 11 Foxton
102	Mr Neil Alan Filer	204 Kumeti Road Dannevirke
103	Mr Rod Southgate	659 Kumeti Road RD 2 Dannevirke
104	Ruahine River Care Group	C/- Mr John Barrow Spokesman 299 Maharahara Road RD 2 Dannevirke
105	Mrs Eileen Mary Brown	133 No 3 Line Wanganui East Wanganui
106	B C & J E Gower Partnership	C/- Bruce & Josie Gower RD 3 Wanganui
107	Margaret & Alan Cooper	Cairnbank Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
108	Mr John Percival Wooding	52 Shakespeare Road Wanganui
109	Mr James Edmund Fahey	1058 Ohura Road RD 6 Raetihi
110	Mrs Mary Gabrielle Fahey	1058 Ohura Road RD 6 Raetihi
111	Mr Peter Graham Fahey	1058 Ohura Road RD 6 Raetihi
112	Mr John Francis Fahey	1058 Ohura Road RD 6, Raetihi

113	Allan Francis O'Neil & F J O'Neil & Sons	Field Track RD 15 Wanganui
114	Mr David Matthew Collis	668 Aranui Road RD 5 Palmerston North
115	Vector Gas Limited	C/- Mr Darryl Mc Millan Private Bag 2020 New Plymouth
116	Mr Sharn Hainsworth	35 Taitua St RD 2 Taumarunui
117	Mr Robert John Castles	RD 2 Oringi Dannevirke
118	Emergency Management Academy Of NZ	C/- Mr Steve Glassey P O Box 20002 Summerhill Palmerston North
119	Mr Peter & Gail Gower	Waitea Farms 1047 Tokirima Road RD 1 TAUMARUNUI
120	Mr Garry Burgess Dickie	R D Matiere King Country
121	Mr Peter Alexander Anderson	213 - A Parihauhau Road RD 5 Wanganui
122	Ministry Of Social Development	C/- Gloria Campbell P O Box 1556 Wellington
123	Mr Noel W Johnston	91 River Road RD 6 Palmerston North
124	Mr Alan Davison	Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
125	Mrs Jeanette Marjorie Davison	270 Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
126	Cammock Farms Ltd	C/- Malcolm Cammock Gaisford Road RD 2 Dannevirke
127	Mr Philip James Hartridge	RD 2 Dannevirke
128	G S Hall	RD 4 Taumarunui
129	S Gall	P O Box 289 Taumarunui
130	Ned Collier	P O Box 99 Taumarunui

131	Ross Charles & Justine Frances Walker	Brookdale Farm 1302 Oio Road RD 2 Owhango
132	Kurua Farms	C/- Jason Smalley 3 Kurua Road RD 2 Owhango
133	Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	R D Ongarue
134	Paul Alexander Mc Glade & Eunice Robin Weir	276 Oio Road RD 1 Owhango
135	R T Waller	RD 4 Taumarunui
136	N C Tylee	RD 2 Taumarunui
137	Mr Bary Philip Leslie	31 - B Oruaiwi Road RD 4 Taumarunui
138	Mr George Alexander Hopefal Gower	Gower Road RD 1 Taumarunui
139	Hainsworth - Kelfer Partnership	C/- K & J Hainsworth RD 2 Tirau
140	S G Mc Aleese	8 Milne St Marton
141	Mervyn H George	Reid Line East RD 5 Feilding
142	Mr Ian Edward Roke	396 Pakihi Road RD 1 Ohakune
143	Mrs Philipa Ann Roke	396 Pakihi Road RD 1 Ohakune
144	Heather Oliver	Makino Road RD 6 Raetihi
145	Mr Winston Oliver	Makino Road RD 6 Raetihi
146	Gordon Robert Gower	Kiwitahi Peak Trig R D Ohura
147	Mr Antonie Hendrick Eggink	11 Branksome Place RD 1 Aokautere Palmerston North
148	Maraekowhai Whenua Trust, Tawata Whanau Trust, Ngati Tama O Ngati Haua Trust And Titi Tihu Farm Trust	C/- Mr Archie Taiaroa P O Box 410 Taumarunui

149	New Zealand Fire Service Commission	C/- Mr Bruce Baker Beca P O Box 264 New Plymouth
150	Ivan Brent & Rosemary Lynette Watts	RD 6 Taumarunui
151	Ruapehu District Council	Private Bag 1001 Taumarunui
152	Visit Ruapehu	5 Manuate St Taumarunui
153	Higgins Group	C/- Tonkin & Taylor Mr Nathan Baker P O Box 2083 Wellington
154	John Collier Donald	RD 15 Wanganui
155	Barry & Glenda Wade	189 Whakamaro Road RD 1 Otunui Taumarunui
156	Mr Colin Caseley	827 Brunswick Road RD 1 Wanganui
157	Warrick & Sally Street	658 Te Maire Valley Road RD 3 Taumarunui
158	Mr Dean Robert Sherson	675 Taringamotu Road RD 4 Taumarunui
159	Brian Douglas Sherson	40 Meads Road RD 4 Taumarunui
160	Mr Harvey James Falloon	816 Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
161	On Track (NZ Railways Corporation)	C/- Mr A Hudson & Mr R Greenfield P O Box 593 Wellington
162	Riverside Agricultural Ltd	C/- H Scully & J Keay P O Box 96 Bulls
163	Tom & Linda Shannon	The Gorge RD 1 Palmerston North
164	Mr John Gardner	350 College St Hokowhitu Palmerston North
165	Dr Robyn Phipps	408 Scotts Road Linton Palmerston North
166	Ag Research Limited	C/- Donna Curtis Grasslands Research Centre Private Bag 11008 Palmerston North

167	Mrs Velma June Siemonek	P O Box 32 National Park
168	Mr Donald Leslie Siemonek	P O Box 32 National Park
169	Karl Splitt	45 Waitea Road RD 1 Owhango
170	Mr Kevin John Siemonek	P O Box 32 National Park
171	P John Churman	P O Box 111 National Park
172	Tararua District Council	C/- Mr Stephen Taylor Manager District Assets P O Box 115 Dannevirke
173	Jilesen Contractors Ltd	C/- Mr Tony Jilesen 11 Bell Road Taumarunui
174	Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	C/- Dr R Holdaway & Dr J McKenzie Private Bag 11036 Palmerston North
175	Mr Kerry John Thompson	1246 Tokomaru East Road RD 1 Wanganui
176	Sustainable Whanganui	C/- Mr Robert Devlin 13 Alexa Place Wanganui
177	Stephanie Rollinson	836 Raetihi Road Ohakune
178	Snow Country Gardens Ltd	C/- Mr Bruce Rollinson 836 Raetihi Road Ohakune
179	Mountain Carrots NZ Ltd	C/- Mr Adrian Godfrey P O BOX 91 Ohakune
180	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	C/- Maurice Black P O BOX 516 Hastings
181	Mr Chris Teo - Sherrell	37 Oxford St Palmerston North
182	Horizons Regional Council	C/- Helen Marr Private Bag 11025 Palmerston North
183	Luke Christopher Green	P O Box 85 National Park
184	Mr Dean Saddler Gower	Riverhills R D Tatu Ohura
185	Mr Michael John Rogers	Mangaeturoa Road RD 4 Raetihi

186	Mr Donald Alan Windle	503 Middle Road Raetihi
187	Mr Ian Douglas Mc Coubrie	Waipuna Ridge RD 4 Raetihi
188	Mr Rodney Stewart Mc Coubrie	Waipuna Ridge RD 4 Raetihi
189	Mr Patrick William Carroll	98 Portal St Wanganui
190	Model Dairy Trust	Mr George Alan Handley 496 Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
191	Helen Margaret Irwin Liley	RD 2 Owhango
193	Ron & Sandra Carey	4659 State Highway 4 R D Ongarue
194	Mr Neville Francis Wheeler	608 Upper Retaruke Road RD 2 Owhango
195	Malcolm Farming Ltd	C/- K P Malcolm Kaitieke RD 2 Owhango
196	Dr Michael John Shepherd	114 Oxford St Ashhurst
197	Pongaroa & The Way To Go Rural Women	C/- Pauline Anne Wardle Rakaunui RD 3 Eketahuna
198	Mr Stuart Mc Nie	724 Ohura Road RD 6 Raetihi
199	Split Rock Station Ltd	C/- Paul Wildermoth 146 Kouturoa West Road RD 2 Owhango
200	Mr Geoffrey Kane	Mangahao Road RD 4 Palmerston North
201	Mr Reginald Wilfred James	132 Colyton Road RD 5 Feilding
202	Mr Forrest Chambers	98 Jickell St Palmerston North
203	Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	C/- Mr Neville Jamieson 381 Puke Puke Road RD 11 Foxton
204	Mr Gordon Mc Nie	914 Raetihi Ohura Road RD 6 Raetihi

205	Mr Garry Richard Philpott	Larsens Concrete & Drainage 437 Heads Road Wanganui
206	Sandra Rogers	Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
207	Phil & Wilma Staples	46 Totara St Wanganui
208	Mr William John Forrest	Bonny Glen RD 2 Marton
209	Charles Rudd	Postal Counter Levin
210	Neil & Annie Petersen	181 Otapouri Road RD 1 Owhango
211	Julie Campbell	Takapu Road RD 31 Levin
212	Trevor Owen Couper	RD 2 Owhango
213	Tahamata Incorporation	C/- Mr Ron Halford 181 Main Road North R D Otaki
214	Osflo Spreading Industries Ltd	C/- Mr Anton Naus P O Box 761 New Plymouth
215	Mr David Harold Porritt	245 Kurarau Road RD 1 TAUMARUNUI
216	Tania Faye Bolton	1297 Kaitieke Road RD 2 Owhango
217	Roseanne Parkes	Prentice Road R D Matiere
218	L A Carmichael	Bancroft Trust R D Maitiere
219	Robert George & Colleen Mary Donaldson	Te Maire Valley Road RD 3 Taumarunui
220	Lionel West In Association With Property Rights In Nz	Vice President 15 Mount View Road Raetihi
221	Lionel West	15 Mount View Road Raetihi
222	Mr Johannes Altenburg	96 Stortford St Ashhurst
223	Mr David John Wells	RD 7 Wanganui

224	G M & S M Deadman Partnership	3423 State Highway 49 RD 1 Ohakune
225	Mr David John Greenwood	2438 Rangataua Road RD 1 Ohakune
226	New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	C/- Moira White P O Box 6337 Dunedin North
227	Mr Noel Olsson	16 Hazlehurst Line RD 10 Palmerston North
228	Ngati Pareraukawa	C/- Mr Pataka Moore 31 Scott Avenue Otaki
229	Michael Petersen - P E T C O Contracts Ltd	P E T C O Contracts Ltd 1268 Kawautahi Road RD 2 Owhango
230	The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd	C/- Renee Murphy Harrison Grierson Consultants P O Box 276121 Manukau City South Auckland
231	Mars Petcare Limited	C/- Martin Inness Mitchell Partnerships P O Box 331642 Auckland
232	Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	C/- Hamish Macdougall 273 Arapaepae Road RD 1 Levn
233	Trevor Allen Johnson	Bollard Road RD 3 Hamilton
234	Amberley Farm Trust	C/- Grant & Andrea Allen 362 Kaimatarau Road RD 3 Palmerston North
235	Landcorp Farming Ltd	P O Box 5349 Wellington
236	Hamlin Family Trust	C/- Ray Hamlin 344 Kaimatarau Road RD 3 Palmerston North
237	Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	P O Box 7097 Palmerston North
238	Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	C/- Jonathan Procter P O Box 1341 Palmerston North
239	Mr Christopher Parker	374 Millricks Line RD 4 Palmerston North
240	Murray Holdaway	580 Stoney Creek Road Palmerston North

241	Palmerston North City Council	C/- Mr Ray Swadel Acting Chief Executive Private Bag 11034 Palmerston North
242	New Zealand Groundspread Fertiliser's Association Inc	C/- Mr Kevin Geddes Executive Director P O Box 414 Ashburton
243	Ministry Of Economic Development	C/- Rob Robson P O Box 1473 Wellington
245	Russell Woodford Tillman	10 Moana St Palmerston North
246	Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	C/- Richard Steele President P O Box 281 Taumarunui
247	Mr Richard Porritt	329 Aramahoe Road Taumarunui
248	Mr Matthew Black	4711 Parapara Road RD 3 Wanganui
249	Andrew Porritt	RD 6 Taumarunui
250	Peter Graham Jackson	68 Hacketts Road RD 10 Palmerston North
251	Poultry Industry Of NZ; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group	C/- Gemma Moleta Harrison Grierson P O Box 5760 Wellesley Street Auckland
252	Byford'S Quarries Ltd	C/- Mr Ian Moore 310 Kaiwhaiki Road RD 5 Wanganui
254	Scott Gower	Mangakara Road R D Ohura
255	Trevor & Wendy Schroeder	438 Ararimu East Road RD 1 Taumarunui
256	Mr Matt Bell	65 - A Denbigh St Feilding
257	Mr David Noel Argyle	RD 4 Palmerston North
258	River City Port Ltd	C/- Marc Baily Boffa Miskell P O Box 11340 Wellington
259	Andrew Todd Blatchford	625 Jackson Road RD 1 Woodville

260	Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	Bluff Road RD 1 Woodville
261	Ruahine White Water Club	C/- Matt Gardner 17 Domain Road RD 1 Kumeroa Woodville
262	Mr Dermot Miller	157 Kumeroa Road RD 1 Woodville
263	Ministry Of Social Development	C/- Penny Rounthwaite P O Box 12136 Wellington
264	Mr Ross Philip Hocken	143 Colyton Road RD 5 Feilding
265	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	C/- David Le Marquand Burton Planning Consultants P O Box 33817 Takapuna Auckland
266	Himatangi Station Ltd	C/- G S & K S Barber 637 State Highway One RD 11 Foxton
267	Shell NZ Ltd, B P Oil NZ Ltd, Mobil NZ Ltd & Chevron NZ	C/- David Le Marquand Burton Planning Consultants P O Box 33817 Takapuna Auckland
268	Genesis Power Ltd	C/- Andrea Marshall P O Box 17188 Greenlane Auckland
269	Ernslaw One Ltd	C/- Nobby Seshie P O Box 2042 Gisborne
270	Mr Dean Gregory Sparkes	208 Forest Hill Road RD 1 Palmerston North
271	Mr Geoffrey Thomas Burton	C/- G T & R E Burton P O Box 221 Taumarunui
272	Powerco Limited	C/- Mr Colin Fraser Private Bag 2061 New Plymouth
273	Mr Johannes Altenburg	96 Stortford St Ashhurst
274	New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	C/- Mr David Bridges P O Box 1268 Palmerston North
275	Mr Graham Arthur Sexton	RD 11 Foxton
276	Mr Colin Kay	140 Aorangi Road RD 5, Feilding

277	Inghams Enterprises (NZ) Pty Limited	C/- Joan Forret Harkness Henry & Co Private Bag 3077 Hamilton
278	Poplar Partnership Ltd	C/- John Mc Erlean 10 Poplar Road RD 13 Foxton
279	Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	C/- Mr N P Burton MWH New Zealand Ltd P O Box 2033 Palmerston North
280	Horowhenua District Council	C/- Mr David Ward Chief Executive Officer Private Bag 4002 Levin
281	Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe	113 Snellgrove Road RD 2 Marton
282	Thomas Ree Woodruffe	124 Snellgrove Road RD 2 Marton
283	Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh	1233 Cliff Road RD 1 Marton
284	Hopkins Farming Group	C/- Mr John Hopkins Mihaere Drive Palmerston North
285	Palmerston North Airport Ltd	C/- Mr Garry Goodman P O Box 4384 Palmerston North
286	Mr Michael Sydney Burmeister	24 Namu Road RD 2 Pahiatua
287	Duffill Watts Consulting Group	C/- Peter Hill P O Box 562 Palmerston North
288	Winstone Pulp International Ltd	C/- Paul Saunders P O Box 48 Ohakune
289	Mr Fraser Lindsay Horrocks	Pakira RD 3 Wanganui
290	Friends Of The Earth (NZ) Ltd	C/- Mr Bob Tait Co - Director P O Box 5599 Wellesley Street Auckland
291	Wanganui District Council	C/- Mr Shane Mc Ghie P O Box 637 Wanganui
292	Mr John Colin Black	Para Para RD 3 Wanganui
293	Jim Stewart	Main Levin Foxton Highway RD 12 Levin

294	William Pehi Snr	P O Box 104 Raetihi
295	Mr Pat Kelly	16 Batt St Palmerston North
296	Alan William Cooper	Cainbank Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
297	Mr Anthony David Rogers	Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
298	Mr James Arthur Chesswas	229 - A Western Line RD 1 Wanganui
299	G 4 B Trust	C/- A L & P J Carter 394 State Highway 3 RD 4 Wanganui
300	Mr Gordon George Kuggeleijn	241 Te Rehunga North Road RD 2 Dannevirke
301	NZ Sawn Products	C/- David Lewis P O Box 139 Feilding
302	Mr Blair Patrick Shortall	1700 Taonui Road RD 5 Feilding
303	Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	C/- Phil Pirie Pirie Consultants P O Box 10050 Palmerston North
304	James Truebridge & Sue Yerex	651 Karangahape Road RD 1 Turangi
305	P F Olsen Limited	P O Box 1127 Rotorua
306	NZ Recreational Canoeing Association	C/- Duncan Catanach N I Conservation Officer P O Box 284 Wellington
307	The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	C/- Selwyn Blackmore P O Box 388 Wellington
308	NZ Windfarms Ltd	C/- Ali van Polanen P O Box 13321 Christchurch
309	Atihau - Whanganui Incorporation	P O Box 4035 Wanganui
310	Rayonier NZ Limited	C/- Kelvin Meredith P O Box 13285 Tauranga

311	Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	C/- Mrs C Paton 6 Warren St Foxton Beach
312	Manawatu Estuary Trust	C/- Mrs C Paton 6 Warren St Foxton Beach
313	George & Christina Paton	6 Warren Street Foxton Beach
314	Griffin Ag - Air Ltd	C/- Hallett Griffin P O Box 668 Palmerston North
315	Kim Young & Sons Ltd	C/- Kerry Young 6740 Valley Road RD 6 Raetihi
316	John Bent	17 Seaforth Avenue Palmerston North
317	Kapiti Green Limited	C/- Bryan Heathcote & Brian Allan P O Box 289 Levin
318	Anne Judith Milne	Lockwood Road RD 5 Kairanga Palmerston North
319	NZ Forest Managers Ltd	C/- Jackie Egan P O Box 304 Turangi
320	Mr Roger William Luscombe	R D Matiere
321	Kawautahi Farms Ltd	C/- Mr John Petersen 56 Kawautahi Road RD 1 Owhango
322	J N Turner	57 Racecourse Road RD 2 Taumarunui
323	Mr Jeffrey Cooley	17 Adkin Avenue Levin
324	G P & C S Dempsey	44 Valley Road Manunui
325	W J Rolston	RD 1 Ihakara Levin
326	Mrs Roebyna Ann Bradfield	42 Suffolk Crescent Feilding
327	Mr Alistair William Parsons	C/- I Mckelvie 297 Rosina Road RD 3 Palmerston North
328	D J Kilsby - Halliday	55 Poulton Drive RD 1 Levin

329	Mr Donald James Polson	Private Bag 3614 Waipuna Wanganui
330	New Zealand Defence Force	C/- Property Group Joint Logistics & Support Org Private Bag 902 Lower Hutt
331	Hancock Forest Management (NZ) Ltd	C/- Sally Strang P O Box 648 Tokoroa
332	Progress Castlecliff Inc	C/- E G A Frost P O Box 2036 Wanganui
333	Mr George Anthony Matthews	812 Parapara Road RD 3 Wanganui
334	John & Judith Smith	8 Camellia Avenue Aramoho Wanganui
335	Mr Grahme Watkins	RD 6 Wanganui
336	Transit New Zealand	C/- Mr Errol Christiansen P O Box 345 Wanganui
337	Donna Mummery	member Sustainable Whanganui 18 Bell St Wanganui
338	King Country Energy	C/- Chris Fincham Energy Supply Manager P O Box 363 Taumarunui
339	Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott	C/- A P Rhodes P G G Wrighton Consulting P O Box 42 Dannevirke
340	Manawatu District Council	C/- Mr Rod Titcombe Chief Executive Private Bag 10001 Feilding
341	Mr Owen Bonnor	RD 7 Mangaweka
342	Mr Stewart Leslie Matthews	RD 15 Kakatahi Wanganui
343	A & C Bovey Partnership	12 Whakamoro Road RD 1 Taumarunui
344	Mr Brian Leslie Doughty	167 Campbell Road RD 1 Wanganui
345	Mr Digby Milne Brice	RD 1 Ohura
346	Rangitikei District Council	C/- Clare Hadley Chief Executive Private Bag 1102 Marton

347	Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	C/- John Clarke 44 Joblins Road RD 1 Levin
348	Mr David Young	Horo Dist Growers Assoc 302 Kimberley Road Levin
349	Te Peka Reserve Land Care	C/- Stuart Andrew Shaw P O Box 61 Taumarunui
350	Almadale Produce Ltd	C/- Clint Smythe 186 Almadale Road RD 7 Feilding
351	Wanganui Branch Of The National Council Of Women Of New Zealand	C/- Sara Dickon 50 - B Caius Avenue Wanganui
352	Darrin Brown	101 Otapouri Road RD 1 Owhango
353	New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	C/- Ann Neill P O Box 19173 Wellington
354	Mr Gordon Mckellar	Woodchester Lees Road RD 5 Feilding
355	Mr John Batley	Rakanui RD 2 Taihape
356	Environment Network Manawatu	C/- Marilyn Bulloch 128 Cook St Palmerston North
357	Horticulture New Zealand	C/- Ken Robertson P O Box 10232 Wellington
358	Trust Power Limited	C/- Robert Schofield Boffa Miskell Limited P O Box 11340 Wellington
359	Mighty River Power	C/- Mr Stephen Colson Planning Manager P O Box 445 Hamilton
360	Bruce Dennis & Elizabeth Gay Kinloch	288 Mc Donell Road RD 9 Palmerston North
361	Clayton & Michelle Potts	RD 1 Ohura
362	Elaine Gubb & Michael Sanderson	RD 6 Taumarunui
363	Meridian Energy Limited	C/- Sharon Flood P O Box 10840 Wellington

364	Mr Kelvin Douglas Lane	201 Kaihinu Road RD 4 Palmerston North
365	Queen Elizabeth I I National Trust	C/- Mr Bill Wallace Taranua Region Representative 836 Ridge Road North RD 3 Pahiatua
366	Jill Strugnell	153 - A High St
367	Ian Grant & Anne Shirley Cumming	165 Ormond Road RD 3 Woodville
368	Bruce Noel Rhodes	RD 1 Wanganui
369	Grant John Stephens	MEMBER OF T A G 378 Millrick Line RD 4 Palmerston North
370	Denise Lorraine Stephens	Member of T A G 378 Millrick Line RD 4 Palmerston North
371	J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	Larkhill 42 The Strand Palmerston North
372	Minister Of Conservation	C/- Julian Watts Department of Conservation Private Bag 3016 Wanganui
373	Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	C/- Misty Skinner P O Box 2526 Wellington
374	Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	C/- Karen Schumacher Private Bag 3016 Wanganui
375	Wellington Conservation Board	C/- Bev Abbott Chairperson P O Box 5086 Wellington
376	Hew Dalrymple	Dalrymple Road RD 1 Bulls
377	Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	C/- Tina Porou P O Box 87 Turangi
378	Daniel Webb	Mangahoe Road RD 1 Huntermville
379	Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	C/- Chris Hansen S K M Ltd P O Box 10283 Wellington

380	Rural Women New Zealand	C/- Noeline Holt Executive Officer P O Box 12021 Thorndon Wellington
381	Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Tararua District Council And Wanganui District Council Jointly	C/- Rod Titcombe Manawatu District Council Private Bag 10001 Feilding
382	David Leonard Hopkins	Nukumarū Station Road RD 17 Waitotara Wanganui
384	Bruce Ralph Wilson	276 Aokautere Drive RD 1 Palmerston North
385	Environment Waikato	C/- Megan Collins P O Box 4010 Hamilton
386	Environmental Working Party	C/- Barbara Ball Convenor 9 Dove Place Taihape
387	Alfred James Sivyer	C M B 19 Owhango
388	Laura M Sivyer	C M B 19 Owhango
389	Manunui No 2 Trust, KIWITAHĪ Trust, Taurewa 5 West Trust	C/- Kahikatea Dickinson P O BOX 38 Taumarunui
390	New Zealand Pine Management Limited	C/- Peter Lissington Forest Manager P O Box 432 Wanganui
391	Arbor Management Limited	C/- Tony Groome Forest Manager P O Box 4269 Wanganui
392	Horowhenua District Growers Association	C/- George Sue Secretary P O Box 1113 Levin
393	Property Rights In New Zealand Inc	C/- Donald Coles Chairman 4545 Highway 22 RD 2 Huntly
394	Mason Stewart	Member of T A G 417 Scotts Road RD 4 Palmerston North
395	Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	C/- Dr Sue Stewart 417 Scotts Road RD 4 Palmerston North

396	Dr Sue Stewart	Member of T A G 417 Scotts Road RD 4 Palmerston North
397	Adrian L Cookson	Member of T A G 20 Amuri Lane RD 4 Palmerston North
398	Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	C/- John Hassan / Barclay Rogers Chapman Tripp Sheffield Young P O Box 2206 Auckland
399	Michael George Petersen	1268 Kawautahi Road RD 2 Owhango
400	James Bull Holdings Limited	C/- Dr James Bull O B E Chairman 54 Huntermville
401	Alison Margaret Mildon	Member of T A G 346 Millricks Line RD 4 Palmerston North
402	Foundation For Arable Research Inc	C/- Nick Pyke / Andrea Pearson P O Box 80 Lincoln
403	Richard Forgie	53 - A Te Awe Awe St Palmerston North
404	Drainaway Ltd	T/A Clearflow Contracting P O Box 5462 Palmerston North
405	Robert Julian Mc Vitty	59 Mangawhata Road RD 7 Palmerston North
406	Taranaki Fish & Game Council	C/- Allen Stancliff Fish & Game Officer P O Box 662 New Plymouth
407	Vision Manawatu	C/- Andrew Powrie 53 Queen St Palmerston North
408	Pohangina Valley Community Committee	C/- Ron Galyer Chair of Committee 1534 Pohangina Road RD 14 Ashhurst
409	New Zealand Pork Industry Board	C/- E Mc Gruddy Massey University - I F N H H Private Bag 11222 Palmerston North
410	Tamahaki Incorporated Society	C/- Roberta Williams Secretary P O Box 55 Raetihi
411	Andrew Hoggard	Coulters Line RD 7 Feilding

412	Mike & Lynette Hoggard	223 Coulters Line RD 7 Kiwitea Feilding
413	Cuttriss Consultants	C/- Anna Carter P O BOX 386 Paraparaumu
414	Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	C/- Jaye Hill Duffill Watts Consulting Group P O Box 562 Palmerston North
415	New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	C/- Greg Sneath Technical Manager P O Box 9577 Auckland
416	Richard George Mildon	RD 5 Palmerston North
417	Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	C/- Peter Taylor Senior Fish & Game Officer P O Box 1325 Palmerston North
418	Milton Charles Pedley	RD 5 Feilding
419	New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	C/- J Bradshaw / A Mc Ewen P O Box 19840 Christchurch
420	Pauline Joan Webb	' Motu Ra ' 38 Silverhope Road Huntermville
421	Andrew Edward Day	RD 3 Pahiatua
422	C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Huntermville Hill Country Objectors"	C/- John Henderson P O Box 4 Huntermville
423	Murray Charles Lowe	287 Plymouth Road RD 4 New Plymouth
424	Te Runanga O Raukawa Inc	C/- Te Waari Carkeek P O Box 144 Otaki
425	L M Terry	Warrengate Road RD 2 Wanganui
426	Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	C/- Julie Ireland P O Box 945 Palmerston North
427	Nga Pae O Rangitikei	C/- Rangi Hawira Rauhuia Environmental Services P O Box 45 Taihape
428	Grant Adkins	RD 2 Marton

429	Kirsten Ann Bryant	Kirikau RD 3 Taumarunui
430	Rachel Cvitanovich	RD 11 Wanganui
431	Euan Hodges	12 Peat Avenue RD 4 Wanganui
432	Jennifer Hodges	12 Peat Avenue RD 4 Wanganui
433	Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	C/- Rocky Renquist 14 Springdale Grove Palmerston North
434	Ian Grant	RD 11 Wanganui
435	Local Forestry Industry Group	C/- Ian Moore Moore & Associates 310 Kaiwhaiki Road RD 5 Wanganui
436	Bruce & Pamela Hodges	788 Rapanui Road RD 4 Wanganui
437	Margaret Millard	RD 7 Bainesse
438	Pescini Brothers	650 State Highway 57 RD 1 Levin
439	B W Tylee On Behalf Of Property Rights In New Zealand	151 Arthur Road Te Pahu Hamilton
440	Landlink Ltd	C/- Ben Addington P O Box 370 Waikanae
441	George R Ross	RD 5 Pahiatua
442	Robert Leendert Schraders	Member of T A G 374 Scotts Road RD 4 Palmerston North
443	Diana Baird	Kawhatau Valley RD 7 Mangaweka
444	Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	C/- Angus Gordon 5024 Main Road South RD 3 Taihape
445	Tim Matthews	Ohaumoko Road RD 7 Wanganui
446	Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc	C/- Julie Ireland P O Box 945 Palmerston North

447	Angus Gordon	5024 Main South Road RD 3 Taihape
448	Linda Goldsmith	Member of T A G 156 Williams Road RD 4 Palmerston North
449	B S Young Ltd	69 Buller Road Levin
450	John Milnes On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	43 Taupo Quay Wanganui
451	David Aislabie On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	25 Bushy Park Road RD 4 Wanganui
452	Paul & Monica Stichbury	Member of T A G 20 Pitama Road Palmerston North
453	Rob Kirk & Tim Matthews	Ohaumoko Road RD 7 Wanganui
454	Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	C/- Boffa Miskell Richard Coles P O Box 13373 Tauranga
455	Fiona Dalgety	Elcho Farm RD 5 Huntermville
456	Ecologic Foundation	C/- Guy Salmon P O Box 756 Nelson
457	Paul Barber	Koputara Farm Ltd 671 Wylie Road RD 11 Foxton
458	New Zealand Contractors Federation	C/- Manawatu Branch Tony Rutherford P O Box 2077 Palmerston North
460	Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	C/- James Griffiths P O Box 631 Wellington
461	Te Iwi O Ngati Tukorehe Trust	C/- Huhana Smith P O Box 467 Wellington
462	Don Stewart	Keilawarra Station RD 1 Huntermville
463	W Mc Niven	37 Bowen Street Levin
464	Aohanga Incorporation	C/- George Matthews 381 Valley Road Kai-iwi R D 4 Wanganui

465	Paul James Mackintosh	62 Warrengate Road RD 2 Wanganui
466	George Mc Nie	RD 7 Mangaweka
467	Shona Paewai	Member of T A G 380 Millrick Line RD 4 Palmerston North
468	Tony Paewai	Member of T A G 380 Millrick Line RD 4 Palmerston North
469	Warren Davidson	997 Alfredton Road RD 3 Eketahuna
470	Colin Bond	RD 8 Dannevirke
471	Tullochgorum Partnership	C/- Ewen Grant RD 11 Wanganui
472	Mr Bruce Maclean Stevenson	1 Kakapo St Ohura
473	Minister For The Environment	C/- Christina Robb P O Box 1345 Christchurch

Part Two

Summary of Decisions Requested on Proposed One Plan

Overall Plan		General
Muaupoko Co-Operative Society	1/1	"The Proposed One Plan document be rejected by Horizons Regional Council due to the Council's failure to meet the obligations as per section 3(1)(d) of the First Schedule of the RMA 1993 to consult with the Muaupoko Co-operative Society, and iwi authority of Muaupoko during the preparation of the Plan"
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Mr Rod Southgate	103/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Mr James Edmund Fahey	109/1	I require that all I have stated be accepted.
Mrs Mary Gabrielle Fahey	110/1	I require that all I have stated be accepted.
Mr Peter Graham Fahey	111/1	I require that all I have stated be accepted.
Mr John Francis Fahey	112/1	I require that all I have stated be accepted.
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Vector Gas Limited	115/1	(a) The Plan be adopted, subject to some specific amendments that are sought below, or amendments which give effect to Vector's concerns as set out in this submission (to Vector's satisfaction). (b) Any other necessary consequential amendments be made.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/1	I also submit about the need for the Regional Policy Statement of the One Plan to require a forum and long term (50-100 year) plans to address issues of sustainable development, also taking natural hazards and the impact of climate change into account.
Mr Robert John Castles	117/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Mervyn H George	141/1	The One Plan is redone, based on tackling worst areas first (10 years), and only after full cost analysis is presented. Costings should be realistic that business and ratepayers CAN AFFORD not an idealistic (unrealistic) plan
Mr Ian Edward Roke	142/1	I oppose all of the One Plan and ask that it be withdrawn.
Mrs Philipa Ann Roke	143/1	I oppose all of the One Plan and ask that it be withdrawn.
Heather Oliver	144/1	Withdrawal of the whole plan
Mr Winston Oliver	145/1	Withdrawal of the whole plan
Mr Antonie Hendrick Eggink	147/1	That full & proper, independent analysis of the implications of adoption be carried out before adoption of the scheme Plan with particular attention to the transfer of costs & benefits between land owners & society. The onus is on the Council to provide this information before informed consent can be given. Consultation as defined by Justice Mc Geehan requires "adequately informing". Supporting sources and references are available. I welcome dialogue if ears & minds are open.
New Zealand Fire Service Commission	149/1	Retain the proposed format of the One Plan.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council	151/1	- Withdraw the One Plan; and - Notify a Regional Plan which is consistent with the outcomes sought in a Regional Policy Statement, the outcomes of which are consistent with Regional Plan rules.
Visit Ruapehu	152/1	Visit Ruapehu believes that the One Plan could be strengthened by recognising the relationship between natural resource management and the visitor industry.
Higgins Group	153/1	Higgins general submission is that the One Plan must better provide for and enable Higgins activities.
Mr Harvey James Falloon	160/1	That none of the current proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on farms or the limitation of permitted activities on farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to any agricultural activity be agreed or implemented until a robust cost benefit analysis has been completed and is used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Tararua District Council	172/1	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Notify a regional plan which is consistent with the outcomes sought in a regional policy statement, the outcomes of which are consistent with regional plan rules.
Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/1	References to New Zealand Standards throughout the document could become out of date as the standards are replaced. If amendments are not included to "future proof" the One Plan, then the plan may have to go through frequent amendment processes to ensure the appropriate and current standards are referenced.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/1	We ask that the content of the plan be retained with adjustments to cater for translations of the amendments sought throughout our submission, and that these translations accurately reflect their meaning and intent.
Horizons Regional Council	182/1	Change all relevant references from 'water management zone' to 'water management sub-zone'.
Model Dairy Trust	190/1	No specific decision requested but is opposed to the Proposed One Plan as it seems to be a huge amount of paper work and creating a lot of jobs.
Mr Stuart Mc Nie	198/1	Withdrawal of the whole plan
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Sandra Rogers	206/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Charles Rudd	209/1	If Maori have not been properly consulted and communicated with in a meaningful and purposeful way...Horizon Regional Council, "One Plan" must go back to the drawing board, in compliance of the Resource Management Act 1991. [Paraphrased from submission "Introduction"]
Julie Campbell	211/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Tahamata Incorporation	213/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Lionel West In Association With Property Rights In Nz	220/1	No specific decision is suggested, however the submitter considers the One Plan as "Ultra Vires against citizens rights and therefore the Plan is null and void." The submitter considers "property rights are supreme" and the One Plan unnecessarily impinging on owners property rights.
Lionel West	221/1	I oppose all of the One Plan and ask that it be withdrawn.
G M & S M Deadman Partnership	224/1	I seek the withdrawal of the One Plan entirely.
New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	226/1	No specific decision requested but NZAA submits that effects on historic heritage need to be considered within each chapter of the One Plan because many of the described activities can have adverse effects on historic heritage and archaeological sites. This issue needs to be identified in the Objectives and Policies to ensure that the region's important historic heritage is protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd	230/1	<p>EITHER</p> <p>Inclusion of a specific section similar to those attached to the submission as Attachment A (Auckland Regional Policy Statement), and Attachment B (Waikato Regional Policy Statement), to make specific provision for mineral/aggregate resources and extraction and processing activities,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Inclusion, within section 3 (Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste) of part I of the One Plan a section similar to those attached to the submission as Attachment A (Auckland Regional Policy Statement), and Attachment B (Waikato Regional Policy Statement), to make specific provision for mineral/aggregate resources and extraction and processing activities. Thus the section would become Infrastructure, mineral/aggregate Extraction, Energy, and Waste.</p>
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Hamlin Family Trust	236/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/1	Generally in support the whole plan with amendments
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/1	Submitter seeks "the inclusion of the other issues facing the region or at least a list of priorities."
Palmerston North City Council	241/1	That the submission by the Palmerston North City Council is accepted in full and that those sections of the Proposed One Plan that are supported by the Palmerston North City Council be included in the final One Plan adopted by Horizons Regional Council.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Ministry Of Economic Development 243/1

Either The addition of a separate chapter to "PART 1: The Regional Policy Statement Our Regions Significant Issues" to ensure that extraction of the regions mineral resources is recognised and provided for as an important driver of regional economic development and a key factor in building community wellbeing. The Manawatu-Wanganui region is an important mineral producing region in New Zealand, and the proposal must recognise the value of the use and development of those mineral resources in providing for social and economic wellbeing at regional and national scales. A suggested policy framework for minerals is as follows:

Issue 1 (As a significant resource management issue to address)

Responsible and efficient utilisation of the regions mineral resources, which contribute at regional or national levels to peoples and communities wellbeing, may be compromised through land uses or developments above or in close proximity to mineral deposits or by unnecessary plan provisions.

Issue 2

Adverse effects of the use and development of mineral resources on other natural and physical resources.

Objectives:

Objective 1:

Recognition of the distribution and value of the regions mineral resources (including petroleum, coal, aggregate) and their potential utilisation to enable people and communities to provide for their economic and social wellbeing, but in such a way that avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the environment.

Objective 2:

Options for prospecting, exploration, extraction, processing and conveyance of presently or potentially valuable mineral resources (and existing extraction sites) are not unnecessarily hindered or compromised from land uses and sensitive activities which establish near to those resources (and sites) or by unnecessary plan provisions.

Policies:

Policy 1

To enable utilisation of the regions mineral resources for people and communities to provide for their economic and social wellbeing, and in such a way that avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the environment.

or

Ensure that the adverse effects of prospecting, exploration, extraction, processing and conveyance of mineral resources are avoided, remedied or mitigated while managed in a manner that is consistent with objectives, policies and other provisions elsewhere in this One Plan.

Policy 2

Identification and protection of significant mineral resources:

- 1.To maintain appropriate buffer areas for noise, vibration, dust and other effects, around significant extraction sites.
- 2.To maintain access to potentially valuable mineral resources.
- 3.To improve access to information on the value and distribution of the regions mineral resources.

Methods of implementation

1. Develop policies, rules and other means as necessary to allow responsible and efficient utilisation of the regions mineral resources, and to ensure integrated management of the effects of mineral use and development.
- 2.Consider provisions in district plans controlling land use and subdivision activities in areas adjacent to significant extraction sites. Where there are mining/quarrying activities, to require assessments and consideration of reverse sensitivity effects in determining resource consent applications for other sensitive uses, or plan changes.
- 3.To compile and provide access to information on the value and distribution of the regions mineral resources to enable local authorities and interested persons to make informed resource management decisions.
- 4.At district plan level, consider establishing mineral resource protection areas (being a buffer area around an extraction site or quarry to restrict the establishment of land uses which would be sensitive to the mining activity).

Poultry Industry Of NZ; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group 251/1

Adopt the Proposed Plan

Byford'S Quarries Ltd 252/1

No specific decision requested however they submit that the document is confusing and the continued reference to other sections in the plan tends to loose the focus on what should be clearly defined as permitted, discretionary or controlled with the appropriate rules.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Matt Bell	256/1	Redraft the One Plan so there are two separate documents, a RPS and a RP.
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Mr Dermot Miller	262/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/1	1.The specific amendments sought in the attached schedules, and any additions, deletions or consequential amendments made necessary as a result of the matters raised in these submissions. 2. Any other such relief as to give effect to the submissions.
Himatangi Station Ltd	266/1	That the One Plan be withdrawn until further investigations are undertaken and reported back to the Public for further consultation and discussion.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/1	A. The specific amendments sought in the attached schedules, and any additions, deletions or consequential amendments made necessary as a result of the matters raised in these submissions.
Ernslaw One Ltd	269/1	The decision that Ernslaw One seeks from the Council is that plantation forestry activities are provided for as Permitted Activities subject to performance standards (ie subject to conformance with the Operational Planning (AEE) matrix and Rules specified in Part 1 of the NZ Forest Owners Association's new Environmental Code of Practice (E-CoP, 2007) without restriction based on the size of the activity, landscape setting, slope angle, catchment area etc or other arbitrary restrictions. We submit that this approach is consistent with Council's Policy 12-2 Recognition of Industry Standards.
Powerco Limited	272/1	A1 - Council to review the linkages between the rules and the objectives and policies they are designed to give effect to.
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/1	No decision specifically requested but notes concern that without significant changes to the Proposed One Plan, incremental improvements in environmental outcomes will not be achieved and one group of dischargers will continue to be asked to bear an unfair proportion of the costs incurred to achieve such improvements.
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Horowhenua District Council	280/1	Amend the "One Plan" to resolve the concerns set out in the submission.
Hopkins Farming Group	284/1	HFG requests that Council adopts none of the proposed provisions relating to: regulatory controls on dairy farms
Palmerston North Airport Ltd	285/1	The adoption of the provisions of the Proposed One Plan as notified relating in particular to Chapter 3 with amendments sought in specific submissions.
Wanganui District Council	291/1	That the Proposed One Plan be withdrawn and renotified only after a comprehensive section 32 evaluation has been completed and the Plan has been amended to reflect the outcome of the evaluation.
Jim Stewart	293/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
William Pehi Snr	294/1	I oppose all of the One Plan and ask that it be withdrawn.
Mr Pat Kelly	295/1	Submitter does not request any decisions, however they do note: They are supportive of One Plan When they speak they would like to comment on landscape and wind-farm issue They are happy with the provisions in the One Plan to introduce New Water Quality Standards for the Manawatu River They have some concerns that about the provisions for water quantity, and the general policy move from mitigation to avoidance, which seems to suggest there won't be any opportunity for alternatives to be investigated in respect to flooding.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Alan William Cooper 296/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Mr James Arthur Chesswas 298/1	That none of the current proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on farms or the limitation of permitted activities on farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to any agricultural activity be agreed or implemented until a robust cost benefit analysis has been completed and is used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
G 4 B Trust 299/1	That none of the current proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on farms or the limitation of permitted activities on farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to any agricultural activity be agreed or implemented until a robust cost benefit analysis has been completed and is used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd 303/1	The One Plan document as a whole be withdrawn and rewritten to combine the various regional plans and rules that presently exist without any changes to the content of the existing plans and rules.
P F Olsen Limited 305/1	In general terms Olsens supports much of the thrust and structure of the One Plan, note however that there are issues in relation to the how the concepts of biodiversity are to be managed represent a "fatal flaw" that unless changed will undo and probably regress all the encouragement of forestry that Council has stated it is seeking to achieve to help address the "big 4" issues.
Rayonier N Z Limited 310/1	Recognition and endorsement by Horizons of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 developed by the New Zealand Forest Owners Association. Inclusion of the above in the Proposed One Plan as a non regulatory method for production forestry to remain a permitted activity .
Mr Alistair William Parsons 327/1	I seek the following decision: Withdraw the whole plan and renotify after addressing Horizons functions under the RMA. Submitter comments on a number of chapters including 1 - 1.4 lack of objective, 5 - Impinging on land owner rights, selective logging of native trees to prevent debris in rivers, DOC land administration, 6 - Anticipated environmental concerns are largely inept 7 - Outstanding landscapes poorly defined (especially coastal), Horizon's role re biodiversity, 8 - Backyard burning ban, 9 - Logs & trash on the beach, 10 - Common sense should prevail, policy 10.6 is totally inadequate 14 - Backyard burning ban, 15 - Nothing specified, 16 - Allowing gravel extraction in Rangitikei River, But only requests the plan to be withdrawn as above.
New Zealand Defence Force 330/1	Amend those policies and rules that need minor refinement to provide for continuation of Army's long term land use and continued protection of natural values.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/1	Review and amend the approach of the Plan to plantation forestry to make plantation forestry activities a permitted activity (as it is under the current plan) through the use of permitted activity rules specifying performance requirements.
Transit New Zealand 336/1	That the One Plan be adopted subject to the qualification that the plan should take a more proactive directive approach to the strategic integration of infrastructure and land use and related matters as set out in this submission.
Manawatu District Council 340/1	- Re-draft the One Plan to make it consistent with the outcomes sought in a regional policy statement, the outcomes of which are consistent with regional plan rules, or: - Withdraw the whole plan.
A & C Bovey Partnership 343/1	Submitter has not requested a decision, however they note: As an Agricultural Contractor our concern is the "One Plan" is far too vast for the many independent regions. Any contract Agricultural work is always done in conjunction with the landowner who has invested hundreds of thousands, if not millions of dollars into their assets. Nobody knows their land and its abilities better than these people themselves. They are better caretakers of their land with more to lose than any employer or One Plan enforcer. Note: the One Plan will have a major impact on the average Kiwi. If development is stopped the flow on effect will destroy the stock market for lamb etc plus meat workers etc. all the new laws in the world will never stop Mother Nature and her wrath.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Brian Leslie Doughty	344/1	That none of the current proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on farms or the limitation of permitted activities on farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to any agricultural activity be agreed or implemented until a robust cost benefit analysis has been completed and is used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Rangitikei District Council	346/1	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Notify a regional plan which is consistent with the outcomes sought in a regional policy statement, the outcomes of which are consistent with regional plan rules.
Mr Neville Pearson	35/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Wanganui Branch Of The National Council Of Women Of New Zealand	351/1	No specific decision requested but NCWNZ, Wanganui Branch, wishes to applaud the Regional Council on the production of the One Plan and agrees with the policies promoted in the document. It is especially appreciative of the Council's achievement in raising funding for all projects before the commencement of the Plan.
Mighty River Power	359/1	The incorporation of relevant themes contained within national energy policy directions into the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan namely: - Recognition of the importance of security of energy supply as a pivotal component to the sustainable management of natural and physical resources - Recognition of the benefits that accrue from the use and development of renewable energy resources including reducing dependency on imported fuels and the infinite nature of renewable resources - Recognition that renewable energy must be harnessed where the resource is and provide for the use of those resources - Recognise the priority to be given to renewable energy through resource allocation decisions - The contribution that renewable energy projects make towards meeting New Zealand's energy targets and international obligations such as the Kyoto Protocol; - The significance of the national grid in facilitating renewable generation from dispersed locations - Consideration of any updated policy at the date that decisions are made on submissions.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/1	Meridian requests the One Plan better addresses and incorporates the relevant themes contained within New Zealand's statutory and policy directives including: The contribution that renewable energy can make towards meeting New Zealand's Kyoto Protocol commitments in terms of reducing climate change emissions Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Jill Strugnell	366/1	I support the concept of a single plan to replace the series of plans dealing with different aspects of regional responsibilities at present in place.
Bruce Noel Rhodes	368/1	The proposed One Plan should be rewritten
Grant John Stephens	369/1	This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m. Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written. This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/1	Request - I recommend that independent representation be part of any Submission Hearing Committee.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/1	Where MAF has suggested amendment, changes, or clarification, these are noted below. Where MAF has suggested specific wording and/or numbers in the submission, alternative words and numbers having similar effect would be acceptable.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/1	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Overall, we are supportive of the plan and the policies set out in it, but wish to see slight redirection, a strengthening of the Councils leadership role in some situations, some additions, and some more specificity in a number of objectives and methods.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/1	Overall the proposed Plan seeks good outcomes and is generally supported by Ravensdown. However, the implementation of the FARM Strategy and the controlled activity status for specific farming activities are considered overly intrusive.
Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Taranaki District Council And Wanganui District Council Jointly	381/1	Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding the concerns in relation to creating of a clear distinction between its two parts of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Bruce Ralph Wilson 384/1	<p>The general nature of One Plan, the Regional Policy Statement, Regional Plan and Regional Coastal Plan for the Manawatu-Wanganui Region is supported.</p> <p>There are a number of topics which I address specifically; that I do not comment on most of the draft One Plan should not be taken of endorsement of all of it - I do not have the resources (especially time) to consider every item.</p>
Manunui No 2 Trust, Kiwitahi Trust, Taurewa 5 West Trust 389/1	<p>That the consultation process engagement with Maori begin and don't bow to political pressure with the pretence the RMA legislation is fair and equitable for all - Maori are the second part to a consultation process.</p>
Arbor Management Limited 391/1	<p>Arbor Management Ltd supports in principle the intent of the One Plan to amalgamate all the Regional Plans and the Regional Policy Statement into one document.</p>
Property Rights In New Zealand Inc 393/1	<p>We seek the following decision from the local authority - That the Regional Council removes the Plan until such time as the Policy Statement has become operative.</p>
Mason Stewart 394/1	<p>This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m.</p> <p>Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written.</p> <p>This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/1	<p>This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m.</p> <p>Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written.</p> <p>This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.</p>
Dr Sue Stewart 396/1	<p>This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m.</p> <p>Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written.</p> <p>This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.</p>
James Bull Holdings Limited 400/1	<p>Horizons must take note of existing best practices within the region where they will find that a significant percentage of property owners adopt practices that are "fair and reasonable" and operate these on a daily basis without the threat of going through a consent process.</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/1	<p>This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m.</p> <p>Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written.</p> <p>This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.</p>
Richard Forgie 403/1	<p>Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: I support the strong lead which Horizons Regional Council is taking in developing comprehensive and well-researched policies and standards in the One Plan, and their goals of safe-guarding the regions environment, and reducing our vulnerability to doing irreversible damage to our rivers, lakes and aquifers.</p>
Vision Manawatu 407/1	<p>As such, Vision Manawatu asks Horizons to manage the future development of the One Plan in a way that engages with all in the region in a prescribed and consultative manner at each and every step. It is vital that the process from here on in is transparent via appropriate consultation across each and every proposed change, amendment or addition to the Plan.</p>
Tamahaki Incorporated Society 410/1	<p>Tamahaki ask that the One Plan be withdrawn and re submitted once proper and appropriate consultation with Tamahaki has taken place.</p>
Mike & Lynette Hoggard 412/1	<p>That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to.</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Milton Charles Pedley	418/1	<p>1.The One Plan must encompass the total area within the boundaries of the Manawatu Wanganui Regional Council.</p> <p>2. There must be only One Rate; CV. Based on Capital Value will provide a fair and even payment by all.</p> <p>3. Rain wind sunshine cloud, snow, fog cold and warm air temperature, gales, floods, slips, silting, has effect on all inhabitants who live in the boundaries of the region.</p> <p>4. Each resident and ratepayer receives benefit of all the above natural services which form the environment, of which you claim to protect.</p> <p>5 Therefore the cost of this One Plan must be shared evenly to all. The basis of rating must change = now.</p> <p>6. This can be achieved by using the following formula Total ha, Total C.V. Total Assessments, Total Population, = "Shannon Formula"</p> <p>Please explain in writing to me, why any of the above questions cannot be carried out. You have far too many River and Drainage schemes, overlapping each other. You have policies in place but no policeman, or woman to carry out the Law. To see if they are broken. You have no control over weeds yet rate for them.</p> <p>For such an important document why is cost not taken into consideration?</p>
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/1	No specific decision requested but opposes in part - due to concerns regarding harvesting and associated earthworks being controlled or discretionary activities.
L M Terry	425/1	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The proposed One Plan in its current form is not acceptable for the long term development and future of the region.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/1	No decision specifically requested in this part, but general opposition which is outlined in more detail in specific parts of submission.
Euan Hodges	431/1	One Plan to be scrapped and go back to common sense.
Jennifer Hodges	432/1	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Proposed One Plan in its entirety.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/1	No decision specifically requested here, but whole submission supports plan with amendments. Specific amendments sought are outlined in the submission point 433/2 - 433/60. Annexed to submission is a list of suggestions regarding layout and language to be considered in redrafting the One Plan.
Ian Grant	434/1	No specific decision requested but is opposed to the Proposed One Plan and feels that Horizons needs to be more accountable with rates and compliance costs have to be capped if not reduced.
Bruce & Pamela Hodges	436/1	I want the Council to have a good look at the One Plan. They need to consult with the people that are affected and see if we can come up with some sensible solutions.
Margaret Millard	437/1	The Horizons Council is to be commended for collating all the policies into one document.
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/1	<p>This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m.</p> <p>Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written.</p> <p>This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/1	<p>This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m.</p> <p>Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written.</p> <p>This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.</p>
Ecologic Foundation	456/1	The council should structure its general objectives and policies in a manner which establishes its long term aspirations for environmental bottom lines for the region in Part I, and sets out what it aims to achieve within 5 and 10 years on Part II. In both cases, objectives should be expressed with greatest possible clarity and be linked to dates for achievement.
New Zealand Contractors Federation	458/1	NZ Contractors Federation requests that it be added to that list of bodies and organisations that Council will consult and work with as contemplated in para 1.6, chapter 2 - Administration, and 5.4.2 5-5(b) and other relevant sections of the document.
Te Iwi O Ngati Tukorehe Trust	461/1	It is hoped that constructive dialogue about the environmental disregard shown for the quarry operation by the Ohau River can take place as the recent past and current practice is untenable as far as water protection against unclean landfill and leachates are concerned. The Practice belies the positives for effective resource management and protection of waterways that has been carefully outlined in the One Plan.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
George Mc Nie	466/1	Set rates under control plan on collecting 10% less rates next year but doing 10% more with it
Shona Paewai	467/1	<p>This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m.</p> <p>Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written.</p> <p>This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.</p>
Tony Paewai	468/1	<p>This submission seeks to protect landscape bounded by the 300m contour with the inclusion of inner valleys below 300m.</p> <p>Whether or not this submission succeeds in its objective to have an outstanding landscape designation retained for an area outside DOC Estate, this submission seeks changes that will bring clarity to the document as it is currently written.</p> <p>This submission agrees with anticipated environmental result 7.6, preferably in respect of a wider extent of landscape, and seeks changes to relevant provisions in One Plan that endorse the achievement of this result.</p>
Lakeview Farm Ltd & Ohurangi Farm Ltd	47/1	That One Plan Not Proceed.
Colin Bond	470/1	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Because of the sheer volume of this plan, I believe that few individuals will have the resources to adequately consider it
Tullochgorum Partnership	471/1	No decision specifically requested, but states that to avoid ratepayer suspicion and mistrust what is needed is real independence, clear thinking, genuine consultation and mutual trust.
Minister For The Environment	473/1	I submit that the overall approach taken in the fresh water provisions of the proposed One Plan should remain unchanged.
Mr Hans Brink	49/1	This plan can not proceed until the issue of financial compensation for the loss of livelihood and lifestyle are sorted out as well as financial assistance for fencing , planting and pest control must be laid out.
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	50/1	Include in RPS and Regional Plan Policies and objectives to ensure that the contribution of industry and development towards the socioeconomic wellbeing of people and communities is taken into consideration when assessing applications for resource consent.
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui lmlay	51/1	Include in RPS and Regional Plan Policies and objectives to ensure that the contribution of industry and development towards the socioeconomic wellbeing of people and communities is a matter to be taken into consideration when assessing applications for resource consent.
J N Tripe	52/1	<p>No decision requested however submitter notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - their land is classed as "Highly Erodible Land" yet is still a major contributor to the economy. - since the One Plan was published hill country has been devalued by prospective buyers because of perceived costs. - their concern about the potential costs in applying for and administering of normal farm practices such as clearing scrub. - in general terms they support the One Plan. Those land users who do not practice sensible management and farm practice need to be controlled. However history shows that the conscientious (the vast majority) also pay.
Mr Richard Craig Neale	54/1	That none of the proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/1	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Shaun Graham Forlong	64/1	The decision I seek from the Regional Council is that despite the already high cost of preparing the One Plan that Horizons should not adopt the Plan until it has decided, and notified all those concerned, how it is going to achieve it's objectives along with, at least indicative, budgets.
Mrs Lyn Neeson	77/1	I would like you to undertake an indepth, long term cost analysis, considering the cost to farmers and ratepayers and publish the findings before adopting any of the recommendations.
Land Transport New Zealand	8/1	Land Transport New Zealand (Land Transport NZ) supports in principle the proposed plan. There are specific matters Land Transport NZ wishes to support or see changes made, which are set out in the specific submissions.
Mr Bruce Cave	93/1	That the Council conduct a review of their charges to reflect what is reasonable rather than what they can get away with to fund growth in bureaucracy.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mrs Olwen Burbery	97/1	No specific decision requested but is concerned about Audio Equipment at Hearings.
Mr James Edmund Fahey	109/2	I require that all subdivision for lifestyle sections on the best land, notably, Class 1 & 11 soils, cease.
Mrs Mary Gabrielle Fahey	110/2	I require that all subdivision for lifestyle sections on the best land, notably, Class 1 & 11 soils, cease.
Mr Peter Graham Fahey	111/2	I require that all subdivision for lifestyle sections on the best land, notably, Class 1 & 11 soils, cease.
Mr John Francis Fahey	112/2	I require that all subdivision for lifestyle sections on the best land, notably, Class 1 & 11 soils, cease.
Ruapehu District Council	151/2	That the One Plan has not taken into account the increased cost to ratepayers and residents, and therefore has not discharged its obligations under the LGA 2002 and the RMA and should be withdrawn until that assessment is completed and thorough.
Tararua District Council	172/2	Delete all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of subjectivity, uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion
Horizons Regional Council	182/2	Change all relevant references from ' Natural state water management zones' to 'natural state water bodies'.
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd	230/2	Appropriate identification and inclusion of issues, objectives and policies in relation to reverse sensitivity effects, to ensure that these are appropriately recognised and provided for, particularly in relation to mineral/aggregate extraction activities.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/2	Some thought may have to be given as to whether it is possible to come up with an easier to follow and less confusing numbering system.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/2	Develop policy and encourage practises that ensure that our environment and its resources are protected or managed in a sustainable manner for the next 10 years.
Palmerston North City Council	241/2	That the submission by the Palmerston North City Council is accepted in full and that those sections of the Proposed One Plan that are opposed by the Palmerston North City Council be removed from the final One Plan adopted by Horizons Regional Council or amended to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC.
Ministry Of Economic Development	243/2	OR [refer to decision in 243/1] Specific recognition of the value of mineral resources in the region by integrating the preceding policy framework within chapter 5 Land of the proposal. And Specific recognition of the value of petroleum resources in the regions coastal marine area in chapter "9 Coast", and in particular at section 9.1.2 "The Coastal Resources." And Such further relief or alternative relief as is appropriate to give effect to this submission (to include consequential changes to relevant sections "Principal reasons for adopting the objective", "Anticipated Environmental results", and "Explanations and principal Reasons").
Byford'S Quarries Ltd	252/2	Byfords wish HRC to further examine the linkage of the principles of the RMA ie social, economic and environmental.
Mr Matt Bell	256/2	Redraft the One Plan so there is a realistic balance between environmental gains and economic costs.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/2	b. Any other such relief as to give effect to the submissions.
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/2	Address issues falling within the Regional Council's functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.
Horowhenua District Council	280/2	Delete all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of subjectivity, uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion
Hopkins Farming Group	284/2	HFG requests that Council adopts none of the proposed provisions relating to: limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms
Wanganui District Council	291/2	That Horizons Regional Council accept that if all of the Territorial Authorities within the Region have a common concern, they may have a point. That the Proposed One Plan be withdrawn and renotified only after all TAs have had sufficient time to evaluate the implication and the Plan in its entirety, or alternatively, extend the period for submissions to allow sufficient time for all TAs to evaluate the implication of the Plan in its entirety, and to make a comprehensive, fully informed submission.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/2	All proposals for which the Regional Council does not have statutory authority must be removed.
Griffin Ag - Air Ltd	314/2	Griggin Ag - Air is in full support of submissions made by Mr John Maber of New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association and will not restate his already made submissions.
Mr Roger William Luscombe	320/2	I believe that the One Plan document is trying to take away many of our legal rights. I have no confidence in One Plan. I propose that the One Plan is inappropriate and should be scrapped.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/2	Amend those policies and rules that need minor refinement to provide for continuation of Army and Air Force's long term use of the land and waterways for accommodation and training of operational military units
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/2	In the alternative [to decision requested in 331/1], or in addition make forestry a permitted activity upon compliance with appropriate industry Codes of Practice.
Manawatu District Council	340/2	Delete all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of subjectivity, uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion
Rangitikei District Council	346/2	Delete all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of subjectivity, uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/2	The NZHPT seeks substantial revision to ensure historic heritage is recognised and provided for as a matter of national importance.
Mighty River Power	359/2	- The addition of a new section to the Regional Policy Statement that includes objectives and policies which expressly recognise the benefits that people and communities obtain from the use and development of natural and physical resources.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/2	Meridian requests the One Plan better addresses and incorporates the relevant themes contained within New Zealand's statutory and policy directives including: Recognition of the benefits that accrue from the use and development of renewable energy resources including reducing dependency on imported fuels and the infinite nature of renewable resources Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Jill Strugnell	366/2	No decision requested, but submitter would like council to give the plan a more user friendly format and make clear the proper role of territorial authorities
Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Taranaki District Council And Wanganui District Council Jointly	381/2	Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding 'Distinguishing between Goals and Policies' of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region.
Richard Forgie	403/2	I also strongly believe that the policies of the One Plan need to be introduced carefully with reasonable periods of notice.
Andrew Edward Day	421/2	Submits that "per property" is a very poor measure of resource use or allocation. Depending on the particular clause of rules, either per ha or per standard stock unit or per ha of a particular LUC would be a more appropriate measure of resource use or allocation.
L M Terry	425/2	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Restrictions on normal day to day farming practices.
Euan Hodges	431/2	The rates increase needs to be addressed by Horizons.
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/2	Make clear in the One Plan the Objectives that Rules are relating to.
Margaret Millard	437/2	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: The Resource Management Act was intended to be permissive not regularity
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/2	No specific decision requested but submits that HRC must be committed to an ongoing monitoring and research programme on environmental indicators.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ecologic Foundation 456/2	In drawing up this framework [objectives and policies which set out goals for achievement over time] the council should adopt the goal of solving the region's environmental problems within one generation. Any exceptions to this approach should be carefully justified.
Mrs Marion Gillard 46/2	I submit that the One Plan is flawed, that Horizons has not met its responsibility under the Local Government Act 2002 and therefore the One Plan must be withdrawn until a full assessment of the 4 well beings has been carried out.
Shaun Graham Forlong 64/2	That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on farms or the limitation of permitted activities on farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to any agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented until a robust cost benefit analysis has been completed and is used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation
Mrs Lyn Neeson 77/2	I would like you to include the human resources in your One Plan and explain how you intend to recruit, train and pay for them.
Mrs Olwen Burbery 97/2	No specific decision requested but submits that Environmental Groups should be entitled to financial assistance from Regional Councils for work that they do.
Mr James Edmund Fahey 109/3	I require the Regional Council recognise that land movement by rivers and subsidence is a natural phenomenon, and science tells us that the 25mms a year removed by this process is replaced by upward land movement.
Mrs Mary Gabrielle Fahey 110/3	I require the Regional Council recognise that land movement by rivers and subsidence is a natural phenomenon, and science tells us that the 25mms a year removed by this process is replaced by upward land movement.
Mr Peter Graham Fahey 111/3	I require the Regional Council recognise that land movement by rivers and subsidence is a natural phenomenon, and science tells us that the 25mms a year removed by this process is replaced by upward land movement.
Mr John Francis Fahey 112/3	I require the Regional Council recognise that land movement by rivers and subsidence is a natural phenomenon, and science tells us that the 25mms a year removed by this process is replaced by upward land movement.
Emergency Management Academy Of N Z 118/3	Overall, Emergency Management Academy of New Zealand endorse and support the proposed One Plan with changes as recommended.
Ruapehu District Council 151/3	Council submits that the One Plan methodology in development is flawed, that Regional Council has not discharged its responsibility under the LGA and therefore the One Plan must be withdrawn until a full assessment of the four wellbeings is undertaken.
Tararua District Council 172/3	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Re-evaluate the policy statement and provisions as required by sections 32, section 30 and section 5 of the Resource Management Act.
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi 2/3	No specific decision requested but advocate for fully resourced community education programmes. These education programmes be structured around the core principles of the One Plan.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/3	It would be a useful attempt to link Part I with Part II, that is, link Policies and Methods with the relevant Rules in Part II.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc 238/3	No decision requested, but submitter is encouraged to see that many of the sections in the One Plan do have Maori translations and is supportive of this..
Palmerston North City Council 241/3	No specific decision requested however PNCC note their interest in the Plan.
Ministry Of Economic Development 243/3	Add new Rule 17-32 (and/or renumber proposed rule 17-32 and consecutive rules) so that discharge of drilling muds, cuttings, and drilling fluids (these are inert materials) from offshore installations to the coastal marine area is expressly a permitted activity: Rule Rule 17-32 Discharge of drilling muds, cuttings and drilling fluids. Activity Discharge of drilling muds, cuttings, and drilling fluids from offshore installations to the coastal marine area arising from the following: the drilling, construction or alteration of a bore for seabed explorations and any water, gas, oil or land resources. Classification Permitted Conditions/ Terms a) The bore or drilling must be for the purposes of investigating water, oil, gas or seabed resources. b) The diameter of any bore or drill hole is 1.5 metres or less. c) The bore must be cased and sealed to prevent leakage from: i) ground water to coastal water and ii) coastal water to ground water. d) Any drilling must not involve the use of explosives.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Byford'S Quarries Ltd	252/3	Byford's would wish to see consents being issued for longer periods such as twenty years with perhaps reviews at five yearly intervals
Horowhenua District Council	280/3	Re-evaluate the policy statement and provisions as required by sections 32, section 30 and section 5 of the Resource Management Act.
Wanganui District Council	291/3	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Notify a regional plan which is consistent with the outcomes sought in a regional policy statement, the outcomes of which are consistent with regional plan rules.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/3	Amend those policies and rules that need minor refinement to provide for inclusion of NZDF as a significant provider of community water and wastewater services.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/3	[331/1 and 331/2] reflects a general approach and various specific relief is sought in relation to particular sections of the plan identified. Notwithstanding, it may be necessary to reword rules in a manner not identified to give effect to the concerns and decisions sought raised in 331/1 and 331/2.
Manawatu District Council	340/3	- Re-evaluate the policy statement and provisions as required by sections 32, section 30 and section 5 of the Resource Management Act, or: - Withdraw the whole plan
Rangitikei District Council	346/3	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Re-evaluate the policy statement and provisions as required by sections 32, section 30 and section 5 of the Resource Management Act.
Mighty River Power	359/3	Mighty River Power seeks the following decision from the regional council: The incorporation of polices into the Plan that: - Provide recognition of the importance of security of energy supply as a pivotal component to the sustainable management of natural and physical resources - Recognise the nationally significant energy resource base of the region, including its wind and hydro resources. - Incorporation of policy directions within the Plan which recognise that in some instances that the use and development of renewable resources will take precedence over other values;
Meridian Energy Limited	363/3	Meridian requests the One Plan better addresses and incorporates the relevant themes contained within New Zealand's statutory and policy directives including: Recognition that renewable energy must be harnessed where the resource is and provide for the use of those resources; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Jill Strugnell	366/3	I believe this flaw has followed through into the decisions about rules and conditions and needs to be remedied with further robust analysis.
Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Tararua District Council And Wanganui District Council Jointly	381/3	Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding Economic costs - of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region.
Richard Forgie	403/3	Horizons has a responsibility to the entire region to ensure that analysis of the economic impact of the standards very recently prescribed in the latter stages of development of the One Plan are analysed accurately before the One Plan is instituted.
L M Terry	425/3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Discrimination against farming as most regulations will only affect rural areas.
Euan Hodges	431/3	That none of the current proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on farms or the limitation of permitted activities on farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to any agricultural activity be agreed or implemented.
Margaret Millard	437/3	No decision requested, however submitter notes: the increase in rates from 2006 to 2007 was 17.078%. An unacceptable increase.
Mrs Lyn Neeson	77/3	This plan should be a working document, with recommendations, and any future science advances should be able to be included in the activities. Your timeframe should be removed, and a record of improvement in the water quality with no deterioration in the current aquatic life should be made.
Ruapehu District Council	151/4	Council submits that the One Plan is flawed, that Regional Council has not discharged its responsibility under the Section 32 of the RMA 1991 and therefore the One Plan must be withdrawn until a full assessment of other methods is undertaken for the Section 32 analysis.
Higgins Group	153/4	Better recognition of gravel extraction as a regionally significant activity and the provision of specific enabling objectives, policies and methods similar to those provided in Appendix A.
Tararua District Council	172/4	[Particular reference to RPS and Sections 1.1 and 1.3] - Withdraw the whole plan; and - Address all issues falling within the Regional Councils functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Pahiatua On Track Inc	24/4	More time allocated to decision.
Ministry Of Economic Development	243/4	<p>Change Rule 17-21 "Minor disturbances, removal and deposition" so that it is clear that "material" in relation to limb (a) "exploration and drilling of the seabed..." includes incidental discharge of drilling muds, cuttings, and drilling fluids from offshore installations to the coastal marine area, and to remove the 1km restriction seaward of mean high water spring:</p> <p>Rule Minor disturbances, removal and deposition.</p> <p>Activity Except as otherwise regulated by rules in Section 17.3, any disturbance, removal or deposition of material on the foreshore or seabed pursuant to s12(1) RMA associated with the following activities: (a) exploration or drilling of the seabed (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)</p> <p>Classification Permitted</p> <p>Conditions/Terms (a) (b) (c) (d) Material deposited from offshore installations shall be restricted to muds, cuttings, and drilling fluids, incidental to drilling or construction or alteration of a bore; and i) The bore or drilling must be for the purposes of investigating water, oil, gas or seabed resources. ii) The diameter of any bore or drill hole is 1.5 metres or less. iii) The bore must be cased and sealed to prevent leakage from: A) ground water to coastal water and B) coastal water to ground water. iv) Any drilling must not involve the use of explosives.</p>
Himatangi Station Ltd	266/4	I oppose the costs forecasted for the One Plan.
Horowhenua District Council	280/4	<p>[Particular reference to RPS and Sections 1.1 and 1.3]</p> <p>Address all issues falling within the Regional Councils functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/4	<p>[Particular reference to RPS]</p> <p>Identify the implications of having all of the issue specific objectives and policies in the RPS rather than in the Regional Plan. This must include the identification of the cost, environmental, social, and economic, to the Wanganui District to give effect to the Proposed RPS.</p>
New Zealand Defence Force	330/4	Amend those policies and rules that need minor refinement to provide for recognition of COP for military training derived from RSO and supporting and similar documents.
Rangitikei District Council	346/4	<p>[Particular reference to RPS and Sections 1.1 and 1.3]</p> <p>Address all issues falling within the Regional Councils functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.</p>
Wanganui Branch Of The National Council Of Women Of New Zealand	351/4	No specific decision requested but if the Regional Council find that this [too much consultation leading to a lack of submissions] is relevant, it could perhaps be alleviated by only accepting submissions from recognised groups, or asking for submissions only from invited submitters.
Mighty River Power	359/4	<p>The addition of a new section to Part 6 of the Plan that provides a policy framework (objectives and policies) for the allocation of water to hydro electricity. The policies need to recognise and provide for : - The allocation of water to hydroelectricity (consumptive and non-consumptive) - The water allocated to hydro electricity, including stored water for future generation, in a manner that it can not be derogated. - Hydroelectricity as an essential activity or take</p> <p>The policies also need to recognise that: - The use of water for hydro electricity is regionally and nationally significant. - The potential benefits that the use of water for hydro electricity can have: including the generation of energy using renewable resources, the ability to store water for future electricity generation and that water is available for consumptive takes.</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/4	<p>Meridian requests the One Plan better addresses and incorporates the relevant themes contained within New Zealand's statutory and policy directives including:</p> <p>Recognise the importance of renewable energy generation through resource priority decisions; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Jill Strugnell	366/4	<p>My suggested remedy is for the regional plan to acknowledge in the Regional Policy Statement (Part One) that the function of regional councils under the Act includes the preparation of objectives and policies in relation to any actual and potential effects of the use, development and protection of land which is of regional significance but that the TAs also have obligations with regard to objectives and policies and in addition "methods to achieve integrated management of the effects of the use, development and protection of land.. ." and also have responsibility for the control of land use.</p> <p>In Part Two to delete rules and conditions relating to control of land use such as rules on subdivision, but to retain rules clearly related to soil conservation and the avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards, such as investigating and monitoring contaminated land.</p>
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/4	Request - It is a major concern that there is no authoritative Cost Benefit Analysis of Councils approach. Needs addressing, include strong reference to self motivation and personal responsibility.
Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Tararua District Council And Wanganui District Council Jointly	381/4	Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding the impact on district growth and development - of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region.
Laura M Sivyer	388/4	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Give the rivers back their wetlands for a start. Nature supplied the flax swamps for the excess waters. Man in his greed has drained them. Why penalize high country landowners land owners for the actions of the landowners along the river banks?
James Bull Holdings Limited	400/4	I submit that it is the property owner that has the right to make land use decisions - not a Regional Authority.
L M Terry	425/4	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Discriminatory against Wanganui, Ruapehu, Rangitikei districts as increased red tape and compliance costs will restrict income.
Bruce & Pamela Hodges	436/4	I would also like to see Council accept late submissions from people that have only just now been made aware of what the Council is proposing.
Margaret Millard	437/4	<p>no decision requested however submitter notes:</p> <p>A full financial analysis of the income generated by agriculture in the region be undertaken.</p> <p>A financial analysis of income generated excluding retired land.</p> <p>A financial analysis of income generated with reduced production.</p> <p>An overlay of the social impact of each analysis.</p> <p>Model the financial and social impact as if there was no agriculture in the region.</p> <p>Another round of consulting is required with the full economic and social impact assessments included.</p>
Colin Bond	470/4	I submit that a notification process needs to be retained in some meaningful form and prescribed clearly.
Ruapehu District Council	151/5	Council submits that Regional Council has not discharged its responsibility under the LGA and therefore the One Plan must be withdrawn until a full assessment of the cost and timeframes has been assessed.
Tararua District Council	172/5	<p>[Particular reference to Section 1.4]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; and</p> <p>- Renotify having addressed all issues falling with the Regional Councils functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.</p>
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/5	No decision requested but submitter seeks review and strengthening of how the objectives in the Te Ao Maori Chapter are transferred or incorporated into other chapters of the Proposed One Plan, in particular, how consultation requirements are specified and how Maori are involved as contributors to methods in achieving objectives.
Ministry Of Economic Development	243/5	Add new permitted activity rule to allow the discharge of cooling water from ships and offshore installations to the coastal marine area, subject to the discharge containing less than 15 gm3 of oil or grease.
Himatangi Station Ltd	266/5	Recognition be given to the worth of high performing farms to the community in any further discussions of the One Plan.
Horowhenua District Council	280/5	<p>[Particular reference to Section 1.4]</p> <p>Fully address all issues falling with the Regional Councils functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/5	<p>[Particular reference RPS and Sections 1.1 and 1.3]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; and</p> <p>- Address all issues falling within the Regional Council's functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/5	<p>[Particular reference to Section 1.4]</p> <p>Address all issues falling with the Regional Councils functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mighty River Power	359/5	The addition of new policies and rules and the amendment of existing policies and rules in Part 15 and 16 of the Plan so that: - Continue to exclude existing takes and uses of water for hydro electricity generation from the core allocation set out in Schedule B but provide a more favourable status for these activities such as a permitted activity - Future takes, uses, dams and diversions of water for hydro electricity are provided for as discretionary activities; including where water is removed from a lake, section of a river or water body on a permanent or partial basis but flows are maintained downstream of the discharge.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/5	Meridian requests the One Plan better addresses and incorporates the relevant themes contained within New Zealand's statutory and policy directives including: Recognition of the importance of security of energy supply to the sustainable management of natural and physical resources both regionally and nationally; and Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/5	Request - there is no doubt from Horizons point of view the Dairy Industry is an easy target. I encourage you to get to know it. I sight what is being done from the Farm, to Food Production, the added products and Waste Management chain, now Ethanol from Whey.
Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Tararua District Council And Wanganui District Council Jointly	381/5	Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding a "one size fits all approach" - of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region.
Laura M Sivyer	388/5	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Native Flora and Fauna - Why penalize Ruapehu?
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/5	Section 32 Report and Relevant Aspects of the Proposed One Plan. Fonterra considers that the Section 32 Report should be revised to adequately consider the costs to dairying and processing sectors associated with complying with the Proposed One Plan provisions. Fonterra also considers that the Section 32 Report and the relevant aspects of the Proposed One Plan (in particular Chapter 6) be revised to address the mischaracterisation of the intensification and effects of agriculture discussed above. Fonterra also considers that the Section 32 Report be revised to assess the costs associated with departing from the NESAQ.
James Bull Holdings Limited	400/5	Horizons have a legal responsibility to conduct a cost benefit analysis on proposals under section 32 of the RMA. This Analysis must be backed up by genuine science and commercial reality.
Mrs Lyn Neeson	77/5	You should put in place schemes that are manageable within the current budget and not expect farmers to agree to pay for something that has no apparent financial controls
Waikato District Health Board - Public Health Unit	12/6	The proposed One Plan is a substantial improvement to Horizons Policies/Plans including approach and support the Horizons One Plan with respect to plans relating to land, water, air, natural hazards and waste.
Ruapehu District Council	151/6	Council submits that the One Plan is flawed, that Regional Council has not discharged its responsibility under the purpose the RMA 1991 to provide for the social, economic, and cultural wellbeing of communities and therefore the One Plan must be withdrawn.
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd	230/6	Define the term "water body" and specifically exclude 'ephemeral streams' in the definition.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/6	No decision requested, but submitter highlights the need to review the best way to describe the natural grouping of Maori that have the ability to work with Horizons.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ministry Of Economic Development	243/6	<p>Add new Rule 17-38, so that flaring of hydrocarbons from petroleum exploration in the coastal marine area is expressly a permitted activity:</p> <p>Rule</p> <p>Rule 17-38 Flaring of hydrocarbons from petroleum exploration</p> <p>Activity</p> <p>Discharges to air from combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits in association with testing or enhancement of wellhead production flows</p> <p>Classification</p> <p>Permitted</p> <p>Conditions/Terms</p> <p>(a) Flare point is a distance equal to or greater than 300 metres seaward from mean high springs; (b) No non-petroleum well stream product to be combusted. (c) Discharger must at all times adopt the best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects on the environment.</p> <p>Specific Reason</p> <p>Flaring of petroleum undertaken in the coastal marine area in connection with well testing operations will have less than minor adverse effects on the environment and a default discretionary activity status under rule 17-39 is not warranted from an effects-based standpoint.</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/6	<p>[Particular reference to Section 1.4]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Renotify the Plan having addressed all issues falling with the Regional Council's functions under section 30 of the Resource Management Act.</p>
Mighty River Power	359/6	<p>The amendment of Schedule B to exclude takes and uses of water for hydroelectricity activities from the core allocation and minimum flow requirements.</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/6	<p>Meridian requests the One Plan better addresses and incorporates the relevant themes contained within New Zealand's statutory and policy directives including:</p> <p>The significance of the national grid in facilitating renewable energy generation from dispersed locations.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/6	<p>Where the wording of the plan requires cross referencing between the regional plan sections and the regional policy statement sections of the proposed plan or between either of these sections and the NZCPS terms such as recognise, will give particular consideration to, have particular regard for or provide for should be replaced by give effect to when referring to the relevant plan or NZCPS provision, and the plan worded accordingly. For example Policy 15-1 (a) and (c); Policy 17-1.</p>
Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Tararua District Council And Wanganui District Council Jointly	381/6	<p>Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding Relationship with Long Term Council Community Plan of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region.</p>
Laura M Sivyer	388/6	<p>No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: he shortage of bird life is evident. Horizons with the AHB and DoC are the people responsible for the demise of a lot of our native fauna. The 1080 wanton poisoning of land.</p>
Margaret Millard	437/6	<p>Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: Farm Plans to be only prepared on properties that have a proven significant adverse effect on the environment.</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/7	<p>That the One Plan will limit growth in the District and there needs to be more analysis of the social and economic costs of the policies in the One Plan. The One Plan must be withdrawn until this economic assessment is completed.</p>
Tararua District Council	172/7	<p>[States in submission that a number of rules in Part II of the Plan make reference to particular codes, standards or guidelines and gives the following Provisions as examples Rule 13-2; Rule 13-11; Rule 13-19; Rule 15-4; Rule 16-4]</p> <p>- Withdraw the Plan; and - Redraft the above provisions in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ministry Of Economic Development	243/7	<p>Add new Rule 14-13 (and/or renumber proposed rule 14-13 as 14-14) so that flaring (on land) of hydrocarbons in connection with well testing operations is expressly a controlled activity:</p> <p>Rule Rule 17-38 Flaring of hydrocarbons from petroleum exploration</p> <p>Activity Discharges to air from combustion involving flaring of petroleum recovered from natural deposits in association with testing or enhancement of wellhead production flows</p> <p>Classification Controlled</p> <p>Conditions/Terms (a) Flare point is a distance equal to or greater than 300 metres from any dwelling house; (b) No non-petroleum well stream product to be combusted. (c) Discharger must at all times adopt the best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects on the environment.</p> <p>Specific Reason Flaring of petroleum undertaken on land in connection with well testing operations will have less than minor adverse effects on the environment and a default discretionary activity status under rule 14-13 is not warranted from an effects-based standpoint.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/7	<p>[States in submission that a number of rules in Part II of the Plan make reference to particular codes, standards or guidelines and gives the following Provisions as examples Rule 13-2; Rule 13-11; Rule 13-19; Rule 15-4;Rule 16-4]</p> <p>Redraft the above provisions in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act.</p>
Mighty River Power	359/7	<p>The addition of new policies into Part 6 of the Plan that provide direction on the matters to be considered in any future application to dam and or divert water including whether:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adverse effects on the values specified in Schedule D are avoided, remedied or mitigated where practicable - That the activity will not obstruct fish passage of trout and/or indigenous fish to complete their lifecycle where it would otherwise occur in the absence of natural barriers - The adverse effects of flooding or erosion are avoided, remedied or mitigated - Changes in catchment and sediment transport processes have no significant adverse effects on water quality, habitat and flow regimes in perennial streams.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/7	<p>Meridian requests the One Plan is amended to:</p> <p>Expressly recognise the benefits that people and communities, and future generations, obtain from the use and development of renewable energy resources; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Tararua District Council And Wanganui District Council Jointly	381/7	<p>Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding Common Catchment Expiry Dates of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region.</p>
Laura M Sivyer	388/7	<p>No specific decision requested, however submitter asks: "Why are we rated for Rooks?"</p>
Margaret Millard	437/7	<p>Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: Horizons to pay the full costs of any farm plans.</p>
Paul Barber	457/7	<p>That none of the current Proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on dairy farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to agricultural activity, be agreed or implemented in the absence of a robust cost benefit analysis having been completed and used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.</p>
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	58/7	<p>I submit that the scope of this One Plan needs to be looked at again and bought back into line with the core business of Horizons. Leave the managing of the farm businesses to the farmers. We have farmed for many years and know our land. The contractors in this area are also very experienced, far more so than horizons staff.</p>
ICHYTHUS Consulting	59/7	<p>A written reply detailing the decision and reasoning for agreement/disagreement with this submission will be provided to ICHYTHUS Consulting.</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/8	<p>Council submits that the One Plan is flawed, in that its Policies, Rules and Methods do not successful recognise the differences across the Region.</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ministry Of Economic Development 243/8	Such further relief or alternative relief as is appropriate to give effect to this submission.
Wanganui District Council 291/8	[States in submission that a number of rules in Part II of the Plan make reference to particular codes, standards or guidelines and gives the following Provisions as examples Rule 13-2; Rule 13-11; Rule 13-19; Rule 15-4;Rule 16-4] - Withdraw the whole plan; and - Redraft the above provisions in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act
N Z Recreational Canoeing Association 306/8	The NZRCA are aware of the contents of the Ruahine Whitewater Club's submission and in principle would support many of their specific recommendations.
Mighty River Power 359/8	Clarify throughout the plan that where ever the term essential infrastructure is used that it is inclusive all the facilities identified within the definition of infrastructure excluding irrigation.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/8	Meridian requests the One Plan is amended to: Recognise that the Region is well placed and critically important for development of renewable energy resources; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Margaret Millard 437/8	The submissions of Federated Farmers, Rural Women New Zealand and the Pork Industry Board accurately reflect the opinion of farmers and are supported.
Ruapehu District Council 151/9	(a) The following general' submissions highlight the areas in need of redrafting, replacement or removal in order to make the One Plan understandable and functional. (b) The One Plan maps must provide more definitive and useable information as necessary. In particular, the maps for Floodable Area Maps', Highly Erodible Land and Significant Landscapes are not adequate and need to be enlarged to give the necessary detail. New Maps should be issued or there should be access to the GIS tool to view data at a farm and community level. Data at a Regional level is not adequate. (c) The inadequacy of the Maps in the One Plan makes submitting in any meaningful manner difficult and renders the consultation process flawed. More detailed plans must be provided and the consultation period extended to give concerned submitters an opportunity to make assessments on the economic, social, cultural and environmental impacts of the One Plan.
New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc 226/9	No specific decision requested but NZAA also believes that it is important for the blanket protection that the Historic Places Act 1993 provides to pre-1900 archaeological sites to be acknowledged somewhere in the plan. NZAA note that within the proposed rules section (for example, 16.2 condition (m)) that in the event of discovery of an archaeological site that work shall not be recommenced without the approval of the Regional Council. It is important to have a note that an archaeological authority from the New Zealand Historic Places Trust may also be required before work can recommence.
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd 230/9	Such consequential or other relief required to give effect to this submission.
Manawatu District Council 340/9	[States in submission that a number of rules in Part II of the Plan make reference to particular codes, standards or guidelines and gives the following Provisions as examples: Rule 13-2; Rule 13-11; Rule 13-19; Rule 15-4; Rule 16-4] Redraft the above provisions in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act.
Mr John Batley 355/9	The cost of the One Plan is the biggest issue. The consent costs and paperwork which is required for small levels of activity with minimal effects on the environment and water quality in particular seem to be totally out of proportion to the benefit.
Mighty River Power 359/9	Consequential amendments to give effect to the relief sought by Mighty River Power in its submission to the objectives, policies, rules, methods, glossary, explanations and schedules of the regional policy statement and regional plan
Meridian Energy Limited 363/9	Meridian requests the One Plan is amended to: Recognise the importance of a reliable and secure energy supply system; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Environment Waikato 385/9	Environment Waikato requests that further discussion be held between Horizons Regional Council to ascertain any area of potential inconsistency in policy and rule framework that may negatively impact on either Councils ability to achieve their own resource management objectives.
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors" 422/9	In our submission, Central Government should be contributing something in the order of 80% of the cost of the implementation and future management of the "One Plan". We would like to see significantly more pressure placed on Central Government to meet the cost of the Plan, given that it is something to benefit the whole country.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council	151/10 The One Plan needs to be redrafted so that the relationship between objectives, policies and means of implementation (in particular, rules), is made clear, coherent and lawful for both the RPS (Part I) and the Regional Plan (Part II)
Mighty River Power	359/10 Removal from all sections of the RPS references to any of the schedules attached to the Regional Plan
Meridian Energy Limited	363/10 Meridian requests the One Plan is amended to: Incorporate policy directions which recognise that in some instances, the benefits to be derived from the development of renewable energy generation facilities will outweigh the adverse effects that might arise. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/10 Strong representation to Government on this GST type matter is required, particularly in face of coming elections.
Cuttriss Consultants	413/10 Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (a) requires compliance with conditions (a) to (g) of Rule 1.3.2 of the Manual. Conditions (a) to (g) refer to the existing rules under the Regional Discharge Plan. Surely the condition is meant to refer to the new rules under the One Plan?
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/11 The Plan acknowledges the progress and the forward plans of many of your stakeholders.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/11 FUNDING RWNZ supports the views and submissions of the Tararua farming families. Further to this, RWNZ submits that Council should exercise caution and fiscal prudence in the implementation of any unnecessarily burdensome and impractical regulatory processes and activities. Unnecessary administrative costs and regulatory activities are a deviation from Council's core functions and should not burden ratepayers or the regional economy.
Cuttriss Consultants	413/11 Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (b) should state which rules within the system the Manual the system must comply with
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/12 The One Plan be set aside to allow further input, amendments or alternatives.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/12 RWNZ submits that if local government wants to be of assistance to rural communities, a less hidebound and wasteful bureaucracy would be a good start.
Cuttriss Consultants	413/12 Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (e) contradicts the rule is the One Plan Rule 13 which requires a 100% reserve area - which is correct?
Rural Women New Zealand	380/13 RWNZ submits that Council's resources should be more devoted to basic infrastructure issues, and less to pretty but non-specific environmental outcomes, whose costs are clear but whose benefits are not.
Cuttriss Consultants	413/13 Pg 15 table 2.2 "recommends" minimum separation distances. The notes in the table also allow discretion in certain situations. A permitted activity needs to have certainty so there should be no discretion required to ascertain compliance. The rule must be certain.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/14 The NZHPT considers that Horizons Regional Council needs to prepare a separate Regional Plan for Manawatu/Wanganui, rather than including it as a component part of the proposed One Plan. The NZHPT would be comfortable with one inclusive Regional Plan, covering air, land and water. There should, however, be a separate Regional Coastal Plan. The NZHPT acknowledges that the present Regional Plan part of the proposed One Plan does include some useful material, which can form the basis of the separate Regional Plan document.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/14 Therefore, RWNZ submits that if Council were to focus on its core activities, it could substantially cut both expenditure and rates, which would make the region a more attractive place for farming families and for the wider community.
Alfred James Sivyer	387/14 No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision
Cuttriss Consultants	413/14 Pg 17, Table 2.3 specifies minimum reserve areas below 100% which contradicts Rule 13 of the One Plan
Ruapehu District Council	151/15 [States in submission that a number of rules in part II of the Plan make reference to particular codes, standards or guidelines and gives the following Provisions as examples: Rule 13-2; Rule 13-11; Rule 13-19; Rule 15-4; Rule 16-4] (a) Redraft the above provisions in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the RMA. (b) Amendment to relevant provisions to ensure that the use of codes of practice, standards or guidelines as elements of rule compliance are lawful, enforceable and certain in terms of both interpretation and application, or otherwise remove them from the Plan (Part II).
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/15 Redraft, remove or replace all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/15	Part II of the One Plan includes a section informing users where an authority from NZHPT may be required.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/15	The Council should in planning for an increased future demand, also have a clearly stated objective aiming for improvement, and, the enhancement of water quality, not only for people but also to ensure the maintenance and betterment of the aquatic environment and its biodiversity.
Cuttriss Consultants	413/15	Pg 19, Table 3.1, note 1 states that it is usual to adopt a minimum occupancy of 4 persons which is equivalent to a 2 bedroom dwelling for rural-residential development. Our experience is that Horowhenua District Council require us to base the minimum occupancy on 8 persons, equivalent to a 5 bedroom house with provisions for a family flat for rural residential lots. We suggest the latter should apply.
Higgins Group	153/16	Clarification to be added to the Proposed One Plan regarding financial implications associated with Higgins activities, particularly gravel extraction.
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/16	Non recognition of Maori and the lack of integration for the purpose of benefiting the environment.
Cuttriss Consultants	413/16	Pg 58, Rule 7.2 requires that an "operative maintenance contract be maintained with the installer, system supplier or a suitably qualified and experienced service provider". There seems to be an excessive requirement given that the maintenance contracts that come with a new system usually only last for a couple of years. It would be better to impose a consent notice on the title of all the new lots which require on-going maintenance of effluent disposal systems.
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/17	One Plan over reacts in some areas and is a rather bulky document.
Wanganui District Council	291/17	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Re-evaluate the policy statement and provisions as required by sections 32, section 30 and section 5 of the Resource Management Act.
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/17	That a comprehensive independent Cost Benefit Analysis be undertaken to identify the ultimate business impact of the One Plan on the Region (a detailed economic impact analysis).
Cuttriss Consultants	413/17	Pg 16, Table 2.2 says separation distances as low as 0.5 "may be allowed..." This is too ambiguous for a permitted activity and needs to be certain.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/18	Horizons adopt the material presented here and integrate all agreed points into the 'One Plan'.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/18	Submitter seeks appropriate amendment to the provisions of the Proposed One Plan to "...to take into account the (eel, tuna) species is under the management of the Ministry of Fisheries and the obligations that exist under The Maori Fisheries Act (2004) and the Kaimoana Customary Fishing Regulations (1998) and for Maori to act as tangata kaitiaki."
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/19	Horizons report back to Iwi and Hapu once the above have been completed with written confirmation of their integration.
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/19	That an effective relationship with the New Zealand Dairy Industry be established to understand its place and progress on environmental matters.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/19	RWNZ submits that unless the Plan is amended appropriately, rural communities are in danger of being stifled by regulation without knowledge, ending in rhetoric before results, and systems before people.
Diana Baird	443/19	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons commit to actively initiating and funding comprehensive research projects over all the "Big Four" issues.
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/20	That none of the current proposed One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on farms or the limitation of permitted activities on farms, nor any revised provisions that may emerge in relation to any agricultural activity be agreed or implemented until a robust cost benefit analysis has been completed and is used as the basis for informed stakeholder consultation.
Diana Baird	443/20	Therefore my, submission is that Horizons prepare and publish a comprehensive cost-benefit analysis of the implications of this Plan.
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/21	The intention to have applied a mutually acceptable framework addressing environmental, economic and other matters of substance, aimed at bringing Council, stakeholders and public together.
Diana Baird	443/21	No decision requested however Submitter wishes to support and endorse the submissions made by Federated Farmers of NZ, Rural Women NZ, and Horticulture NZ.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/24	I submit that the approach taken by Horizons Regional Council is to try to address these issues (sustainable development) alone within the framework of the One Plan. I submit that this approach is entirely insufficient and may lead to poorly controlled/encouraged development/resettlement. I submit that a forum containing developers, surveyors, engineers, soil experts, territorial local authorities and Horizons Regional Council needs to be required to through the Regional Policy Statement (RPS) of the One Plan. The role of this forum would be to ensure continual dialogue between different parts of the industry as time moves forward, climate change impacts more and population density steadily increases.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/24	No decision specified, but submitter makes it clear that it's preference is for financial contributions to be deleted from the plan where they are made as an alternative to avoiding adverse effects or other forms of mitigation.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/24	Allocate some resources toward ensuring, erosion categories, land and water based biodiversity data and mapping and landscape mapping used in the One Plan is available to industry for incorporation into company GIS systems at little or no cost and that spatial data is linked to schedule codes; Create a web portal or disk for use by small scale players where the classifications and associated data can be easily scaled and matched against cadastral boundaries; Map the areas of threatened vegetation types from table E.1.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/25	I also submit that the RPS of the One Plan should require Territorial Local Authorities to form long term (50-100 year) development strategies for development in conjunction with the above mentioned (submission point 116/24) forums.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/26	No decision requested but the submitter wishes to note "I submit that the formal consultation process has been flawed."
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/28	The NZHPT requests that Council better provides for the identification and protection of historic heritage in the proposed Regional Plan. This should include incorporating the best practice issues, objectives, policies and methods on pages 7 to 8 of the document Sustainable Management of Historic Heritage: Guide No 2 - Regional Plans (3 August 2007). [Enclosed in the submission]
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/29	ONTRACK supports Councils aim of creating a concise single planning document for the purpose of managing the regions resources.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/29	The NZHPT would reiterate that Horizons Regional Council needs to prepare a separate Regional Coastal Plan for Manawatu/Wanganui, rather than including it as a component part of the proposed One Plan. The NZHPT acknowledges, that the present Coast (9) and Activities in the Coastal Marine Area (CMA) (17). Sections of the proposed One Plan do include some useful material, which can form the basis of the separate Regional Coastal Plan document. Such sections in themselves, however, are inadequate given Regional Coastal Plans are compulsory documents pursuant to Section 64(1) of the RMA , and the means by which activities are the means by which resource use in the CMA is regulated.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/30	ONTRACK further support Council's recognition of key infrastructure such as the national rail network. This includes providing scope to facilitate the establishment, maintenance, alteration, upgrading and expansion of the rail network within the Horizons Region. ONTRACKS submission is therefore aimed at seeking for Council to provide a consistent approach to allowing ONTRACK to conduct its activities to ensure the safety and efficient operation of the railway.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/34	No change to the proposed One Plan is sought by this submission, but an analysis of requirements for, and sources of, funding and human resources for the implementation of One Plan should be disclosed before its implementation is committed.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/38	Provide better maps that clearly define the extent of all zones and areas.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/39	decision
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/44	To make any other consequential amendments and alterations to the Plan as appropriate to give full and proper effect to these submissions.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/51	Amend all references in the proposed plan from "rare and threatened habitats" to naturally occurring rare and threatened habitats.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/53	Genesis seek that wherever wording is proposed by Genesis Energy, it seeks the inclusion of such wording in the plan or words of like effect.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/56	That any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to Fonterra submission be made.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/63	Section 32 Report Provide a more thorough cost benefit analysis of the impacts of the Proposed One Plan at both the farm and regional levels.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/64	Land Section of Section 32 Report Provide references on the effectiveness of Whole Farm Business Plans as a means of achieving environmental outcomes.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/65	Land Section of Section 32 Report Provide cost benefit analyses for the regulatory and industry advocacy approaches.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/66	Water Section of Section 32 Report Include provision for industry based accreditation schemes.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/68	Re-draft or re-organise the One Plan so that the objectives that rules are relating to are clear.
Mighty River Power	359/90	Amend all sections of the plan so that any resource consent required for any renewable energy activity is no more restrictive than a discretionary activity.
Mighty River Power	359/91	Include a statement in the opening section of the regional plan and schedules that they form part of the Regional Plan and are not part of the Regional Policy Statement.
Palmerston North City Council	241/97	PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan.
Palmerston North City Council	241/102	PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/107	We also ask for any consequential changes to the One Plan in order to make it cohesive with our requested amendments. While implementing its decision-making role, we agree to Horizons altering the amendments sought via the NKII submission provided the meaning and intent remain substantially the same.
Landlink Ltd	440/122	Notwithstanding the above we are generally supportive of the One Plan and its policy direction. The Council is to be commended on the quality of both process and product. We hope that it will serve as a benchmark for other Regional Councils to work towards.
Horizons Regional Council	182/148	Horizons would be happy with any changes made which are not specifically requested but which provide the same intent as those sought. We also seek any consequential changes to the plan as a result of this submission.
Minister Of Conservation	372/243	Where any decision sought is specified in Attachment A or B to this submission seeks specific wording inserted in a specific place, the decision sought includes the following words: 'or words to like effect, and/ or in some other appropriate location in the One Plan.' The submission also includes such consequential amendments as are necessary to give effect to this submission.

1 Setting the Scene

General

Trust Power Limited	358/1	(i) Retain Section 1 on significant resource management issues as read. (ii) Any similar provisions with like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the retention of Section 1 as proposed in this submission.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/1	Retain this section.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/1	No specific decision requested but Fert Research state that they support the approach of using output targets which allow flexibility and innovation to achieve production goals while meeting the effects based approach of the RMA.
Landlink Ltd	440/1	No clear decision has been requested here, however Landlink do note their concern that the One Plan is too unwieldy and overly complex but commend the council on their focused approach with the 'big four'.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/2	<p>Insert Issue 5 Coastal Dune Systems</p> <p>The Problems</p> <p>Historically there has been unsatisfactory management of the foredunes. The early pioneers ruined them with indiscriminate grazing and burning. The off-road vehicle activities, pests (rabbits) and marram are the current problems. The western coastline is prograding, yet inappropriate placement of hard structures has been permitted.</p> <p>Examples</p> <p>The Foxtangi Dune System management ceased in the 1990's.</p> <p>Marram has been planted in preference to spinifex with the inevitable formation of upright dunes that collapse.</p> <p>Off-road vehicle activity has very significantly increased since the 1970's and in the Horowhenua District is encouraged by the issuing of permits for the use of the MacKenzie Trail (paper road) which is entirely unfenced and has never been accurately surveyed. The Horowhenua District Council has also allowed indiscriminate use of Zone Three of the Foxtong Beach Coastal Reserves Management Plan as an off-road area. This has resulted in a spillover into the entire foredune system with loss of vegetation and subsequent sandblow. This affects residential and farming properties and is perceived as affecting the mudflat ecology in the Manawatu Estuary, which is now recognised as a Ramsar Wetland of International Significance.</p> <p>The Foxtong Beach Surf Club building should be re-located inland as it is causing a groyne effect</p> <p>The proposed Foxtong Beach sea wall is unnecessary on a prograding coast.</p> <p>Proposed Approach</p> <p>Horizons will be the lead agency in ensuring that:</p> <p>management of the coastal reserves is removed from irresponsible territorial local authorities</p> <p>paper roads are either eliminated or retained for emergency management purposes only</p> <p>no sacrificial off-road areas will be permitted in any dune system.</p> <p>No more inappropriate hard structures will be permitted on a prograding coastline</p> <p>The option of creating a Regional Park for the Horowhenua/Manawatu coastline is actively pursued</p> <p>Please find attachment to this submission supporting the proposed approach.</p> <p>Look for</p> <p>Any objectives, policies and methods that address this issue. Currently there are none that adequately support the Proposed Approach for off road vehicle control and they will have to be initiated and implemented by the One Plan by way of additions to the proposed Vehicle By-law project on page 9-8.</p> <p>The NZ Coastal Policy Statement must be given more recognition in order to prevent any more haphazard hard structure installations on a prograding coast.</p>
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/2	<p>No specific decision, but submitter notes: We consider that our previous feedback to officers and also in submissions, about the need to future-proof the One Plan and ensure that it is a document that will be relevant to issues emerging during the coming ten years, has not been satisfactorily addressed in the Proposed One Plan.</p>
Te Iwi O Ngati Tukorehe Trust	461/2	<p>Te Iwi o Ngati Tukorehe Trust supports the positive initiatives laid out in the One Plan especially for plans and action taken to mitigate adverse environmental damage in the region- to improve, maintain and sustain fresh air, clean water, productive land and natural ecosystems. The Trust agrees that these four areas are extremely important environmental issues identified for the Region.</p>
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/3	<p>Request - Reference to the total buy-in principle and the importance of the cooperative approach.</p>
Palmerston North City Council	241/4	<p>That Horizons notes the support of PNCC on a number of matters included in Chapter 1: Setting the Scene, in particular the commentary on climate change, working with people and communities, affordable solutions and use of industry developed codes of practice.</p>
Environmental Working Party	386/7	<p>Submitter notes: we are particularly interested in partnering with Council to undertake environmental initiatives, starting with programmes being developed for schools and Marae in our rohe. We seek Council support and assistance with these.</p>
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/7	<p>Submitter notes: we are particularly interested in partnering with Council to undertake environmental initiatives, starting with programmes being developed for schools and Marae in our rohe. We seek Council support and assistance with these.</p>
Environmental Working Party	386/8	<p>We ask that Council work with Ngati Whitikaupeka and Ngati Tamakopiri towards fulfilling the broad objectives and policies outlined in Chapter 1</p>
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/8	<p>We ask that Council work with Ngati Whitikaupeka and Ngati Tamakopiri towards fulfilling the broad objectives and policies outlined in Chapter 1</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/12	<p>Insert Issue 5 Coastal Dune Systems</p> <p>The Problems</p> <p>Historically there has been unsatisfactory management of the foredunes. The early pioneers ruined them with indiscriminate grazing and burning. The off-road vehicle activities, pests (rabbits) and marram are the current problems. The western coastline is prograding, yet inappropriate placement of hard structures has been permitted.</p> <p>Examples</p> <p>The Foxtangi Dune System management ceased in the 1990's. Marram has been planted in preference to spinifex with the inevitable formation of upright dunes that collapse. Off-road vehicle activity has very significantly increased since the 1970's and in the Horowhenua District is encouraged by the issuing of permits for the use of the MacKenzie Trail (paper road) which is entirely unfenced and has never been accurately surveyed. The Horowhenua District Council has also allowed indiscriminate use of Zone Three of the Foxton Beach Coastal Reserves Management Plan as an off-road area. This has resulted in a spillover into the entire foredune system with loss of vegetation and subsequent sandblow. This affects residential and farming properties and is perceived as affecting the mudflat ecology in the Manawatu Estuary, which is now recognised as a Ramsar Wetland of International Significance.</p> <p>The Foxton Beach Surf Club building should be re-located inland as it is causing a groyne effect</p> <p>The proposed Foxton Beach sea wall is unnecessary on a prograding coast.</p> <p>Proposed Approach</p> <p>Horizons will be the lead agency in ensuring that:</p> <p>management of the coastal reserves is removed from irresponsible territorial local authorities</p> <p>paper roads are either eliminated or retained for emergency management purposes only</p> <p>no sacrificial off-road areas will be permitted in any dune system.</p> <p>No more inappropriate hard structures will be permitted on a prograding coastline</p> <p>The option of creating a Regional Park for the Horowhenua/Manawatu coastline is actively pursued</p> <p>Please find attachment to this submission supporting the proposed approach.</p> <p>Look for</p> <p>Any objectives, policies and methods that address this issue. Currently there are none that adequately support the Proposed Approach for off road vehicle control and they will have to be initiated and implemented by the One Plan by way of additions to the proposed Vehicle By-law project on page 9-8.</p> <p>The NZ Coastal Policy Statement must be given more recognition in order to prevent any more haphazard hard structure installations on a prograding coast.</p>
George & Christina Paton	313/12	<p>Insert Issue 5 Coastal Dune Systems</p> <p>The Problems</p> <p>Historically there has been unsatisfactory management of the foredunes. The early pioneers ruined them with indiscriminate grazing and burning. The off-road vehicle activities, pests (rabbits) and marram are the current problems. The western coastline is prograding, yet inappropriate placement of hard structures has been permitted.</p> <p>Examples</p> <p>The Foxtangi Dune System management ceased in the 1990's. Marram has been planted in preference to spinifex with the inevitable formation of upright dunes that collapse. Off-road vehicle activity has very significantly increased since the 1970's and in the Horowhenua District is encouraged by the issuing of permits for the use of the MacKenzie Trail (paper road) which is entirely unfenced and has never been accurately surveyed. The Horowhenua District Council has also allowed indiscriminate use of Zone Three of the Foxton Beach Coastal Reserves Management Plan as an off-road area. This has resulted in a spillover into the entire foredune system with loss of vegetation and subsequent sandblow. This affects residential and farming properties and is perceived as affecting the mudflat ecology in the Manawatu Estuary, which is now recognised as a Ramsar Wetland of International Significance.</p> <p>The Foxton Beach Surf Club building should be re-located inland as it is causing a groyne effect</p> <p>The proposed Foxton Beach sea wall is unnecessary on a prograding coast.</p> <p>Proposed Approach</p> <p>Horizons will be the lead agency in ensuring that:</p> <p>management of the coastal reserves is removed from irresponsible territorial local authorities</p> <p>paper roads are either eliminated or retained for emergency management purposes only</p> <p>no sacrificial off-road areas will be permitted in any dune system.</p> <p>No more inappropriate hard structures will be permitted on a prograding coastline</p> <p>The option of creating a Regional Park for the Horowhenua/Manawatu coastline is actively pursued</p> <p>Please find attachment to this submission supporting the proposed approach.</p> <p>Look for</p> <p>Any objectives, policies and methods that address this issue. Currently there are none that adequately support the Proposed Approach for off road vehicle control and they will have to be initiated and implemented by the One Plan by way of additions to the proposed Vehicle By-law project on page 9-8.</p> <p>The NZ Coastal Policy Statement must be given more recognition in order to prevent any more haphazard hard structure installations on a prograding coast.</p>
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/14	<p>That a collaborative 'Group' say Council plus 6 representing local authorities, business interest, Federated Farmers and Fonterra with power to co-opt. To work with Council and report to stakeholders and public within 12 months.</p>
Horticulture New Zealand	357/36	<p>Decision Sought: Where changes sought to the Plan require consequential amendments that such changes be made as a consequence of this submission.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Environment Network Manawatu	356/1	That guidance is given in Section 1.1 and/or 1.3 about the priority of all environmental issues identified throughout the region.
Tony Paewai	468/2	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?
Manawatu District Council	340/4	Describe in Section 1.1 and/or 1.3 the remaining environmental issues identified for the region (including, but not limited to, loss of soils for reasons other than erosion), together with statements as to their priority, how these priorities were determined, and how these issues are to be managed.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/4	Change wording to "to strike the balance between using natural resources for economic activity while maintaining the well-being of people and the environment".
Ruapehu District Council	151/11	(a) Withdraw the One Plan unless an alternative mechanism can be identified to resolve the issue above; and (b) Address all issues falling within the Regional Council's functions under Section 30 of the RMA. (c) That a description is provided in Section 1.1 and/or 1.3 as to the remaining environmental issues identified for the region, together with statements as to their priority, how these priorities were determined, and how these issues are to be managed.
Grant John Stephens	369/12	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?
Mason Stewart	394/12	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/12	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?
Dr Sue Stewart	396/12	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/12	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/12	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/12	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?
Shona Paewai	467/12	Not specified but would appear the submitter wishes the Council to consider the question: Has One Plan taken an approach that focuses on attempting to fix significant existing problems at the expense of a complimentary proactive approach of avoidance?

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	1.2 What is the One Plan
Minister Of Conservation	372/1	Retain plan structure and issues-based approach as proposed.
Diana Baird	443/1	Paragraph 3 Therefore, my submission is that the justification for this Plan has no basis in law, and is contrary to the interests of the people of Manawatu /Rangitikei, and Planning should revert back to earlier formats.

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	1.3 Our Challenges The Big Four
Environmental Working Party	386/1	No decision requested, but submitter notes: We agree with the Councils focus on the four keystone environmental issues
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/1	Delete use a mixture of persuasion, advice and rules to manage agricultural run-off in these water management zones
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/1	Section 1.3 is supported and we wish it be retained.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/1	No decision requested, but submitter notes: We agree with the Council's focus on the four keystone environmental issues
Environment Network Manawatu 356/2	That guidance is given in Section 1.1 and/or 1.3 about the priority of all environmental issues identified throughout the region.
Environmental Working Party 386/2	We ask that Council do not lose sight of other less prominent or 'fashionable' environmental concerns with the focus on these four 'big issues'
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/2	Insert: "work with landowners and primary sector agencies to promote and support sustainable farming systems" (or similar).
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/2	We ask that Council do not lose sight of other less prominent or 'fashionable' environmental concerns with the focus on these four 'big issues'
Diana Baird 443/2	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons give better region-wide examples of problems if a region-wide application is proposed.
Environmental Working Party 386/3	No decision requested, but submitter notes: We agree with Council's rationale for focusing on the above issues [Big four]
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/3	No decision requested, but submitter notes: We agree with Council's rationale for focusing on the above issues [Big four]
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party 433/3	Add "Addressing Climate Change" to the "Big Four" list, i.e. "Big Five".
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/4	"Addressing Climate Change" to the "Big Four" list i.e. "Big Five"
Palmerston North City Council 241/5	That Horizons notes that while PNCC supports the identification of the "big four" issues, PNCC has some concern regarding the policies and methods adopted by the One Plan with respect to each issue.
Manawatu District Council 340/5	Describe in Section 1.1 and/or 1.3 the remaining environmental issues identified for the region (including, but not limited to, loss of soils for reasons other than erosion), together with statements as to their priority, how these priorities were determined, and how these issues are to be managed.
Mighty River Power 359/11	The addition of a new paragraph following paragraph two and before Issue 1 in 1.3 as follows: The Council will manage the Big Four" issues within a sustainable management framework. This follows that the benefits people and communities obtain from the use and development of natural and physical resource will be given due regard in the approaches identified to manage these issues.
Ruapehu District Council 151/12	(a) Withdraw the One Plan unless an alternative mechanism can be identified to resolve the issue above; and (b) Address all issues falling within the Regional Council's functions under Section 30 of the RMA. (c) That a description is provided in Section 1.1 and/or 1.3 as to the remaining environmental issues identified for the region, together with statements as to their priority, how these priorities were determined, and how these issues are to be managed.
Ngati Pareraukawa 228/17	We suggest that the One Plan include an addition to the Big Four as follows: "Social Development".
Horticulture New Zealand 357/33	Decisions Sought: Amend 1.3 so the language reflects a better balance between all contributors to the issues.

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	Issue 1: Surface Water Quality Degradation
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/1	Proposed Approach Ultimate sentence INSERT: Use a mixture of persuasion, advice and rules to manage agricultural run-off and all point source discharges in these management zones.	
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/1	Proposed Approach Ultimate sentence INSERT: Use a mixture of persuasion, advice and rules to manage agricultural run-off and all point source discharges in these management zones.	
George & Christina Paton 313/1	Proposed Approach Ultimate sentence INSERT: Use a mixture of persuasion, advice and rules to manage agricultural run-off and all point source discharges in these management zones.	
Mr Kelvin Douglas Lane 364/1	Under the heading Proposed Approach - Ultimate Sentence Insert: "Use a mixture of persuasion, advice and rules to manage agricultural run-off AND ALL POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES in these management zones"	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/1	Amend title to: Water Quality Degradation	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/2	Retain the general approach outlined in this section and amend the details of the plan as sought elsewhere in this submission.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/2	Reword Issue 1 as follows: "Runoff of Nutrients, sediment and bacteria contamination is the largest threat to water quality in the Region. [remove 'In some waterways it is risky to swim or gather food, and aquatic life is being damaged'] (or words to this effect)"
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/2	Use a mixture of persuasion, advice and rules underpinned by enforcement to manage agricultural run-off in these water management zones.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The Board strongly supports your concerns with water quality and degradation due to contaminants from run-off.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/3	Reword example to better provide the overall context of nutrient contamination within the region.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/4	Ravensdown seeks for Council to clarify the issue and identify where this issue is regionally significant, the options/methods available to address the issue in these areas, and the option to be adopted.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/5	In Issue 1, Proposed Approach paragraph, change wording to "Set water quality standards within water management zones according to priority of use e.g., for ecosystem, recreational, cultural or specific water-use". In Issue 1, Proposed Approach paragraph, Line 2, include in layman's language a short explanation of the relationship between catchments and water management zones. "Water management zones are and these may include one or more catchments." Repetition here
Horticulture New Zealand	357/155	Rename Issue 1 as Surface water quality.

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	Issue 2: Increasing Water Demand
----------------------------	------------------	---

Minister Of Conservation	372/3	Retain the general approach outlined in this section and amend the details of the plan as sought elsewhere in this submission.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/3	The amount of water used from ground and surface water resources increases each year. At certain times of the year public water supply and irrigation demand exceeds what some waterways in the Region can supply and can damage freshwater ecosystems.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/4	Horizons has set minimum (environmental) flows and defined core allocation volumes for water management zones under pressure from surface takes. These will be used to manage and allocate water. Horizons is also working with water users to encourage water-use efficiency and accurately define abstraction rates using telemetered water meters.
Minister Of Conservation	372/7	Add the following sentence (or wording to a similar effect) to The Problem after some waterways in the Region can supply...: . As a result, there is evidence of, and an increasing risk of, adverse effects on the life supporting capacity, natural character or other matters in Part 2 of the Act of some water resources in the Region. To sustainably manage these resources, controls need to be put in place to ensure that the life supporting capacity, natural character or other matters in Part 2 of the Act of these resources are not compromised.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/156	Rename Issue 2 as Demand for water resources

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	Issue 3: Unsustainable Hill Country Landuse
----------------------------	------------------	--

Tony Paewai	468/3	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments
Minister Of Conservation	372/4	Retain the general approach outlined in this section and amend the details of the plan as sought elsewhere in this submission.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/4	Reword Issue 3 as follows: "Issue 3 Hillcountry Land Use Land use activities can damage soil structure and accelerate erosion causing muddy waterways, increased river siltation downstream and reduced the protection level of flood control schemes (or words to this effect)"
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/5	Reword example to better reflect the nature of erosion on hillcountry.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/5	Generally support approach for 'Issue 3 - Unsustainable Hillcountry Land Use'
Grant John Stephens	369/23	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments
Mason Stewart	394/23	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/23	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments
Dr Sue Stewart	396/23	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/23	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/23	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/23	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments
Shona Paewai	467/23	Include some mention of new practices with the potential to affect hill country e.g. Need some reference to land-use other than pasture based farming as evidenced by the increasing pressure to utilise hill country land for large scale wind farm developments

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	Issue 4: Threatened Native Habitats
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/3	Issue 4: Threatened Native Habitats is Supported.
Minister Of Conservation	372/5	Retain the general approach outlined in this section and amend the details of the plan as sought elsewhere in this submission.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/6	However, we consider the wording should be amended to include a statement that the biophysical context in which threatened habitats occur will also be protected. It may be argued that this is implicit in the wording, but if the importance of wider biophysical landscape is not explicitly acknowledged there is a danger that habitat fragments will be managed in isolation without consideration of the ecological and physical landscape in which the exist.
Mighty River Power	359/13	Amend 1.4 by amending the words under the heading "Look" for as follows Look for: Objectives, policies and methods that directly or indirectly address climate change effects in Chapters 3, 5, 6 and 10.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/23	Issue 4: Threatened Native Habitats is Supported.
George & Christina Paton	313/23	Issue 4: Threatened Native Habitats is Supported.

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	1.4 Adapting to Climate Change
Adrian L Cookson	397/2	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry
Environment Network Manawatu	356/3	That climate change is recognised significant resource management issue facing the globe, our nation and our region and should be giving sufficient weight in the RPS to become the 'big five'. The issue is such that it warrants a distinct section in the RPS with clear objectives and policies, along with adequate rules in the Regional Plan to give effect to the policies set out in the RPS.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Diana Baird 443/3	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons actively seek wider scientific views on this matter: and not just feed off the government line.
Environmental Working Party 386/4	We also support the Council's focus on climate change
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/4	We also support the Council's focus on climate change
Tony Paewai 468/4	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry
Manawatu District Council 340/6	Recognition in the Plan that climate change is the most significant resource management issue facing the region, by providing a separate section in Part I of the Plan for climate change, with appropriate objectives, policies and rules in Part II to give effect to the policies set out in the RPS.
Manawatu District Council 340/7	At the very least, the heading to Section 1.4 ought to be "Planning for Climate Change" not merely 'adapting' to it, as planning is a mandatory function of all local authorities.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/7	Support the inclusion of adapting climate change and proposed approach
Colin Bond 470/9	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The "Climate Change" title has been adopted in preference to the more extreme view of "global warming" but regrettably some of the rationale and inflexibility of the earlier title and viewpoint remains. "Global Warming" may prove to have been the correct title but proof will be evident long after all of those involved in the debate have departed this life.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/11	Meridian opposes in part Section 1.4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Section 1.4; and Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Mighty River Power 359/12	The amendment of 1.4 as follows under the Proposed Approach: 1.4 Climate Change Horizon's primary focus is to help the Region to adapt to the effects of climate change and to wherever possible avoid additional effects by for example recognising the benefits to be derived from the use and development of resources for renewable energy and by: - [...] - recognising the nationally significant renewable energy resources in the region - recognising the benefits that the use and development of the natural resources of the region has - [...]
Meridian Energy Limited 363/12	Meridian opposes in part Section 1.4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Section 1.3 to include climate change as one of the big challenges facing the Region; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council 151/13	(a) That there is recognition in the One Plan that climate change is the most significant resource management issue facing the region, by providing a separate section in the RPS (Part I) for climate change and providing appropriate objectives, policies and rules in the Regional Plan (Part II) section of the Plan to give effect to the policies set out in the RPS. (b) Withdraw the One Plan unless an alternative mechanism can be identified to resolve the issue; and (c) Renotify having addressed all issues falling with Regional Council's functions under Section 30 of the RMA.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/13	Meridian opposes in part Section 1.4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Include a much fuller description and explanation of the effects of climate change and the regional and national importance of adopting measures to reduce our greenhouse gas emissions is included Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited 363/14	Meridian opposes in part Section 1.4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend the heading to Adapting to and limiting the effects of climate change. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Grant John Stephens 369/34	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry
Mason Stewart 394/34	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/34	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry
Dr Sue Stewart 396/34	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/34	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Robert Leender Schraders	442/34	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/34	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry
Shona Paewai	467/34	Decision not requested, however it seems submitter wishes to link Paragraph 1.4 on climate change with Para 5.1.2 on accelerated erosion and the placing of wind mills on hillcountry

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	1.5 Working Towards a Better Future
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/1	WPI requests Section 1.5 of the POP be retained.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/1	(i) and (ii) Retain and emphasis the need to have affordable and practical solutions that have measurable outcomes.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/2	Retain Section 1.5
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/2	Retain the stated approach of working with communities to deliver local solutions which are practical, appropriate to the scale of the problems, and affordable to the ratepayers and the community.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/2	Retain - "our preference in this Plan is to use approaches that promote and encourage voluntary adoption of environment friendly resource use practices"...
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/3	Delete the title "Working towards a better future" Replace with "Working with the community" (or similar)
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/4	INSERT (vii) ensure that coastal management of physical features and pest control is attended to so that past neglect is remedied.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/4	Delete the first paragraph (with its references to "responsible" and "irresponsible" resource "users").
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/5	Ravensdown supports the provisions that promote the use of Code of Practice and Good Practice Initiatives and seeks for Council to retain the intent and approach as it is currently written.
Environmental Working Party	386/5	No decision requested, but submitter notes: We are committed to working with Council to achieve progress towards addressing the above issues. We also endorse the Council's approach to dealing with issues in the plan: to use methods which encourage responsible resource use, benefit responsible resource users and punish irresponsible resource users.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/5	Delete the second paragraph (with its assurances of support through the "daunting" changes that lie ahead).
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/5	No decision requested, but submitter notes: We are committed to working with Council to achieve progress towards addressing the above issues. We also endorse the Council's approach to dealing with issues in the plan: to use methods which encourage responsible resource use, benefit responsible resource users and punish irresponsible resource users.
Rachel Cvitanovich	430/5	I would like more information on how Horizons intends to ensure responsible resource users benefit, and how irresponsible resource users will be punished. [not stated explicitly as decision requested]
Environmental Working Party	386/6	No decision requested, but submitter notes: We endorse council's view that: working with people and communities to evaluate and deliver local solutions for local issues is the preferred approach to resource management
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/6	Retain the third paragraph about working with people to develop practical, affordable solutions.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/6	Retain as read.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/6	No decision requested, but submitter notes: We endorse council's view that: working with people and communities to evaluate and deliver local solutions for local issues is the preferred approach to resource management
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/7	Delete the fourth paragraph (which adds very little of any substance). Replace with new paragraph more explicitly stating and describing Horizons commitment to a concrete set of non-regulatory initiatives in key areas; or at the minimum to explore new options in collaboration with key agencies.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/8	Delete the final paragraph (re being "forced" to use rules). Replace with assurance of Horizons commitment to seriously work with the primary sector to develop, test and prove new non-regulatory models of council/community collaboration.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/8	Forest and Bird is very unhappy with the suggestion that a change in policy emphasis, if needed, will only come in to affect at the time of the next plan review. We have been assured on numerous occasions that the One Plan is a living document and assert that if monitoring demonstrates the current approach is not working action should be taken immediately!
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/34	INSERT (vii) ensure that coastal management of physical features and pest control is attended to so that past neglect is remedied.
George & Christina Paton	313/34	INSERT (vii) ensure that coastal management of physical features and pest control is attended to so that past neglect is remedied.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/34	Decision Sought: Amend 1.5 by deleting the 2nd sentence of the 1st paragraph. Make amendments as sought in this submission to give effect to the approach outlined in 1.5.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/56	Add the following sentence at the end of section 1.5 paragraph two of the Proposed One Plan. "The Council recognises the need to build capacity at all levels (within the council and across the wider rural and urban community), in order to achieve the desired outcome."

1 Setting the Scene	Paragraph	1.6 Codes of Practice and other Good Practice Initiatives
Warren Davidson	469/1	1. Give greater weight to the value of codes, standards and guidelines, in the statement 1.6.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/2	Amend to, "[While promoting sustainable management] Horizons will recognise codes of practice and other good practice initiatives in one or more of the following ways:"
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/2	WPI requests Section 1.6 of the POP be retained.
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/2	No specific decision sought however Rayonier support the inclusion and recognition of industry best practice guidelines and codes of practice.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/2	Retain and give effect to the statements in section 1.6 of the Plan.
Warren Davidson	469/2	2. Eliminate duplication of compliance processes from the One Plan.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/3	Use of Codes of Practice be promoted in the One Plan particularly as a requirement for permitted activity status where compliance with an industry code is a condition of this status . Codes where-ever possible, should be the basis of rules.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/3	Retain Section 1.6
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/4	Retain and give effect to the statements in section 1.6 of the Plan.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/4	An explanation of how the codes of practice will be applied and an assurance that their use is enforceable. An explanation of how updates or new codes, standards or guidelines will be incorporated (is it anticipated that will have to undergo process as described in Schedule 1 of the RMA).
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/5	Inclusion of the recognised Iwi Authorities or representative hapu Marae based Committees.
Tony Paewai	468/5	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 - the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land
Tararua District Council	172/6	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Redraft the above provision in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act.
Horowhenua District Council	280/6	Redraft the provisions in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act.
Rangitikei District Council	346/6	Redraft the provision in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/6	Ravensdown supports the provisions that promote the use of Code of Practice and Good Practice Initiatives and seeks for Council to retain the intent and approach as it is currently written.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/6	Clarification. [of what is meant by 'initiatives of others']
Tony Paewai	468/6	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.
Wanganui District Council	291/7	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Redraft the above provisions in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/7	Ravensdown suggests a website link and seeks particular reference to the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management Use (2007).
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/7	Note concern. Retain 1.6 as written.
Manawatu District Council	340/8	Redraft the above provision in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the Resource Management Act.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/9	Delete the title: "COPs and other good practice initiatives" Replace with: "Industry-led initiatives" (or similar).
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/9	Forest and Bird is very unhappy with the suggestion that a change in policy emphasis, if needed, will only come in to affect at the time of the next plan review. We have been assured on numerous occasions that the One Plan is a living document and assert that if monitoring demonstrates the current approach is not working action should be taken immediately
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/10	Add the statement: "Industry led EMS initiatives have been shown to be effective at delivering desired environmental outcomes".
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/11	Add a statement acknowledging the importance of capable, credible extension services to support uptake of new sustainable farming initiatives; and noting Horizons willingness to support effective extension and facilitation programmes.
Colin Bond	470/11	While all of the objectives are highly desirable, surely "health and safety" have to be near the top of the list, either as an extension of the first objective or reinforcing it. I further submit that it is incumbent on the Council to protect the interests of the ratepayers, who are not even referred to in these objectives. No ratepayer should be unreasonably disadvantaged by activities designed to protect others.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/12	Add a paragraph noting the identification of eleven "water management zones"; briefly describing recent or current ICM initiatives, regionally and nationally; and stating Horizons willingness to support collaborative, community-led ICM initiatives in designated water management zones
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/13	That the principle "Best Practice" be built on
Ruapehu District Council	151/14	(a) Redraft the above provisions in compliance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the RMA. (b) Amendment to relevant provisions to ensure that the use of codes of practice, standards or guidelines as elements of rule compliance are lawful, enforceable and certain in terms of both interpretation and application, or otherwise remove them from the Plan (Part II).
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/20	Enable the use of codes of practice and other sector-based initiatives for sustainable land use, construction, production and operating methods as part of a catchment focused FARM Strategy.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/35	Decision Sought: Retain Section 1.6 but add reference to NZ Standards as well as Codes of Practice and Good Practice Initiatives.
Grant John Stephens	369/45	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 - the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land
Mason Stewart	394/45	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/45	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 - the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Dr Sue Stewart 396/45	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 - the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/45	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 - the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/45	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 - the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/45	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 - the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land
Shona Paewai 467/45	If it is intended that wind farming [or subdivisions] are activities that will have a code of practice then these should be added to the final paragraph on Page 1-6 - the pressure of these land use activities has increased to the point that they require substantial recognition throughout the Plan in terms of land use activities and effects on the Land
Grant John Stephens 369/55	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.
Mason Stewart 394/55	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/55	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.
Dr Sue Stewart 396/55	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/55	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/55	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/55	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.
Shona Paewai	467/55	Amend 1.6 (iv) From Reducing compliance monitoring, especially where the codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit To Read If compliance monitoring is reduced because codes of practice or other good practice initiatives include a component of independent audit, audits must be assessed by Horizons to ensure standards are being met.

2 Administration		General	General
Property Rights In New Zealand Inc	393/2	That a further chapter be added to Chapter 2, where the Council undertakes to fulfill its obligations as described above.	
Landlink Ltd	440/2	We suggest that a monitoring strategy be prepared external to the One Plan and State of the Environment reporting to monitor the environmental outcomes sought.	
Horizons Regional Council	182/3	Insert into Chapter 2 'Administration' a paragraph or policy which clarifies that district plans will not have to be changed to give effect to the RPS section of the One Plan until the first review or change of the district plan, or within 5 years, following the One Plan becoming operative, whichever is the earliest.	
Landlink Ltd	440/3	We suggest that monitoring for the One Plan should therefore be biannually coinciding with the LTCCP monitoring only once within its ten year life	
Horizons Regional Council	182/4	Insert into Chapter 2 a paragraph or policy which clarifies that in the case of any disagreement of the meaning of an objective in Maori or English, then the English interpretation is to be taken as the correct one.	
Landlink Ltd	440/4	References to specific sections of any legislation should be removed	
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/6	To evaluate the remuneration cost towards Iwi participating in the process.	
Palmerston North City Council	241/6	That Horizons notes the support of PNCC on a number of matters included in Chapter 2: Administration, in particular the commentary on cross-boundary issues, plan monitoring and review, and Objective 2-1.	
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/7	For Horizons Regional Council to provide Education Programmes for hapu, marae and Iwi.	
Tararua District Council	172/8	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Relocate Sections 2.4 to 2.9 to an appropriate section of Part II of the Plan, such as Section 11.	
Horowhenua District Council	280/8	Relocate Sections 2.4 to 2.9 to an appropriate section of Part II of the Plan, such as Section 11.	
Rangitikei District Council	346/8	Relocate Sections 2.4 to 2.9 to an appropriate section of Part II of the Plan, such as Section 11.	
Wanganui District Council	291/9	- Withdraw the whole plan; and - Relocate Sections 2.4 to 2.9 to an appropriate section of Part II of the Plan, such as Section 11.	
Environmental Working Party	386/9	The submitter encourage Council to work with tangata whenua to fulfill the various requirements of the Resource Management Act (1991).	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/9	The submitter encourage Council to work with tangata whenua to fulfill the various requirements of the Resource Management Act (1991).	
Manawatu District Council	340/10	Relocate Sections 2.4 to 2.9 to an appropriate section of Part II of the Plan, such as Section 11.	
Environmental Working Party	386/10	The submitter encourage Council to consider and implement the following recommendations on tangata whenua participation in environmental management. They were made to local authorities from the parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment (1998).	

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/10	<p>The submitter encourage Council to consider and implement the following recommendations on tangata whenua participation in environmental management. They were made to local authorities from the parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment (1998). Encourage and invest in appropriate initiatives to improve tangata whenua participation in environmental management, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> strategic training programmes and practical guidelines to improve skills and understanding amongst elected councillors, council personnel, resource consent applicants, and tangata whenua establishment grants or other assistance for the establishment of iwi and hapu resource management units and for the development of iwi and hapu resource management plans identification and facilitation of opportunities for the transfer of council functions to tangata whenua under section 33 of the RMA. <p>We ask that Council work with us towards fulfilling the above requirements. We propose to build a strong and collaborative relationship with Council to help you achieve and fulfil our common objectives and obligations. We also endorse Council's plans to enable and foster increased hapu /iwi involvement in resource management as outlined in section 4.4, policy 4-1. We specifically support these initiatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives (b) development of catchment-based forums for information sharing, planning and research (c) development of hapu and iwi monitoring programmes (d) assistance to facilitate iwi-based research, projects, seminars and training (e) development of joint management agreements where appropriate (f) recognising and taking into account iwi management plans lodged with council (g) involvement in consent decision-making processes.
Environmental Working Party	386/12	We urge Council to seriously consider this proposed model as a means of creating sustainable partnerships with Maori in the region.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/12	We urge Council to seriously consider this proposed model as a means of creating sustainable partnerships with Maori in the region.
Taranaki District Council	172/13	<p>Section 2.6 [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: A new policy is required to enable a process whereby consent holders can challenge and, if appropriate, have revoked, non-compliance assessments. There have been numerous instances in the past where Regional Council officers have incorrectly assessed activities as non-complying either through an incorrect understanding of the activity, the consent condition being assessed, or attempting to impose a higher standard than required under the consent. At present, the consent holder has no right-of-objection to non-compliance assessments and, although agreement may be reached with the officer that the non-compliance assessment was in error, this is not recorded in the Regional Council's consent database. This has significant implications at the time of consent renewal as the Regional Council's consent database identifies a compliance history which could impact on consent duration. The policy provisions also need to distinguish between a technical or administrative non-compliance which does not result in an adverse environmental effect and non-compliances which result in adverse environmental effect.]</p> <p>A new policy to address the above</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/13	<p>Section 2.6 [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: A new policy is required to enable a process whereby consent holders can challenge and, if appropriate, have revoked, non-compliance assessments. There have been numerous instances in the past where Regional Council officers have incorrectly assessed activities as non-complying either through an incorrect understanding of the activity, the consent condition being assessed, or attempting to impose a higher standard than required under the consent. At present, the consent holder has no right-of-objection to non-compliance assessments and, although agreement may be reached with the officer that the non-compliance assessment was in error, this is not recorded in the Regional Council's consent database. This has significant implications at the time of consent renewal as the Regional Council's consent database identifies a compliance history which could impact on consent duration. The policy provisions also need to distinguish between a technical or administrative non-compliance which does not result in an adverse environmental effect and non-compliances which result in adverse environmental effect.]</p> <p>A new policy to address the above</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tararua District Council	172/14	<p>Section 2.6 A new policy be added to describe how existing consents will be dealt with under the proposed plan. The following is suggested (from HBRC, Section 8.2.8)</p> <p>"Any environmental guidelines introduced in this Regional Plan, or by way of later changes to this Regional Plan, apply to both existing and new resource consent holders. However, in the event that existing consent holders do not comply with new environmental standards (introduced by way of rules), they will be given a period of time within which to achieve compliance. Any such period of time will be decided after discussion with the consent holder, but will generally be in the order of 5 to 10 years, or at the time of granting a new consent upon expiry.</p> <p>The following factors will be taken into account when deciding an appropriate timeframe for any required improvement:</p> <p>(a) The degree of non-compliance with the new standards. (b) The degree of adverse effects on the environment caused by non-compliance with the new standards. (c) The availability of technology which will allow the new standards to be met, and (d) The financial implications of meeting the new standards.</p> <p>It is important to note that the Regional Council cannot review the conditions of existing resource consents to recognise new environmental standards, unless the standards are introduced by way of rules in a Plan in accordance with section 128 (1) (b) of the RMA or the resource consent expressly allows such a review."</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/14	<p>Section 2.6 [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: A new policy is required to enable a process whereby consent holders can challenge and, if appropriate, have revoked, non-compliance assessments. There have been numerous instances in the past where Regional Council officers have incorrectly assessed activities as non-complying either through an incorrect understanding of the activity, the consent condition being assessed, or attempting to impose a higher standard than required under the consent. At present, the consent holder has no right-of-objection to non-compliance assessments and, although agreement may be reached with the officer that the non-compliance assessment was in error, this is not recorded in the Regional Council's consent database. This has significant implications at the time of consent renewal as the Regional Council's consent database identifies a compliance history which could impact on consent duration. The policy provisions also need to distinguish between a technical or administrative non-compliance which does not result in an adverse environmental effect and non-compliances which result in adverse environmental effect.]</p> <p>A new policy to address the above</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/14	<p>Section 2.6 A new policy be added to describe how existing consents will be dealt with under the proposed plan. The following is suggested (from HBRC, Section 8.2.8)</p> <p>"Any environmental guidelines introduced in this Regional Plan, or by way of later changes to this Regional Plan, apply to both existing and new resource consent holders. However, in the event that existing consent holders do not comply with new environmental standards (introduced by way of rules), they will be given a period of time within which to achieve compliance. Any such period of time will be decided after discussion with the consent holder, but will generally be in the order of 5 to 10 years, or at the time of granting a new consent upon expiry.</p> <p>The following factors will be taken into account when deciding an appropriate timeframe for any required improvement:</p> <p>(a) The degree of non-compliance with the new standards. (b) The degree of adverse effects on the environment caused by non-compliance with the new standards. (c) The availability of technology which will allow the new standards to be met, and (d) The financial implications of meeting the new standards.</p> <p>It is important to note that the Regional Council cannot review the conditions of existing resource consents to recognise new environmental standards, unless the standards are introduced by way of rules in a Plan in accordance with section 128 (1) (b) of the RMA or the resource consent expressly allows such a review."</p>
Environmental Working Party	386/14	No decision requested, however submitter notes: We also wish to reiterate the consultation requirements of the Resource Management Act (1991) regarding the involvement of tangata whenua in the consent (and planning) processes of Council.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/14	No decision requested, however submitter notes: We also wish to reiterate the consultation requirements of the Resource Management Act (1991) regarding the involvement of tangata whenua in the consent (and planning) processes of Council.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horowhenua District Council	280/15	<p>Section 2.6 A new policy be added to describe how existing consents will be dealt with under the proposed plan. The following is suggested (from HBRC, Section 8.2.8)</p> <p>Any environmental guidelines introduced in this Regional Plan, or by way of later changes to this Regional Plan, apply to both existing and new resource consent holders. However, in the event that existing consent holders do not comply with new environmental standards (introduced by way of rules), they will be given a period of time within which to achieve compliance. Any such period of time will be decided after discussion with the consent holder, but will generally be in the order of 5 to 10 years, or at the time of granting a new consent upon expiry.</p> <p>The following factors will be taken into account when deciding an appropriate timeframe for any required improvement:</p> <p>(a) The degree of non-compliance with the new standards. (b) The degree of adverse effects on the environment caused by non-compliance with the new standards. (c) The availability of technology which will allow the new standards to be met, and (d) The financial implications of meeting the new standards.</p> <p>It is important to note that the Regional Council cannot review the conditions of existing resource consents to recognise new environmental standards, unless the standards are introduced by way of rules in a Plan in accordance with section 128 (1) (b) of the RMA or the resource consent expressly allows such a review.</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/15	<p>Section 2.6 A new policy be added to describe how existing consents will be dealt with under the proposed plan. The following is suggested (from HBRC, Section 8.2.8)</p> <p>Any environmental guidelines introduced in this Regional Plan, or by way of later changes to this Regional Plan, apply to both existing and new resource consent holders. However, in the event that existing consent holders do not comply with new environmental standards (introduced by way of rules), they will be given a period of time within which to achieve compliance. Any such period of time will be decided after discussion with the consent holder, but will generally be in the order of 5 to 10 years, or at the time of granting a new consent upon expiry.</p> <p>The following factors will be taken into account when deciding an appropriate timeframe for any required improvement:</p> <p>(a) The degree of non-compliance with the new standards. (b) The degree of adverse effects on the environment caused by non-compliance with the new standards. (c) The availability of technology which will allow the new standards to be met, and (d) The financial implications of meeting the new standards.</p> <p>It is important to note that the Regional Council cannot review the conditions of existing resource consents to recognise new environmental standards, unless the standards are introduced by way of rules in a Plan in accordance with section 128 (1) (b) of the RMA or the resource consent expressly allows such a review.</p>
Environmental Working Party	386/15	A greater Council presence is needed in our rohe to undertake the much needed monitoring identified in the Plan
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/15	A greater Council presence is needed in our rohe to undertake the much needed monitoring identified in the Plan
Environmental Working Party	386/16	We encourage the Council to consider the use and support of community monitoring programmes (as outlined in Chapter 4).
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/16	We encourage the Council to consider the use and support of community monitoring programmes (as outlined in Chapter 4).
Manawatu District Council	340/17	<p>Section 2.6 Introduce a graduated scale for non-compliances similar to what is applied for compliance with drinking water standards. Instead of simply being compliant or not, incidences are rated in terms of the degree of non-compliance or in relation to absolute "maximum allowable values" that cannot be exceeded because of consequential and unacceptable environmental damage.</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/18	<p>Section 2.6 A new policy be added to describe how existing consents will be dealt with under the proposed plan. The following is suggested</p> <p>Any environmental guidelines introduced in this Regional Plan, or by way of later changes to this Regional Plan, apply to both existing and new resource consent holders. However, in the event that existing consent holders do not comply with new environmental standards (introduced by way of rules), they will be given a period of time within which to achieve compliance. Any such period of time will be decided after discussion with the consent holder, but will generally be in the order of 5 to 10 years, or at the time of granting a new consent upon expiry.</p> <p>The following factors will be taken into account when deciding an appropriate timeframe for any required improvement:</p> <p>(a) The degree of non-compliance with the new standards. (b) The degree of adverse effects on the environment caused by non-compliance with the new standards. (c) The availability of technology which will allow the new standards to be met, and (d) The financial implications of meeting the new standards.</p> <p>It is important to note that the Regional Council cannot review the conditions of existing resource consents to recognise new environmental standards, unless the standards are introduced by way of rules in a Plan in accordance with section 128 (1) (b) of the RMA or the resource consent expressly allows such a review.</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Environmental Working Party	386/28	We encourage Council to promote and encourage the continued upgrade of these [Sewerage] systems and to promote 'best practice principles' for sewerage effluent treatment and disposal.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/28	We encourage Council to promote and encourage the continued upgrade of these [Sewerage] systems and to promote 'best practice principles' for sewerage effluent treatment and disposal.

2 Administration**Paragraph****2.1 Cross-Boundary Issues**

New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/1	Include reference to the NZHPT under the list of other organisation Horizons Council has identified to achieve its objectives within Section 2.1 of the proposed One Plan.
Visit Ruapehu	152/2	Suggested Plan Amendment Add to the list of organisations: Regional Tourism Organisations
Charles Rudd	209/2	Amend "iwi authorities" to "Whanau and Hapu." (4th bullet point) Page No 2-1 Note: The word "iwi" must be deleted from this whole document and replaced with the word "Hapu."
Trust Power Limited	358/2	(i) Retain Section 2.1 on cross-boundary issues as read. (ii) Any similar provisions with like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the retention of Section 2.1 as proposed in this submission
Mr Kelvin Douglas Lane	364/2	Add to bullet points under the paragraph beginning Horizons acknowledges that it needs to work with other organisations..... Federated Farmers Fertiliser Consultant Member of Irrigation New Zealand
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/2	Request - Some acknowledgement of steps taken and targets set in place by industry (which is more productive than painting distortions)
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/2	Retain this section.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/2	Section 2.1 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Adrian L Cookson	397/3	Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1) A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries
Adrian L Cookson	397/4	Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public
Diana Baird	443/4	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons also consult with landowners (and provide the resources to do so!) directly affected by such issues and not rely on industry or government agencies alone.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/5	INSERT - volunteer environmental care groups
Diana Baird	443/5	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons this provisions would benefit from the words "With Territorial Authority agreement"
Environment Waikato	385/6	Environment Waikato requests that a method is developed and added to chapter two that identifies a mechanism to identify, discuss and address cross-boundary issues with neighbouring regional councils
Tony Paewai	468/7	Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1) A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/8	Amend bullet point list in paragraph to include: -Industry/agricultural organisation s (or words to this effect)
Tony Paewai	468/8	Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/10	With over 30,000 members we believe Forest and Bird should be listed, along with those already identified, as an organisation with resource management interests that Horizons should work with to achieve its objectives.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Environmental Working Party 386/20	<p>The use of the term 'iwi authorities' in the following excerpt (page 2-1) should be amended: Horizons acknowledges that it needs to work with other organisations with resource management responsibilities or interests to achieve its objectives. These include: iwi authorities</p> <p>The use of the term 'iwi authorities' assumes that iwi, hapu , whanau, marae or other Maori groupings are represented by an 'iwi authority'. Some tangata whenua do not have such structures in place. Furthermore, these authorities do not always have the representation and/or mandate for dealing with all 'tangata whenua' issues. A term like 'tangata whenua' or a sentence such as 'iwi authorities, marae and other Maori organisations ' should be used they are more inclusive and appropriate for use in the Plan.</p>
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/20	<p>The use of the term 'iwi authorities' in the following excerpt (page 2-1) should be amended: Horizons acknowledges that it needs to work with other organisations with resource management responsibilities or interests to achieve its objectives. These include: iwi authorities</p> <p>The use of the term 'iwi authorities' assumes that iwi, hapu , whanau, marae or other Maori groupings are represented by an 'iwi authority'. Some tangata whenua do not have such structures in place. Furthermore, these authorities do not always have the representation and/or mandate for dealing with all 'tangata whenua' issues. A term like 'tangata whenua' or a sentence such as 'iwi authorities, marae and other Maori organisations ' should be used they are more inclusive and appropriate for use in the Plan.</p>
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/45	<p>INSERT - volunteer environmental care groups</p>
George & Christina Paton 313/45	<p>INSERT - volunteer environmental care groups</p>
Grant John Stephens 369/56	<p>Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1)</p> <p>A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries</p>
Mason Stewart 394/56	<p>Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1)</p> <p>A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/56	<p>Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1)</p> <p>A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries</p>
Dr Sue Stewart 396/56	<p>Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1)</p> <p>A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/56	<p>Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1)</p> <p>A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/56	<p>Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1)</p> <p>A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/56	<p>Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1)</p> <p>A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries</p>
Shona Paewai 467/56	<p>Add to bullet point examples (first set of bullet points on page 2-1)</p> <p>A development such as a wind farm is visible across local authority boundaries within the Region or across Regional Council boundaries</p>
Grant John Stephens 369/57	<p>Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public</p>
Mason Stewart 394/57	<p>Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/57	<p>Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Dr Sue Stewart 396/57	Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/57	Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/57	Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/57	Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public
Shona Paewai 467/57	Add to following bullet point list (second bullet point list on page 2-1): Community environmental protection groups The public

2 Administration	Paragraph	2.2 Plan Monitoring
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/3	Retain this section.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/3	Section 2.2 is supported and we wish it be retained.	
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party 433/7	In the Monitoring and reporting process (Page2-2), insert a new section (c): evaluation of record-keeping systems relating to environmental monitoring.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/11	No decision requested, however submitter notes: Support approach monitoring and plan review (but wish to emphasise Forest and Birds expectation that Horizons will, as stated, treat the document as living and update and modify it as necessary to ensure that anticipated environment outcomes are achieved.	

2 Administration	Paragraph	2.3 Plan Review
Andrew Edward Day 421/1	Expand on the concept of "living document" to ensure that this plan is able to address other landuse issues as Council resources allow.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/4	Section 2.3 is supported and we wish it be retained.	
Diana Baird 443/6	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons specifically include scientific advances as a trigger for Plan changes.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/12	No decision requested, however submitter notes: Support approach monitoring and plan review (but wish to emphasise Forest and Birds expectation that Horizons will, as stated, treat the document as living and update and modify it as necessary to ensure that anticipated environment outcomes are achieved.	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/37	Decision Sought: Retain Section 2.3 c).	

2 Administration	Issue	2-1 Consent duration, review and enforcement
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/3	Amend to, "The provisions of the RMA dealing with the duration of resource consents, review of consent conditions, and enforcement procedures will be implemented in a manner that provides the maximum reasonable certainty to resource users [while ensuring sustainable management practices are maintained]	
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/4	One Plan requirements for fertiliser application and use, should be based on conditions required, (e.g. compliance with the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management, 2007) for a Permitted Activity, and not a Controlled Activity.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/5	Insert into Issue 2-1: "and adversely affected or interested parties" after "resource users" and before "regarding". Insert "and contribute constructively to the process" after "efficiently"	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/9	Retain issue 2-1 and Objective 2-1 as written.	
Environmental Working Party 386/13	No decision requested however submitter notes their support for the 2001 Ministry for the Environment publication titled: Effective and enforceable consent conditions -A guide to drafting conditions under the Resource Management Act 1991.... [and] the advice provided by the Quality Planning website on consent conditions	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/13	No decision requested however submitter notes their support for the 2001 Ministry for the Environment publication titled: Effective and enforceable consent conditions -A guide to drafting conditions under the Resource Management Act 1991.... [and] the advice provided by the Quality Planning website on consent conditions
Horticulture New Zealand 357/38	Decisions Sought: Retain Issue 2-1.

2 Administration	Objective	2-1 Consent duration, review and enforcement
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd 279/1	That an appropriate Policy be included under Objective 2-1 giving direction as to the term of consent for gravel extraction on the beaches of the Regions rivers.	
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/3	WPI requests that Objective 2-1 is retained.	
Trust Power Limited 358/3	(i) Retain Objective 2-1 in relation to consent duration, review and enforcement as read. (ii) Any similar provisions with like effects. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the retention of Objective 2-1 as proposed in this submission.	
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/5	Retain the provision of certainty for land-users through the provision of permitted activity status where compliance with an industry code (Code of Practice for Nutrient Management, 2007) is a condition of this status.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/6	Add "and adversely affected or interested parties" following "resource users".	
Palmerston North City Council 241/7	PNCC submits that a similar approach to that outlined in Objective 2-1 that endeavours to provide maximum reasonable certainty to resource users should be applied by Horizons as part of the overall review of the One Plan.	
Minister Of Conservation 372/8	Add ', affected parties and the wider community' after 'resource users'.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/10	Retain issue 2-1 and Objective 2-1 as written.	
Environmental Working Party 386/21	"Maximum reasonable certainty" should be provided to the community, not resource users - 'resource user' should be replaced with 'the community'. The wording used in the Plan does not outline the responsibility of consent holders to the wider community.	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/21	"Maximum reasonable certainty" should be provided to the community, not resource users - 'resource user' should be replaced with 'the community'. The wording used in the Plan does not outline the responsibility of consent holders to the wider community.	
Environmental Working Party 386/22	The Council should not assume or portray a default position of "long duration consents". We suggest that the excerpt [2nd paragraph of objective 2-1] is reworded like so: Horizons will provide user, friendly consents of appropriate duration and will carefully monitor and manage compliance.	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/22	The Council should not assume or portray a default position of "long duration consents". We suggest that the excerpt [2nd paragraph of objective 2-1] is reworded like so: Horizons will provide user friendly consents of appropriate duration and will carefully monitor and manage compliance.	

2 Administration	Policy	General
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited 274/5	A new policy to address the above [A new policy is required to enable a process whereby consent holders can challenge and, if appropriate, have revoked, non-compliance assessments. At present, the consent holder has no right-of-objection to non-compliance assessments and, although agreement may be reached with the officer that the non-compliance assessment was in error, this is not recorded in the Regional Council's consent database. This has significant implications at the time of consent renewal as the Regional Council's consent database identifies a compliance history which could impact on consent duration. The policy provisions also need to distinguish between a technical or administrative noncompliance which does not result in an adverse environmental effect and non-compliances which result in adverse environmental effect.]	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/6	<p>A new policy be added to describe how existing consents will be dealt with under the proposed plan.</p> <p>[A new policy in respect of existing consented takes and discharges is required to provide certainty as to how the introduction of new environmental standards via the proposed plan will impact on existing resource consents. Existing consents have been authorised via a statutory process with, in many cases, the consent holder then investing in significant upgrades in order to achieve consent compliance. If the provisions of the proposed plan were to be imposed on these existing consents, then significant additional investment may be necessary. The consent holders require some certainty that the standard imposed by the proposed plan will not have an immediate impact on rights currently held by way of existing consents.]</p>

2 Administration		Policy	2-1 Consent Conditions
Trust Power Limited	358/4	Retain Policy 2-1 in relation to granting of consents with conditions identified as necessary during the resource consent process as read.	<p>Any similar amendment with like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments proposed in this submission.</p>
Horizons Regional Council	182/5	Add to Policy 2-1 (b) a new sub-clause "(v) - the conditions are enforceable".	
Environment Network Manawatu	356/5	An amendment to Policy 2-1(b)(i) to recognise the applicant and affected parties/submitters interested in compliance.	
Landlink Ltd	440/5	A fifth criteria could be added to [section] 2.6;[policy] 2-1;- (b) as follows: (v) the conditions are consistent with nationwide and/or international best practice.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/7	Add to Policy 2-1(b) (v) Consent conditions will ensure the provisions of this Plan are met. (vi) Consent conditions will be enforceable.	
Palmerston North City Council	241/8	That Horizons adopt Policy 2-1.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/9	Add additional criteria: '(v) the conditions will ensure that the provisions of this plan are implemented (vi) the conditions are enforceable'	
Environmental Working Party	386/24	We ask that these additional conditions are add to this policy [2-1]: That the applicant is aware of relevant Maori representatives or Maori organisation that needs to be contacted with regard to the application. That the applicant is aware of the relevant process to be taken with regard to the interests of Maori including Chapter 4.	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/24	We ask that these additional conditions are add to this policy [2-1]: That the applicant is aware of relevant Maori representatives or Maori organisation that needs to be contacted with regard to the application. That the applicant is aware of the relevant process to be taken with regard to the interests of Maori including Chapter 4.	

2 Administration		Policy	2-2 Consent Durations
Ruahine White Water Club	261/1	This clause is incomplete, presuming it should be finished as: ...precautionary approach.	
Ruahine White Water Club	261/2	Therefore we request that the clause be replaced with (or reworded to provide the same meaning and effect as): (v) that the environment will be protected or improved	
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/3	Policy 2-2 to provide indicative consent terms for common activities.	
Warren Davidson	469/3	I support Policy 2.2.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/4	Add (c) [(vii) The inclusion of a review clause to allow cumulative effects from the use or development of a resource to be determined, and identified problems rectified.]	
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/4	<p>WPI requests that Policy 2-2 be amended as follows: Horizons will generally grant resource consents for the term sought by the applicant unless it is identified during the consent process that a shorter or longer consent will more appropriately enable people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety, WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p>	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Defence Force	330/5	Retain policy 2-2 (c)(v) presented in the Proposed One Plan
Trust Power Limited	358/5	Amend Policy 2-2 (b) as follows (or words to similar like effect) "(b) Consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date to the date identified in (a), except for consents which primarily enable electricity generation." Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments proposed in this submission.
Horizons Regional Council	182/6	Add a second sentence to Policy 2-2 (b) "Common catchment expiry or review dates are set out in Policy 11-4".
Environment Network Manawatu	356/6	ENM seek further explanation as to the reasoning behind common catchment expiry dates
Horizons Regional Council	182/7	Add the word 'approach' after the word 'precautionary'.
Rangitikei District Council	346/7	Delete Policy 2-2(c)(iv)
Environment Network Manawatu	356/7	ENM support the use of the precautionary approach and taking into account compliance history as outlined.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/8	ENM seek what constitutes "inappropriate" reasons, with regards to granting shorter consent durations.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/8	Fonterra considers that Policy 2-2(b) should be deleted in its entirety.
Tararua District Council	172/9	- Withdraw the whole plan; and amend - Policy 2-2 to provide indicative consent terms for common activities. For all community infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1, the default consent duration is to be 35 years with review of consent conditions throughout the term of the consent; and amend Policy 2-2(b) to read: "Unless the application is by a local authority for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1, consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date to the date identified in (a)"
Palmerston North City Council	241/9	That Horizons amend Policy 2-2 to provide greater certainty to resource consent applicants.
Horowhenua District Council	280/9	Amend Policy 2-2 to provide indicative consent terms for common activities. For all community infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1, the default consent duration is to be 35 years with review of consent conditions throughout the term of the consent; and amend Policy 2-2(b) to read: "Unless the application is by a local authority for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1, consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date to the date identified in (a)"
Rangitikei District Council	346/9	Amend Policy 2-2 to provide indicative consent terms for common activities. For all community infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1, the default consent duration is to be 35 years with review of consent conditions throughout the term of the consent; and amend Policy 2-2(b) to read: "Unless the application is by a local authority for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1, consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date to the date identified in (a)"
Environment Network Manawatu	356/9	Clear statements and guidelines as to what activities would only be granted short term consents.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/9	Fonterra considers that Policy 2-2(c) should be deleted in its entirety.
Tararua District Council	172/10	Amend Policy 2-2(c)(vi) to read: "in the case of existing activities, whether there is a good or poor compliance history relating to environmental effects for that same activity"
Palmerston North City Council	241/10	That community assets such as such as wastewater treatment plants be excluded from the common catchment expiry dates identified in Policy 11-4 of the One Plan and referred to in Policy 2-2.
Horowhenua District Council	280/10	Delete Policy 2-2(c)(iv)
Wanganui District Council	291/10	Policy 2-2 to provide indicative consent terms for common activities. For all community infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1, the default consent duration is to be 35 years with review of consent conditions throughout the term of the consent; and amend Policy 2-2(b) to read: "Unless the application is by a local authority for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1, consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date to the date identified in (a)"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Rangitikei District Council	346/10	Amend Policy 2-2(c)(vi) to read: "in the case of exiting activities, whether there is a good or poor compliance history relating to environmental effects for that same activity"
Environment Network Manawatu	356/10	Policy 2-2(c)(iv) be finalised.
Horowhenua District Council	280/11	Amend Policy 2-2(c)(vi) to read: "in the case of exiting activities, whether there is a good or poor compliance history relating to environmental effects for that same activity"
Wanganui District Council	291/11	Delete Policy 2-2(c)(iv)
Manawatu District Council	340/11	Amend Policy 2-2 to provide indicative consent terms for common activities. For all community infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1, the default consent duration is to be 35 years with review of consent conditions throughout the term of the consent.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/11	Retain 2-2(vi) as written
Horowhenua District Council	280/12	Amend Policy 2-3(c) to read: "reviewing the conditions of a consent at the same time as review of other consents within the same water management zone - for example, at a common catchment expiry or review date, unless the consent is for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1".
Wanganui District Council	291/12	Amend Policy 2-2(c)(vi) to read: "in the case of exiting activities, whether there is a good or poor compliance history relating to environmental effects for that same activity"
Manawatu District Council	340/12	Amend Policy 2-2(b) to read: "Unless the application is by a local authority for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1, consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date to the date identified in (a)"
Manawatu District Council	340/13	Delete Policy 2-2(c)(iv);
Manawatu District Council	340/14	Amend Policy 2-2(c)(vi) to read: "in the case of existing activities, whether there is a good or poor compliance history relating to environmental effects for that same activity";
Environment Network Manawatu	356/14	ENM seek further explanation as to the reasoning behind common catchment expiry dates
Mighty River Power	359/14	- The amendment of (a) as follows (or words to similar effect): Horizons will generally grant resource consents for the terms sought by the applicant unless the term sought is inappropriate due to the potential for significant adverse effects that are not able to be avoided, remedied or mitigated through conditions of consent;
Mighty River Power	359/15	- The amendment of (b) as follows (or words to similar effect): (b) For the taking, diversion and use of surface water, consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date to the date identified in (a) except those consents that have the primary purpose of electricity generation;
Ruapehu District Council	151/18	(a) Withdraw the plan unless an alternative mechanism can be identified to resolve the issue; and amend (b) Policy 2-2 to provide indicative consent terms for common activities. For all community infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1, the default consent duration is to be 35 years with review of consent conditions throughout the term of the consent; and amend Policy 2-2(b) to read: "Unless the application is by a local Authority for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1, consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date to the date identified in (a)"
Ruapehu District Council	151/19	(a) Withdraw the plan unless an alternative mechanism can be identified to resolve the issue; and delete (c) Policy 2-2(c)(iv)
Ruapehu District Council	151/20	(a) Withdraw the plan unless an alternative mechanism can be identified to resolve the issue (d) Amend Policy 2-2(c)(vi) to read: "in the case of existing activities, whether there is a good or poor compliance history relating to environmental effects for that same activity"
Ruapehu District Council	151/21	(a) Withdraw the plan unless an alternative mechanism can be identified to resolve the issue; (e) Amend Policy 2-3(c) to read: "reviewing the conditions of a consent at the same time as review of other consents within the same water management zone - for example, at a common catchment expiry or review date, unless the consent is for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1".
Ruapehu District Council	151/22	Policy 2-2 (c) (vi) (a) The consideration of compliance history needs to be specific to the activity being consented, not the consent holder. When considering compliance history only significant environmental effects should be taken into account.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council	151/23 Policy 2-2 (c) (vi) (b) Council also submits there should be common guidelines of how the compliance of a consent is achieved. There should be certainty about the maintenance of the database and how abatement notices or infringement fines are withdrawn from the process.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/23 The applicant requests that Policy 2-2: Consent Durations, page 2-4, be amended to bring the maximum consent term in line with the term of this plan.
Environmental Working Party	386/23 We ask that Council add the following amendment to policy 2-2 (c) (consent duration): (vii) Adequate time to contact and consult with affected iwi/hapu/relevant Maori organisations has been allowed.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/23 We ask that Council add the following amendment to policy 2-2 (c) (consent duration): (vii) Adequate time to contact and consult with affected iwi/hapu/relevant Maori organisations has been allowed.
Ruapehu District Council	151/24 Policy 2-2 (c) (vi) (c) Council would like to engage with Regional Council in the development of compliance methods and measurements or have this removed.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/39 Decisions Sought: Review common expiry dates policy and approach to provide for flexibility in terms of duration of consents to ensure that the term reflects the effects of the activity, not the requirements of a common expiry date.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/159 Amend Policy 2-2 so that consents issued within 3 years of the relevant common catchment expiry date will be issued to align with the second common expiry date (that is the number of years up to the closest expiry date plus ten years.)

2 Administration	Policy	2-3 Consent Review
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoults Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/3	Deletion of Policy 2-3 in its entirety.
Warren Davidson	469/4	I support Policy 2.3.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/5	WPI requests that Policy 2-3 be deleted. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any similar amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/6	Delete Policy 2-3. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments proposed in this submission.
Horizons Regional Council	182/8	Amend Policy 2-3 to read (in part): "In addition to the reasons specified in s 128 RMA, Horizons will impose consent conditions that specify a review of consent conditions during the term of the consent for:..."
Horizons Regional Council	182/9	Amend Policy 2-3 to insert a new subclause: 'reviewing the effectiveness of consent conditions to avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of the activity on the environment'.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/10	Fonterra considers that Policy 2-3 should be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following: Horizons may initiate a review of consent conditions in circumstances as provided for in section 128 of the RMA.
Tararua District Council	172/11	- Withdraw the whole plan; and amend - Policy 2-3(c) to read: "reviewing the conditions of a consent at the same time as review of other consents within the same water management zone for example, at a common catchment expiry or review date, unless the consent is for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1".
Palmerston North City Council	241/11	That a statement be added to Policy 2-3 of the One Pan clarifying that Horizons will endeavour to provide maximum reasonable certainty to resource users as part of a review of consent conditions.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Rangitikei District Council	346/11	Amend Policy 2-3(c) to read: "reviewing the conditions of a consent at the same time as review of other consents within the same water management zone for example, at a common catchment expiry or review date, unless the consent is for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1".
Environment Network Manawatu	356/11	ENM support the use of review conditions
Palmerston North City Council	241/12	That Horizons amend Policy 2-3(c) to exclude common catchment expiry dates for community assets.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/12	Rewrite Policy 2-3 to ensure consistency with section 128 of the Act.
Wanganui District Council	291/13	Amend Policy 2-3(c) to read: "reviewing the conditions of a consent at the same time as review of other consents within the same water management zone - for example, at a common catchment expiry or review date, unless the consent is for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1".
Manawatu District Council	340/15	Amend Policy 2-3(c) to read: "reviewing the conditions of a consent at the same time as review of other consents within the same water management zone - for example, at a common catchment expiry or review date, unless the consent is for an infrastructure activity identified under Policy 3-1".
Mighty River Power	359/16	The deletion of Policy 2-3.
Ruapehu District Council	151/25	Exclude infrastructure and community assets or activities from the review clause (c).
Horticulture New Zealand	357/157	Include in Policy 2-3 that review of consent conditions cannot render a consent inoperable or amend the duration of the consent.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/158	Amend the last paragraph in Policy 2-3 by adding the words: Horizons will initiate reviews of consent conditions, as provided for in the consent notice, if monitoring results or other evidence demonstrates a review is required."

2 Administration

Policy

2-4 Sites with multiple activities and activities covering multiple sites

New Zealand Contractors Federation	458/2	NZCF requests that council liaise with them to develop protocols for a qualification scheme which will allow them to carry out discretionary activities under umbrella consents without having to apply for individual consents on a regular basis.
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/3	No specific decision sought however Rayonier support the combining of activities with similar effects under umbrella resource consents for the reasons stated in the section. This helps with the practicality of administration by both parties and makes good sense when management across multiple sites is the same.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/6	WPI requests that Policy 2-4 be retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/7	Retain Policy 2-4 as read. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments proposed in this submission.
Horizons Regional Council	182/10	Add a new sub-part to Policy 2-4 which states that when considering these umbrella consents, that the bundling process will result in consents being considered at their given status, rather than at the status of the most stringent consent.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/12	ENM support the use of umbrella consents
Palmerston North City Council	241/13	That Horizons adopt Policy 2-4.
Mighty River Power	359/17	The addition of a further sentence as follows (or words to similar effect): - Consent applicants may combine some or all activities or sites under umbrella consents, and Horizons will establish consent conditions, durations and review provisions which enable an integrated approach to be taken for managing environmental effects from the site or activity as a whole. The potential for reverse sensitivity effects will need to be identified in any application and assessed on a site basis

Administration

Policy

2-5 Enforcement procedures

Ruahine White Water Club	261/3	That the options considered for breaches in consent conditions be selected from enforcement and/or prosecution - removing abatement and infringement notices as these approaches appear to be ineffectual.
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/4	delete Policy 2-5(a).

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/8	Policy 2-5(a) is supported and we wish it be retained.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/9	That the Enforcement Matrix above (or similar) be adopted as Policy 2-5(b) Re-name the proposed Policy 2-5(b) as Policy 2-5(c) and reword "In determining what enforcement tool will be used within the Discretionary category of the Enforcement Matrix, the following factors will be taken into account: [(i) through (viii)]
Horizons Regional Council	182/11	Add a new sub-clause to Policy 2-5(b) "any defences the person may rely upon"
Tararua District Council	172/12	- Withdraw the whole plan; or delete - Policy 2-5(a).
Rangitikei District Council	346/12	Delete Policy 2-5(a).
Horowhenua District Council	280/13	Delete Policy 2-5(a).
Environment Network Manawatu	356/13	ENM support the use of enforcement options available under legislation
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/13	Delete Policy 2-5 (b) (viii)
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/13	No decision requested, however submitter notes: (a) Horizons have historically been weak in the area of enforcement. Consequently, Forest and Bird is concerned that enforcement is carefully monitored and transparent. While we recognise the benefits of a discretionary approach to determining which enforcement methods will achieve the best outcome, we would only support this approach if the decision making process is accurately documented and open to public scrutiny.
Wanganui District Council	291/14	- Withdraw the whole plan; or delete - Policy 2-5(a).
Manawatu District Council	340/16	Delete Policy 2-5(a).
Environmental Working Party	386/17	We encourage Council to use enforcement action as a means of ensuring compliance
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/17	We encourage Council to use enforcement action as a means of ensuring compliance
Environmental Working Party	386/18	We also encourage the Council to proactively advertise where enforcement action has been used
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/18	We also encourage the Council to proactively advertise where enforcement action has been used
Ruapehu District Council	151/26	A new Policy in respect of existing consented community infrastructure is required to provide certainty as to how the introduction of new environmental standards via the proposed plan will impact on existing resource consents. Existing consents have been authorised via a statutory process with, in many cases, the consent holder then investing in significant upgrades in order to achieve consent compliance. If the provisions of the proposed plan were to be imposed on these existing consents, then significant additional investment may be necessary. The consent holders require some certainty that the standard imposed by the proposed plan will not have an immediate impact on rights currently held by way of existing consents.
Ruapehu District Council	151/27	(b) Water Quality Standards as set out in the One Plan are goals to be worked towards over the life of the One Plan Currently the ambient water quality does not meet the standards at certain flows. Any discharge will need to be of greater quality than the receiving environment to meet the One Plan standards. A transitional period is required to implement the One Plan Standards, (given that changes to water quality will take over 30 years to give effect, increasing discharge standards in 10 year bites should be considered). In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects on receiving environment, which should be assessed.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Ruapehu District Council	151/28	<p>(c) Enforcement procedures should not be used for Water Quality Standards.</p> <p>A new Policy to address point 6.16 (ii) The following is suggested (from HBRC, Section 8.2.8)</p> <p>Any environmental guidelines introduced in this Regional Plan, or by way of later changes to this Regional Plan, apply to both existing and new resource consent holders. However, in the event that existing consent holders do not comply with new environmental standards (introduced by way of rules), they will be given a period of time within which to achieve compliance. Any such period of time will be decided after discussion with the consent holder, but will generally be in the order of 5 to 10 years, or at the time of granting a new consent upon expiry.</p> <p>The following factors will be taken into account when deciding an appropriate timeframe for any required improvement:</p> <p>(a) The degree of non-compliance with the new standards.</p> <p>(b) The degree of adverse effects on the environment caused by non-compliance with the new standards.</p> <p>(c) The availability of technology which will allow the new standards to be met, and</p> <p>(d) The financial implications of meeting the new standards.</p> <p>It is important to note that the Regional Council cannot review the conditions of existing resource consents to recognise new environmental standards, unless the standards are introduced by way of rules in a Plan in accordance with Section 128 (1) (b) of the RMA or the resource consent expressly allows such a review.</p>
--------------------------	--------	---

Administration	Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 2
----------------	----------------------------------	-------------

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/5	Add, [State of the Environment Monitoring] to the Data Source column in the AER chart.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/40	Decision Sought: Amend AER 2 to read: Compliance with the Plan will ensure that the objectives of the Plan are met.

2 Administration	Explanations and Principal Reason	Explanations and Principal Reasons
------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/6	Substitute the word [sustainable] for the word "good" so that the last sentence, second paragraph reads; The policies are intended to give the maximum reasonable certainty to resource users while maintaining [sustainable] environmental outcomes.
----------------------------------	-------	---

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	General	General
-------------------------------------	---------	---------

Mr Noel Olsson	227/1	I would have expected that this document would have at the least made some reference to wind farms may be a bit for the Manawatu and their associated issues.
Mr Johannes Altenburg	273/1	Add a new policy "Any infrastructure which enhances public access to public coastal, river, lake or ranges region needs no application for resource consent".
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/1	Identifying areas within the region suitable for renewable energy development including wind, hydro, and marine based generation.
Pauline Joan Webb	420/1	Prohibits the sale of class one, two and three agricultural land for anything other than food production to take effect immediately. Our very survival depends on it.
Linda Goldsmith	448/1	Amendments to section 3 to appreciate the severity of the regional adverse effects of wind farms and to appreciate that national demands for renewable energy cannot proceed at the expense of the region.
Dr Brian Booth	6/1	Please consider adding a policy to prevent future urban sprawl.
Running On Empty Nz	9/1	<p>1. Please alert the public specifically to the issue of peak oil:</p> <p>Invite public to meeting to discuss with Horizons the expected effects of petroleum scarcity on all issues covered by Horizons.</p> <p>That especially includes getting public consensus on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - regional transportation - tourism - fuel for earthmoving and regional works (choosing priorities when fuel shortage/cost reduces what works can be even considered, e.g which flood protection) - waste management to specifically conserve the energy embodied in discarded items (not just capturing methane off-gases from rotting of destroyed material) - strategies focusing on food production as food supply becomes constrained (e.g. methanol for cars, or horticulture products to eat/export)
Mr Johannes Altenburg	222/2	To STOP residential development and the placement of critical infrastructure in areas prone to natural hazards i.e. Te Matai Rd area P.Nth.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/2	Ensure that there is adequate recognition and protection in the Plan of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure. This can be achieved in Chapter 3 by retaining the infrastructure provisions without further modification except for the following: A. Reword the first paragraph under the heading of infrastructure in 3.1 as follows: Horizons recognises that some infrastructure* is regionally and nationally important. Infrastructure* can have adverse effects on the environment and other activities can have adverse effects on infrastructure*. The provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure corridors is critical to the viability and growth of the Region. Much infrastructure must be located where it is required to serve communities or to operate efficiently. There is often a functional constraint on the location and operation of infrastructure which may result in localised adverse effects. Horizons wants to ensure that concerns over localised effects do not override the benefits of infrastructure but rather a balance is struck, through appropriate management, between the level of adverse effects generated and the function, nature and benefit of the relevant infrastructure.
Palmerston North Airport Ltd	285/2	The adoption of provisions in Chapter 3 as notified with amendments sought in specific submissions.
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/2	Identifying areas suitable for small scale renewable energy development
Transit New Zealand	336/2	That the plan acknowledges the significance of the highway network within the region through the inclusion of specific objectives and policies focused on the protection of this important infrastructure.
Running On Empty Nz	9/2	2. Please overtly address the imminent scarcity and price of petroleum as a key aspect of all future planning so that Horizons and the public will have at least tried to prepare usefully for it, rather than simply colliding with the problem completely unprepared despite knowing for years about it.
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd	230/3	Include mineral/aggregate resources in the methods section (3.5) or an equivalent section relating only to minerals/aggregates so as to ensure that a Mineral/Aggregates Strategy is a project that is developed by the Regional Council, territorial authorities and the industry itself. This would identify the location and extent of all of the regionally significant mineral and aggregates resources within the region and also identify those sites that are under specific pressures from reverse sensitivity issues
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/3	2.Add provision to permit the establishment of metal quarries on individual farm properties.
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/3	Including a series of objectives and policies outlining how "trade offs" between localised effects and the benefits of renewable energy should be made
Transit New Zealand	336/3	That a new heading be added under this part of the plan entitled "Regional Land Transport Strategy for the Manawatu/Wanganui Region along with summary explanatory text provided.
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/4	Recognising the potential for future renewable energy technologies and making policy provision for such
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/4	Amend definition to exclude waste, commonly referred to as slash, thinnings generated from the harvesting of exotic forests.
Transit New Zealand	336/4	That objectives and policies dealing with infrastructure and energy give effect to the New Zealand Urban Design Protocol (2005) particularly insofar as they relate to the strategic integration of local, regional and national infrastructure and land use.
Waikato District Health Board - Public Health Unit	12/5	The Waikato DHB agrees with and supports the One Plan.
Mr Chris Teo - Sherrell	181/6	Supports the protection of Class 1 [assumption that Submitter is referring to Class 1] agricultural land and submit the there should be an absolute prohibition on changing its use from food and fibre production to any other use.
Landlink Ltd	440/8	Although not specifically stated as a decision requested the applicant notes that "Regionally and nationally important infrastructure should include water supply and wastewater disposal pipes as well as treatment plants."
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/10	The Objectives and policies in this chapter are supported and we wish that they are retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/13	Amend Section 3 to include specific reference to the benefits of using natural resources for energy generation; or insert a new issue as follows: "Issue 3-2: Sustainable utilisation of natural resources in the region for energy production" Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments as proposed in this submission.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/14	Amend Section 3 to recognise the regional and national significance of the Region's energy development potential. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments as proposed in this submission.
Landlink Ltd	440/14	No specific decision has been requested however the applicant notes that "We consider that the effective integration of transport and land use will protect the strategic road and rail network by making it viable."
Palmerston North City Council	241/15	That additional issues, objectives and policies regarding the strategic integration of infrastructure with land use be added to the One Plan.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/15	Meridian requests the following changes: Amend title of Chapter 3 to: Infrastructure, Renewable Energy, and Waste Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/16	Meridian requests the following changes: Amend Chapter 3 to provide a separate suite of objectives and policies in relation to renewable energy (as separate from infrastructure and non renewable energy facilities), as per the general submission above [363/1 through to 363/6], and changes as requested below to the issues, objectives and policies. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/16	Addition of a new policy: "Resource consents will not be issued for GE organisms in the open environment".
Mighty River Power	359/18	The addition of a new issue as follows (or words to similar effect): - Issue 3-2: Sustainable utilisation of natural resources in the region for renewable energy production The demand for electricity is increasing. The region contains natural resources that are able to be harnessed economically for renewable energy production. There are limited places in New Zealand where resources of such quality exist. It is essential for the social and economic well being of the region and the nation that these resources are able to be utilised. The development of resources for renewable energy production is consistent with government policy including the New Zealand Energy Strategy, the National Energy Efficiency and Conservation Strategy and will assist in meeting New Zealand's obligations under the Kyoto Protocol;
Mighty River Power	359/19	The inclusion of a new objective as follows (or words to similar effect): - Objective 3-3 To promote the utilisation of the region's renewable energy resources
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/19	The Board recommends that the One Plan identify and define areas of particular sensitivity and ensure that there are methods for ensuring District Plans give effect to this aspect of the One Plan.
Environmental Working Party	386/19	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 3 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori).
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/19	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 3 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori).
Mighty River Power	359/20	The inclusion of new policies to 3.4 as follows (or words to similar effect): - The region contains nationally significant renewable energy resources. The utilisation of these resources for energy generation will promote the social and economic well being of the region and the nation and is consistent with the government's energy policy. - The benefits to be derived from the use and development of the renewable resources will be given particular regard in policy development and consent decision making. These benefits include the use of resources that have an infinite supply and the ability to offset greenhouse gas emissions. - There are a number of factors that constrain the ability for sites to be utilised for renewable energy developments. These factors include wind speed, access to transmission, site availability, and proximity of population. For these reasons it is important that available sites are efficiently used and developed.
Palmerston North City Council	241/22	That Horizons notes PNCC's support for the changes made to the One Plan to better recognise the benefits of renewable energy prior to formal public notification under the RMA
Environmental Working Party	386/25	We ask that Council involve tangata whenua in the decision-making processes relating to the management of energy and waste, and the provision of infrastructure.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/25	We ask that Council involve tangata whenua in the decision-making processes relating to the management of energy and waste, and the provision of infrastructure.
Environmental Working Party	386/26	We ask that the Council consider the need to balance the effects and benefits of the provision and upgrade of these forms of infrastructure: water reticulation sewerage stormwater drainage systems roading electricity transmission networks

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/26	We ask that the Council consider the need to balance the effects and benefits of the provision and upgrade of these forms of infrastructure: water reticulation sewerage stormwater drainage systems roading electricity transmission networks
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party 433/26	That Chapter 3 in the One Plan states that rules regarding infrastructure will be developed and consulted on with the community.
Environmental Working Party 386/27	We oppose any wasteful extraction and or use of water in our rohe
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/27	We oppose any wasteful extraction and or use of water in our rohe
Ruapehu District Council 151/29	Council seeks the One Plan be amended and adopted subject to the recognition of all Council infrastructure and the maintenance as of Regional importance.
Environmental Working Party 386/29	We support and endorse land based effluent disposal and irrigation of wastewater to land.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/29	We support and endorse land based effluent disposal and irrigation of wastewater to land.
Environmental Working Party 386/30	We ask that Council ensure that stormwater system upgrades include measures to divert stormwater from sewerage effluent treatment systems to ensure that these treatment systems can operate effectively.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/30	We ask that Council ensure that stormwater system upgrades include measures to divert stormwater from sewerage effluent treatment systems to ensure that these treatment systems can operate effectively.
Environmental Working Party 386/31	We also ask that Council consider and promote the use of the stormwater management tools identified in the Landcare Research Low Impact Urban Design & Development (LIUDD) research project.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/31	We also ask that Council consider and promote the use of the stormwater management tools identified in the Landcare Research Low Impact Urban Design & Development (LIUDD) research project.
Ruapehu District Council 151/32	(b) A Council road should not fall under the definition of 'private property' as it is owned and maintained for the public benefit of the communities which Council service. Roads are public property and should be considered as a single unit.
Environmental Working Party 386/32	No decision requested, however the submitter: - encourage Council to carefully consider 'energy' issues and plan for future energy scenarios - ask that Council carefully strategise and plan in relation to energy infrastructure within the region - encourage the Council to consider and promote the use of 'local energy systems'
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/32	No decision requested, however the submitter: - encourage Council to carefully consider 'energy' issues and plan for future energy scenarios - ask that Council carefully strategise and plan in relation to energy infrastructure within the region - encourage the Council to consider and promote the use of 'local energy systems'
Ruapehu District Council 151/33	(c) There must be a transparent relationship between the solid waste facilities implementation of the government's Waste Strategy 2002 and its subsequent polices and the community good.
Environmental Working Party 386/33	In addition, we encourage the Council to 'walk the talk' regarding energy efficiency (and sustainability in general) through the use of energy efficient equipment during Council work and the development of sustainable procurement policies. These policies could include a focus on: - Council purchasing of energy efficient vehicles when upgrading the Council fleet - Purchasing of energy efficient office/Council equipment (i.e. energy efficient office equipment, and vehicles) - Making energy efficiency a criteria for deciding on tenders and contracts from Council suppliers Other ideas on sustainability initiatives the Council should consider are included in the Govt3 programme promoted by the Ministry for the Environment
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/33	In addition, we encourage the Council to 'walk the talk' regarding energy efficiency (and sustainability in general) through the use of energy efficient equipment during Council work and the development of sustainable procurement policies. These policies could include a focus on: - Council purchasing of energy efficient vehicles when upgrading the Council fleet - Purchasing of energy efficient office/Council equipment (i.e. energy efficient office equipment, and vehicles) - Making energy efficiency a criteria for deciding on tenders and contracts from Council suppliers Other ideas on sustainability initiatives the Council should consider are included in the Govt3 programme promoted by the Ministry for the Environment

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council 151/34	(d) Community assets, such as water supply are for the public benefit and should have a higher status than takes for hydro-electric power when decisions around water allocation are considered.
Environmental Working Party 386/34	We support the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment's approach to the development of wind farms.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/34	We support the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment's approach to the development of wind farms.
Environmental Working Party 386/35	We ask that Council promote the provision of comprehensive recycling facilities in our rohe and across the region
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/35	We ask that Council promote the provision of comprehensive recycling facilities in our rohe and across the region
Environmental Working Party 386/36	We also encourage Council to support community initiatives for waste minimisation and recycling.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/36	We also encourage Council to support community initiatives for waste minimisation and recycling.
Palmerston North City Council 241/37	That Horizons notes the support of PNCC for the broad continuation of existing policy.
Environmental Working Party 386/37	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 3 to provide a crossreference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori)
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/37	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 3 to provide a crossreference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori)
Horticulture New Zealand 357/41	Decision Sought: Move consideration of contaminated land to Chapter 5 Land and rename Chapter 3 Infrastructure, Energy, Waste and Hazardous Substances.'
Horticulture New Zealand 357/43	Decisions Sought: Amend Issue 3-2 ii) to read: The use of hazardous substances in the Region can lead to adverse effects if the use, storage, disposal and transportation of hazardous substances are not managed appropriately.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/44	Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 3-12 as follows: Identification of contaminated land Contaminated land shall be identified if: a)the land meets the thresholds of contaminated land* and b)through an assessment process has been listed on a register of known contaminated land held by Regional Council or a Territorial Authority.
Genesis Power Ltd 268/52	Genesis Energy requests the inclusion of any consequential changes required to the objectives, policies and rules to give effect to the matters requested below: - Recognition of the importance of a reliable and secure energy supply system as a pivotal component to the sustainable management of natural and physical resources within the Plan. - Incorporation of policy directions within the Plan which recognise that in some instances that the use and development of renewable resources will take precedence over other values. - Recognition of the renewable energy resource base of the region.
Palmerston North City Council 241/118	That Horizons notes that PNCC considers the identification of "pressure areas" by 2008 as optimistic; that it would welcome further support and communication from Horizons on contaminated land; and it would like to see Horizons identify staff resources to ensure that regular contact occurs regarding contaminated land.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste

Paragraph

3.1 Scope and Background

Mr Johannes Altenburg 222/1	Addition to read: "Public Access" Infrastructure has increasingly significant community and national benefit, currently and in the Future.
River City Port Ltd 258/1	(i) Amend the existing wording in Section 3.1 as follows: Horizon's recognizes that some infrastructure, including the Port of Wanganui, is regionally and nationally important... OR (ii) Introduce new wording into Section 3.1 as follows: The following infrastructure is recognized as being regionally significant: - The Port of Wanganui (iii) Any similar amendment(s) with like effect. (iv) Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed.
John Bent 316/1	No decision requested however submitter notes: "... facilities for energy generation..." are not infrastructural assets as they can be widely placed and are inconsistent other infrastructural assets listed.
John Bent 316/2	No decision requested, however submitter notes: Renewable energy - It is right that provision is made for renewable energy and in particular for wind-farms.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens	369/2	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Mason Stewart	394/2	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/2	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Dr Sue Stewart	396/2	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/2	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Richard George Mildon	416/2	Infrastructure Rephrase paragraph to read: Horizons recognises that some infrastructure is regionally and nationally important. Infrastructure can have adverse effects on the environment and other activities and other activities can have adverse effects on infrastructure. To ensure the benefits and effects are truly balanced Horizons wants to acknowledge that while much of the area of the region is available for relatively unimpeded infrastructure development, those areas of the region designated as outstanding landscape are subject to a higher standard of protection from some forms of visually intrusive infrastructure development e.g. Wind turbine towers
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/2	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/2	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Shona Paewai	467/2	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Land Transport New Zealand	8/2	LTNZ supports the use of the word Infrastructure to include road and rail networks.
Richard George Mildon	416/3	Renewable Energy Strike out the last sentence and rephrase paragraph to reflect the actual wording of the RMA to read: Under the articles of the Resource Management Act, Horizons recognises it is to have particular regard to the effects of climate change, and of the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and to the efficient end use of energy. It also recognises it is to require local authorities to plan for the effects of climate change.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/5	EECA seeks the following amendments to the 4th paragraph under section 3.1 - scope and background Energy is essential to the way we live our lives. Energy enables people to provide for their well-being, health and safety, and is a key factor in the regional and national economy. Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for the development and use of renewable energy resources. Regional councils have an important leadership and integration role within the region in supporting, planning for, and management of sustainable energy development as well as providing appropriate guidance to district councils. Government has developed energy strategies and made changes to the RMA to encourage energy efficiency and greater uptake of renewable energy over use of non-renewable resources. The New Zealand Energy Strategy calls for all new generation to be renewable except to the extent necessary for security of supply. It sets out a vision of a sustainable, low emissions energy future for New Zealand. Energy demand is growing and the composition of New Zealand's energy supply is changing with the decline of the Maui gas field. These factors coupled with the need to reduce greenhouse gas emissions mean that it is imperative that renewable forms of electricity generation are developed. The Manawatu- Wanganui Region has the potential for the development of renewable energy facilities. This potential has been identified in the Renewable Energy Assessment for the Manawatu- Wanganui Region completed by the Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority. The region has some of the best wind resources in New Zealand. The map attached as schedule X shows the general areas that have potential for wind farms. The southern part of the North Island is the windiest area in New Zealand. The Tararua ranges, the northern part of the west coast hills, the east coast hills and coastline, and central plateau around Waiouru all have high wind speeds. There is also potential to develop hydro electricity resources, both large, small and mini hydro .The map attached as schedule XX shows locations of identified hydro electricity development potential. There is some potential for wave energy along the coastline. This potential is both regionally and nationally significant and will be recognised and provided for. One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/6	INSERT: Horizons will make representation to the Ministry for the Environment to ensure that the aforementioned national targets are made compulsory.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/7	Change the sub-heading at 3.1: Scope and Background to; "Waste, hazardous substances and contaminated land [or water]"
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/8	A. Ideally prohibit GE organisms being used out of containment within the region, or: B. Use of GE organisms out of containment be classed as Non-Complying with applications being notifiable and any consents granted having the condition that liability for adverse effects attaches to the applicant and that applicants be bonded to ensure mitigation of adverse effects.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/9	That the waste-minimisation targets of the most recent New Zealand Waste Strategy be mandatory throughout the Horizons region.
Tony Paewai	468/9	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy) and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/10	Submitter supports Scope and Background: :Renewable energy paragraph , pg no 3-1
Minister Of Conservation	372/10	Insert 'where possible, and are sustainably managed' after 'balanced' into Paragraph 2.
Tony Paewai	468/10	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy Last sentence (One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources) and replace with One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources due to cost, location, or adverse effects
Minister Of Conservation	372/11	Amend Paragraph 4 to more accurately reflect the requirements of s.7 (j) of the Act by deleting the words to provide for the development' and replace with by having regard to the benefits'.
Palmerston North City Council	241/14	That the description of infrastructure on page 3-1 of the One Plan be amended to include solid waste services, stormwater networks and flood protection schemes.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/17	Meridian opposes Section 3.1 in part and requests the following amendments or similar: Under the title Infrastructure' amend paragraph 2 as follows: Infrastructure includes road and rail networks, energy networks for electricity, oil and gas, facilities for energy generation (excluding renewable energy generation facilities), water supply.etc. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/18	<p>Meridian opposes Section 3.1 in part and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Under the title Renewable energy', amend the last sentence of paragraph 1 as follows: One of the barriers facing development of renewable energy includes the difficulty in securing access to natural resources and uncertainty posed by planning frameworks that do not adequately provide for the assessment and considerations of all relevant issues.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/19	<p>Meridian opposes Section 3.1 in part and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Under the title Renewable energy', add the following new paragraphs: The Government has confirmed its commitment to reduce New Zealand's green house gas emissions and to achieve increasingly sustainable energy use. The Government's commitment is articulated in a policy package including the National Energy Efficiency and Conservation Strategy, the Sustainable Development Programme of Action and the New Zealand Energy Strategy. Collectively they seek to achieve economy-wide improvements in the efficiency of energy use and an increase in the supply of energy from renewable sources. Given the national context, it is increasingly important for local government to recognise the use and development of renewable energy resources as an important resource management issue.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/21	The meaning of Line 3 "policy relating to these activities is integrated into the resource-based chapters" needs to be clarified.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/22	The intent of Line 6 " difficulty in securing access to natural resources" needs to be clarified.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/56	INSERT: Horizons will make representation to the Ministry for the Environment to ensure that the aforementioned national targets are made compulsory.
George & Christina Paton	313/56	INSERT: Horizons will make representation to the Ministry for the Environment to ensure that the aforementioned national targets are made compulsory.
Grant John Stephens	369/58	<p>Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy)</p> <p>and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy</p>
Mason Stewart	394/58	<p>Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy) and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/58	<p>Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy)</p> <p>and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy</p>
Dr Sue Stewart	396/58	<p>Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy)</p> <p>and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/58	<p>Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy)</p> <p>and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/58	<p>Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy)</p> <p>and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/58	<p>Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy)</p> <p>and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Shona Paewai 467/58	Delete 3-1 Renewable Energy First sentence (Horizons recognises it has a requirement to provide for development of renewable energy resources and using renewable energy) and replace with Particular regard will be given to the benefits to be derived from development of renewable energy and the use of renewable energy

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Issue	3-1 Infrastructure and Energy
Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/3	Reword issue 3-1 as follows: There is potential for concerns about local adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of operating and managing existing infrastructure corridors, and developing new infrastructure* and renewable energy.	
Palmerston North Airport Ltd 285/3	The adoption of Issue 3-1.	
Grant John Stephens 369/3	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests	
Mason Stewart 394/3	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests	
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/3	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests	
Dr Sue Stewart 396/3	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests	
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/3	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests	
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/3	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests	
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/3	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests	
Shona Paewai 467/3	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Richard George Mildon	416/4	Issue 3-1 Infrastructure and Energy Either omit it entirely or substitute objectionable paragraph with: Local concern over adverse effects of developing infrastructure and renewable energy development may clash with commercial, regional or national interests.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/8	Amend to, "Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure", and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled [while ensuring adequate provision for matters of national importance.]"
Trust Power Limited	358/8	Retain Issue 3-1: Infrastructure and energy as read; Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments as proposed in this submission
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/11	Submitter supports Issue 3-1 Infrastructure and energy, pg no 3-1
Tony Paewai	468/11	Delete Issue 3-1 (There is a potential for concerns about local and regional adverse effects to prevail over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure and renewable energy) and replace with Concern over adverse effects incurred through the development of infrastructure and renewable energy can clash with commercial, Regional or national interests
Palmerston North City Council	241/16	That the scope of Issue 3-1 is amended to include issues relating to infrastructure other than concerns about local adverse effects prevailing over the regional and national benefits of developing infrastructure.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/20	Meridian opposes Issue 3-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: Change title to: Infrastructure, Renewable Energy and Waste Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Mighty River Power	359/21	Retain the issue
Meridian Energy Limited	363/21	Meridian opposes Issue 3-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend current Issue 3.1 as follows: "The Manawatu Wanganui Region depends upon the development and efficient operation of energy generation and distribution facilities to support its economic and social well being. Some level of adverse effects from the establishment and operation of such activities will have to be accepted as the region moves towards a more sustainable energy future, and to ensure the wellbeing of its communities and the nation." Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/22	Meridian opposes Issue 3-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: And add new issues to Section 3.1 as follows: 1. New Zealand's economy is expected to continue to grow and this growth can only be supported by continued growth in the supply of energy. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/23	Meridian opposes Issue 3-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: And add new issues to Section 3.1 as follows: Energy conservation and efficiency measures alone will not be sufficient to meet all future energy demands and additional energy generation is expected to be needed. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/24	Meridian opposes Issue 3-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: And add new issues to Section 3.1 as follows: The development of infrastructure and renewable energy generation facilities can create adverse effects on the environment. In particular, the scale and utilitarian nature of many facilities may cause adverse landscape and visual effects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/25	Meridian opposes Issue 3-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: And add new issues to Section 3.1 as follows: The development of infrastructure and renewable energy generation facilities are essential to the economic, cultural and social wellbeing of the people and communities of New Zealand. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited 363/26	Meridian opposes Issue 3-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: And add new issues to Section 3.1 as follows: Renewable energy resources can have environmental benefits compared to generation from non renewable energy resources, including the threat posed by climate change and the use of indigenous fuels. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited 363/27	Meridian opposes Issue 3-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: And add new issues to Section 3.1 as follows: The Region's wind energy resource has significant potential for energy generation. New renewable energy generation facilities will have particular locational constraints. For example wind generation facilities often need to be located on hilltops and ridgelines or in coastal environments - with unavoidable visual changes. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Wanganui District Council 291/48	- Amend Policy 3-1(a)(vii) to read: "community wastewater and water supply schemes managed by the Territorial Authorities" and Add clauses to Policy 3-1(a) as follows: (viii) Community stormwater systems managed by territorial authorities (ix) Flood protection schemes managed by local authorities (x) Solid waste infrastructure managed by local authorities (xi) Infrastructure identified in the Regional Lifelines Study

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Issue	3-2 Waste, hazardous substances and contaminated sites
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/9	Amend issue 3.2 (iii) to read; "land [or water] becoming contaminated to the point it poses a risk to people [or the] environment."	
Tararua District Council 172/16	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Issue 3-2 to read: "Inappropriate waste management, disposal and use of hazardous substances can potentially result in: ..."	
Rangitikei District Council 346/16	Amend Issue 3-2 to read: "Inappropriate waste management, disposal and use of hazardous substances can potentially result in: ..."	
Horowhenua District Council 280/17	Amend Issue 3-2 to read: "Inappropriate waste management, disposal and use of hazardous substances can potentially result in: ..."	
Manawatu District Council 340/25	Amend Issue 3-2 to read: "Inappropriate waste management, disposal and use of hazardous substances can potentially result in: ..."	
Ruapehu District Council 151/36	1. Issue 3-2 be amended to read: "Inappropriate waste management, disposal and use of hazardous substances can potentially result in: ..."	
Wanganui District Council 291/49	Issue 3-2 be amended to read: "Inappropriate waste management, disposal and use of hazardous substances can potentially result in: ..."	

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Objective	General
Land Transport New Zealand 8/9	LTNZ seek the inclusion of a new objective as below: Transport Infrastructure is integrated with development and settlement patterns to reduce the need to travel, reduce network congestion, reduce dependency on private motor vehicles, reduce emissions of contaminants to air and energy use, and facilitate the movement of goods and people.	

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Objective	3-1 Infrastructure and Energy
Genesis Power Ltd 268/1	Retain Objective 3-1.	
N Z Recreational Canoeing Association 306/1	Our recommendation is that the wording of the Councils policies and objectives should provide that infrastructure and energy development be subject to no special level of consideration, except to the extent provided for in national legislation such as the RMA.	
Higgins Group 153/2	Retain Objective 3-1 as proposed.	

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Higgins Group	153/3	<p>Include specific reference and provision for the gravel/ aggregate resource (both river and lake bed and land-based) and the extraction of that resource in Chapter 3 of the Proposed One Plan.</p> <p>Accept the decisions sought below to better recognise and enable Higgins core activities in light of their regional and community importance.</p> <p>Large-Scale Gravel Extraction</p> <p>Large-scale gravel extraction is a regionally significant activity and a core activity of Higgins. However, the Proposed One Plan does not sufficiently provide for and enable this activity. Of greatest concern to Higgins, the Proposed One Plan:</p> <p>does not enable or facilitate appropriate gravel extraction in the objectives, policies and methods; does not specifically provide for large-scale gravel extraction in the rules; and does not clarify how the gravel resource will be allocated.</p> <p>Proposed Policy 6-32 sets allocation limits only, rather than seeking to enable and facilitate appropriate gravel extraction. There are no enabling objectives, policies, methods or rules in the Proposed One Plan specific to large-scale gravel extraction. This is likely to be an issue for Horizons also if there is a move towards global consent for gravel extraction, with the consent holder being Horizons.</p> <p>Gravel extraction has a number of social, economic and environmental benefits, with minor adverse environmental effects in comparison. If the Proposed One Plan does not adequately recognise and provide for gravel extraction, there could be significant negative regional impacts, from needing to source gravel from outside the region, resulting in additional transport costs, an increased carbon footprint, possibly the loss of local employment, and a reduction in the supply of gravel and aggregate for construction and infrastructure development. Higgins considers, at the very least, there must be a supporting policy for Policy 6-32 to provide some flexibility and facilitation for gravel extraction.</p> <p>The operative Regional Policy Statement and Regional Plan: Beds of Rivers and Lakes have a number of specific methods relating to gravel resource monitoring, information provision and review of the annual allocation table. These specific methods have been replaced with a more generic and less certain method (Project Water (Fluvial Resources, Quality and Quantity) Research, Monitoring and Reporting). Higgins requests that a specific method be included for the sustainable management of the gravel resource.</p> <p>The Proposed One Plan currently provides for large-scale gravel extraction as a discretionary activity through the 'default' Rule 16-20. Large-scale gravel extraction must be better provided for and enabled to ensure certainty and specific provision for resource consent requirements. Higgins considers that a specific rule providing for large-scale gravel extraction as a restricted discretionary activity is the most appropriate means of achieving that. Again, such a provision would also provide certainty and specific provision should Horizons seek to apply for global consent.</p> <p>The Proposed One Plan provides no guidance or certainty regarding how the gravel resource will be allocated. Specific provision and certainty must be provided in the plan to outline the process of annual gravel allocation.</p> <p>For the points above, the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan is a good example of a Plan that better provides for and enables river bed gravel extraction. In particular, the objectives and policies are more enabling and flexible for gravel extraction and include specific policies relating to gravel allocation (see Appendix A).</p> <p>It is likely that there will be a trend towards more land-based aggregate extraction (alluvial and hard rock) over the next ten years. The provisions of the Proposed One Plan do not specifically provide for that in terms of enabling objectives, policies, methods and rules. The Proposed One Plan should account for land-based aggregate extraction as a regionally significant issue, with appropriate enabling changes to land disturbance and vegetation clearance provisions.</p>
Land Transport New Zealand	8/3	LTNZ supports Objective 3-1
Ruahine White Water Club	261/4	<p>That the objective be amended: to require the same standards, as imposed on any other consent applicant, of environmental care and the consideration and consultation with other river users when consent applications for infrastructure are being considered.</p> <p>(this also affects Infrastructure Policies, which fail to consider adverse effects on other river users)</p>
Palmerston North Airport Ltd	285/4	The adoption of Objective 3-1.
Grant John Stephens	369/4	<p>Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled)</p> <p>and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment</p>
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/4	<p>In the recognition of this possibility the following should be added</p> <p>o. and their adverse effects avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mason Stewart	394/4	Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled) and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/4	Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled) and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment
Dr Sue Stewart	396/4	Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled) and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/4	Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled) and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/4	Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled) and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/4	Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled) and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment
Shona Paewai	467/4	Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled) and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment
Richard George Mildon	416/5	Objective 3-1 Infrastructure and Energy Re-word paragraph: To avoid extensive costs and allay the ill-will generated within the community over the acknowledged issues of developing energy infrastructure in sensitive areas or areas of outstanding landscape values as set out in Schedule F, resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy will be recognised and enabled within the objectives and constraints of Policy 3-1.
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/6	Objective 3-1 should be amended as follows: Objective 3-1: Infrastructure and energy Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure*, and/or with the use and development of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled
Landlink Ltd	440/6	Objective 3-1 is supported.
Trust Power Limited	358/9	Retain Objective 3-1: Infrastructure and energy as read. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments as proposed in this submission
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/10	Objective 3-1 - add after "enabled": "subject to the provisions of the RMA allowing for the views of the community to be considered along with effects on the environment".
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/12	Submitter supports Objective 3-1 Infrastructure and energy, pg no 3-2

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/12	Add and their adverse effects avoided, remedied or mitigated.
Tony Paewai	468/12	Delete objective 3.1 (Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or with the use of renewable energy, will be recognised and enabled) and replace with Resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure and/or the use of renewable energy will be managed in a way that will avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment
Palmerston North City Council	241/17	That Horizons adopt Objective 3-1
Mighty River Power	359/22	Retain objective 3-1.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/28	Meridian opposes in part Objective 3-1 and seeks it is amended as follows or similar: Objective 3.1: Infrastructure To promote and enable resource use activities associated with the provision, maintenance and upgrading of infrastructure. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/29	Meridian opposes in part Objective 3-1 and seeks it is amended as follows or similar: Add new objective: Objective: Renewable energy To promote and enable the development of the regions renewable energy resources and to encourage efficiency in energy use. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Palmerston North City Council	241/117	That Horizons adopt Objective 3-1

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste

Objective

3-2 Waste, hazardous substances and contaminated sites

Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/2	1.Delete Objective 3.2 (i) "minimise the quantity of waste requiring disposal in the Region and", and amend to read, "Ensure waste is disposed of environmentally and efficiently."
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/3	Retain Objective 3-2
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/7	WPI requests that Objective 3-2 be amended as follows: "Horizons and Territorial Authorities will work together in a regionally consistent way to: (i)implement the waste hierarchy (i.e., reduce, reuse, recycle, recover and disposal of residual waste) in order avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects on the environment associated with the appropriate disposal of residential waste (ii) (iii)manage adverse effects arising from contaminated land." WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Landlink Ltd	440/7	The following could be added to [section] 3.3; [objective] 3-2 to provide integration with Policy 3-6: (iv) Reduce. reuse, recycle, recover and dispose of residual waste
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/10	Substitute the word "resources" for the word "sites" in the objective so it reads: "Waste, hazardous substances and contaminated [resources]"
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/11	Add the words "or water" to clause (iii) "(iii) manage adverse effects from contaminated land [or water]"
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/11	Objective 3-2 (i) replace the existing wording with: "attain the waste-minimisation targets from the most recent New Zealand Waste Minimisation Strategy and ensure the residual quantity of waste is disposed of appropriately."
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/14	"Promote waste minimisation in the Region and ensure waste is disposed of appropriately." (or words to that effect)
Ruapehu District Council	151/35	An amendment is necessary for Objective 3-2 so that it relates to solid waste only and explicitly excludes water and wastewater minimisation.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste		Policy	General
Meridian Energy Limited	363/34	Meridian seeks Section 3.4.2 is amended to add a new policy as follows or similar: Policy: Benefits of renewable energy (a) All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA shall: Recognise the benefits to be derived from renewable energy generation facilities at a local, regional and national level; Recognise and enable appropriate development of the Manawatu Wanganui Regions significant renewable energy resources; Recognise the threat of climate change and the contribution renewable energy can make to achieving New Zealands climate change objectives; Provide for renewable energy generation facilities, while as far as practicable avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the environment, particularly of large scale or prominent facilities; Encourage energy efficiency through conservation and efficient energy use. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste		Policy	3-1 Benefits of Infrastructure
Sustainable Whanganui	176/1	We seek the inclusion of the Wanganui Airport.	
Rural Women New Zealand	380/1	RWNZ supports Policy 3-1(b) and (c) where it is stated that the benefits derived from infrastructure shall be taken into account.	
Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/2	Policy 3-1(a)(vii) We submit that the definition of physical resources of regional and national importance needs amendment to reflect the current ownership of water treatment plants and wastewater facilities.	
Sustainable Whanganui	176/2	There may well be other airfields that should be included eg Taumarunui	
Genesis Power Ltd	268/2	Retain Policy 3-1.	
Powerco Limited	272/2	B1 - Policy 3-1(a) to include two additional items to read: 4. - Electricity distribution networks defined as the system of sub-transmission and 11/33kV distribution feeders and substations 5. - Gas distribution networks defined to include all mains pipe and gate stations together with associated valves and fittings The description of infrastructure of regional and national importance in effect creates a definition. Consideration should be given to moving this section to the glossary. See also Submission P.	
N Z Recreational Canoeing Association	306/2	Our recommendation is that the wording of the Councils policies should provide that infrastructure and energy development be subject to no special level of consideration, except to the extent provided for in national legislation such as the RMA.	
Powerco Limited	272/3	B2 - Policy 3-1: (a) (ii) be amended as follows: The electricity grid is redefined as "the system of transmission lines, substations and other works, including the HVDC link used to connect grid injection points and grid exit points to convey electricity throughout the North and South Island". (This is the definition from the Electricity Governance Rules 2003.)	
John Bent	316/3	No decision requested, however submitter notes: [Submitter repeats point made in 316/1] "...facilities for energy generation..." are not infrastructural assets as they can be widely placed and are inconsistent other infrastructural assets listed.	
Bruce Ralph Wilson	384/3	I request Council to work with Palmerston North City Council to identify a corridor for the Rural Ring Road so that the city can designate the land for the entire loop within the next 3-5 years so that it will be available when construction becomes desirable.	
Vector Gas Limited	115/4	Insert a new subparagraph (a) (viii) to section 3.4.1 Infrastructure, Policy 3-1: Benefits of infrastructure as follows: "(a)All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA shall recognise the following infrastructure within the Region as being physical resources of regional and national importance: (viii) pipelines and associated facilities used for the transmission of natural or manufactured gas."	
Land Transport New Zealand	8/4	LTNZ supports Policy 3-1 (a) (iii)	
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/5	Transpower supports Policy 3-1 and seek that this be retained without further modification.	
Palmerston North Airport Ltd	285/5	The adoption of Policy 3-1.	
Transit New Zealand	336/5	Policies 3-1 (a)(iii),(b) That these policies be retained in the plan.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens	369/5	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.
Mason Stewart	394/5	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/5	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.
Dr Sue Stewart	396/5	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/5	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/5	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/5	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.
Shona Paewai	467/5	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.
Land Transport New Zealand	8/5	LTNZ supports Policy 3-1 (b)
New Zealand Defence Force	330/6	The inclusion of all Defence Facilities at Ohakea, Linton and Waiouru as infrastructure* within the Region as being physical resources of regional and national importance.
Richard George Mildon	416/6	Policy 3-1 Benefits of Infrastructure (a) (i) Existing facilities for the generation of electricity.. (b) In making decisions about the establishment, maintenance, alteration, upgrading and expansion of infrastructure within the Region, including the infrastructure of regional importance listed in subsection (a), the benefits derived from the infrastructure at a local, regional and national level shall be taken into account, but may not override the standard of protection given to outstanding landscapes by Policy 3-3 following.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/7	Amend Policy 3-1 (a)(viii) to include other community water suppliers, water treatment, and community waste water treatment.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/8	OR remove managed by Territorial Authorities from (a)(vii)
Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc	446/8	Add to policy 3-1: (a) (viii) Port of Wanganui at mouth of Wanganui River upstream as far as Wanganui District Council wastewater submarine pipe.
Landlink Ltd	440/9	[Policy 3-1 (c)] could be made clearer by focusing on a key issue cross boundary infrastructure issue as follows: (a) Existing and future infrastructure, particularly strategic road and rail networks as defined in the Regional Land Transport Strategy, shall be managed in a manner which achieves as much consistency across local authority boundaries as is reasonably possible
Trust Power Limited	358/10	Retain Policy 3-1: Benefits of Infrastructure as read. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments as proposed in this submission
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/12	Amend Policy 3-1 Benefits of Infrastructure as follows:- (a) All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA shall recognise the following infrastructure* within the Region as being physical resources of regional and national importance: (i) [existing] facilities for the generation of electricity where the electricity generated is supplied to the electricity grid and facilities and infrastructure to transmit the electricity generated into the electricity grid (iii) the [existing] strategic road and rail network as defined in the Regional Land Transport Strategy (vi) [existing] telecommunications and radio communications facilities (vii) [existing] community wastewater and water treatment plants managed by Territorial Authorities.
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/13	Submitter supports Policy 3-1 Benefits of infrastructure, pg no 3-3
Tony Paewai	468/13	Add the following word to Policy 3-1 (b) in conjunction with all adverse effects on the environment.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tararua District Council	172/15	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 3-1(a)(vii) to read: "community wastewater and water supply schemes managed by the Territorial Authorities" and add - Clauses to Policy 3-1(a) as follows: (viii) "Community stormwater systems managed by territorial authorities (ix) Flood protection schemes managed by local authorities (x) Solid waste infrastructure managed by local authorities (xi) Infrastructure identified in the Regional Lifelines Study"
Rangitikei District Council	346/15	Amend Policy 3-1(a)(vii) to read: "community wastewater and water supply schemes managed by the Territorial Authorities" and add - Clauses to Policy 3-1(a) as follows: (viii) "Community stormwater systems managed by territorial authorities (ix) Flood protection schemes managed by local authorities (x) Solid waste infrastructure managed by local authorities (xi) Infrastructure identified in the Regional Lifelines Study"
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/15	Add (a) (viii) Port of Wanganui at mouth of Wanganui River upstream as far as Wanganui District Council wastewater submarine pipe.
Horowhenua District Council	280/16	- Amend Policy 3-1(a)(vii) to read: "community wastewater and water supply schemes managed by the Territorial Authorities" and add Clauses to Policy 3-1(a) as follows: (viii)Community stormwater systems managed by territorial authorities (ix)Flood protection schemes managed by local authorities (x)Solid waste infrastructure managed by local authorities (xi)The existing lined landfills at Hokio (Horowhenua) and Bonny Glen (Rangitikei) (xii)Infrastructure identified in the Regional Lifelines Study
Palmerston North City Council	241/18	That Horizons adopt Policy 3-1 (a) and (b) and add the lower Manawatu Flood Protection scheme, stormwater reticulation, treatment and discharge points, local roading networks and the abstraction and discharge activities associated with community wastewater and water treatment plants as infrastructure of regional and national importance.
Palmerston North City Council	241/19	That Horizons clarify the intention of Policy 3-1 (c) as it is unclear what is sought by "existing and future infrastructure shall be managed in a manner which achieves as much consistency across local authority boundaries as is reasonably possible."
Manawatu District Council	340/19	- Amend Policy 3-1(a)(vii) to read: "community wastewater and water supply schemes managed by the Territorial Authorities" and - Add Clauses to Policy 3-1(a) as follows: (viii)Community stormwater systems managed by territorial authorities (ix)Flood protection schemes managed by local authorities (x)Solid waste infrastructure managed by local authorities (xi)Infrastructure identified in the Regional Lifelines Study
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/22	The Airways Corporation of New Zealand ask for clarification as to how Policy 3-1 is reflected in the Rules of the Proposed One Plan, or the proposed methods to be employed to ensure that this Policy is given adequate consideration by decision makers.
Mighty River Power	359/23	The amendment of Policy 3-1 (b) so that it reads as follows: (b) In making decisions about the establishment, maintenance, alteration, upgrading, and expansion of infrastructure within the Region, including the infrastructure of regional and national importance listed in subsection (a), the benefits derived from the infrastructure shall be taken into account be recognised; and Any consequential changes required to the objectives, policies and rules to give effect to the matters requested in this submission
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/23	Change wording of title to Recognition of infrastructure.
Powerco Limited	272/25	P1- The definition of "infrastructure of regional and national importance" as defined in Policy 3-1, Benefits of Infrastructure, p3-3 be amended as per Powerco s Submission B and the definition be moved to the Glossary.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/30	Meridian opposes in part Policy 3-1 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Policy 3-1: Benefits of Infrastructure Add clause: (a)(viii)community irrigation schemes. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/31	Meridian opposes in part Policy 3-1 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Meridian seeks that the benefits of renewable energy generation facilities are separated out into new policies under Section 3.4.2 Energy. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Wanganui District Council	291/54	[Matters raised in Submission as follows: What is the resource management issue behind this policy? Why are telecommunications facilities considered to be regionally and/or nationally important? 3-1 (c) requires consistency across TA boundaries. How will this be achieved by TA's? Consideration of the issues raised, and amendment to the policy if change is required.
Horizons Regional Council	182/144	Amend Policy 3-1 to add a new subclause: "flood protection and drainage scheme assets maintained by a territorial or regional authority"

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Policy	3-2 Adverse effects of other activities on infrastructure
Genesis Power Ltd	268/3	Amend Policy 3-2 as follows: Adverse effects from other activities on infrastructure shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated by using appropriate mechanisms, for example: (a) ensuring that current infrastructure corridors are taken into account in all resource management decision-making, and any development that will adversely affect the efficiency or effectiveness of infrastructure within these corridors is avoided (b) ensuring that any new activities that will adversely affect the efficiency or effectiveness of infrastructure are not located near existing infrastructure, and that there is no change to existing activities that increases their incompatibility with existing infrastructure (c) notifying the owners or managers of infrastructure of consent applications that may adversely affect the infrastructure that they own or manage (d) giving effect to the New Zealand Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001), prepared under the Electricity Act 1992, when establishing rules and considering applications for buildings, structures, and other activities near overhead electric lines and conductors (e) ensuring that any planting does not interfere with existing infrastructure, including giving effect to the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 promulgated under the Electricity Act 1992 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste 3-4 Proposed One Plan (f) Ensuring effective integration of transport and land-use planning in growth areas of the Region, including protecting the function of the strategic road and rail network. Alternatively, add wording which excludes the application of this policy to new electricity generation.
Powerco Limited	272/4	C1 - Policy 3-2, Adverse effects of other activities on infrastructure, p3-3 to remain unchanged.
Vector Gas Limited	115/5	Amend section 3.4.1 Infrastructure, Policy 3-2: Adverse effects of other activities on infrastructure to read as follows: "Adverse effects from other activities on infrastructure shall be avoided by using the following mechanisms: (a)ensuring that current infrastructure corridors are taken into account in all resource management decision-making, and any development that will adversely affect the efficiency or effectiveness of infrastructure within these corridors is avoided (b)ensuring that any new activities that will adversely affect the efficiency or effectiveness of infrastructure are not located near existing infrastructure, and that there is no change to existing activities that increases their incompatibility with existing infrastructure (c)notifying the owners or managers of infrastructure of consent applications that may adversely affect the infrastructure corridors that they own or manage (d)giving effect to the New Zealand Code of Practise for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001), prepared under the Electricity Act 1992, when establishing rules and considering applications for buildings, structures, and other activities near overhead electric lines and conductors (e)giving effect to the operating code standard for Pipelines - Gas and Liquid Petroleum (NZ/AS2885), when establishing rules and considering applications for buildings, structures and other activities near transmission gas pipelines (f)ensuring that any planting does not interfere with existing infrastructure, including giving effect to the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 promulgated under the Electricity Act 1992 and Section 6.4.4 External Interference Prevention of the operating code standard for Pipelines - Gas and Liquid Petroleum (NZ/AS2885) (g)ensuring effective integration of transport and land-use planning in growth areas of the Region, including protecting the function of the strategic road and rail network."
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/6	Retain Policy 3-2 without further modification except for amending policy 3-2 (a) as follows: Ensuring that current infrastructure* corridors are identified and recognised and taken into account in all resource management decision-making, and any development that will adversely affect the efficiency or effectiveness of infrastructure* within these corridors is avoided.
Palmerston North Airport Ltd	285/6	The adoption of Policy 3-2 with an amendment to 3-2 (f) as follows or similar: "Ensuring effective integration and land use planning in growth areas of the Region, including protecting the function of the strategic road, rail and air transportation networks"
Transit New Zealand	336/6	Policy 3-2 (a),(b),(c),(e) and (f) That these policies be retained in the plan.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Land Transport New Zealand	8/6	LTNZ supports Policy 3-2 (a) and (b) and (f)
Transit New Zealand	336/7	That Policy 3-2 be amended to clearly identify the issue of reverse sensitivity to ensure any new activity does not place a burden of responsibility on existing infrastructure that it did not have prior to the new activity becoming established.
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/8	ECCA seeks the following amendment to policy 3-2(b) (b) ensuring that any new activities that will adversely affect the efficiency or effectiveness of infrastructure* are not located near existing or consented infrastructure*, and that there is no change to existing activities that increases their incompatibility with existing infrastructure
Transit New Zealand	336/8	That Policy 3-2 be amended to clearly identify the need for locating and managing areas of urban growth to efficiently utilise the capacity of existing infrastructure and extending infrastructure based on a managed program of compact urban form.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/9	Retain Policy 3-2 as presented in the Proposed One Plan.
Landlink Ltd	440/10	We oppose the broad inclusiveness of Policy 3-2. Transport infrastructure corridors in particular are important economic generators and growth along such corridors is inevitable so should be supported in a coordinated manner, not constrained by policy. Similarly - what is the point of removing activities from the network infrastructure on which they rely? We suggest a complete revision of this policy [3-2] to take these matters into account.
Trust Power Limited	358/11	Retain Policy 3-2: Adverse effects of other activities on infrastructure as read. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments as proposed in this submission
Landlink Ltd	440/11	Specific reference to NZECP 34:2001 is inappropriate and unnecessary.
Landlink Ltd	440/12	Network utility and infrastructure providers are largely recognised in statute and almost universally identified as affected persons when their facilities or assets are involved in resource management decisions. There is no need to specifically require notification of these parties as a policy.
Landlink Ltd	440/13	[Policy 3-2 (d + e)] We see no reason why specific reference to buildings, structures and trees with respect to electricity transmission lines should be included since there are other rules and guidelines governing these matters.
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/14	Submitter supports Policy 3-2 Adverse effects of other activities on infrastructure, pg no 3-3
Landlink Ltd	440/15	We consider the following reworded policy 3-2 to be more practical: All other activities shall be managed so that adverse effects on infrastructure are avoided or minimised as far as practicable. This will include: (a) Carefully assessing impacts on the efficiency and/or effectiveness of infrastructure corridors. (b) Locating new activities in a manner that is sensitive to the efficiency and/or effectiveness of infrastructure (c) Considering any relevant industry Code of Practice (d) Ensuring that human induced vegetation and man made structures do not interfere with existing infrastructure. (e) Promoting effective integration of transport and land-use planning across the Region
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/16	Retain as written
Palmerston North City Council	241/20	That Horizons adopt Policy 3-2.
Manawatu District Council	340/20	[Part of Submission referring to Policy 3.2 as follows: Policies 3-2 d) and e) seem to mean that TAs have to have District Plan rules about clearance from every major power line in the District. Transpower sought such rules when the Manawatu District Plan was prepared. Their submission was rejected, since the electrical safety distance regulations are a satisfactory code that Transpower should be administering, not Councils.] Amend Policy 3.2 as set out above.
Mighty River Power	359/24	- Retain Policy 3-2. - Amend Policy 3-2 (a) by deleting the words 'corridors' from the policy.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Meridian Energy Limited	363/32	Meridian requests Policy 3-2, clause (b) is amended as follows or similar: Policy 3-2 Adverse effects of other activities on infrastructure (b) ensuring that any new activity does not preclude the owners of infrastructure from fully exercising their resource consent entitlements, and that there is no change to existing activities that increases their incompatibility with existing infrastructure. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
-------------------------	--------	--

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Policy****3-3 Adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment**

New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	226/2	No specific decision requested but NZAA supports the avoidance of adverse effects on wahi tapu, wahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori.
Visit Ruapehu	152/3	Suggested Plan Amendment (a) Effects to be avoided (vi) effects on historic heritage identified in Chapter 7 (vii) effects on sites that have a significant value for tourism
New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	226/3	No specific decision requested but NZAA wish to see, however, recognition of the need to avoid adverse effects on historic heritage more generally to ensure that important European heritage is also not damaged by infrastructure.
N Z Recreational Canoeing Association	306/3	Our recommendation is that the wording of the Councils policies should provide that infrastructure and energy development be subject to no special level of consideration, except to the extent provided for in national legislation such as the RMA.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/3	The Policy 3-3(a)(i) is retained in the proposed One Plan and reworded to have the following effect- effects on historic heritage, including waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori'.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/4	Amend Policy 3-3 as follows: (a) Effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated. The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated to the same extent required of other types of activities: (i) effects on waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori (ii) effects on specified waterways valued for natural state and sites of significance (aquatic) (iii) effects on rare and threatened habitats as defined in Chapter 7 (iv) effects on the outstanding natural features and landscapes identified in Chapter 7 (v) effects on protection zones in the coastal marine area as identified in Chapter 9 unless functional constraints make this impossible, in which case adverse effects should be mitigated. Mitigation may include the use of financial contributions in accordance with the policies in Chapter 18. Note: This was an error in my document, not in the proposed plan. (b) Other effects All other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) the benefits of infrastructure, particularly the benefits of regionally or nationally important infrastructure (ii) the integration of the infrastructure with land use (iii) the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy. A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with the policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan.
Ruahine White Water Club	261/5	That the policy title be altered to: Policy 3-3: Adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and existing users And, that the policy be extended to include a clause that stipulates that consideration of the effects of the resource application on other users, and consultation with those users, will be taken into account.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/5	In addition Genesis Energy requests that Lakes Otamangakau, Te Whaiu and Moawhango are excluded from Policy 3-3 as they are man made and are therefore not naturally occurring habitats.
Powerco Limited	272/5	D1 - Policy 3-3, Adverse effects of infrastructure, p3-3 to remain unchanged. The caveat to Powerco's support is the need to extend the definition of infrastructure of regional and national importance as noted in Submission B.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/5	We suggest that the statement should be deleted and additional wording be inserted as follows o unless functional constraints make this impossible, in which case adverse effects should be mitigated. -delete paragraph o To o At (a) shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated to the same extent ..of activities.
Powerco Limited	272/6	E1 - The removal of the ability to seek financial contributions from infrastructure providers.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens 369/6	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
Mason Stewart 394/6	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/6	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
Dr Sue Stewart 396/6	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/6	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/6	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/6	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
Shona Paewai 467/6	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/7	Ensure that existing and new transmission corridors can (continue to) traverse such areas identified in Policy 3-3 without the need to avoid all adverse effects. This can be achieved by the following: (i) Delete Policy 3-3 and replace with a policy that clearly identifies the positive effects of such infrastructure. (ii) In the alternate , if a policy is required to address adverse effects arising from infrastructure, that policy 3-3 is redrafted along the following lines: Policy 3-3: Adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment When making decisions on consent applications regarding infrastructure*, the significant adverse effects of infrastructure* on the environment shall be managed in the following manner: (a) Effects to be avoided The following adverse effects of infrastructure* shall be avoided (i) significant adverse effects on waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori (ii) significant adverse effects on specified waterways valued for natural state and sites of significance (aquatic) (iii) (iv) significant adverse effects on the outstanding natural features and landscapes identified in Chapter 7 (v) significant adverse effects on protection zones in the coastal marine area as identified in Chapter 9 ; unless functional constraints make this impracticable, in which case adverse effects should be mitigated as far as practicable. (b) Other effects All other adverse effects of infrastructure* will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) the benefits of infrastructure*, particularly the benefits of regionally or nationally important infrastructure* (ii) the integration of the infrastructure* with land use (iii) the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy.
Powerco Limited 272/7	E2 If financial contributions are to be introduced Powerco asks that they be used sparingly and with great care.
Palmerston North Airport Ltd 285/7	The adoption of Policy 3-3.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/7	QUESTION: How do you accurately measure "minor" when the RMA allows personal opinion to decide on the interpretation of the word "reasonable"?

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens 369/7	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.
Mason Stewart 394/7	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/7	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.
Dr Sue Stewart 396/7	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/7	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.
Richard George Mildon 416/7	Policy 3-3: Adverse Effects of Infrastructure on the Environment When making decisions on consent applications regarding infrastructure, the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment shall be managed in the following manner: (a)Effects to be avoided The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to a significantly higher standard than is required of other types of activities. (i) (ii) (iii) (iv)Effects on the outstanding natural features and landscapes identified in Schedule F (v) (vi)The visual effects of the proximity of infrastructural installations to residents (vii)The effects of noise and vibration Then Delete the following paragraph"unless functional constraints make this impossible, in which case adverse effects should be mitigated. Mitigation may include the use of financial contributions in accordance with the Policies in Chapter 18." Note: For (iv) for example, a Significantly Higher Standard would mean that structures may be erected as a part of the energy generation and transmission infrastructure within the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F but would not be consented if they would be wholly or partially visible if viewed from anywhere outside the designated outstanding landscape area.
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/7	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.
Diana Baird 443/7	Policy 3-3(a) Therefore, my submission is that Horizons include under effects to be avoided "the aggravation of erosion"
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/7	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.
Shona Paewai 467/7	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.
Grant John Stephens 369/8	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor
Mason Stewart 394/8	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/8	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor
Dr Sue Stewart 396/8	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/8	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/8	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/8	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor
Shona Paewai	467/8	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/9	ECCA seeks the following amendments to policy 3-3 (a) Effects to be avoided - Inappropriate effects of infrastructure on: (i) waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori (ii) specified waterways valued for natural state and sites of significance (aquatic) (iii) rare and threatened habitats as defined in Chapter 7 (iv) the outstanding natural features and landscapes identified in Chapter 7 (v) protection zones in the coastal marine area as identified in Chapter 9 shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities unless functional constraints require them to locate in those areas, in which case adverse effects should be mitigated. Mitigation may include the use of financial contributions in accordance with the policies in Chapter 18.
Transit New Zealand	336/9	Policy 3-3(a) That Policy 3-3(2) be amended to clarify its application to designations for infrastructure provision.
Grant John Stephens	369/9	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect
Mason Stewart	394/9	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/9	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect
Dr Sue Stewart	396/9	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/9	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/9	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/9	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Shona Paewai	467/9	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/10	amend sub paragraph (i) to specify the waahi tapu,waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori
Transit New Zealand	336/10	Policy 3-3, (b)(i),(ii) and (iii) That these policy provisions be retained in the plan.
Grant John Stephens	369/10	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
Mason Stewart	394/10	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/10	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
Dr Sue Stewart	396/10	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/10	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/10	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/10	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
Shona Paewai	467/10	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/11	Amend sub paragraph (ii) to state where the waterways are specified in the Proposed One Plan.
Transit New Zealand	336/11	Policy 3-3 Last Paragraph Add "for other than state highway works" after the words "A financial contribution may be sought _ _".
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/13	Amend clause (a) (v) to read; "effects on protection zones in the coastal [environment] as identified in Chapter 9 Add new clause, "(vi) effects on historic heritage sites and values"
Minister Of Conservation	372/13	Delete the words from 'unless' to 'mitigated' and amend first part of paragraph (a) to read 'Effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated to the same extent required of other types of activities:'
Tony Paewai	468/14	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) ((a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided to the same extent required of other types of activities) to read (a) effects to be avoided - The following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided.
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/15	EECA opposes Policy 3-3 paragraph (b) Other Effects and seeks the following amendments (b) Other effects - All other adverse effects of infrastructure* will be managed in a manner that remedies or mitigates adverse effects and takes into account:
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/15	Submitter supports Policy 3-3 Adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment, pg no 3-4
Environment Network Manawatu	356/15	That Policy 3-3 remain unaltered
Tony Paewai	468/15	Amend Policy 3-3 (a) iv to read (iv) Effects on outstanding natural features and landscapes and associated values identified in Chapter 7.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/16	Amend Policy 3-3 provision (a) to read: "(a) Effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated the following adverse effects of infrastructure shall be avoided, remedied or mitigated to the same extent required of other types of activities." Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of policy 3.3 as proposed in this submission.
Landlink Ltd	440/16	We consider this policy almost entirely unnecessary.
Tony Paewai	468/16	Policy 3-3(a) Amend list to add - Effects on mauri and taonga - Cumulative effects - Effects on erodible land - Any other adverse effect on the environment that is more than minor
Trust Power Limited	358/17	Amend Policy 3-3 provision (b) to read : "(b) All other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed to ensure adverse effects are minor and that they take into account:" Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of policy 3.3 as proposed in this submission.
Tony Paewai	468/17	Delete Policy 3-3 (b) Other effects ((b) all other adverse effects of infrastructure will be managed in a manner that tolerates minor adverse local effects and takes into account: (i) (ii) (iii)) and replace with 3.3 (b) Other effects - Effects that are minor will be assessed in conjunction with all other effects and managed in a manner that minimises their effect
Trust Power Limited	358/18	Delete the tiered approach to avoiding or managing effects implicit in Policy 3-3. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of policy 3.3 as proposed in this submission.
Tony Paewai	468/18	Delete Final paragraph of Policy 3-3 (A financial contribution may be sought in order to provide the option of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects, rather than requiring adverse effects to be avoided, remedied or mitigated, in accordance with policies for financial contributions in Chapter 18 of this Plan)
Trust Power Limited	358/19	Delete the part of Policy 3-3 that refers to mitigation and financial contributions. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of policy 3.3 as proposed in this submission.
Palmerston North City Council	241/21	That Horizons adopt Policy 3-3.
Manawatu District Council	340/21	[Part of Submission referring to Policy 3.3 as follows: Under Policy 3.3, if the adverse effects of infrastructure are to be treated differently to the adverse effects of other activities, we need to be clear about whether this status applies to just the nationally/regionally important facilities or to all infrastructure? The current definition (Glossary Page 5) includes everything.] Amend Policy 3.3 as set out above.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/24	In Policy 3-3(a) (ii) of effects to be avoided, effects on specified waterways should be changed to effects on all waterways, or else list all specified waterways so omissions can be noted by the public. In Policy 3-3(a) on effects to be avoided, a new sub-section In Policy 3-3(a) (vi) should be added: effects on people and their homes/farms. In Policy 3-3(a) "Mitigation of adverse effects" needs clarification. Is this compensation or levy/ fines?
Mighty River Power	359/25	Re-drafting of the policy to address the matters raised in the submission including: - Deletion of the tiered policy approach - The matters in (b) (iii) to be given particular regard for all actual or potential adverse effects. - Retain recognition with in the policy that there are functional constraints on infrastructure, include examples of types of constraints such as the location of facilities. - Retain the reference to Chapter 18 Financial Contributions - Amend references to outstanding landscapes to recognise that it is the adverse effects from inappropriate subdivision use or development that are relevant. - Changing references to minimising effects to remedying or mitigating effects.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/33	Meridian requests that Policy 3.3 is deleted in its entirety. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/59	QUESTION: How do you accurately measure "minor" when the RMA allows personal opinion to decide on the interpretation of the word "reasonable"?
George & Christina Paton	313/59	QUESTION: How do you accurately measure "minor" when the RMA allows personal opinion to decide on the interpretation of the word "reasonable"?

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste		Policy	3-4 Renewable Energy
Genesis Power Ltd	268/6	Delete Policy 3-4 (a).	
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/7	Policy 3-4 should be amended as follows: Policy 3-4: Renewable energy (a)The region's potential for the development of renewable energy development is recognised, and the development of renewable energy resources will be promoted. (i)In particular the areas marked on the attached map XX are recognised as those areas which have potential for wind farms. (ii)The areas marked on the attached map XX have potential for hydro electricity development (b) District and regional plans shall include objectives, policies and rules that: recognise and provide for the development, operation, maintenance and upgrade of renewable energy facilities; and recognise the social, economic and environmental benefits of the production and transmission of renewable energy, including national and regional benefits; and recognise the functional need for renewable energy facilities to locate where the renewable energy resource is. This includes the rural and coastal environment, or coastal marine area (for wave energy);and Manage activities that adversely affect renewable energy infrastructure, including reverse sensitivity. (c) The development of renewable energy generation and use of renewable energy resources shall be preferred to the development and use of non renewable energy resources in policy development and resource consent decision making. (d) Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use. (e)District Councils shall consider Identifying areas of significant value for renewable energy identifying areas where small scale (under 10 Megawatts) renewable energy facilities would be appropriate; and providing objectives, policies and rules which facilitate small scale renewable energy generation.	
Powerco Limited	272/8	F1 - Policy 3-4, Renewable Energy to remain unchanged.	
Grant John Stephens	369/11	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met	
Mason Stewart	394/11	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met	
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/11	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met	
Dr Sue Stewart	396/11	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met	
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/11	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/11	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/11	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met
Shona Paewai	467/11	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met
Trust Power Limited	358/12	Retain Policy 3-4: Renewable energy as read. Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendments as proposed in this submission
Minister Of Conservation	372/14	Retain existing wording.
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/16	Submitter supports Policy 3-4 Renewable energy, pg no 3-4
Landlink Ltd	440/17	we generally support policy 3-4 (b)
Landlink Ltd	440/18	We believe that Policy 3-4(a) is ineffectual, The Policy wording needs to be more directive or removed.
Landlink Ltd	440/19	[Insert 3-4(c)] (c) Local Authority decisions and controls on land use should enable and promote the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual and/or communal domestic use.
Tony Paewai	468/19	amend Policy 3-4 (b) (Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use) to read Local authority decisions and controls on land use should generally not restrict the use of small domestic-scale renewable energy production for individual domestic use as long as planning requirements are met
Trust Power Limited	358/20	(i) Amend Policy 3-4 to explicitly recognise the future use and development potential of the Region's natural resources, particularly for renewable energy generation. (ii) Any similar amendment with like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 3-4 as proposed in this submission.
Palmerston North City Council	241/23	That Horizons amend Policy 3-4(a) so that the stand alone benefits of renewable energy are recognised and renewable energy developments are specifically provided for in the region.
Palmerston North City Council	241/24	That Horizons delete Policy 3-4(b) until such time as the potential adverse effects associated with small domestic scale renewable energy production have been thoroughly investigated
Mighty River Power	359/26	Refer to Mighty River Power's submission on Chapter 3.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/35	Meridian supports in part Policy 3-4 and seeks clause (a) is amended as follows: (a)The development of renewable energy generation facilities and use of renewable energy resources shall be supported and encouraged to the development and use of non renewable resources in policy development and resource consent decision making. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste

Policy

3-5 Energy efficiency

Sustainable Whanganui	176/3	We seek inclusion of all renewal energy technologies including wind energy, not just "solar energy".
-----------------------	-------	--

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Sustainable Whanganui	176/4	We think that One Plan should develop a policy of providing assistance to people wishing to install heat pumps in their homes so that the need for wood and coal burning open fires is reduced, especially in places like Taumarunui and Taihape. Heat pumps would also fit into the category of promoting efficient energy use, which is Horizons stated policy.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/7	Genesis Energy requests that the policy be amended to clarify that part (a) does not apply to the generation and transmission of electricity.
Land Transport New Zealand	8/7	LTNZ supports Policy 3-5 (c)
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/8	WPI requests that part (a) of Policy 3-5 be retained.
Bruce Ralph Wilson	384/8	I request that Council amend Policy 3-5 (c) by replacing "should" by "must" and that "can be" be replaced by "are", and that a policy 3-5 (d) be added as follows - "(d) Local authority decisions and controls relating to existing infrastructure* must ensure that sustainable transport options such as public transport, walking and cycling are integrated into changes whenever they are made."
Powerco Limited	272/9	G1 - Policy 3-5, Energy Efficiency to remain unchanged but to be clarified with the addition of two glossary definitions.
Transit New Zealand	336/12	Policy 3-5(c) That this policy be retained in the plan.
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/12	Substituting after "cycling": "will be the first priority for land use development involving residential subdivision".
Grant John Stephens	369/13	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy
Mason Stewart	394/13	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/13	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy
Dr Sue Stewart	396/13	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/13	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/13	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/13	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy
Shona Paewai	467/13	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy
Grant John Stephens	369/14	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Mason Stewart	394/14	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/14	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Dr Sue Stewart	396/14	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/14	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/14	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/14	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Shona Paewai	467/14	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Minister Of Conservation	372/15	Retain existing wording.
Landlink Ltd	440/20	We strongly support Policy 3-5
Tony Paewai	468/20	Amend Policy 3-5 (b) ((b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy) to read (b) Local authority decisions and controls on subdivision and housing, including layout of the site and layout of the lots in relation to other houses/subdivisions, should actively encourage energy-efficient house design and access to solar energy
Landlink Ltd	440/21	[Replace policy 3-5(a) with] (a) The efficient use of energy shall be taken into account in all consent decision making processes
Tony Paewai	468/21	Amend Policy 3-5 to insert an additional provision The actual potential level of national and regional benefit shall be taken into account during the decision-making process for electricity generation developments
Palmerston North City Council	241/25	That Horizons amend Policy 3-5 so that it also applies at the policy development stage.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Meridian Energy Limited	363/36	Meridian requests Policy 3-5 is amended as follows or similar: Add an additional clause (d) as follows: (d)Encourage energy efficiency through conservation and efficient energy use Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
-------------------------	--------	--

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Policy****3-6 Waste policy hierarchy**

Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/9	WPI requests that Policy 3-6 be amended as follows: "Wastes*, including solid, liquid, gas and sludge waste*, shall be managed, where practicable, in accordance with the following hierarchy:" WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/13	Insert before "Wastes": "Resources shall be managed to minimise the amount of waste produced and"
Minister Of Conservation	372/16	Retain existing wording.
Tararua District Council	172/17	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 3-6 to read: "Wastes shall be managed in accordance with the following hierarchy ..."
Rangitikei District Council	346/17	Amend Policy 3-6 to read: "Wastes shall be managed in accordance with the following hierarchy ..."
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/17	Amend Policy 3-6 to read: "Waste, including solid, liquid, gas and sludge waste, shall be managed, where practicable, in accordance with the following hierarchy..." (or words to this effect)
Horowhenua District Council	280/18	Amend Policy 3-6 to read: "Wastes shall be managed in accordance with the following hierarchy ..."
Manawatu District Council	340/26	Amend Policy 3-6 to read: "Wastes shall be managed in accordance with the following hierarchy ..."
Palmerston North City Council	241/31	That Horizons amend Policy 3-6 so that it is prefaced with a statement such as where there are significant environmental effects arising as a result of current waste practices.
Ruapehu District Council	151/37	2. Policy 3-6 be amended to read: "Wastes shall be managed in accordance with the following hierarchy ..."
Wanganui District Council	291/50	Policy 3-6 be amended to read: "Wastes shall be managed in accordance with the following hierarchy ..."

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Policy****3-7 Consent information requirements - waste policy hierarchy and hazardous substances**

New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/7	Amend Policy 3-7 to read: "An assessment shall be required, as part of the consent information requirements for all discharges of solid waste, of.. .."
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/10	WPI requests that Policy 3-7(a) be amended as follows: "(a)reduction, reuse, recycle and recover options, where practicable, for the discharge " WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/14	Add clause, "[(c) effects of the hazardous substances on the receiving environment and the species within]"
Minister Of Conservation	372/17	Retain existing wording.
Tararua District Council	172/18	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 3-7 to read: "An assessment shall be required, as part of the consent information requirements for all discharges of solid waste, of...,"

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Rangitikei District Council 346/18	Amend Policy 3-7 to read: "An assessment shall be required, as part of the consent information requirements for all discharges of solid waste, of...,"
Horowhenua District Council 280/19	Amend Policy 3-7 to read: "An assessment shall be required, as part of the consent information requirements for all discharges of solid waste, of... "
Manawatu District Council 340/27	Amend Policy 3-7 to read: "An assessment shall be required, as part of the consent information requirements for all discharges of solid waste, of... "
Palmerston North City Council 241/32	That Horizons amend Policy 3-7 so that it is prefaced with a statement such as where there are significant environmental effects arising as a result of the proposed discharge
Ruapehu District Council 151/38	3. Policy 3-7 be amended to read: "An assessment shall be required, as part of the consent information requirements for all discharges of solid waste, of..."
Ruapehu District Council 151/40	It is recommended that an amendment be sought so that Policy 3-7 applies to consent applications where there are adverse environmental effects arising from the discharge.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/42	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 3-7 or make effects based by including thresholds and types of waste that need to be addressed through the resource consent process. Amend the definition of landfill as sought in Schedule 2 above.[357/22]
Wanganui District Council 291/51	Policy 3-7 be amended to read: "An assessment shall be required, as part of the consent information requirements for all discharges of solid waste, of..."
Horticulture New Zealand 357/160	Delete Policy 3-7 or make effects based by including thresholds and types of hazardous substances that need to be addressed through the resource consent process.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Policy	3-8 Cleanfills, composting and other waste-reduction activities
--	---------------	--

Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board 374/6	We suggest that the following words should be added "Providing that they are managed to avoid the propagation or proliferation of animal and plant pests and pathogens."
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party 433/14	That cleanfills be classed as a Controlled activity with applicants being required to show that recycling of the material concerned is not a feasible option.
Environment Network Manawatu 356/16	That a waste reduction target be given
Minister Of Conservation 372/18	Add 'providing that they are managed to avoid the propagation or proliferation of animal and plant pests and pathogens'
Palmerston North City Council 241/33	That Horizons adopt Policy 3-8.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Policy	3-9 Landfill management
--	---------------	--------------------------------

Horizons Regional Council 182/12	Amend Policy 3-9 subclause (a) to read: 'Ministry for the Environment, Module 2 of the Hazardous Waste Guidelines; May 2004, Ref. ME510'
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party 433/15	Addition of new subparagraphs under Policy 3-9: (g)Introduce a licensing system to assist in obtaining compliance of landfill operators, waste transporters and collectors operating within the region. (h)Depositing organic waste material in landfills, such as green waste, kitchen waste, other food processing waste, waste paper and untreated wood, is prohibited. (i)Different materials shall be stored in different cells in landfills to facilitate the practicality of them being recovered at a later date.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/18	Amend Policy 3-9 to read "Landfills, excluding farm dumps, shall be designed, constructed " (or words to give effect)
Tararua District Council 172/20	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 3-9 to read: "Landfills shall generally be designed, constructed, managed, operated, remediated and monitored in line with appropriate guidelines and national environmental standards, taking in to account the applicability of these guidelines and standards in relation to the type and scale of activity proposed"
Rangitikei District Council 346/20	Amend Policy 3-9 to read: "Landfills shall generally be designed, constructed, managed, operated, remediated and monitored in line with appropriate guidelines and national environmental standards, taking in to account the applicability of these guidelines and standards in relation to the type and scale of activity proposed"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tararua District Council	172/21	The list of guidelines and national standards either be deleted or included only as an explanatory note. If included, the list of guidelines and national standards be amended to read: (a) "Centre for Advanced Engineering, Landfill Guidelines, April 2000 (b)Ministry for the Environment, Module 1: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Identification and Record Keeping, June 2002, Ref ME367 (c) Ministry for the Environment, Module 2: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Landfill Waste Acceptance Criteria and Landfill Classification, May 2004, Ref ME510 (d) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Cleanfills. January 2002. ME 418 (e) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills in New Zealand, May 2001, ME 390 (f) Ministry for the Environment, Guide to Landfill Consent Conditions, May 2001, ME 389 (g) Ministry for the Environment, Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions, September 2001 (h) Landfill gas collection and destruction or reuse as per the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards Relating to Certain Air Pollutants, Dioxins and Other Toxics) Regulations 2004."
Horowhenua District Council	280/21	Amend Policy 3-9 to read: "Landfills shall generally be designed, constructed, managed, operated, remediated and monitored in line with appropriate guidelines and national environmental standards, taking in to account the applicability of these guidelines and standards in relation to the type and scale of activity proposed"
Rangitikei District Council	346/21	The list of guidelines and national standards either be deleted or included only as an explanatory note. If included, the list of guidelines and national standards be amended to read: (a) "Centre for Advanced Engineering, Landfill Guidelines, April 2000 (b)Ministry for the Environment, Module 1: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Identification and Record Keeping, June 2002, Ref ME367 (c) Ministry for the Environment, Module 2: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Landfill Waste Acceptance Criteria and Landfill Classification, May 2004, Ref ME510 (d) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Cleanfills. January 2002. ME 418 (e) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills in New Zealand, May 2001, ME 390 (f) Ministry for the Environment, Guide to Landfill Consent Conditions, May 2001, ME 389 (g) Ministry for the Environment, Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions, September 2001 (h) Landfill gas collection and destruction or reuse as per the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards Relating to Certain Air Pollutants, Dioxins and Other Toxics) Regulations 2004."
Horowhenua District Council	280/22	The list of guidelines and national standards either be deleted or included only as an explanatory note. If included, the list of guidelines and national standards be amended to read: (a) Centre for Advanced Engineering, Landfill Guidelines, April 2000 (b) Ministry for the Environment, Module 1: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Identification and Record Keeping, June 2002, Ref ME367 (c) Ministry for the Environment, Module 2: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Landfill Waste Acceptance Criteria and Landfill Classification, May 2004, Ref ME510 (d) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Cleanfills. January 2002. ME 418 (e) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills in New Zealand, May 2001, ME 390 (f) Ministry for the Environment, Guide to Landfill Consent Conditions, May 2001, ME 389 (g) Ministry for the Environment, Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions, September 2001 (h) Landfill gas collection and destruction or reuse as per the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards Relating to Certain Air Pollutants, Dioxins and Other Toxics) Regulations 2004.
Manawatu District Council	340/29	Amend Policy 3-9 to read: "Landfills shall generally be designed, constructed, managed, operated, remediated and monitored in line with appropriate guidelines and national environmental standards, taking in to account the applicability of these guidelines and standards in relation to the type and scale of activity proposed"
Manawatu District Council	340/30	The list of guidelines and national standards either be deleted or included only as an explanatory note. If included, the list of guidelines and national standards be amended to read: (a) Centre for Advanced Engineering, Landfill Guidelines, April 2000 (b) Ministry for the Environment, Module 1: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Identification and Record Keeping, June 2002, Ref ME367 (c) Ministry for the Environment, Module 2: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Landfill Waste Acceptance Criteria and Landfill Classification, May 2004, Ref ME510 (d) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Cleanfills. January 2002. ME 418 (e) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills in New Zealand, May 2001, ME 390 (f) Ministry for the Environment, Guide to Landfill Consent Conditions, May 2001, ME 389 (g) Ministry for the Environment, Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions, September 2001 (h) Landfill gas collection and destruction or reuse as per the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards Relating to Certain Air Pollutants, Dioxins and Other Toxics) Regulations 2004.
Palmerston North City Council	241/34	That Horizons amend Policy 3-9 so that it is prefaced with a statement to the effect of "where appropriate for the scale of the landfill and the sensitivity of the receiving environment, landfills shall be designed, constructed."
Ruapehu District Council	151/41	(a)This Policy needs to be prefaced with a statement to the effect of ""Landfills shall generally be designed, constructed, managed, operated, remediated and monitored in line with appropriate guidelines and national environmental standards, taking in to account the applicability of these guidelines and standards in relation to the type and scale of activity proposed"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council	151/42	(b) Class B landfills should not be specifically excluded from this guideline and standards list.
Ruapehu District Council	151/43	(c) The list of guidelines and national standards either be deleted or included only as an explanatory note. If included, the list of guidelines and national standards be amended to read: (a) Centre for Advanced Engineering, Landfill Guidelines, April 2000 (b) Ministry for the Environment, Module 1: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Identification and Record Keeping, June 2002, Ref ME367 (c) Ministry for the Environment, Module 2: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Landfill Waste Acceptance Criteria and Landfill Classification, May 2004, Ref ME510 (d) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Cleanfills. January 2002. ME 418 (e) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills in New Zealand, May 2001, ME 390 (f) Ministry for the Environment, Guide to Landfill Consent Conditions, May 2001, ME 389 (g) Ministry for the Environment, Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions, September 2001 (h) Landfill gas collection and destruction or reuse as per the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards Relating to Certain Air Pollutants, Dioxins and Other Toxics) Regulations 2004.
Wanganui District Council	291/53	Policy 3-9 be amended to read: "Landfills shall generally be designed, constructed, managed, operated, remediated and monitored in line with appropriate guidelines and national environmental standards, taking in to account the applicability of these guidelines and standards in relation to the type and scale of activity proposed" The list of guidelines and national standards either be deleted or included only as an explanatory note. If included, the list of guidelines and national standards be amended to read: (a) Centre for Advanced Engineering, Landfill Guidelines, April 2000 (b) Ministry for the Environment, Module 1: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Identification and Record Keeping, June 2002, Ref ME367 (c) Ministry for the Environment, Module 2: Hazardous Waste Guidelines. Landfill Waste Acceptance Criteria and Landfill Classification, May 2004, Ref ME510 (d) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Cleanfills. January 2002. ME 418 (e) Ministry for the Environment, A Guide to the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills in New Zealand, May 2001, ME 390 (f) Ministry for the Environment, Guide to Landfill Consent Conditions, May 2001, ME 389 (g) Ministry for the Environment, Good Practice Guide for Assessing and Managing the Environmental Effects of Dust Emissions, September 2001 (h) Landfill gas collection and destruction or reuse as per the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards Relating to Certain Air Pollutants, Dioxins and Other Toxics) Regulations 2004.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Policy	3-10 Responsibilities for the management of hazardous substances
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/15	Amend Policy 3-10 "(a) The Regional Council shall be responsible for developing objectives, policies and methods to control the use of land for the purpose of preventing or mitigating the adverse effects of the [use and] disposal of hazardous substances" And (b) Territorial Authorities shall be responsible for developing objectives, policies and methods to control the use of land [or water] for the purpose of preventing or mitigating the adverse effects of the storage, use or transportation of hazardous substances*.
Palmerston North City Council	241/35	That Horizons adopt Policy 3-10
Horticulture New Zealand	357/161	Amend Policy 3-10 to specify that Regional Council will be responsible for all aspects of agrichemical management, including storage.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Policy	3-11 Regulation of hazardous substances
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/16	Retain policy 3-11 as proposed.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/19	Add to Policy 3-11 "However a limited number of wood treatment plants will be allowed to be established close to tree supplies to reduce transport adverse effects and costs." (or words to that effect)
Palmerston North City Council	241/36	That Horizons adopt Policy 3-11.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Policy	3-12 Identification of priority contaminated land
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/3	That a "bring-up" statement be added at the end of the introduction to Section 1.3 on page 1.2, to the effect that contaminated sites is one of the issues which, while largely missing the cut in One Plan, can be expected to warrant higher priority in future.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z 267/4	Retain Policy 3-12 without further modification except for an amendment to 3-12 (c) as follows: (c) is subject to a change of land use that is likely to increase the risks to human health or the environment (e.g. being zoned for future residential subdivision or a specific development is proposed).
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party 433/17	Amend the title of Policy 3-12 to "Identification of contaminated land" and amend its provisions to provide for listing of all known or suspected contaminated sites, whether or not some are classed as "priority" and some are subject to land use change.
Manawatu District Council 340/22	[Part of Submission referring to Policy 3.12 as follows: Policy 3-12 places too much emphasis on the possibility of residential housing being on contaminated land. The history of the land is certainly something that should be checked out before it is converted to residential use, but it is far from being a big issue. The problem will be fairly uncommon, usually quite localised, and in most cases be easily remediated, such as where an old sheep dip was on the property. Policy 3-12 - This whole issue of land previously used for horticulture and what triggers soil sampling of specific sites (and notes on LIMs etc) needs some careful discussion. With a rural or lifestyle subdivision, if soil sampling is deemed to be needed it might be better to wait until a house is proposed and use that as the trigger to do sampling in the corner of the block concerned, rather than try and cover the whole of what could be many hectares of land at the subdivision stage.] Amend Policy 3-12 as set out above.
Landlink Ltd 440/22	[Consider changing the identification of priority contaminated land to] the end of 2008
Palmerston North City Council 241/38	That Horizons amend Policy 3-12 to clarify the intent of the Policy.
Ruapehu District Council 151/44	(a) That Regional Council provide transparency in their identification methods, resources for the project, timeframes for implementation, and fund for the project.
Ruapehu District Council 151/45	(b) That Regional Council continue with the collection of old agricultural chemicals.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Policy	3-13 Management of priority contaminated land
--	---------------	--

Duffill Watts Consulting Group 287/4	That a "bring-up" statement be added at the end of the introduction to Section 1.3 on page 1.2, to the effect that contaminated sites is one of the issues which, while largely missing the cut in One Plan, can be expected to warrant higher priority in future.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z 267/5	Retain Policy 3-13 without further modification except for the following changed to (b) and (c) so they read: b) ensure land is fit for purpose through an appropriate level of remediation or management (including engineering) controls. (c) ensure land remains fit for purpose through adequate monitoring of residual contaminant levels and associated risks and/or requirement for management controls.
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party 433/18	That in Policy 3-13 (b) the following words be inserted after "level": "as specified by the Regional Council"
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/20	FFNZ submits that an extra point or advisory note be added to Policy 3-13 to state: The issues, objectives, policies and methods relate to sites occurring after 1991. There is no obligation on the current landowner or occupier to remediate sites which (1) were not caused by them or (2) occurred prior to 1991 while operating according to the standards of that time. If remediation of a site is required Council will work with the landowner to address the issue (or words to that effect).
Palmerston North City Council 241/39	That Horizons extend Policy 3-13 (a) to include the policy development stage.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/162	Delete Policy 3-13.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste	Method	General
--	---------------	----------------

New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region 353/4	Proposed methods also need to be considered to enable the identification of historic heritage at risk by the establishment, maintenance, alteration, upgrading or expansion of infrastructure with the region.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z 267/6	Include a new specific method that involves the Regional Council working with Territorial Authorities to determine where rural subdivision is most likely in the next 10 years and to identify the risks associated with contaminated land.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z 267/7	Retain the methods in 3.5 and in particular the projects relating to Contaminated Land Information Systems and Contaminated Land - Identification of Priority Sites.
Genesis Power Ltd 268/8	Genesis Energy requests that methods of implementation are added regarding infrastructure to provide more continuity to related methods and policies later in the plan.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Land Transport New Zealand	8/10	<p>LTNZ seeks an addition to the draft RPS by the inclusion of the following method.</p> <p>Project Name: The Review of the RLTS</p> <p>Project description: The aim of the project is to develop a RLTS which will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -support the maintenance of a strategic road and rail network -promote an integrated approach to land use and transport planning -further the use of renewable energy sources for transport -promote alternatives to private car travel so as to reduce environmental effects of transport -provide where appropriate funding for the investigation, planning, and provision of public passenger transport services -promote public awareness about the full social, economic and environmental costs of using different modes of transport <p>Who: Regional Council through its Regional Land transport Committee</p> <p>Links to policies: This project links to policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4</p> <p>Targets: more use of passenger transport in urban areas a greater awareness of the effects of private transport travel a slowing down of traffic growth</p>
Powerco Limited	272/12	<p>H1- The inclusion of an additional project:</p> <p>Project Name - Possible RMA mechanisms for enabling a sustainable low emissions energy system</p> <p>Project Description - Investigating the opportunities available to the Regional Council and Territorial Authorities to support the delivery of a sustainable low emissions energy system.</p> <p>Who - Regional Council, Territorial Authorities and energy sector participants</p> <p>Links to Policy - The project links to Policies 3-3, 3-4 and 3-5</p> <p>Targets - Report back to parent agencies and any affected parties from the Region by the end of 2008.</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/37	<p>Meridian requests the following methods or similar are included in Section 3.5</p> <p>Local authorities District plans and Resource Consents</p> <p>Horizons Council will work with local authorities to ensure due regard is given to the policies contained in Chapter 3, Infrastructure, Renewable Energy and Waste, when considering changes to district plans and assessing resource consents.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/38	<p>Meridian requests the following methods or similar are included in Section 3.5</p> <p>Public Information Energy Efficiency</p> <p>Horizons Council will work with local authorities to increase the public awareness of climate change by preparing and disseminating information on how to increase energy efficiency within both existing buildings and when designing new buildings.</p> <p>Advocate and encourage the use of energy efficient design for buildings and subdivision.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/39	<p>Meridian requests the following methods or similar are included in Section 3.5</p> <p>Public Information Regional Energy Use and Development</p> <p>Prepare and disseminate information on regional energy use, renewable energy development and greenhouse gas emissions.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/40	<p>Meridian requests the following methods or similar are included in Section 3.5</p> <p>Codes of Practice</p> <p>Promote the use of relevant codes of practice</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Horticulture New Zealand	357/45	<p>Decision Sought: Include in 3.5 Methods specific reference to the AgRecovery programme and to provide for the provision of information about the AgRecovery Programme and the location of collection points within the region.</p>

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste

Method

Regional Territorial Authority Waste Forum

Visit Ruapehu	152/4	<p>Suggested Plan Amendment</p> <p>Add to the point of initiatives:</p> <p>Information for visitors to the region</p>
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/8	<p>Must include local marae, hapu land trust and Incorporations as part of the regional territorial authority waste forum.</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party 433/19 Under Project Description, seventh bullet point (second column), insert "the most recent" before "New" and delete "2002".

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Method****Public Information - Waste**

Visit Ruapehu 152/5 Suggested Plan Amendment
Add to the point of initiatives:
Provide tailored guidelines for waste minimisation to visitors to the region

Visit Ruapehu 152/6 Suggested Plan Amendment
Add to the point of initiatives:
Address dumping stations for campervans

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Method****Contaminated Land - Identification of Priority Sites**

Manawatu District Council 340/23 Project -Contaminated Land Identification (Page 3-8) - Amend the words "together with Territorial Authorities" to the words "will seek to work with TAs". Council is more than happy to work with HRC in this area, but it is the Regional Council's job at the end of the day, and "doing it together" is not quite right.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Anticipated Environmental Result****General**

Mighty River Power 359/27 The replacement of the existing anticipated environmental result with two new anticipated environmental results as follows:
- The processing of applications for infrastructure and renewable energy developments within the statutory timeframes.
- The contribution that the region makes to the renewable energy target; and
- Make specific reference to flood management infrastructure in the second Anticipated Environmental Result to which it relates.
- Any consequential changes required to the objectives, policies and rules to give effect to the matters requested in this submission

Meridian Energy Limited 363/41 Meridian requests the following amendments or similar to Section 3-6:

Add the following AERs
(a)Efficient use and development of the Manawatu- Wanganui Regions renewable energy resources contributing towards an increased proportion of New Zealands energy consumption being derived from renewable sources.
Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Anticipated Environmental Result****Table**

Transit New Zealand 336/13 That this Anticipated Environmental Result be retained. Transit would be happy to be identified in the table as an agency which could provide data to Council on storm damage costs to enable monitoring of this environmental result.

Transit New Zealand 336/14 That an additional Anticipated Environmental Result be added as follows:
"New land use generated by growth and development is strategically integrated with local, regional and national infrastructure, particularly transport, so as to avoid an unsustainable approach to infrastructure provision and funding".

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Anticipated Environmental Result****Table Row 1**

Grant John Stephens 369/15 Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.)

and replace with
Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects

Mason Stewart 394/15 Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.)

and replace with
Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/15	Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.) and replace with Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects
Dr Sue Stewart	396/15	Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.) and replace with Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/15	Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.) and replace with Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/15	Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.) and replace with Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/15	Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.) and replace with Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects
Shona Paewai	467/15	Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.) and replace with Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects
Tony Paewai	468/22	Delete column 1 row 1 entry (This Plan is perceived as even-handed by resource users in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities.) and replace with Resource users and those affected by developments perceive this Plan as even-handed in the way it deals with existing and development of infrastructure and renewable energy activities and effects
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/25	That the policy in the first row of the Section 3.6 table should read should be perceived as even handed by resource users and other parties
Meridian Energy Limited	363/42	Meridian requests the following amendments or similar to Section 3-6: Add the following AER's Establishment of renewable energy generation facilities in appropriate locations and ensuring their on-going efficient operation in a manner that avoids or mitigates adverse effects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/43	Meridian requests the following amendments or similar to Section 3-6: Add the following AER's The processing of applications for infrastructure and renewable energy developments within the statutory timeframes. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/44	Meridian requests the following amendments or similar to Section 3-6: Add the following AER's Increased efficiency of energy use within the Region. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste

Anticipated Environmental Result

Table Row 2

Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/8	2017 is too far out for coastal wind erosion reduction. Shift that date back to 2012
---------------------------------------	-------	--

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/60	2017 is too far out for coastal wind erosion reduction. Shift that date back to 2012
George & Christina Paton	313/60	2017 is too far out for coastal wind erosion reduction. Shift that date back to 2012

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 3
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/11	WPI requests that the third Anticipated Environmental Result, which relates to waste, be amended through the development of a new Anticipated Environmental Result which appropriately reflects the matters raised in this submission. [submission points 228/7, 288/9 and [288/10]	
		WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.	
		WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/11	Section 3.6. Fonterra considers that Section 3.6 should be revised to delete the following sentence: "By 2017 the amount of residual waste generated in the Manawatu Wanganui Region will be less than prior to this Plan becoming operative."	
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/20	In left hand column of third row of the table, substitute "Stabilise a downward trend by 2012" for "By 2017", and delete the words after "Region".	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/45	Meridian requests the following amendments or similar to Section 3-6: Amend indicator column to include: Increased capacity of installed renewable energy generation throughout the Region; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/46	Meridian requests the following amendments or similar to Section 3-6: Amend indicator column to include: Reduction in energy use within the Region; and Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/47	Meridian requests the following amendments or similar to Section 3-6: Amend indicator column to include: Number of consents processed within statutory timeframes Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste		Explanations and Principal Reason	3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy
Richard George Mildon	416/8	Amend the fourth sentence of the first paragraph to read The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use of development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources but to the standard required by Policy 3-3.	
Transit New Zealand	336/15	That the explanations and principal reasons be retained in the plan.	

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Grant John Stephens 369/16	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>
Mason Stewart 394/16	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>
Taraia - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/16	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Dr Sue Stewart	396/16	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/16	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/16	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/16	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>
Shona Paewai	467/16	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/17	<p>Submitter supports Explanations and Principal Reasons: 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy, pg no 3-9</p>
Tony Paewai	468/23	<p>Amend First paragraph of 3.7.1 Infrastructure and energy (Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure and having it well integrated with other land uses, and to recognise and provide for renewable energy and energy efficiency measures. The policies on infrastructure aim to give guidance to decision makers about how to weigh up the local adverse effects of infrastructure against the positive regional and national benefits The policies regarding energy efficiency and renewable energy seek to recognise the benefits to be derived from the use and development of renewable energy, and the efficient use of energy and resources (both of which are matters be had in particular regard in Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991).)</p> <p>to read</p> <p>Objective 3-1 and Policies 3-1, 3-2, 3-4 to 3-5 have been adopted to recognise the benefits of infrastructure that is well integrated with other land uses, and renewable energy and energy efficiency measures (both of which are matters to be held in particular regard through Part II of the Resource Management Act 1991). At the same time the adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment must also be given weight, and this is acknowledged through Policy 3.3 (as per the Resource Management Act Part 2, 5(2) and matters of national importance). Policy 3-2 aims to provide guidance on how to avoid adverse effects on important infrastructure through the inappropriate use of land near or adjoining important existing infrastructure.</p> <p>Parts of policies 3-1, 3-2 and 3-5 are included to give effect to parts of the regional land transport strategy which seeks to protect the strategic transport network and create opportunity for the uptake of public transport options in the future.</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Meridian Energy Limited 363/48

Meridian requests Section 3.7.1 is amended to refer to renewable energy separately from infrastructure, and that text is included to discuss the new objectives and policies sought by this submission as follows or similar.

Explanations and Principal Reasons -Renewable Energy

Renewable energy generation facilities provide essential community services, and their ongoing maintenance and operation is vital to efficient functioning and wellbeing of the Manawatu Wanganui Region. Encouraging energy generation from renewable sources is necessary to achieve long-term reductions in local and national dependence on non-renewable resources. The positive benefits derived from renewable energy generation should be recognised when considering standards that may affect their establishment, operation and resource consent applications.

It is recognised that these facilities can have significant effects on the environment. The objectives, policies and methods are intended to ensure a comprehensive assessment of the positive and adverse effects of these facilities. This will facilitate the establishment of renewable energy generation facilities in appropriate locations and enable their efficient operation while avoiding, remedying or mitigating their adverse effects as appropriate.

The operational and locational requirements of renewable energy generation and distribution facilities should be taken into account when development and performance standards are established and when considering applications for consent, to recognise that the usual thresholds may not be appropriate for such facilities. Renewable energy generation and distribution facilities are important assets and it is appropriate to ensure that new activities nearby do not adversely affect their efficient operation.

Provision for domestic self-sufficiency in renewable energy generation and other services should be made. At the least, the development standards should not limit opportunities where such facilities have no more than minor adverse effects.

In terms of renewable energy generation, wind and hydro are the most likely forms to be produced in the Manawatu Wanganui Region, as already demonstrated by the existing wind farms and dams present. There is an excellent wind resource in the Region, as well as land capacity to cater for future wind energy facilities. Encouraging energy generation from renewable sources is necessary to achieve long-term reductions in local and national dependence on non-renewable resources.

The use of solar water heating and solar panels on dwellings can also greatly contribute towards increasing the use of renewable energy. Again, these renewable energy initiatives would work best through advocacy and encouragement, rather than regulation under the RMA.

Advocacy is the main method of implementing sustainable energy policies because it educates and empowers individuals and businesses to implement the initiatives themselves, to fit their circumstances. There are various codes of practice and good environmental management techniques that will be promoted in the design, location and operation of renewable energy generation and distribution systems, as well as in energy use, such as the energy efficiency through good building design, using inbuilt passive heating and cooling systems.

Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Explanations and Principal Reason****3.7.2 Waste**

Visit Ruapehu 152/7

Suggested Plan Amendment
Amend as follows:
Public information for residents and visitors on the appropriate disposal of wastes and opportunities for reduction, reuse and recycling are key to reducing waste to landfill into the future.

3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste**Explanations and Principal Reason****3.7.4 Contaminated Land**

Manawatu District Council 340/24

Page 3-11 - Amend the reference to rural subdivision in the last sentence to instead refer to subdivision of rural land for urban purposes. While the latter may bring a higher risk to people, the former may scarcely change the status quo and is not such an issue.

4 Te Ao Maori**General****General**

Maraekowhai Whenua Trust, Tawata Whanau Trust, Ngati Tama O Ngati Haua Trust And Titi Tihu Farm Trust 148/1

The sentiments expressing the Maori and its culture reads great, but within the implementation of actions, there is completely nothing (put it into practice).

Mr Hoane Titari John Wi 2/1

That adjustment to include those Iwi/hapu organisation within Representation of such organisation for purpose of communication and proper management of our regions.

Ngati Pareraukawa 228/1

We ask that Local Territorial Authorities recognise and provide for the input of hapu and iwi groups.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/2	Horizons needs to invest in an Iwi strategy team with upper management influence, including a Iwi liaison team that will realistically and effectively cover and consult with each and every Iwi and hapu within their jurisdiction
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/3	No decision requested but submits that it is fundamental that the 'One Plan' allows for genuine consultation. Consultation processes and policies need formulation and need to be included in the One Plan as an integral part of natural resource management.
Te Iwi O Ngati Tukorehe Trust	461/3	The Trust is supportive of all actions proposed in Chapter 4 and well appreciates the level of Maori content accompanied by positive actions that will mitigate cultural offence or ongoing destruction of mauri within ecosystems. The Trust adds that whi tapu include areas where battles were waged- that is where blood was spilt. This is very relevant to the coast and inland dune systems at Kuku, Horowhenua. The Trust very much look forward to ongoing positive dialogue, support and action as outlined in Chapter 4
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/4	[Also referenced under Decision Point 2/1] The inclusion of the following Iwi organisations for the purpose of good consultation process for Maniapoto: - Tuhua Hikurangi Regional Management Committee - Hia Kaitupeka Marae/Ngati Hari Committee - Te Ihingarangi/Rereahu Committees - Ngati Rangatahi Whanaunga Association We do not support the inclusion of the Maniapoto Maori Trust Board.
New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	226/4	No specific decision requested but NZAA supports recognition of the role of hapu and Iwi in resource management issues.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/4	No specific decision requested but submits that Maori values need to be recognised and provided for.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/5	All of the submissions made in the two One Plan Consultation meetings in Levin in 2005 and 2006 be noted and reported on to those respective submitters (as promised by Horizons),
Jill Strugnell	366/5	Cultural matters. There is a lack of focus on benefits and cost of policies on cultural matters. For example the concept of mauri in relation to water. The remedy is to consider carefully whether cultural beliefs generated in a society of small mobile communities and absolutely right for such communities can still influence decisions for quite a different society with greater scientific and technical knowledge in the twenty first century.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/6	A change to the term Iwi on page 32 would adopt the word hapu and require Horizons to recognise hapu as the social unit from which to adopt and support planning documents.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/7	'Te Ao Maori' section should be integrated into each section, not marginalised.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/8	Ref Section 1.3.1.2. Ngati Pareraukawa would like Horizons to provide Iwi and hapu with examples of how partnership, protection and rangatiratanga will be taken into account by Horizons in future dealings with Iwi and hapu.
Diana Baird	443/8	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons amend this section where it reads "Iwi ,hapu" to read "Iwi, hapu and those whose families have lived on a specified area of land for more than 2 generations."
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/9	No specific decision requested but suggests that the use of hapu and Iwi monitors. It may also be effective to use neighbouring hapu or Iwi for resource consent monitoring.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/9	Submitter seeks review and amendment of chapter 4 to include the Principles of the Treaty of Waitangi in relation to environmental management.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/10	We urge Horizons Regional Council to adopt a cautious approach. [Referring to the degradation of the Hokio environment in Submission]
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/11	We would like to see the adoption of Maori values and indicators as a form of natural resource monitoring.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/12	No decision requested but submits that the maine environment at Hokio (and elsewhere) is being compromised by the current management structure.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/14	The submitter seeks that "provision be made in this plan for the transfer of power to Iwi authorities for the management of a resource as stated in section 33 of the RMA(1991)."
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/17	Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated seeks the retention of this chapter in its entirety apart from the amendments sought herein. We also ask for consequential changes to be made to the translations.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/22	oWe would like to see the inclusion of the Principles of the Treaty of Waitangi in relation to environmental management (as defined by court rulings) included in section 4.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/23	There seems to be no methods that relate to the Treaty of Waitangi claims process and recognising the settlement from those claims other than investigating options of the development of joint agreements. We would like to see investigate options for removed and replaced with develop. This method should only apply to Iwi (not hapu) in relation to and in negotiation with the crown and settlements.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/27	There seems to be no provision made in this plan for the transfer of power to Iwi authorities for the management of a resource as stated in section 33 of the RMA (1991). This should be included.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board 374/28	oIn relation to the anticipated outcomes and the measurement of achievement many of these do not relate to all of the methods. All of the measures of achievement solely rely on the number of (environmental) partnerships developed rather than specifically identify the particular project developed eg. the number of GIS databases created, the creation of database of contacts, the number of resource consents that Iwi participated in etc.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board 374/29	No decision requested, however submitter notes: he focus that is lacking in this plan is the fact that during the ten year period of this plan, Maori and Iwi will have developed greatly, economically, socially and educationally and will be seeking a greater role in the management of its natural resources. This in turn with no substantial involvement of Maori or incorporation of Maori concepts in the decision making processes of the Regional Council will inhibit Maori to develop its role of kaitiaki resulting in further conflict.
Environmental Working Party 386/38	We also reiterate comments made earlier in the report (Chapter 2) relating to Council relations with tangata whenua. We encourage Council to work with tangata whenua to fulfil the various requirements of the Resource Management Act (1991)
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/38	We also reiterate comments made earlier in the report (Chapter 2) relating to Council relations with tangata whenua. We encourage Council to work with tangata whenua to fulfil the various requirements of the Resource Management Act (1991)
Environmental Working Party 386/39	We also reiterate our encouragement for Council to consider and implement the ... recommendations on tangata whenua participation in environmental management. They were made to local authorities from the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment (1998):
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/39	We also reiterate our encouragement for Council to consider and implement the ... recommendations on tangata whenua participation in environmental management. They were made to local authorities from the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment (1998):
Palmerston North City Council 241/40	That Horizons notes PNCCs support for the content of the Te Ao Maori Chapter, in particular the importance of local government developing more formal mechanisms for relationships with tangata whenua, and clarifying the parameters of those relationships.
Environmental Working Party 386/40	We urge Council to seriously consider this proposed model as a means of creating sustainable partnerships with Maori in the region.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/40	We urge Council to seriously consider this proposed model as a means of creating sustainable partnerships with Maori in the region.
Environmental Working Party 386/41	No decision requested, however submitter notes: We generally support the objectives, policies and methods outlined in this Chapter. However, there are areas we wish to amend and provide further comment on.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/41	No decision requested, however submitter notes: We generally support the objectives, policies and methods outlined in this Chapter. However, there are areas we wish to amend and provide further comment on.
Palmerston North City Council 241/119	That Horizons adopt Chapter 4: Te Ao Maori Resource Management Issues of Significance to Iwi Authorities.

4 Te Ao Maori	Paragraph	4.1 Scope and Background
----------------------	------------------	---------------------------------

Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/1	Retain in full.
------------------------------------	-----------------

4 Te Ao Maori	Paragraph	4.1.1 The Regions Hapu and Iwi
----------------------	------------------	---------------------------------------

Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/2	Retain in full.
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi 2/9	To include Tuhua Hikurangi RMC, Hia Kaitupeka Marae Committee, Rereahu Te Ihingarangi as Ngati Maniapoto Iwi Organisation for the Horizons Regional Council Region. Ngati Rangatahi o Wharaurao is also to be added as a Iwi for purposes of consultation.
Environmental Working Party 386/42	We ask that the Council add the following iwi and hapu to the above list: Ngati Tamakopiri, Ngati Whitikaupeku, Ngai Te Ohuake, Ngati Hinemanu, Ngati Paki,
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/42	We ask that the Council add the following iwi and hapu to the above list: Ngati Tamakopiri, Ngati Whitikaupeku, Ngai Te Ohuake, Ngati Hinemanu, Ngati Paki,

4 Te Ao Maori	Paragraph	4.1.2 Hapu and Iwi Involvement in Resource Management
----------------------	------------------	--

Aohanga Incorporation 464/1	Te Hika a Papaauma ask to be included as an identified iwi and therefore kaitiaki of their rohe.
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/3	Retain in full.

4 Te Ao Maori		Paragraph	4.1.3 An Understanding of Maori Values
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/4	Retain in full.	
Grant John Stephens	369/17	Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)	
		to read All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.	
Mason Stewart	394/17	Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)	
		to read All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.	
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/17	Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)	
		to read All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.	
Dr Sue Stewart	396/17	Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)	
		to read All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.	

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Alison Margaret Mildon 401/17

Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)

to read

All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.

Robert Leendert Schraders 442/17

Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)

to read

All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.

Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/17

Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)

to read

All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.

Shona Paewai 467/17

Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)

to read

All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Tony Paewai 468/24	<p>Amend Section 4.1.3 Mauri (All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water - impacts directly n the mauri of the waterway and therefore all factors associated with it. The natural balance which exists amongst all things is disturbed and, in many cases, irreversibly damaged)</p> <p>to read All things, both animate and inanimate, have been imbued with the mauri generated from within the realm of te kore. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element - the mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things that have being. Humans have an added responsibility to ensure that the mauri inherent in natural resources is maintained. Inappropriate use of resources - for example, discharge of sewage to water, or erection of wind turbines on culturally significant mountains and ridgelines - impacts directly on the mauri of the water or mountain or ridgeline, and therefore all factors associated with it, including the mana of local Tangata Whenua.</p>
Environmental Working Party 386/43	<p>We also ask that the Council make the following addition to the end of this section [4.1.3 - an understanding of Maori Values]:</p> <p>These explanations of Maori values include, but are not limited to the description of: Tamati Ranapiri (Personal Manuscripts Te Wananga o Raukawa), Maori Marsden (The Woven Universe: 2003) Hirini Moko Mead (Tikanga Maori living by Maori values: 2003), Maori Marsden & Te Aroha Henare (Kaitiakitanga a definitive introduction to the holistic world view of the Maori: 1992)</p>
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/43	<p>We also ask that the Council make the following addition to the end of this section [4.1.3 - an understanding of Maori Values]:</p> <p>These explanations of Maori values include, but are not limited to the description of: Tamati Ranapiri (Personal Manuscripts Te Wananga o Raukawa), Maori Marsden (The Woven Universe: 2003) Hirini Moko Mead (Tikanga Maori living by Maori values: 2003), Maori Marsden & Te Aroha Henare (Kaitiakitanga a definitive introduction to the holistic world view of the Maori: 1992)</p>

4 Te Ao Maori	Paragraph	4.1.4 Environmental Issues of Concern to Hapu and Iwi
Aohanga Incorporation 464/2	Te Hika a Papaauma would need to be involved in the selection of plant species.	
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd 454/4	Retain Section 4.1.4 (b)	
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/5	Water Quality and Demand Retain in full.	
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd 454/5	Retain Section 4.1.4 (i)	
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/6	Land Use and Management Amend provision (j) to read: Adverse effects on land continue to have a detrimental effect on waahi tapu, waahi tupuna, traditional food gathering areas, native habitats and ecosystems.	
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/7	Native Habitat and Biodiversity Add new provision: (m) Intellectual and cultural property rights of tangata whenua need to be protected.	
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/8	Insert new Issue under Environmental Issues of Concern to Hapu and Iwi as follows: Heritage Protection (o) Land and resource developments can have adverse effects on the integrity and evolution and Maori culture. (p) The removal, destruction or alteration of waahi tapu and waahi tupuna has a negative effect upon hapu and iwi.	
Grant John Stephens 369/18	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.	
Mason Stewart 394/18	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.	
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/18	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Dr Sue Stewart	396/18	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/18	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/18	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/18	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.
Shona Paewai	467/18	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.
Tony Paewai	468/25	Add a new provision to Section 4-1.4 Land Use and Management Hapu and Iwi will be encouraged to identify mountains and ridgelines in the Region that have particular cultural significance. In consultation appropriate limitations to any development on these mountains and ridgelines will be imposed that might otherwise have been possible under Section 3 of the Plan.
Mighty River Power	359/28	Retain this section of the Plan subject to the amendments specified elsewhere in this submission.
Environmental Working Party	386/44	We also ask that the Council make the following additions to section 4.1.4. These are additional issues of concern for tangata whenua in our rohe: The general environment Ko te taiao (o) Remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs is limited and/or insufficient (p) Monitoring of actions and activities affecting the environment is limited (q) The consequences for non-adherence to environmental guidelines (for example: regional policy) does not ensure the safety or enhancement of the environment.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/44	We also ask that the Council make the following additions to section 4.1.4. These are additional issues of concern for tangata whenua in our rohe: The general environment Ko te taiao (o) Remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs is limited and/or insufficient (p) Monitoring of actions and activities affecting the environment is limited (q) The consequences for non-adherence to environmental guidelines (for example: regional policy) does not ensure the safety or enhancement of the environment.

4 Te Ao Maori	Paragraph	4.2 Environmental Issues of Significance to Hapu and Iwi
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/9	Amend 4.1 and 4.2 and clearly number issues of significance for easier reference.
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/10	Amend 4.2 to include additional provision as follows: Some of the region's hapu and iwi have prepared Iwi Management Plans as identified in Schedule xxx. The Regional Council will have regard to these plans when preparing or changing a regional plan.
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/11	Include schedule showing list of relevant plans including reference to the "Ngati Tuwharetoa Iwi Environmental Management Plan, 2003"

4 Te Ao Maori	Paragraph	4.3 Objectives
----------------------	------------------	-----------------------

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/12	<p>Amend 4.3 to include additional objectives that reflect issues, policies and methods already described. An example of additional objectives are as follows(adapted from page 26 Proposed Regional Water and Land Plan Version .9.9.1, Environment Bay of Plenty.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The principles of the Treaty of Waitangi (Te Tiriti o Waitangi) are recognised and taken into account in the management of the Region's natural resources 2. Horizons Regional Council to cultivate partnership protocols with tangata whenua to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Have particular regard to the role of kaitiaki in the management of natural resources (b) Achieve the integrated management of land, water and geothermal resources. 3. Consultation with tangata whenua that recognises their societal structures, practices, protocols, and procedures, and status under the Resource Management Act 1991. 4. The environmental concerns of tangata whenua are taken into account and addressed as part of resource management processes, while recognising that different iwi and hapu may have different concerns or practices. 5. Resource management decisions have regard to iwi resource management planning documents. 6. Maintain the biological and physical aspects of the mauri of water, land and geothermal resources; and where practicable achieve the on-going improvement of the biological and physical aspects of the mauri where it has been degraded, as it relates to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Water quality meeting the specified water quality classifications. b) Water flows not breaching the instream minimum flow requirements. c) The life-supporting capacity of soils are sustained. d) Protection of geothermal surface features identified by, and of special value to tangata whenua. 7. The extent of the spiritual, cultural and historical values of water, land and geothermal resources (including waahi tapu, taonga and sites of traditional activities) to tangata whenua are identified.
------------------------------	--------	--

4 Te Ao Maori		Issue	4-1 Environmental management
Charles Rudd	209/3	Amend (shown in CAPITALS) section 4.1.4 (c) and Maori translation to:	"Lakes and streams (for example, Waipunahau (Lake Horowhenua) the Hokio Stream and their tributaries) have suffered degradation in the past and present years, therefore are are considered culturally unclean."
Charles Rudd	209/4	Add following issue (including the Maori translation) to the list in Section 4.1.4, Water Quality and demand, page 4-4: "Ensuring those Landfills, Waste-stations and Wastewater treatment plants are well away from waterways to cause any potential contamination risk from leaching into the environs."	
Charles Rudd	209/5	Add following issue (including Maori translation) to Water Quality and Demand, Section 4.1.4, Page No 4-5: "Excessive commercial groundwater bore takes by Agriculturists, Horticulturists, Nurserymen and Other commercial users, cause effects and effects to the environs, dune lakes, wetland, domestic users and possible cause salt intrusion of the aquifer."	
Charles Rudd	209/6	Amend Issue 4.1.4 (i), Page No 4-5 (including the Maori translation) to read: "Farm management plans, inclusive of commercial Agriculture, Forestry, Horticulture, and commercial Nurseries, need to be encouraged to ensure consistent land management practices region-wide.	
Charles Rudd	209/7	The following new issue (including the Maori translation) be added to Section 4.1.4, Land Use and Management, Page 4-5: "Ensuring those Landfills, Waste-stations and Wastewater treatment plants are well away from waterways to cause any potential contamination risk from leaching into the environs."	
Charles Rudd	209/8	That the following new issue (including the Maori translation) be added to Section 4.1.4, Native Habitat and Biodiversity, Page No 4-5: "Introduction of Foreign Pests, Bacteria, Microbes, Viruses continue to be a risk and threat to the health of other living matter as well as commercial ventures."	

4 Te Ao Maori		Objective	General
Landlink Ltd	440/24	We support the inclusion of Objectives in te reo Maori.	

4 Te Ao Maori		Objective	4-1 Environmental management
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/4	No decision requested, but submitter is pleased to see that the Te Ao Maori sections do contain many of the objectives from the previous Regional Policy Statement.	
Horizons Regional Council	182/13	Change objective 4-1 (a) to read (in part) "The mauri of natural and physical resources will be protected by implementing the water quality standards in Schedule D and water allocation limits in Schedule B in order to provide for..."	
Environment Network Manawatu	356/17	ENM support this objective	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/18	Amendment to "(b) Kaitiakitanga and the relationship of hapu and iwi with their ancestral taonga will be recognised [and provided for] through resource management processes."	
Trust Power Limited	358/21	Amend Objective 4-1 to appropriately qualify the reference to 'the mauri of natural and physical resources' to address TPL's concerns. Any similar amendment with like effect.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mighty River Power	359/29	The amendment of (a) so that it provides for circumstances where the values associated with mauri may be affected but there is the opportunity to provide for the relationship through other means.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/46	Decision Sought: Amend Objective 4-1 by replacing 'protected' with 'recognised and managed'
Meridian Energy Limited	363/49	Meridian opposes Objective 4.1 and requests clause (a) is amended as follows or similar: (a)The mauri of natural and physical resources will be recognised and provided for in order to provide for the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of hapu and iwi. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

4 Te Ao Maori	Policy	General
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/13	Amend policies at 4.1 to include: h) To recognise that tangata whenua, as indigenous peoples, have rights protected by the Treaty of Waitangi (Te Tiriti o Waitangi) and therefore the Resource Management Act accords Maori a status distinct from that of interest groups and members of the public. i) To take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi in the management of land water and geothermal resources. j) To have particular regard to kaitiakitanga, including customary use and management practices relating to water, land and geothermal resources, in accordance with tikanga Maori, where this is consistent with the Resource Management Act 1991. k) To advise and encourage resource consent applicants to consult directly with tangata whenua where it is necessary to identify the relationships of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, waters, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga, and the effects of the actual and potential adverse effects of proposed activities on that relationship. l) To consult tangata whenua on water, land and geothermal resource management issues according to the requirements of the Resource Management Act 1991 and in a manner consistent with tikanga Maori methods of consultation. m) To consult all appropriate tangata whenua holding mana whenua in circumstances where rohe (tribal boundaries), or areas of ancestral or historic interest may overlap.

4 Te Ao Maori	Policy	4-1 Hapu and iwi involvement in resource management
Mars Petcare Limited	231/1	Policy 4-1: Hapu and iwi involvement in resource management Kaitiakitanga and the relationship between hapu, iwi and ancestral taonga will be enabled and fostered through increased involvement in resource management including: (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives. (b)Recognise existing arrangements and agreements with hapu and iwi. (c)Development of catchment-based forums for information sharing, planning and research. (d)Development of hapu and iwi monitoring programmes. (e)Assistance to facilitate iwi-based research, projects, seminars and training. (f)Development of joint management agreements where appropriate. (g)Recognising and taking into account iwi management plans lodged with council. (h)Involvement in consent decision-making processes.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/3	Retain Policy 4-1.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/8	Submitter seeks amendment of relevant methods in Section 4-5 to promote development of MOU (described as Memoranda of Partnership in the Proposed One Plan) for partnerships that cover more than just the environmental matters.
Charles Rudd	209/9	That the word "iwi" in Policy 4-1(f), Page No 4-7 be substituted with the word "Hapu" and the Maori translation be amended accordingly so that the policy reads as follows: "Recognising and taking into account Hapu management plans lodged with council."

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Genesis Power Ltd 268/9	<p>Genesis Energy requests: Wording changes to address reflecting the above concerns as follows:</p> <p>Kaitiakitanga and the relationship between hapu, iwi and ancestral taonga will be enabled and fostered through encouraging increased involvement in resource management including:</p> <p>(a) protocols or other types of arrangements to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives</p> <p>(b) development of catchment-based forums for information sharing, planning and research</p> <p>(c) development of hapu and iwi monitoring programmes</p> <p>(d) assistance to facilitate iwi-based research, projects, seminars and training</p> <p>(e) development of joint management agreements with local authorities where appropriate</p> <p>(f) recognising and taking into account iwi management plans lodged with Council</p> <p>(g) involvement in consent decision-making processes.</p>
Genesis Power Ltd 268/10	Clarification as to how hapu and iwi will be involved in the consent decision making process, such as for non notified consents, or prior to a hearing taking place.
Environmental Working Party 386/11	We also endorse Council's plans to enable and foster increased hapu /iwi involvement in resource management as outlined in section 4.4, policy 4-1.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/11	We also endorse Council's plans to enable and foster increased hapu /iwi involvement in resource management as outlined in section 4.4, policy 4-1.
Environment Network Manawatu 356/18	ENM support this policy
Grant John Stephens 369/19	<p>Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives</p> <p>To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines</p>
Mason Stewart 394/19	<p>Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives</p> <p>To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/19	<p>Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives</p> <p>To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines</p>
Dr Sue Stewart 396/19	<p>Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives</p> <p>To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/19	<p>Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives</p> <p>To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/19	<p>Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives</p> <p>To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/19	Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines
Shona Paewai	467/19	Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines
Tararua District Council	172/22	Redraft the provisions of Chapter 4 so that roles and responsibilities of tangata whenua in the RMA consent process are clearly defined, certain and specified in the Plan.
Rangitikei District Council	346/22	Redraft the provisions of Chapter 4 so that roles and responsibilities of tangata whenua in the RMA consent process are clearly defined, certain and specified in the Plan.
Horowhenua District Council	280/23	Redraft the provisions of Chapter 4 so that roles and responsibilities of tangata whenua in the RMA consent process are clearly defined, certain and specified in the Plan.
Tony Paewai	468/26	Amend Policy 4-1 (a) Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationship and communication parameters to address resource management objectives To Read Memoranda of partnerships to set clear relationships and communication parameters to address resource management objectives, including the identification of culturally significant mountains and ridgelines, and the appropriate limitations to any development on those mountains and ridgelines
Manawatu District Council	340/31	Redraft the provisions of Chapter 4 so that roles and responsibilities of tangata whenua in the RMA consent process are clearly defined, certain and specified in the Plan.
Ruapehu District Council	151/46	(a)Iwi management plans adopted by Maori Trust Boards be received and considered but occupy a regulatory position below the District Plan.
Environmental Working Party	386/46	We ask that Council include a subsection for point (a): Relevant iwi, Maori organisations and/or Maori representatives are aware of Resource Consents applications affecting their respective environments.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/46	We ask that Council include a subsection for point (a): Relevant iwi, Maori organisations and/or Maori representatives are aware of Resource Consents applications affecting their respective environments.
Ruapehu District Council	151/47	(b) Redraft the provisions of Chapter 4 so that roles and responsibilities of tangata whenua in the RMA consent process are clearly defined, certain and specified in the Plan.
Environmental Working Party	386/49	We support and encourage more 'flax roots' programmes as outlined in policy 4-1 in the Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/49	We support and encourage more 'flax roots' programmes as outlined in policy 4-1 in the Plan.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/54	Policy 4-1(b) Add the following paragraph to the end of paragraph one of section 5.1.3 of the Proposed One Plan. "Recognising the importance of catchment outcomes the Councils preference is for the development of whole farm business plans within a catchment context."
Wanganui District Council	291/55	Redraft the provisions of Chapter 4 so that roles and responsibilities of tangata whenua in the RMA consent process are clearly defined, certain and specified in the Plan.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/55	Policy 4-1(b) Consider facilitating the operation of catchment management groups, led by local farmers and made up of local community and other interested stakeholders.

4 Te Ao Maori	Policy	4-2 Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance
New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	226/5	No specific decision requested but NZAA note that Policy 4-2 encourages the identification of wahi tapu, wahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori. The Site Recording Scheme contains a valuable inventory of archaeological sites within the region that will assist in this process.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/5	Policy 4-2(a) is retained in the One Plan.
Colin Bond	470/7	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Rule 12.1 - I support the comment from policy 4.4 and Policy 4.2 (iii) proposing "developing a code of practice whereby resource users and contractors have clear guidelines in the event rua koiwi or waahi tapu are discovered".

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Charles Rudd	209/10	Amend Policy 4-2 heading, Page No 4-7 and the Maori translation to read "Waahi Tapu, Taonga Tapu, Tapu Whenua and other sites of significance." [Note: If accepted, this would also flow through into Policy 4-2(a)]
Charles Rudd	209/11	That Policy 4-2(b)(ii), page 4-8, be amended (including the Maori translation) to read as follows: "Regional Council CANNOT facilitate the compilation of a database with hapu and iwi to map the locations of Waahi tapu and other sites of special significance, UNLESS without the appropriate explicit permission of the appropriate people concerned, weather they be WHANAU OR HAPU, BUT NOT IWI. INTERLECTUAL PROPERTY AND CONFIDENTIALITY IS MOST CRUCIAL.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/11	Amend Policy 4-2 as follows: (a) Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified: (i) in district plans. (ii) as historic reserves under the Reserves Act 1977. (iii) as Maori reserves under the Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993. (iv) as sites recorded in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme. (v) as registered sites under the Historic Places Act 1993. shall be appropriately managed to recognise the qualities and features which contribute to the values of these sites. (b) Sites not identified (for confidentiality and sensitivity reasons) by hapu and iwi under (a), above, shall be protected from potential damage or disturbance by: (i) Encouraging resource consent applicants, resource users or contractors to undertake early and meaningful consultation with hapu and iwi, such that cooperatively, damage minimisation protocols are developed where it is likely that such sites might exist. (ii) Regional Council facilitating the compilation of a database with hapu and iwi to map the locations of waahi tapu and other historic sites of special significance. (iii) developing a code of practice whereby resource users and contractors have clear guidelines in the event rua koiwi or waahi tapu are discovered.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/19	Amend Policy 4-2: "Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites [and areas] of significance
Environment Network Manawatu	356/19	ENM support this policy
Grant John Stephens	369/20	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified
Mason Stewart	394/20	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/20	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified
Dr Sue Stewart	396/20	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/20	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/20	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/20	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified
Shona Paewai	467/20	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified
Tony Paewai	468/27	Amend Policy 4-2 (a) (Waahi tapu, waahi tupuna and other sites of significance to Maori identified) to read Wahi tapu, wahi tipuna and other sites of significance to Maori, including mountains and ridgelines identified

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mighty River Power 359/30	The amendment of (a) so that it provides for circumstances where the associated values may be adversely affected.
Mighty River Power 359/31	Recognition within the Policy that in a number of instances separate approval will be required under different legislation prior to any works occurring within or in close proximity to sites of significance. The One Plan should identify where this is the case. Duplications in assessment or approvals should be avoided.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/47	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 4-2 b) i) to read: Council will undertake consultation with iwi to develop minimisation protocols where a resource consent application may impact on a site.
Environmental Working Party 386/47	We ask that Council add the following words to this policy: (b) (iii) developing a code of practice whereby resource users and contractors have clear guidelines in the event rua koiwi, taonga, artefacts or waahi tapu are discovered. te whakatau i tetahi tikanga mahi e marama ai te hunga whakamahi rauemi me nga kaikirimana me aha ki te kitea he rua koiwi, he taonga, he taputapu, he wahi tapu ranei.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/47	We ask that Council add the following words to this policy: (b) (iii) developing a code of practice whereby resource users and contractors have clear guidelines in the event rua koiwi, taonga, artefacts or waahi tapu are discovered. te whakatau i tetahi tikanga mahi e marama ai te hunga whakamahi rauemi me nga kaikirimana me aha ki te kitea he rua koiwi, he taonga, he taputapu, he wahi tapu ranei.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/50	Meridian requests that Policy 4-2(a) is amended as follows or similar: Amend last paragraph of clause (a) as follows: shall be protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited 363/51	Meridian requests that Policy 4-2(a) is amended as follows or similar: Amend first paragraph of clause (b) as follows: Sites not identified by hapu and iwi under (a) above shall be protected from potentially inappropriate damage or disturbance by Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited 363/52	Meridian requests that Policy 4-2(a) is amended as follows or similar: Amend Policy 4-2(a) and (b) to recognise that in some instances proposals, as well as mitigation measures, may provide benefits to the hapu or iwi. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

4 Te Ao Maori	Policy	4-3 Protection of mauri of waterbodies
Genesis Power Ltd 268/12	In Policy 4-3 (a) the policy reference should read Policy 6-19 in Chapter 6. (a) The Regional Council will protect the mauri of waterbodies by encouraging the implementation of Policy 4-1 a-g above and by restricting and suspending water takes in times of low flow consistent with Policy 6-21 in Chapter 6.	
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/12	WPI requests that Policy 4-3(b) be amended as follows: "(b)In exceptional circumstances the Regional Council, following consultation with potentially affected resource users, may initiate a rahui - temporary cessation of resource activities ." WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/12	Fonterra considers that Policy 4-3(b) should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.	
Genesis Power Ltd 268/13	Delete Policy 4-3 (b) unless the specificity required by the RMA is provided.	
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/13	Fonterra further considers that Policy 4.3(b) should be amended as follows: In exceptional circumstances the Regional Council will initiate a rahui - temporary cessation of resource activities (with the exception of public water supply) - on advice and guidance of hapu and iwi, and in consultation with those persons who may be affected, to allow the necessary protocols to be carried out.	
Horizons Regional Council 182/14	Amend Policy 4-3 (a) to remove reference to Policy 6-21 and refer to Policy 6-19 instead.	
Environment Network Manawatu 356/20	ENM support this policy	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/22	Amend Policy 4-3 to include a cross-reference to the policies and objectives of Chapter 3 in relation to providing for infrastructure and energy development (including renewable energy generation). Any similar amendment with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 4-3 as proposed in this submission.
Mighty River Power	359/32	See Mighty River Power submission to Policy 6-19.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/48	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 4-3 to: Recognise and provide for the mauri of waterbodies.

4 Te Ao Maori	Policy	4-4 Other environmental issues
Colin Bond	470/6	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Rule 12.1 - I support the comment from policy 4.4 and Policy 4.2 (iii) proposing "developing a code of practice whereby resource users and contractors have clear guidelines in the event rua koiwi or waahi tapu are discovered".
Genesis Power Ltd	268/14	Remove the reference to the TPS in Table 4-1 (f).
Environment Network Manawatu	356/21	ENM support this policy
Environmental Working Party	386/45	We seek the following decision from the Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (a) That historic arrangements for Maori access to taonga are acknowledged and facilitated for (b) That marae access to natural resources are acknowledged and facilitated, especially where this access enables the efficient and effective functioning of marae and cultural activities (c) Resource consent applicants are required to undertake remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs. (d) The Regional Council will monitor environmental development to ensure compliance to the application and to ensure the integrity of the environment (e) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/45	We seek the following decision from the Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (a) That historic arrangements for Maori access to taonga are acknowledged and facilitated for (b) That marae access to natural resources are acknowledged and facilitated, especially where this access enables the efficient and effective functioning of marae and cultural activities (c) Resource consent applicants are required to undertake remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs. (d) The Regional Council will monitor environmental development to ensure compliance to the application and to ensure the integrity of the environment (e) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.

4 Te Ao Maori	Table	Table 4.1 Environmental issues raised by Hapu and iwi and how these will be addressed in the One Plan
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/14	Amend table 4.1 in accordance with submissions to include reference to other resource issues as outlined above.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens	369/21	<p>Table 4.1 Add new provision to table Page 4-10 Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi</p> <p>Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.</p> <p>The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi</p> <p>Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region</p> <p>Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed Chapter 4 Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management Policy 4-1 Policy 4.2</p>
Mason Stewart	394/21	<p>Table 4.1 Add new provision to table Page 4-10 Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi</p> <p>Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.</p> <p>The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi</p> <p>Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region</p> <p>Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed Chapter 4 Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management Policy 4-1 Policy 4.2</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/21	<p>Table 4.1 Add new provision to table Page 4-10 Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi</p> <p>Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.</p> <p>The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi</p> <p>Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region</p> <p>Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed Chapter 4 Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management Policy 4-1 Policy 4.2</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Dr Sue Stewart 396/21

Table 4.1 Add new provision to table
Page 4-10
Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi

Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.

The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi

Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems

One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region

Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed

Chapter 4
Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management
Policy 4-1
Policy 4.2

Alison Margaret Mildon 401/21

Table 4.1 Add new provision to table
Page 4-10
Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi

Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.

The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi

Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems

One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region

Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed

Chapter 4
Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management
Policy 4-1
Policy 4.2

Robert Leendert Schraders 442/21

Table 4.1 Add new provision to table
Page 4-10
Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi

Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.

The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi

Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems

One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region

Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed

Chapter 4
Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management
Policy 4-1
Policy 4.2

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/21	<p>Table 4.1 Add new provision to table Page 4-10 Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi</p> <p>Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.</p> <p>The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi</p> <p>Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region</p> <p>Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed Chapter 4 Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management Policy 4-1 Policy 4.2</p>
Shona Paewai	467/21	<p>Table 4.1 Add new provision to table Page 4-10 Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi</p> <p>Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.</p> <p>The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi</p> <p>Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region</p> <p>Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed Chapter 4 Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management Policy 4-1 Policy 4.2</p>
Landlink Ltd	440/23	<p>Other Maori concepts related to resource management that could be included on the One Plan are: Matauranga Whanaungatanga; Rangatiratanga; Mana Whakahaere; Manaakitanga; and Whakawhanaungatanga.</p>
Tony Paewai	468/28	<p>Table 4.1 Add new provision to table Page 4-10 Resource issue of concern to hapu and iwi</p> <p>Many mountains and ridgelines in the Region have significant cultural importance to hapu and iwi and must be protected from inappropriate development.</p> <p>The increasing number of turbines on the ranges are becoming more visual from the various marae within the region and are being viewed negatively by the iwi and their guests. This negative view can be interpreted as having a negative relationship with the mountains and the mauri supplied from them. In general an over effect that may occur is a loss in mana for the iwi</p> <p>Resource issue in the context of tikanga Maori and belief systems One of the most significant and visible aspects of the environment from which whanau, hapu and iwi identity is derived are mountains and ridgelines. The manifestation and expression of this relationship is seen and heard in waiata, haka, moteatea and whaikorero on marae and other cultural contexts throughout the region</p> <p>Relevant part of One Plan where the issue is addressed Chapter 4 Section 4.1.4 (k) Land Use and Management Policy 4-1 Policy 4.2</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/10	4.5 Method of Implementation The Primary focus of this project is to improve working relationship with hapu and Iwi of the REGION to ensure hapu and Iwi relationship with ancestral lands, and taonga are protected. This would allow direct hapu and Iwi input to develop protocols with Regional Council directly to protect Waahi tapu and other sites of significance without the need to disclose the location to the general public.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/15	Enable more transparency in the identification of sites of significance to hapu and iwi by making this information available in accordance with Policy 4-2 (a).
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/16	The Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board is wholly supportive of the project proposed and invites Horizons Regional Council to discuss ways in which the Board can participate in the project.
Mighty River Power	359/33	For the method to be amended so that information related to sites of significance will be made available upon request.

4 Te Ao Maori	Method	Code of Practice for Waahi Tapu Protection and Discovery
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/11	Submittern seeks amendment of "Code of Practice for Waahi Tapu protection and Discovery" project to ensure that consultation is undertaken to develop this practise on a case by case basis to recognise the individual significance of each site being impacted and that reference to this Code of Practice be made in rules in relation to this in any other section of the plan specifically in relation to earthworks that require this code of practice."
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/17	The Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board is wholly supportive of the project proposed and invites Horizons Regional Council to discuss ways in which the Board can participate in the project.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/24	We are opposed to the method; the development of a Code of Practice for Waahi Tapu Protection and Discovery and only identifying the Regional Council as the only participant. This should be re-worded to ensure that consultation is undertaken to develop this practise on a case-by-case basis to recognise the individual significance of each site being impacted. Also there are no rules in relation to this in any other section of the plan specifically in relation to earthworks that require this code of practice.
Mighty River Power	359/34	- Amend the method to include a date by which the protocol will be in place. - Once developed distribute the protocol widely including on the Council's web site.

4 Te Ao Maori	Method	Regional Iwi Environmental Projects
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/12	Submitter seeks amendment to Project Name from "Regional Iwi Environmental Projects" to "Regional Iwi Projects" and inclusion of "environmental projects" in the list of set out under the Project Description.
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/19	The Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board is wholly supportive of the project proposed and invites Horizons Regional Council to discuss ways in which the Board can participate in the project.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/25	In the Method; regional and environmental projects, the description needs to remove the environmental projects and include its as a separate method with the remaining projects listed in more detail with this only relating to iwi (not hapu) or those organisations representing iwi.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/26	oAt this point in time we are a little puzzled by the inclusion of the method to develop Iwi environmental management plans (IEPs) as they should have already been completed and included in this plan. Despite this the rest of the plan makes no provision for the recognition, inclusion or alteration of any rules in respect of any future IEP plan developed.

4 Te Ao Maori	Method	Iwi Management Plans (IMP)
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/13	No specific decision requested, but submitter encourages Horizons to "make provision for the recognition, inclusion or alteration of any rules in respect of any future IEP plan developed" in the Proposed One Plan.
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/15	The Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board is wholly supportive of the project proposed and invites Horizons Regional Council to discuss ways in which the Board can participate in the project.

4 Te Ao Maori	Method	Web-Based Iwi Contacts Database
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board	377/18	The Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board is wholly supportive of the project proposed and invites Horizons Regional Council to discuss ways in which the Board can participate in the project.

4 Te Ao Maori	Method	Joint Management Agreements
----------------------	---------------	------------------------------------

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc 238/10	Submitter seeks amendment of the phrase "The Regional Council and relevant hapu and iwi will investigate options for joint management agreements between the council and iwi authorities, especially those that have settled Waitangi Tribunal claims with the Crown, and where there is an established memoranda of partnership." (Section 4.5, project name "Joint Management Agreements", page 4-18) to read "The Regional Council and relevant iwi will develop joint management agreements between the council and iwi authorities, especially those that have settled Waitangi Tribunal claims with the Crown, and where there is an established memoranda of partnership."
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/20	The Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board is wholly supportive of the project proposed and invites Horizons Regional Council to discuss ways in which the Board can participate in the project.

4 Te Ao Maori	Method	Resource Consent Processes
Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board 377/21		The Tuwharetoa Maori Trust Board is wholly supportive of the project proposed and invites Horizons Regional Council to discuss ways in which the Board can participate in the project.

4 Te Ao Maori	Anticipated Environmental Result	Table
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board 374/21		In section 4.6 in the final table we would like to see the term environmental removed and replaced with partnership.

4 Te Ao Maori	Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 1
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc 238/15		No specific decision requested, but submitter is suggesting that Horizons use a wider range of indicators be used, rather than just the number of (environmental) partnerships developed.

4 Te Ao Maori	Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 4
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc 238/7		Submitter requests that the indicator statement in Row 4 of the table in Section 4-6 (Anticipated Environmental Results) be amended from "Number of environmental partnership agreements with hapu" to "Number of partnership agreements with hapu."

5 Land	General	General
B C & J E Gower Partnership 106/1		That you give consideration to the difference in Land Use of the Parapara by changing the rules regarding scrub regrowth and Land Use.
Margaret & Alan Cooper 107/1		That our hort/ag land will be protected for future generations of farmers by allowing realistic size blocks of land for such activities and restricting urban spread to insignificant ag/hort land and encourage intensification of urban areas.
Mr Peter & Gail Gower 119/1		Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Waikato District Health Board - Public Health Unit 12/1		The Waikato DHB concurs with and supports Horizons proposal in particular the proposed approach of working with landowners to promote sustainable land-use practices.
Mr Garry Burgess Dickie 120/1		Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
G S Hall 128/1		Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
S Gall 129/1		Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ned Collier 130/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Ross Charles & Justine Frances Walker 131/1	Removal of Chapter five of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Kuraa Farms 132/1	Removal of Chapter five of the Policy Statement as I beleive this to be much to general and needs much consultation we must be able to continue development for the benefit of the region.
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson 133/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Paul Alexander Mc Glade & Eunice Robin Weir 134/1	Removal of Chapter five of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
R T Waller 135/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
N C Tylee 136/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Mr George Alexander Hopefal Gower 138/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties.
Gordon Robert Gower 146/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Ivan Brent & Rosemary Lynette Watts 150/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mrs Velma June Siemonek 167/1	Remove chapter 5 of the policy statement and replace it by a variation with a chapter that fulfils obligation as defended in Section 59 of the RMA being a complete overview derived from sound monitoring as set down in section 35 of the RMA
Karl Splitt 169/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Mr Kevin John Siemonek 170/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
P John Churman 171/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Jilesen Contractors Ltd 173/1	Amend the Policy Statement by adding a further paragraph: The Council will as part of its Plan create rules that are easily understood and are transparent to all affected parties. The Council will develop a rapid response process for all consents other than major consents that can be processed on site, within 24 hours of application at no cost to the applicant, thereby recognising the public good of the applicants actions, and in keeping with Section 36 4(b) 1 & 2 of the RMA.
Luke Christopher Green 183/1	RRemoval of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Mr Dean Saddler Gower 184/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Helen Margaret Irwin Liley 191/1	Removal of Chapter 5 and provide a much more accurate evaluation and consultation of the local economy. It is clearly apparent to those of us who live here that we can attend to environmental protection and by continuing to exist, provide a very useful safety valve for other farming areas prone to ravages such as drought.
Ron & Sandra Carey 193/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr Neville Francis Wheeler 194/1	Removal of Chapter (5) Five of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Malcolm Farming Ltd 195/1	I believe that the plan should be immediately withdrawn, and if it is to be redrawn to further investigate and take on board some practical experiences of farmers, farmers to get involved.
Split Rock Station Ltd 199/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Neil & Annie Petersen 210/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Trevor Owen Couper 212/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr David Harold Porritt 215/1	Amend the Policy Statement by adding a further paragraph: The Council will as part of its Plan create rules that are easily understood and are transparent to all affected parties. The Council will develop a rapid response process for all consents other than major consents that can be processed on site, within 24 hours of application at no cost to the applicant, thereby recognising the public good of the applicants actions, and in keeping with Section 36 4(b) 1 & 2 of the RMA
Tania Faye Bolton 216/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Robert George & Colleen Mary Donaldson 219/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Michael Petersen - P E T C O Contracts Ltd 229/1	Amend the Policy Statement by adding a further paragraph: The Council will as part of its Plan create rules that are easily understood and are transparent to all affected parties. The Council will develop a rapid response process for all consents other than major consents that can be processed on site, within 24 hours of application at no cost to the applicant, thereby recognising the public good of the applicants actions, and in keeping with Section 36 4(b) 1 & 2 of the RMA.
Trevor Allen Johnson 233/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Trevor & Wendy Schroeder 255/1	No specific decision requested but questions if the Regional Council is going to pay the farmer a production loss for retired land annually as we the farmer pay rates on this land. With no production on this land no rates can be paid.
Mr Peter Lefeaux Nevins 29/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Anne Judith Milne 318/1	That the draft One Plan be amended to include the following from the current RPS: "adverse effects from urban growth" a an issue (L6, p78)
N Z Forest Managers Ltd 319/1	NZFM generally supports the Horizons MW Regional Council's (the Council) proposed methods for managing land management issues within the region.
Kawautahi Farms Ltd 321/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
J N Turner 322/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
G P & C S Dempsey 324/1	Removal of Chapter 5 of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant policies and objectives after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Donna Mummery 337/1	I would suggest that the Proposed One Plan includes either tax deductions or subsidies to farmers in this plan who use chemical free, saltless fertilizers for their soils. If there are other ways to encourage this use I would ask that those also be included in the One Plan.
Mr Digby Milne Brice 345/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Darrin Brown 352/1	Amend the Policy Statement by adding a further paragraph: The Council will as part of its Plan create rules that are easily understood and are transparent to all affected parties. The Council will develop a rapid response process for all consents other than major consents that can be processed on site, within 24 hours of application at no cost to the applicant, thereby recognising the public good of the applicants actions, and in keeping with Section 36 4(b) 1 & 2 of the RMA
Alfred James Sivyer 387/1	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes their opposition to this provision.
Mrs Lynda Jean Baines 40/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Glenda Luscombe 41/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Helen Claire Mckenzie 42/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Te Runanga O Raukawa Inc 424/1	Objectives, Policies and Methods We seek decisions from Horizons when considering submissions on these objectives, policies and methods outlined in Chapter 5 (land) that are consistent with reducing the impact of the accumulative nature of discharges and the serious impact on the coastline and waterways because of the movement of coastal currents on the coastal areas within the Ngati Raukawa tribal boundaries from Rangitikei River to the Kukutauaki Stream south of Te Horo.
Kirsten Ann Bryant 429/1	I request the chapters 5 be withdrawn from the Proposed One Plan until such time that the science, practicality, sustainability and impact of the proposed policies and rules on the rural community be adequately evaluated and assessed. I request that horizons show how they intend to implement and fund the ideals and rules in chapters 5.
B W Tylee On Behalf Of Property Rights In New Zealand 439/1	we object and demand that this title [Highly Erodible Land - HEL]be struck from the plan forth with.
Don Stewart 462/1	The submitter does not request a decision, but notes: - Farmers have been the back bone of the New Zealand economy for years and don't like being told by Horizons what and how to do it. - The mere fact you talk about putting restrictions on land of greater than 20 degree slopes proves Horizons lacks any understanding of the nature of farming, most of our fit healthy breeding stock graze on country that is far steeper than that.
I C H Y T H U S Consulting 59/1	That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.
Alan George & Catherine Susan Donaldson 62/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Barbara Anne Taylor 66/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Sally Jane & Keith Thomas Sherson 67/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Petersen Family Trust 68/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Kerry Blackburn 69/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Peter & Maxene Howie 70/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Judy Johansen 71/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Peter Douglas Hawkins 72/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Brigette Neeson 73/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Elaine Couper 74/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Miriam Jane Tarrant 75/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Rodney Brears 76/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Ajit Singh Belling 78/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Lyall Walker 79/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Susan Conrad 80/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Edward Nelson Tarrant 81/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Sheryl Yvonne Fraser 82/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Genee Leonie Ludlam 83/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Amy Couper 84/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Lance & Mannix Houpapa 85/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Geoff & Jose Heale 86/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Annie Carmichael 87/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Graham Carmichael 88/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Evelyn Heale 90/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Merle Hemopo 91/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Sean Robert Trafford & Alexandra Rogers 92/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Ken Marshall 95/1	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with Affected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
B C & J E Gower Partnership 106/2	Amendments to Heading 5 Only activities with significant negative effects under normal wet conditions be regulated and the relevant rules amended.
Sandra Rogers 206/2	In general opposes retirement of steeper country due to effects on the economy of the region. No decision specifically expected.
Lionel West In Association With Property Rights In Nz 220/2	If the general public demand retirement of land then the general public must pay not through rates - compensation - not provided for in the One Plan.
Anne Judith Milne 318/2	That the draft One Plan be amended to include the following from the current RPS: "To avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects of urban development" as an objective (21.4 Objective 6, p85)

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
N Z Forest Managers Ltd	319/2	The recognition that future agricultural practices have the potential to increase the rate of land and soil damage if natural limitations of the land are not taken into account is particularly supported.
Wanganui Branch Of The National Council Of Women Of New Zealand	351/2	No specific decision requested but the only point NCWZN, Wanganui, would question is that none of the Plan will be mandatory at present. This may be necessary in future, particularly in the case of erosion on hill country, which is a major problem in this area. The Wanganui Branch suggest that the Council make it clear that the requirements will be made mandatory, if effective improvement is not seen within a specified short time.
Alfred James Sivyer	387/2	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes their opposition to this provision.
Arbor Management Limited	391/2	Arbor Management views the forestry provisions of the current One Plan as regressive. We oppose in part those provisions of the Plan that relate to plantation forestry.
B W Tylee On Behalf Of Property Rights In New Zealand	439/2	To summarise we believe that there is a lot more work to be done before any decisions can be made on the way we handle these erodible land formations. We know that time is of the essence but if we get it wrong and have to undo all the work that is done then we haven't taken the right options in the first place and we displace a lot of farming families and breached those families property rights that will be contributing to the national economy and for no reason in the first place based on a political agenda rather than sound science.
Sandra Rogers	206/3	Unspecified concerned at retirement of HEL land into forestry effect on the economy?
Lionel West In Association With Property Rights In Nz	220/3	No decision is requested however it appears the submitter wants Council to consider the loss of productive land due to urban and life style block developments
Scott Gower	254/3	Removal of Chapter 5 (FIVE) of the Policy Statement and introduce relevant objectives after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Anne Judith Milne	318/3	That the draft One Plan be amended to include the following from the current RPS: "The retention of options for the future use of Class 1 and 2 land" as a policy (policy 6.1 b, p85).
Rural Women New Zealand	380/3	RWNZ submits that monitoring and forecasting of environmental effects is a good that accrues to the community and if the community desires this, then the community should share the cost of such efforts.
Laura M Sivyer	388/3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: If farmers want farm advisory services they are available but it is not up to ratepayers to pay for it.
Property Rights In New Zealand Inc	393/3	That the whole chapter [Land] be removed or amended to recognise that sediment originates from many sources, not just from landslides. Given that the Regional Council has not carried out a Section 32 monitoring programme of its previous rules, we seek that Council returns to the Status quo and fulfill its obligations. When Council can identify all the sources of sediment loading it will be in a position to regulate if that can be shown to be justifiable.
Pohangina Valley Community Committee	408/3	The adoption of policies and procedures that coordinate projects aimed at reducing erosion for increased effectiveness and cost efficiency
Bruce & Pamela Hodges	436/3	I also think if this is what the Council wants, it should look at doing the fencing, planting of trees, and perform the maintenance of both. It should also pay the farmer yearly market rental for the land lost, the Council can earn money from the carbon credits for this. They should also look at doing the same for what they call eroding hill country.
David Aislabie On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	451/3	No specific decision requested but submits that the Regional Council should investigate the implementing of a differential sustainable farming rate.
Ecologic Foundation	456/3	The council should uphold the proposed definitions and maps of highly erodible land.
Mr Clifton Howard Tomblason	133/4	I submit that the scope of this One Plan needs to be looked at again and bought back into line with the core business of Horizons. Leave the managing of the farm businesses to the farmers. We have farmed for many years and know our land. The contractors in this area are also very experienced, far more so than horizons staff.
Lionel West In Association With Property Rights In Nz	220/4	No decision requested but submitter appears to want council to consider if it is applying the need for consents unnecessarily to some properties.
Anne Judith Milne	318/4	That the draft One Plan be amended to include the following from the current RPS: "Method to implement policy 21.4.2 District Councils should: - Consider placing a priority on the consolidation of existing or partly developed areas before opening up new areas to urban development (Method 6.2) - Provide measures within District Plans to retain options for the future use of Class 1 and 2 land (Method 6.5)"
Rural Women New Zealand	380/4	Therefore, RWNZ submits that the Policies and Objectives under heading 5 be amended with words to the effect that only activities causing significant adverse effects are captured by the regulatory regime contained in the Plan and that all relevant rules, flowing from these policies and objectives, be amended accordingly.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/4	Retain this section.
Pohangina Valley Community Committee	408/4	The development of plans to address the serious problems posed by high river bank areas that are liable to slip, and that these plans should be integral to all soil erosion schemes.
David Aislabie On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	451/4	No specific decision requested but submits that Horizons should adopt a proactive role in facilitating this process [carbon credits] and work with groups of interested farmers.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/5	Identify HEL where there are more than minor adverse effects and work with land owners and occupiers affected.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/5	We submit that Council has failed to consult adequately with affected stakeholders.
Margaret Millard	437/5	Submitter does not request any decision, however they do note: Full compensation of all land retired
Te Iwi O Ngati Tukorehe Trust	461/5	To date, the Horowhenua coastal region has not experienced such proposed peri-urban development with likely adverse impacts. Local authorities need to carefully scrutinise coastal landscape from an integrated, valued landscape perspective, and propose developments that do not stabilise the unique coastal dynamic dune systems of the Horowhenua coastline
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/6	Request - Attention to Rural Residential subdivision policies and criteria.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/6	We submit that a projected budget to 2017 be made public and that it sets out staff requirements for the WFBP scheme and the cost of the scheme to the region's ratepayers.
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	58/6	I suggest, if you insist on going ahead with this folly, that: A: A Horizons staff member be available to inspect and assess whether or not a job presents a risk of erosion and then approve prospective jobs at 24 hours notice, irrespective of the degree of slope, or B: that contractors be authorised to assess whether or not a job presents a risk of erosion. That they can then decide if the job goes ahead or not.
Mr John Batley	355/7	Inequalities in funding are a concern. Those properties involved in the SLUI Project are funded by taxpayer and ratepayer assistance whereas those who apply for consents directly pay all the costs. This will mean another increase in rates already running at extremely high levels. Parallel circumstances occur at present where many properties not receiving pest control by Horizons, fund properties that are.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/7	Therefore, we submit that all references to the compulsory imposition of WFBPs be deleted from the One Plan.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/8	oThis section should be cross referenced to other chapters with relevant objectives and policies.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/8	Therefore, we submit that Council apply a triple bottom line analysis to the regulations proposed under heading 5, giving social and economic impacts on our community equal weight with actual environmental impacts.
Mr Bert Judd	96/8	Cut all trees and don't plant again, we have big problems [Manawatu River mouth & Waitarere forestry].
Rural Women New Zealand	380/9	Therefore, we submit that Council avoid basing its decisions on pessimistic precautionary predictions and confine its compulsory regulatory controls to actual and demonstrable significant adverse effects.
L M Terry	425/9	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: No restrictions on development of housing on top quality land.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/10	1.Amend Chapter 5 to address all land in a similar fashion. Further details are included below.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/10	The plan should be amended to clearly specify SLM target. Chapter (5)
Rural Women New Zealand	380/10	Therefore, we submit, based on our experience of the current situation, that Council does not have the resources to provide the practical, cost effective and timely delivery of such a scheme.
L M Terry	425/10	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: No control on foreshore development.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/11	ONTRACK(New Zealand Railways Corporation) supports Horizons Regional Council's Proposed One Plan statement that:- "From analysis of the February storm, we know that on steep land, forest cover reduces slipping by about 90% when compared to grass."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/11	All projects have significant impact on hapu and Iwi communities and there needs to be recognition that this part of the Horizons Regional Council community have access to all relevant updated information.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/11	OR 3. Amend Chapter 5 to confirm that the policies apply only to farmland.
Powerco Limited	272/13	I1 - Chapter 5 objectives and policies to remain unchanged.
Diana Baird	443/16	Classification of HEL Therefore, my submission is that Horizons return to the previous well established, well recognised and understood Land Classification system, breaking it down further where required
Minister Of Conservation	372/19	Provide interpretation of the term 'sustainable land management' and its application either as an explanatory note, in the Glossary, or with reference to the outcomes sought in Table 5.6.
Taranua District Council	172/23	[Particular reference to Policies 5-3 and 5-4] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Introduce a new policy stating that maintenance works, emergency response and minor improvements for the roading network and infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1 will generally be allowed.
Rangitikei District Council	346/23	[Particular reference to Policies 5-3 and 5-4] Introduce a new policy stating that maintenance works, emergency response and minor improvements for the roading network and infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1 will generally be allowed.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/23	Delete the word damage and replace with adverse environmental effects , throughout the chapter and a consequential amendment throughout the plan.
Horowhenua District Council	280/24	[Reference to Policy 5-3 and 5-4] Introduce a new policy stating that maintenance works, emergency response and minor improvements for the roading network and infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1 will generally be allowed.
Landlink Ltd	440/27	Whole Farm Business plans are supported alongside the implementation of 'farm consents'.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/28	Clarification as to: What the actual target is for HEL areas; and Whether the WFBP operates as a consent and what within a plan would trigger a more regulatory approach being needed.
Manawatu District Council	340/35	Introduce a new policy stating that maintenance works, emergency response and minor improvements for the roading network and infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1 will generally be allowed.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/36	Provide consistency in terminology between properties, farming and land use in the context of this section of the regional policy statement.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/39	Add any other method(s) which contributes to environmental enhancement of the landscape. These may be incorporated into Codes of Practice and Sustainable Land Use Initiatives.
Palmerston North City Council	241/41	That Horizons adopt accelerated erosion as one of its key issues.
Wanganui District Council	291/46	Introduce rules or other mechanisms that regularise the actions identified in whole farm plans.
Ruapehu District Council	151/48	(a) Council is concerned that the retiring land in the Ruapehu District will affect the viability of the individual farmer and support industries, the local economy and the rating base.
Environmental Working Party	386/48	Land management issues are crucial within our region/ rohe. Council relationships and work with landowners is crucial, because many activities that occur on land (and the effects of these activities) are not covered and/ or managed by policies, objectives or rules within the Plan. These include permitted activities that cause pollution problems (e.g. farm tracking, inappropriate fertiliser application) and non-point source pollution sources (e.g. feedlots, farm tracks). Therefore, Council education and information provision is crucial to facilitating a stewardship ethic amongst landowners, and users of land resources, across the region (see our Chapter 2 submission for further detail). The Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment's 2004 report on intensive farming - Growing for Good - discusses some core land management issues. The report highlights many pertinent issues of direct relevance to Council and farming within our rohe. The Commissioner highlights several recommendations for dealing with intensive farming issues: - We need a dialogue to develop a new vision for the future of farming - A pan--sector institution to articulate that vision is needed, a foundation or trust that represents all sectors and is outside of government but partnered to it. - Immediate action is needed to remedy the pollution from farms, to manage the use of nitrogen fertilisers, and to deal with contamination of waterways. - More investment for research into sustainable farming systems, integrated catchment management and soils is another priority We urge Council to consider the issues discussed in this report and the initiatives recommended in the report. We are keenly interested in partnership opportunities for dealing with the land management (and associated water management) issues outlined in the report, but relevant to us in our rohe.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/48	<p>Land management issues are crucial within our region/ rohe. Council relationships and work with landowners is crucial, because many activities that occur on land (and the effects of these activities) are not covered and/ or managed by policies, objectives or rules within the Plan. These include permitted activities that cause pollution problems (e.g. farm tracking, inappropriate fertiliser application) and non-point source pollution sources (e.g. feedlots, farm tracks). Therefore, Council education and information provision is crucial to facilitating a stewardship ethic amongst landowners, and users of land resources, across the region (see our Chapter 2 submission for further detail)</p> <p>The Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment's 2004 report on intensive farming - Growing for Good - discusses some core land management issues. The report highlights many pertinent issues of direct relevance to Council and farming within our rohe. The Commissioner highlights several recommendations for dealing with intensive farming issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - We need a dialogue to develop a new vision for the future of farming - A pan--sector institution to articulate that vision is needed, a foundation or trust that represents all sectors and is outside of government but partnered to it. - Immediate action is needed to remedy the pollution from farms, to manage the use of nitrogen fertilisers, and to deal with contamination of waterways. - More investment for research into sustainable farming systems, integrated catchment management and soils is another priority <p>We urge Council to consider the issues discussed in this report and the initiatives recommended in the report. We are keenly interested in partnership opportunities for dealing with the land management (and associated water management) issues outlined in the report, but relevant to us in our rohe.</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/49	(b) Council submits that landowners receive significant benefits from Farm Plans such as not needing to apply for resource consents. This should be used to offset the price of developing the whole Farm Plan rather than burdening ratepayers with the cost of the plan. Alternatively a loan or Regional Council rating subsidy could be offered to attract farmers to undertake Whole Farm Plans.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/49	Decision Sought: Include a definition for accelerated erosion as follows: Soil erosion occurring at a rate exceeding the rate of natural weathering, and commonly due to human activity.
Ruapehu District Council	151/50	(c) Farm Plans need to be introduced over time to match resource levels. Farmers who do not receive this resource allocation should not be penalised. Phasing in of Farm Plans needs to be undertaken under a realistic time frame, without triggering resource consent requirements.
Environmental Working Party	386/50	We endorse Councils policy for the use of 'whole farm business plans' as a means of achieving the objectives and policies in Chapter 5.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/50	We endorse Councils policy for the use of 'whole farm business plans' as a means of achieving the objectives and policies in Chapter 5.
Environmental Working Party	386/51	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 5 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/51	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 5 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Ruapehu District Council	151/52	(e) Stormwater does not need treating to first flush standards in a rural area.
Ruapehu District Council	151/53	(f) Councils are exempt from application of resource consents for two years to fund the development a code of practice for roading maintenance works to enable these activities to be allowed as permitted activities for their particular parent types.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/53	<p>Meridian opposes Chapter 5 and requests it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Delete Schedule A; or</p> <p>Amend Schedule A to more accurately map the land that is highly erodible and include details as to which properties with the Region it affects</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/54	(g) That Highly Erodible Land is defined in a scientific and robust manner, and the slope is not used as a definition as it is too blunt an instrument.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/54	<p>Meridian opposes Chapter 5 and requests it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Amend the objectives and policies to enable other activities on highly erodible land, subject to appropriate management plans.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/55	(h) The Map depicting Highly Erodible Land is not of sufficient quality to be useful and must be withdrawn.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council	151/56 More Discussion on Highly Erodable Land in relation to Transport is under the Rules Section.
Wanganui District Council	291/56 [Particular reference to Policy 5-3 and 5-4] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Introduce a new policy stating that maintenance works, emergency response and minor improvements for the roading network and infrastructure recognised under Policy 3-1 will generally be allowed.
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/63 Amend policies to introduce a policy to prevent wind farm development on Highly Erodible Land

5 Land	Paragraph	5.1 Scope and Background
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/9	5.1 Scope and Background is supported.
Diana Baird	443/9	Paragraph 1 Therefore, my submission is that Horizons amend this section to read "often" rather than "mainly" from activity.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/14	Seek to have soil contamination (particularly of Cadmium) listed as an important issue, and policy, objectives and rules developed accordingly
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/22	Reword 5.1 paragraph two to read: Agriculture, particularly pasture-based farming is the foundation of the Regions economy and is one of the key elements that have defined our social and economic wellbeing and defined the natural character of the rural landscape. However, inappropriate land management practices can to lead to adverse effects of accelerated erosion. Land management practices must be managed in a way that takes the natural limitations of the land into account to reduce the effects of accelerated erosion. (or words to this effect)
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/61	5.1 Scope and Background is supported.
George & Christina Paton	313/61	5.1 Scope and Background is supported.

5 Land	Paragraph	5.1.1 Chapter Content
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/2	5.1.1 Chapter Content is Supported.
George & Christina Paton	313/2	5.1.1 Chapter Content is Supported.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/10	5.1.1 Chapter Content is Supported.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/24	Delete the term "agricultural practice" and replace with "land management practice".

5 Land	Paragraph	5.1.2 Accelerated Erosion
B C & J E Gower Partnership	106/3	That the rare February 2004 storm not be used as a reason for regulation the use of the affected areas as such regulations would not have altered the 2004 outcome.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/3	5.1.2 Accelerated Erosion is supported.
George & Christina Paton	313/3	5.1.2 Accelerated Erosion is supported.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/5	Retain this section, but amend 5.1(a) to: (a) 50% of farms with Highly Erodible Land (see Schedule A) are sustainably managed by 2017; (b) 50% of farms with Highly Erodible Land have a whole farm business plan in place by 2017 (c) re-number (b) - (e) as (c) - (f).
Diana Baird	443/10	Paragraph 1 Therefore, my submission is that Horizons amend this section to read "often caused by historical ..."
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/11	5.1.2 Accelerated Erosion is supported.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/15 No decision requested but submitter supports as an accurate description and definition of key issues.
Minister Of Conservation	372/20 On p.5-2 add the following sentence to the end of the 4th paragraph (after 'productive land'): 'On the other hand the remnants of the Manawatu dune fields are of national and regional significance in terms of biodiversity, landscape and natural character of the coast. They require a state of dynamic equilibrium in order to support transient and ephemeral wetlands and other ecosystems which are characteristic of the coastal landscape. The two extremes of accelerated erosion and the establishment of static land forms and modified soils are threats to their ecological and landscape values. They require careful and sensitive management to protect their values and avoid the effects of accelerated erosion on adjacent land.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/21 Add as a method in Section 5 or Section 7 a project to encourage active management of remnant dune fields in order to both preserve, restore or rehabilitate their natural values and avoid or reduce the effects of accelerated erosion on adjacent land.
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/60 Amend to add point (d) local and cross boundary visual effects

5 Land	Paragraph	5.1.3 Land and soil management
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/1	To prevent further damage to the rail network that will be caused by future storm events, ONTRACK would like to work with both Farmers and Horizons Regional Council (HRC) to improve land management practises on Highly Erodible Land. ONTRACK will encourage providing incentives to reduce accelerated erosion.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/3	Retain and give effect to the statements in section 5.1.3.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/4	5.1.3 Land and Soil Management is supported.
George & Christina Paton	313/4	5.1.3 Land and Soil Management is supported.
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/5	Recognition and endorsement of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 developed by the New Zealand Forest Owners Association by Horizons and include in the Proposed One Plan for forestry to remain a permitted activity.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/5	Retain and give effect to the statements in section 5.1.3.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/12	5.1.3 Land and Soil Management is supported.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/16	We would want to see non-industry key stakeholders involved in the development of codes of practice!!!
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/25	Retain 5.1.3 as written
Horticulture New Zealand	357/50	Decision Sought: Retain support for recognised industry developed code of practice or similar and apply to all land uses.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/57	Add the following sentence at the end of paragraph one of section 5.1.3. "This process will be assisted through the formation of catchment groups each of which will be guided by an appropriately trained facilitator."
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/61	Amend to add bullet point: wind farm development

5 Land	Issue	5-1 Accelerated Erosion
Pohangina Valley Community Committee	408/2	An efficient monitoring plan to ensure policies aimed at soil conservation is needed, and needs to be added to the policies and projects in place to promote soil conservation.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/5	Issue 5-1 Accelerated erosion is supported.
George & Christina Paton	313/5	Issue 5-1 Accelerated erosion is supported.
Mr Gordon George Kuggeleijn	300/6	The way this One Plan is set out the native fauna could be regarded as "pests" as their colonizing my forest could mean that NO harvesting of the crop may be possible in future. I hope this gets changed.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/11	Issue 5.1 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Diana Baird	443/11	Issue 5-1 (a) (i) Therefore, my submission is that Horizons amend this section to read "Accelerated erosion is often causing..."
Diana Baird	443/12	Issue 5-1 (a) (ii) Therefore, my submission is that Horizons amend this section to read "Accelerated erosion is often causing..."
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/13	Issue 5-1 Accelerated erosion is supported.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/17	No decision requested but supports as accurate description and definition of key accelerated erosion issues.
Landlink Ltd	440/25	[Reword issue 5-1(c)] as follows: (c) Land disturbance from urban development Most other land-use activities are not of a sufficient scale to have significant regional adverse effects. However, earthworks related to urban expansion and development can have significant temporary and ongoing adverse effects on waterways within local catchments. If silt and sediment control measures are inadequate or poorly managed.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/26	Reword Issue 5-1 (a) to replace: "farming practice" with "hill country land management", (or words to that effect)
Palmerston North City Council	241/42	That Horizons adopt Issue 5-1.
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/62	Amend to add point (d) land disturbance and vegetation clearance from wind farm development

5 Land	Objective	5-1 Accelerated Erosion
Mr William John Forrest	208/1	Think again of the chances of carrying this through successfully. The rural community are already disadvantaged by the numbers game on the electoral scene. The result must be democratically acceptable.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/2	ONTRACK therefore seeks for Council to amend Objective 5-1(d) as follows: "the damage to roads, rail and other infrastructure....."
P F Olsen Limited	305/2	While detail may not be appropriate, Council should make some effort to outline a Plan B framework and also a trigger point in time and success rate by which work would commence on preparing the alternative for implementation. This is considered important as part of the bigger picture to incentivise the uptake and execution of farm plans and reinforce Councils commitment to getting hill country erosion under control.
J N Tripe	52/2	No decision requested, however submitter asks: What will be the cost of the Business Plan for the 50% of farms with "highly erodable" land required throughout the region by 2017?
Aohanga Incorporation	464/3	Te Hika a Papaauma object to this whole objective.
J N Tripe	52/3	No decision requested, however submitter asks: (Objective 5-1(c)) what is the definition of "minimised land disturbance"?
Sustainable Whanganui	176/5	Would like to see the development of sustainable management or whole business plans in place by an earlier date e.g. 2012.
David Aislabie On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	451/5	No specific decision requested but submits that to be consistent with the RMA your objectives should focus on environmental outcomes such as hectares of erosion prone land retired, sediment reduction and flooding reduction.
Ecologic Foundation	456/5	Policy objective 5-1(a) should be amended to require 100% of farms to be either sustainable managed, or have a whole farm business plan by 2017
Vector Gas Limited	115/6	Vector supports retaining without further modification the following, under section 5.3 Objectives, Objective 5-1: Accelerated erosion. "Land is used in a manner that ensures: (d)the damage to roads and other infrastructure caused by landslides and sediment run-off from hill country is minimised"
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/6	Objective 5-1 Accelerated erosion is supported.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
George & Christina Paton	313/6 Objective 5-1 Accelerated erosion is supported.
Ecologic Foundation	456/6 Proposed policy objective 5-1(b) should be upheld.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/7 Delete Objective 5.1 (a)
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/9 A. Retain, without further modification Objective 5-1 and in particular parts (d) and (e)
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/9 Add "(e) the damage to property, infrastructure*, the natural character of coastal land forms, and significant habitat areas caused by accelerated wind erosion of coastal sand, and landslides and sediment run off from the natural coastal cliffs, is minimised,"
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/11 The objective relating to encouraging sustainable land management practices needs to also include prevention of loss of high value soils,) maintain and optimise soil versatility and productivity.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/12 Amend text and/or Schedule A to ensure clarity. (Further submissions on Schedule A are included below.)
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/12 Amend Objective 5-1(a) to read "50% of farms with Highly Erodible Land* will have a whole farm business plan in place by 2017" Add a new (b) into the Objective to read: "the operation of farms with whole farm business plans in place will be monitored and the plans updated as necessary" Add a new (c) into the Objective to read "the development, including research, of sustainable land management practices will be pursued and proven methods implemented" There is then sufficient policy support for this in Policy 5-1(b)(c) and Policy5-5
Diana Baird	443/13 Objective 5-1 (a) Therefore, my submission is that Horizons re-think and publicly consult the place/role of whole-farm-plans
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/14 Objective 5-1 Accelerated erosion is supported.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/14 1.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to include plans or similar documents providing for sustainable management of land other than farm land.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/15 2.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to allow for Horizons to endorse and recognise for the purposes of the Proposed One Plan documents prepared by landowners without financial or other assistance from Horizons. (This would reduce the potential resource demands associated with Decision Sought 1 above)
Transit New Zealand	336/16 That this objective be retained.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/18 (c, d, e) - quantify what is meant by "minimised"
Minister Of Conservation	372/22 Objective 5-1(e) Add 'landscape values, including coastal dune systems' after 'infrastructure'.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/26 ENM seek the clarification as to what conditions would trigger a more regulatory approach being needed.
Landlink Ltd	440/26 Add another clause (or similar) to objective 5-1 (a) Urban expansion is located and constructed in a manner that avoids significant earthworks and protects freshwater resources.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/27 That as part of the farm plan process activities that would otherwise require a consent go through a consent process so that there are enforceable conditions for the activity.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/27 Retain objective 5.1(b) - (e) as written.
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/27 That HRC re-writes Objective 5.1 so it is clear that the operators of HEL properties that are having the worst impacts on soil loss and water quality will definitely be required to improve management, whether under a WFBP or by regulatory means.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/28 Reword objective 5-1 (a) to read: "50% of Highly Erodible Land (see schedule A) have either implemented methods to effectively reduce accelerated erosion, or have a whole farm business plan in place by 2017." (or words to that effect)

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board 374/30	There should also be a recognition of soil as a biological entity, and aquatic biodiversity.
Mighty River Power 359/36	Amend Objective to replace the word 'minimised' with 'avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
Palmerston North City Council 241/43	That Horizons adopt Objective 5-1 subject to satisfactory details on how it is to be funded.
Environmental Working Party 386/53	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (e) the damage to property, infrastructure*, significant Maori sites and significant habitat areas caused by accelerated wind erosion of coastal sand is minimised. (e) ka whakaitingia te pakaru o nga rawa, nga kaupapa o raro, nga wahi Maori me nga wahi noho whakahirahira na te tere whakahoro a-hau o nga oneone takutai moana.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/53	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (e) the damage to property, infrastructure*, significant Maori sites and significant habitat areas caused by accelerated wind erosion of coastal sand is minimised. (e) ka whakaitingia te pakaru o nga rawa, nga kaupapa o raro, nga wahi Maori me nga wahi noho whakahirahira na te tere whakahoro a-hau o nga oneone takutai moana.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/60	Clarify the meaning of "sustainably managed" and explain how the sustainable management of Highly Erodible land can be demonstrated.

5 Land	Policy	5-1 Sustainable Management of highly erodible land - whole farm business plans
Mr Chris Teo - Sherrell 181/1	Strongly in support of SLUI but would like to see farm plans as a required condition for use of land classified as moderately or severely prone to erosion.	
Pongaroa & The Way To Go Rural Women 197/1	What additional meetings are planned where and when to inform on Chapter 5.	
Mr Forrest Chambers 202/1	If a land management system is causing erosion and flood problems for the region, it must be changed.	
L A Carmichael 218/1	That a total review of the implementation and costing of Whole Farm Business Plans.	
Mr Roger William Luscombe 320/1	I am shocked at proposals such as the retirement of land over 20% gradient, being only allowed to cut one hectare of regenerating scrub & native plants, etc.	
David Leonard Hopkins 382/1	Clarification is required, please describe what is meant by other methods.	
Michael George Petersen 399/1	Removal of the personal impositions of qualifying for the Farm Business Plan in favour of a friendly and affordable scheme based on education and healthy sustainability of the community.	
George R Ross 441/1	I support the principles of SLUI and the management of Highly Erodible Land, however 5.4.1 (c) the initiative must remain non regulatory as it would be outside Horizons role and area of expertise to become involved in implementing Whole Farm Plans.	
David Aislabie On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party 451/1	No specific decision requested but submits that the regional plan must therefore focus on eliminating the EXISTING pastoral land use on the 300 000 hectares of class VIII and VIIE land identified in this plan.	
Pongaroa & The Way To Go Rural Women 197/2	Do you have staff who can give a precis of the One Plan to interested parties e.g. Women in Farming.	
L A Carmichael 218/2	In their current form they are not legally binding. Farmers/Landowners are under no obligation and conviction to abide by any activities in the W.F.B Plan.	
G M & S M Deadman Partnership 224/2	I seek the following decision from the Regional Council: That the Regional Council withdraw Figure A:1 and review their classification of HEL after much more consultation with potentially affected landowners.	
Rural Women New Zealand 380/2	RWNZ supports Policy 5.1 where it states that agriculture is the foundation of the Regions economy and is one of the key elements that have defined the social and visual landscape. However, RWNZ cautions Council against taking an unnecessarily restrictive precautionary approach toward entire land categories.	
David Aislabie On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party 451/2	No specific decision requested but submits that we need policy that faces up to the historic reality of 60 years of farmer denial and intransigence; rather than pretend that yet more education and awareness raising will suddenly be successful. There is no logical reason why farmers should be exempt from the polluter pays principle and obligations that other industries have to work within.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Pongaroa & The Way To Go Rural Women	197/3	Please consider more time for consultation.
L A Carmichael	218/3	At the expense of approx \$10,000 per plan this is unsustainable expenditure and irresponsible spending and wastage of Rate payers monies.
G M & S M Deadman Partnership	224/3	I seek the following decision from the Regional Council: That the Regional Council implement Whole Farm business Plans only for properties that are contain land deemed severely and very extremely erodible and that rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4 be implemented on an individual property basis after much more scientific investigation.
Sandra Rogers	206/4	None requested but wants an answer to the question, Is there going to be compensation for farmer's loss of their land?
Property Rights In New Zealand Inc	393/4	That the whole chapter [Land] be removed or amended to recognise that sediment originates from many sources, not just from landslides. Given that the Regional Council has not carried out a Section 32 monitoring programme of its previous rules, we seek that Council returns to the Status quo and fulfill its obligations. When Council can identify all the sources of sediment loading it will be in a position to regulate if that can be shown to be justifiable.
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/4	No specific decision requested, however submitter does suggest that more education and guidance is needed to help complete the WFBP requirement within time frame suggested. More thought needs to be given to means of encouraging action on recommendations as it would seem that little tree planting is planned for the immediate future. In agreement with other forestry submissions, we also believe there is a case for Whole Forest Business Plans.
Alfred James Sivyer	387/5	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes their opposition to this provision.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/6	To have 50% of all farms on highly erodible land on whole farm plans by 2017 is commendable but not tight enough. We seek either a higher percentage or an earlier date for farms on highly erodible land to be covered by a whole farm plan
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/6	Retain this section
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/7	Adopt recommendations as stated in the plan that support non regulatory methods for achieving sustainable management.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/7	Policy 5-1 Sustainable management of Highly Erodible Land - whole farm business plans is supported.
George & Christina Paton	313/7	Policy 5-1 Sustainable management of Highly Erodible Land - whole farm business plans is supported.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/13	Amend text and/or Schedule A to ensure clarity. (Further submissions on Schedule A are included below.)
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/13	Policy 5-1 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/15	Policy 5-1 Sustainable management of Highly Erodible Land - whole farm business plans is supported.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/16	1. Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to include plans or similar documents providing for sustainable management of land other than farm land.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/17	2. Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to allow for Horizons to endorse and recognise for the purposes of the Proposed One Plan documents prepared by landowners without financial or other assistance from Horizons. (This would reduce the potential resource demands associated with Decision Sought 1 above)
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/19	(c) amend as follows "other methods, including rules will be evaluated and implemented as necessary to achieve the desired outcomes within specified timeframes"
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/29	Reword Policy 5-1 (a) "Regional Council aims to have 50% of farms with Highly Erodible Land covered by whole farm plans or have implemented methods to effectively reduce accelerated erosion by 2017." (or words to that effect)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/30	Reword Policy 5-1 (c) as follows: "(c) A non-regulatory approach has been adopted to encourage the use and uptake of whole farm business plans to achieve sustainable land use on highly Erodible Land." (or words to that effect)
Sustainable Whanganui	176/31	We applaud the concept of whole farm plan.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Manawatu District Council	340/32	Include the material from Policy 5-1 in Part II of the One Plan, probably in Chapter 12.
Mighty River Power	359/35	Recognise the role that environmental management plans play in avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from erosion; and
Palmerston North City Council	241/44	That Horizons reconsider Policy 5-1 and 5-2 and provide an analysis of costs and benefits of SLUI, in particular the costs that will fall upon regional ratepayers in the future.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/45	Retain Policy 5-1.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/58	Retain Policy 5-1 (b).
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/59	Change Policy 5-1 (a) text be consistent with Objective 5-1 by adding "50% of farms with Highly Erodible Land are either being sustainably managed or have a whole farm business plan..."
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/61	Retain Whole Farm Business Plan approach.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/62	Reduce the size of the Whole Farm Business Plan template.

5 Land	Policy	5-2 Sustainable Management of other land - whole farm business plans
---------------	---------------	---

Michael George Petersen	399/2	Removal of the personal impositions of qualifying for the Farm Business Plan in favour of a friendly and affordable scheme based on education and healthy sustainability of the community.
Alfred James Sivyer	387/6	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/7	Retain this section
New Zealand Defence Force	330/18	1.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to include plans or similar documents providing for sustainable management of land other than farm land.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/19	2.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to allow for Horizons to endorse and recognise for the purposes of the Proposed One Plan documents prepared by landowners without financial or other assistance from Horizons. (This would reduce the potential resource demands associated with Decision Sought 1 above)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/31	Retain as Policy 5-2 written.
Manawatu District Council	340/33	Include the material from Policy 5-2 in Part II of the One Plan, probably in Chapter 12.
Palmerston North City Council	241/45	That Horizons reconsider Policy 5-1 and 5-2, and provide an analysis of costs and benefits of SLUI, in particular the costs that will fall upon regional ratepayers in the future.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/46	Retain Policy 5-2.

5 Land	Policy	5-3 Regulation of vegetation clearance and land disturbance on highly erodible land
---------------	---------------	--

Mr Dean Robert Sherson	158/1	I oppose this policy as the Council has failed to show that normal farm practices are reducing the productive capacity or degrading the life supporting capacity of this land
Mr Ian Douglas Mc Coubrie	187/1	Drafting of a new rule demanding that clearing of regenerating vegetation (eg Manuka and carpet fern) be as of right in the proposed HEL land area in the One Plan. It is my considered opinion that if draconian regulations are enacted against me my farm would revert to scrub within 10 years. This would be an economic disaster for my family.
Mr Rodney Stewart Mc Coubrie	188/1	Drafting of a new rule demanding that clearing of regenerating vegetation (eg Manuka and carpet fern) be as of right in the proposed HEL land area in the One Plan. It is my considered opinion that if draconian regulations are enacted against me my farm would revert to scrub within 10 years. This would be an economic disaster for my family.
Mr Grahme Watkins	335/1	No specific decision requested but is opposed to the clearing of Manuka.
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/1	Airways seek the retention of Policy 5-3 as per the Proposed One Plan

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Grant Adkins	428/1	Complete compensation must be paid to any landowners who are forced to retire land.
Allan Francis O'Neil & F J O'Neil & Sons	113/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Peter Alexander Anderson	121/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
John Collier Donald	154/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Barry & Glenda Wade	155/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Colin Caseley	156/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Warrick & Sally Street	157/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Brian Douglas Sherson	159/2	I oppose this policy as the Council has failed to show that normal farm practices are reducing the productive capacity or degrading the life supporting capacity of this land
Mr Donald Alan Windle	186/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Ian Douglas Mc Coubrie	187/2	I demand that our harvesting of exotic plantation be as of right.
Mr Rodney Stewart Mc Coubrie	188/2	I demand that our harvesting of exotic plantation be as of right.
Mr Patrick William Carroll	189/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Roseanne Parkes	217/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr David John Wells	223/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Richard Porritt	247/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Matthew Black	248/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Andrew Porritt	249/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Geoffrey Thomas Burton	271/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Fraser Lindsay Horrocks	289/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr John Colin Black	292/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Blair Patrick Shortall	302/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
James Truebridge & Sue Yerex	304/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Atihau - Whanganui Incorporation	309/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Donald James Polson	329/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr George Anthony Matthews	333/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Stewart Leslie Matthews	342/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/2	Airways also request that this policy be carried through to Rules in the Plan, by including a rule that allows maintenance activities, such as vegetation clearance, around its infrastructure (such as navigational aids) a permitted activity. Possible wording of this rule could be: "The maintenance of existing infrastructure, including the trimming and removal of plants where these pose a risk to the continuation of operations, is a permitted activity provided a) vegetation is not left in a position where it may enter a waterbody; b) there shall be no discharge of contaminants, other than sediment, into any waterbody."
Daniel Webb	378/2	I can only suggest that it needs to be taken right out as this will be impossible to police and is Horizons going to prosecute every hill country farmer? The District plan has provisions to prosecute stupidity. Horizons should adopt and education and advisory approach on this matter
George R Ross	441/2	Policy 5.3 (b) Vegetation Clearance and Land Disturbance on HEL - Delete "that is allowed".
Tim Matthews	445/2	Change Policy 5-3 to "Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way."
Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc	446/2	Change Policy 5-3 to "Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way."
Rob Kirk & Tim Matthews	453/2	Change Policy 5-3 to "Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way."
Anthony David & Gaylene May Atkins	56/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Richard John & Coral Evelyn Edwards	57/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	58/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Pukekahu Farm Ltd	60/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr David Earle Robins Matthews	65/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Russell Sullivan	94/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Bruce Edward Culley	98/2	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Allan Francis O'Neil & F J O'Neil & Sons	113/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Peter Alexander Anderson	121/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Heather Oliver	144/3	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
John Collier Donald	154/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Barry & Glenda Wade	155/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Colin Caseley	156/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Warrick & Sally Street	157/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/3	ONTRACK supports Policies 5.3 and would like to be involved in developing best management processes.
Mr Kerry John Thompson	175/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr Donald Alan Windle 186/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Ian Douglas Mc Coubrie 187/3	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Patrick William Carroll 189/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Stuart Mc Nie 198/3	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Roseanne Parkes 217/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr David John Wells 223/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Richard Porritt 247/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Matthew Black 248/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Andrew Porritt 249/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Geoffrey Thomas Burton 271/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Fraser Lindsay Horrocks 289/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr John Colin Black 292/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Blair Patrick Shortall 302/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
James Truebridge & Sue Yerex 304/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Atihaui - Whanganui Incorporation 309/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Donald James Polson 329/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr George Anthony Matthews 333/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Stewart Leslie Matthews 342/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Alfred James Sivyer 387/3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes their opposition to this provision.
Michael George Petersen 399/3	Removal of the personal impositions of qualifying for the Farm Business Plan in favour of a friendly and affordable scheme based on education and healthy sustainability of the community.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tim Matthews	445/3	<p>1. Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.</p> <p>2. Council undertakes a section 32 (RMA) analysis sufficient to identify cost and benefits in dollar terms, to adequately measure the impacts of the proposed regime, and the benefits of the policies, regulations and intent of the Proposed One Plan, particularly in terms of section 5 (2) of the RMA.</p> <p>3. Council withdraws the proposed provisions of the One Plan relating to regulation of activities on H.E.L. until:</p> <p>(a) Sufficient evidence of significant adverse effects are occurring from farm activities is documented, and</p> <p>(b) HEL has been more accurately defined and notified to land owners, and</p> <p>(c) Reasonable rules to address identified significant adverse effects have been developed in consultation with land owners and managers.</p>
Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc	446/3	<p>1. Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.</p> <p>2. Council undertakes a Section 32 (RMA) analysis sufficient to identify costs and benefits in dollar terms, to adequately measure the impacts of the proposed regulatory regime, and the benefits of the policies, regulations and intent of the Proposed One Plan, particularly in terms of Section 5 (2) of the RMA.</p> <p>3. Council withdraws the proposed provisions of the One Plan relating to regulation of activities on H. E. L. until :</p> <p>(a) sufficient evidence of significant adverse effects are occurring from farm activities is documented, and</p> <p>(b) HEL has been more accurately defined and notified to land owners, and</p> <p>(c) reasonable rules to address identified significant adverse effects have been developed in consultation with land owners and managers.</p>
Rob Kirk & Tim Matthews	453/3	<p>1. Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.</p> <p>2. Council undertakes a section 32 (RMA) analysis sufficient to identify cost and benefits in dollar terms, to adequately measure the impacts of the proposed regime, and the benefits of the policies, regulations and intent of the Proposed One Plan, particularly in terms of section 5 (2) of the RMA</p> <p>3. Council withdraws the proposed provisions of the One Plan relating to regulation of activities on H.E.L. until:</p> <p>(a) Sufficient evidence of significant adverse effects are occurring from farm activities is documented, and</p> <p>(b) HEL has been more accurately defined and notified to land owners, and</p> <p>(c) Reasonable rules to address identified significant adverse effects have been developed in consultation with land owners and managers.</p>
Anthony David & Gaylene May Atkins	56/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Richard John & Coral Evelyn Edwards	57/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Clifton Howard Tomblason	58/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Pukekahu Farm Ltd	60/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr David Earle Robins Matthews	65/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Russell Sullivan	94/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Bruce Edward Culley	98/3	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
B C & J E Gower Partnership	106/4	Scrub regrowth clearance should not be included in the restrictions that the One Plan has put in place as noted in 5.3a
Heather Oliver	144/4	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Winston Oliver	145/4	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Ian Douglas Mc Coubrie	187/4	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Rodney Stewart Mc Coubrie	188/4	Vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Mr Stuart Mc Nie	198/4	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/4	Amend policy 5-3 to ensure that the policy of "generally not allowing" vegetation clearance and land disturbance on Highly Erodible land only applies to that land which is in fact highly erodible, as opposed to the blanket area shown on the map in Appendix A. Alternatively amend the mapping of highly erodible land as requested under our submission "Schedules General.
Mr Winston Oliver	145/5	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way.
Mr Rodney Stewart Mc Coubrie	188/5	Normal farm activities including vegetation clearance and land disturbance shall generally be allowed on HEL unless there are more than minor adverse effects, which are unable to be mitigated, avoided, remedied or offset in any way
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/6	Amend policy 5-3 to ensure that the policy of generally not allowing' vegetation clearance and land disturbance on Highly Erodible land only applies to that land which is in fact highly erodible, as opposed to the blanket area shown on the map in Appendix A.
David Aislabie On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	451/6	(a) iii No specific decision requested but submits that this particular exception to land disturbance on Highly Erodible Land not generally being allowed is far too easy to abuse. Allowing tracking "for the purpose of establishing or maintaining a fence line or other infrastructure" is a loophole that you could drive a D8 bulldozer through!
Mrs Marion Gillard	46/6	Remove Policy 5.3 until the definition of Highly Erodible land is more clearly defined.
Vector Gas Limited	115/7	Vector supports retaining without further modification the following, under section 5.4.1 Accelerated Erosion, Policy 5-3: Regulation of vegetation clearance and land disturbance on Highly Erodible Land. "(a)Vegetation clearance and land disturbance, including excavation, filling, tracking and soil cultivation, shall generally not be allowed on Highly Erodible Land unless: (iii)the activity is for the purpose of establishing or maintaining a fenceline or other infrastructure and there is no reasonable alternative location,"
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/7	Alternatively [to 331/6] amend the definition of Highly Erodible Land
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/8	Normal farm practices must remain permitted activities, without conditions
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/8	DELETE "significantly."
George & Christina Paton	313/8	DELETE "significantly."
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/8	Alternatively [to 331/6] amend the map in Appendix A
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/8	Retain this section
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/9	Delete Policy 5.3
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/9	Rayonier support non regulatory methods for allowing activities to continue that provide long term benefits for sustainable management of the region and limit erosion and no decision is sought.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/9	Retain clauses (a) (iv) and (v) of policy 5.3
Alfred James Sivyver	387/9	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/10	A. Retain, without further modification Policy 5-3 and in particular part (a)(iii).
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/10	Clarify the status of forests planted under 5-3(a)v as to whether harvest of these forests will be allowed as under 5-3(a) iv and in particular wishes such activities to be permitted.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/10 reword policy 5.3 (a) (v) to also allow for subsequent harvesting and reestablishment activities
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/16 DELETE "significantly."
Transit New Zealand	336/17 Policy 5-3 (a)(iii) That this policy be retained.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/20 1.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to include plans or similar documents providing for sustainable management of land other than farm land.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/20 No decision requested, however submitter notes: This is a reasonable and well articulated policy - support all
Genesis Power Ltd	268/21 Retain Policy 5-3
New Zealand Defence Force	330/21 2.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to allow for Horizons to endorse and recognise for the purposes of the Proposed One Plan documents prepared by landowners without financial or other assistance from Horizons. (This would reduce the potential resource demands associated with Decision Sought 1 above)
Environment Network Manawatu	356/23 A definition of what is an operative farm plan constitutes, ENM suggest that operative farm plan is one that is following the recommendations/works schedule.
Trust Power Limited	358/23 Either insert an additional Policy 5-3 provision (a)(iii) as follows: "(iii) the activity is for the purpose of establishing or maintaining infrastructure and development of energy generation facilities. Or, insert a cross-reference in Policy 5-3 (a) to the policies and objectives of Chapter 3 in relation to providing for infrastructure and energy generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 5-3 as proposed in this submission.
Minister Of Conservation	372/23 Retain policy as written.
Trust Power Limited	358/24 Amend Policy 5-3(b) to include: or land instability, except for temporary construction activities in relation to creating and maintaining infrastructure and renewable energy developments. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 5-3 as proposed in this submission.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/28 Amend Policy 5-3 (a)(iii) by replacement of the word fencelines with the words essential facilities or activities
Landlink Ltd	440/28 Insert into policy 5-3 (vii) The activity is for carbon farming under any national or international carbon trading frame work or agreement to produce carbon credits.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/32 Delete policy 5.3. Re-draft to state the effects of accelerated erosion which are to be avoided on highly erodible land.
Mighty River Power	359/37 Recognise the role that environmental management plans play in avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects from erosion; and Delete the words in (iii) to read as follows: (iii) The activity is for the purpose of establishing or maintaining a fence line
Mighty River Power	359/38 Insert a new point (v) as follows and renumber existing (v) as (vi) : (v)The activity is for the purpose of establishing and maintaining infrastructure and a comprehensive environmental management plan has been submitted to the Council.
Ruapehu District Council	151/51 (d) Remove Policy 5.3 until a more appropriate definition of Highly Erodable Land is available to access the effect on the four well beings of the Ruapehu communities under the LGA.
Environmental Working Party	386/54 We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (c) all activities will take into consideration the objectives and policies of Chapter 4. (d) in the discovery of koiwi (bones) and/or any artifacts, all activities will cease, the Regional Council and local Maori will be contacted immediately.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/54	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (c) all activities will take into consideration the objectives and policies of Chapter 4. (d) in the discovery of koiwi (bones) and/or any artifacts, all activities will cease, the Regional Council and local Maori will be contacted immediately.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/55	Meridian opposes in part Policy 5-3 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause to address renewable energy generation facilities as follows: The activity is for the purpose of establishing or maintaining a renewable energy generation facility in accordance with a renewable energy development plan. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/56	Meridian opposes in part Policy 5-3 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (a)(iii) to delete the words: and there is no reasonable alternative location'. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/57	Meridian opposes in part Policy 5-3 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (b) as follows: (b)Any vegetation clearance or land disturbance that is allowed on highly erodible land shall either: i) not significantly increase the risk of erosion or land stability; or ii) have acceptable standards in whole farm business plans and renewable energy development plans to ensure no substantial increase in erosion risk. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

5 Land

Policy

5-4 Regulation of significant disturbance on land that is not highly erodible land

Brian Douglas Sherson	159/1	It does not identify the proportion, scale or intensity of HEL on a particular property. Land owners cannot readily identify HEL on their property
Mr Dean Robert Sherson	158/2	It does not identify the proportion, scale or intensity of HEL on a particular property. Land owners cannot readily identify HEL on their property
Daniel Webb	378/3	I can only suggest that it needs to be taken right out as this will be impossible to police and is Horizons going to prosecute every hill country farmer? The District plan has provisions to prosecute stupidity. Horizons should adopt and education and advisory approach on this matter
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/4	ONTRACK supports Policies 5.4 and would like to be involved in developing best management processes.
Tim Matthews	445/4	The Plan Policies and consequent rules be amended to permit normal farm activities to occur without consent, particularly where no significant or only temporary adverse effects occur.
Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc	446/4	The Plan Policies and consequent rules be amended to permit normal farm activities to occur without consent, particularly where no significant, or only temporary adverse effects occur.
Rob Kirk & Tim Matthews	453/4	The Plan Policies and consequent rules permit normal farm activities to occur without consent, particularly where no significant or only temporary adverse effects occur.
Mr Bert Judd	96/6	Keep heavy stock off high and steep country and replant with hybrid willows as they have rapid growth, good root structure to cling to rock shale plus also giving great shelter. Open up tree nurseries again and cloning a must and subsidise farmers
Alfred James Sivyer	387/7	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/9	Retain this section
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/10	Delete Policy 5.4
Trust Power Limited	358/25	Retain Policy 5-4, Regulation of significant land disturbance on land that is not Highly Erodible Land, as read. Any similar provisions to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the retention of Policy 5-4 as proposed in this submission.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/33	Reword Policy 5-4 as follows: "Land disturbance on land that is not highly erodible land shall be managed by a range of methods, in order to avoid any significant increase in the risk of erosion, land instability or sediment discharges to waterways". (or words to that effect)
Mighty River Power	359/39	Retain policy as notified.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/51	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 5-4 by adding 'Significant' at the commencement of the policy.
Environmental Working Party	386/55	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (c) all activities will take into consideration the objectives and policies of Chapter 4. (d) in the discovery of koiwi (bones) and/or any artifacts, all activities will cease, the Regional Council and local Maori will be contacted immediately.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/55	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (c) all activities will take into consideration the objectives and policies of Chapter 4. (d) in the discovery of koiwi (bones) and/or any artifacts, all activities will cease, the Regional Council and local Maori will be contacted immediately.
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/64	Policy 5-4 Regulation of significant land disturbance on land that is not HEL (Land disturbance on land that is not Highly Erodible Land shall be regulated in order to avoid any significant increases in the risk of erosion, land instability, or sediment discharges to waterways.) To Read Land disturbance on land that is not Highly Erodible Land shall be regulated in order to avoid increases in the risk of erosion land instability, or sediment discharges to waterways.

5 Land		Policy	5-5 Codes of practice and best management practices
Snow Country Gardens Ltd	178/2	That the 1) The Soil and Water management Waimarino District -Better Management Practice Guidelines and 2) NZGAP - Hort NZ's approved Supplier Programme be incorporated into regulatory framework of the One Plan so that market gardening in the Water Management Zones Whau_3b, Whau_3c and Whau_3d be a permitted activity.	
P F Olsen Limited	305/3	1.Allocate some resources toward ensuring land and water based biodiversity data and mapping is available to industry for incorporation into Company GIS systems at little of no cost.	
P F Olsen Limited	305/4	2.Create a web portal or disk for use by small scale players where the classifications and associated data can be easily scaled and matched against cadastral boundaries.	
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/5	ONTRACK supports Policies 5.5 and would like to be involved in developing best management processes.	
P F Olsen Limited	305/5	3.Consider working with industry to create a small compact set of specific requirements applicable to defined catchment/geological conditions that combined with the Forestry Environmental Code form the basis of permitted activity status subject to rules.	
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/5	Retain and give effect to Policy 5-5 through rules in the plan.	
P F Olsen Limited	305/6	4.Look at revising the extent to which controlled consent is required given the above.	
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/6	Recognition and endorsement by Horizons of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 developed by the New Zealand Forest Owners Association.	
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/6	Fert Research supports development of codes of practice and best management practices, and requests that the intent and approach with respect to these initiatives be retained.	
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/7	The council look to more strongly supporting these initiatives by including them as requirements for permitted activity status and including web site links.	
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/8	Recognition and endorsement by Horizons of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 developed by the New Zealand Forest Owners Association.	
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/8	Ravensdown seeks Council to address its concerns regarding Farm Plans as outlined in other parts of this submission.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Alfred James Sivyver 387/8	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/10	Retain this section
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc 246/11	Delete Policy 5.5 (b)
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/11	Retain and give effect to Policy 5.5 through reference to the NZFOA Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry in the rules in section 12 of the plan.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/14	Amend Objective 5-1(a) as suggested.
Transit New Zealand 336/18	That this policy be retained and that Council recognise Transits various codes of practice and best management practices as being appropriate to ensure that any adverse effects arising from state highway maintenance and construction works are avoided, remedied or mitigated. Transit would like to work with Council to ensure that its various codes of practice and other good practice initiatives will provide an environmental benefit to the region.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/21	Support all but advocate non-industry involvement in the development of codes of practice.
Environment Network Manawatu 356/25	No decision requested, however submitter notes: ENM remain concerned over the lack of clarity regarding their (codes of practice) legal status (see general comments).
New Zealand Defence Force 330/29	1.Retain Policy 5-5 and include a new policy (5-5d) committing Horizons to adopt accepted COP in a timely and effective manner.
Manawatu District Council 340/34	Include the material from Policies 5-5 in Part II of the One Plan, probably in Chapter 12.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/34	Amend 5.4.2 as follows: "Where appropriate, codes of practice targeted at achieving sustainable land use will be recognised within the regulatory framework" (or words to that effect)"
Mighty River Power 359/40	Retain policy as proposed.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/52	Decision Sought: Retain Policy 5-5.
Environmental Working Party 386/52	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (d) Resource consent applicants are required to undertake remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs. (e) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (g) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/52	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (d) Resource consent applicants are required to undertake remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs. (e) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (g) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
Environmental Working Party 386/56	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (c) all activities will take into consideration the objectives and policies of Chapter 4. (d) in the discovery of koiwi (bones) and/or any artifacts, all activities will cease, the Regional Council and local Maori will be contacted immediately.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/56	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (c) all activities will take into consideration the objectives and policies of Chapter 4. (d) in the discovery of koiwi (bones) and/or any artifacts, all activities will cease, the Regional Council and local Maori will be contacted immediately.
----------------------	--------	--

5 Land	Method	General
Palmerston North City Council	241/46	That Horizons amend Section 5-5 Methods, to provide relief to the reservation about costs and benefits of SLUI expressed above.

5 Land	Method	Sustainable Land Use Initiative - Hill Country Erosion
--------	--------	--

Bruce Noel Rhodes	368/2	Non requested but opposes any measures other than the Eurogap protocol
Clayton & Michelle Potts	361/5	No decision requested but following objection raised The One Plan requirement of undertaking "Farm Plans" has undertones of a Big Brother attitude. We will not be part of any such plan where a council office controls what and how we farm our property. To us the One Plan is another opportunity for the council at the landowners' expense in regard to the amount of consents required for each activity. There has been no indication as to what the cost of carrying out such a vast scheme will be particularly to the sector directly affected the most, the landowner
Elaine Gubb & Michael Sanderson	362/5	No decision requested but following objection raised The One Plan requirement of undertaking "Farm Plans" has undertones of a Big Brother attitude. We will not be part of any such plan where a council office controls what and how we farm our property. To us the One Plan is another opportunity for the council at the landowners expense in regard to the amount of consents required for each activity. There has been no indication as to what the cost of carrying out such a vast scheme will be particularly to the sector directly affected the most, the landowner
Arbor Management Limited	391/5	The main tool the plan identifies for achieving this is the use of "Whole Farm Plans" with forestry being included as an integral part of these plans and Arbor Management supports this non regulatory initiative.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/6	ONTRACK would prefer a quicker response target than 2017 to establish farm business plans on Highly Erodible Land.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/6	Promote the voluntary management of HEL by land owners and occupiers
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/7	ONTRACK would like to be involved in this project.
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/7	In our submission, the Council needs to give serious consideration to mitigating the effects of reduced income and depopulation. If the Council does not do so, the sustainability of the programme will seriously be at risk and no-one will benefit.
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/8	We submit that there needs to be more clearly stated policies with regard to the incentives for voluntary retirement of at risk land.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/10	The Council needs to reduce significantly the number of instances where WFBP's or Resource Consents are needed. Council also needs to resist the temptation of seeing WFBP's as a solution. Council needs to find ways to simplify the effects and implications of the Plan and to find ways to incentives its implementation at the lowest possible, sustainable cost
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/11	Horizons must find a way to ensure that only risky major works require the expense of a Resource Consent application or the production of a WFBP
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/12	I also believe that detailed methodology for the various non-regulatory projects should also be included within the One Plan - not just summaries in table form. This includes a full and explicit outline of what is involved in a Sustainable Land Use Initiative (SLUI) Farm Plan - including the business accounts.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/13	I support the non-regulatory stance taken on farmers getting SLUI farm plans. I submit that this stance should be extended to all farmers.
Powerco Limited	272/14	J1 - Recognition that there are links to Policies 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4 and 5-5.
Powerco Limited	272/15	J2 - Refer Submission P for amended definition of "whole farm business plan"
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/16	There should also be an accreditation system set up with agencies such as Agriquality that can check that such plans are acceptable, to allay farmer concerns about having to open their books to the Horizons.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/17	Farms with SLUI farm plans or equivalent must be monitored. In particular I submit that every 5 years, or after a 1:100 year storm if happens earlier, the present erosion part of the New Zealand Land Resource Inventory (NZLRI) units should be reassessed. At the same time the impact of browsing animal pests on retired areas should be monitored.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/18	If they don't already SLUI plans should include a section on how to monitor the quality of water leaving the property. By water quality I don't mean the Stream Health Monitoring Kit (SHMAK) or Waioira, I mean taking samples in an appropriate manner and sending them to a laboratory for analysis, for P, sediment and bacteria levels. There should be simple calendars showing when to do this through the year, and Horizons should form a Memorandum of Understanding or other protocol with a laboratory to ensure that farmers can sign up with the lab and the results go both to the lab and to Horizons. Maybe the lab could send reminders to the farmers when its time to test. Horizons could even identify appropriate places for sampling to occur and include a map showing such in the SLUI farm plan.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/19	Horizons need to acknowledge that all farmers in its region are an important asset. I submit that Horizons needs to commission a report about the history of hill country farming from all the different communities that exist or have existed around the region. This report should focus on how environmental issues were related to social and economic issues.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/20	I also submit that Horizons needs to focus on cost-efficient mapping which encourages farmer buy-in, in a process similar to that provided by the Soils Underpinning Business Success programme - as part of the SLUI concept.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/21	I submit that a more transparent and accessible forum needs to be established to allow a range of experts and interested parties to have input on further development of the SLUI concept into the future.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/23	I also submit that the term "active management" as defined in the One Plan must be redefined - and broadened. It must also be recognised that sensitive landscapes being used for pastoral or production forestry uses can be looked after through "active management" I'm not saying that all that is now used should be farmed, but maybe we need to take our time and really ensure that farmers are the ones driving the decisions on how to get more sustainable.
Minister Of Conservation	372/24	Add 'Department of Conservation' to list of parties included in the 'Sustainable Land Use Hill Country' project.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/35	Amend 5.5 as follows: Targets "50% of properties with Highly Erodible Land will have an operative whole farm business plan or have implemented methods to effectively reduce accelerated erosion by 2017."
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/52	Retain Method in Section 5.5.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr Michael Stanwick 44/1	In the above context of the Environment report and with reference to the One Plan and the problem of extensive soil erosion in the Wanganui hill country, I propose extensive replanting of locally sourced, native forest species, suitably fenced, where erosion threats are imminent or occurring in those areas where commercial forestry is not a viable option. If this replanting is considered as a serious measure against erosion threats and a serious tool in erosion management, I propose the preservation of the resultant native stands of forest be considered in perpetuity.
Mr Michael Stanwick 44/2	I further propose that the preservation concept be ring-fenced, also in perpetuity, from the harvesting of any resultant native forest stands (from soil erosion replanting) and rating relief be apportioned on a paddock by paddock basis where farmers are encouraged to set aside land for the above purposes.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/16	Retain this section
Minister Of Conservation 372/25	Add 'Department of Conservation' to list of parties included in the 'Whanganui Catchment strategy' project.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/37	Amend 5.5 as follows "50% of properties within the Wanganui Catchment with Highly Erodible Land will have an operative whole farm business plan or have implemented methods to effectively reduce accelerated erosion in place by 2017."
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/53	Retain Method in Section 5.5.
Wanganui District Council 291/92	Identification of the part WDC will play in the development of this strategy, and the potential cost to farmers in the Wanganui District.

5 Land	Method	Sustainable Land Use Initiative	Soil Health
Hainsworth - Kelfer Partnership 139/1	Horizons provide a list of farm plan providers and Farm Advisors. Horizons work alongside Farmers, providing a list of farm plan providers and Farm Advisors. The Advisors are to encourage the implementation of strategies that conserve our natural heritage as outlined in the One Plan.		
Hainsworth - Kelfer Partnership 139/2	Farmers will not have to disclose financial information to complete a farm plan. Farmers will not be expected to disclose their financial information, however written consent will be given by the Farmer to their Accountant to inform the Farm Advisor if farmers are able to afford to retire land, if land retirement is required.		
James Bull Holdings Limited 400/3	The Horizons Plan as proposed includes reference to Land Policy, Section 5.5 under "Soil Health initiative", deciding who will be major cropper/horticulturist and major contractors who will be required to operate under undisclosed regimes by certain dates. This proposal is repugnant bureaucracy. I can offer a quite different approach using current practice and common sense.		
Te Iwi O Ngati Tukorehe Trust 461/4	The Trust would like to see more effort by the One Plan into actively creating natural and cultural landscape buffer zones for the Horowhenua south west coast by preventing peri-urban subdivision on coastal fore dunes, as proposed at Waikawa, Hokio, Waitarere, Foxton and further north		
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/9	Targets INSERT - All current and future intensive pig farming operations		
George & Christina Paton 313/9	Targets INSERT - All current and future intensive pig farming operations		
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/15	Retain this section		
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/17	Targets INSERT - All current and future intensive pig farming operations		
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/22	I submit that it is also important to continue to develop a culture of farmers working as communities to resolve issues in their area. The Sustainable Land Management Groups model can also be helpful in kick-starting this role.		
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/22	No decision requested, however submitter notes: "support the project"		
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/23	Support in part would want to see non-industry stakeholders involved in the development of programme of action		
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/51	Retain Method in Section 5.5.		

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Horticulture New Zealand 357/53 Decision Sought: Delete the project "Sustainable Land Use Initiative - Soil Health" or amend the reference to VegFed to Horticulture NZ.

5 Land**Method****Sustainable Land Use Codes of Practice and Best Management Practices**

On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/8	ONTRACK would like to be involved in this project.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/14	Retain this section
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/21	Enable the use of codes of practice and other sector-based initiatives for sustainable land use, construction, production and operating methods as part of a catchment focused FARM Strategy.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/24	Support in part would want to see non-industry stakeholders involved in the development of codes of best practice.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/31	Retain the Method as is in the Proposed One Plan
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/38	Amend Target 3 to state "90% of pastured based farms are managed in accordance with agreed sector-based best management practice by 2017". (or words to this effect)
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/50	Retain Method in Section 5.5.

5 Land**Method****Land Research, Monitoring and Reporting Programme**

On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/9	ONTRACK would like to be involved in this project.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/13	Retain this section
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/25	Support
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/49	Retain Method in Section 5.5.

5 Land**Method****Infrastructure Protection**

On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/10	ONTRACK would like to be involved in this project.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/10	Project Description INSERT Review the continuation of paper roads in the dune systems that currently have permitted use for recreational purposes. REASON Off-road vehicle recreation is clearly evidenced as being wreckreation.
George & Christina Paton	313/10	Project Description INSERT Review the continuation of paper roads in the dune systems that currently have permitted use for recreational purposes. REASON Off-road vehicle recreation is clearly evidenced as being wreckreation.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/11	Retain this section
Powerco Limited	272/16	K1 - The range of participants be expanded to explicitly include electricity and gas distribution owners.
Powerco Limited	272/17	K2 - Recognition that there is link to Policy 5-3.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/18	Project Description INSERT Review the continuation of paper roads in the dune systems that currently have permitted use for recreational purposes. REASON Off-road vehicle recreation is clearly evidenced as being wreckreation.
Transit New Zealand	336/19	Amend the second sentence under this method to read: 'Infrastructure, such as roading can in some instances be a contributor to erosion ___.' Transit is happy to be identified as an agency which would work with Council on this project.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Genesis Power Ltd 268/22	Retain Method 5-5 Infrastructure Protection.
Trust Power Limited 358/26	Amend Method 5.5: Infrastructure Protection Project to include reference to renewable energy development. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Method 5.5 and/or Section 5.7 as proposed in this submission.
Mighty River Power 359/41	Retain Infrastructure Protection method
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/47	Retain Method in Section 5.5.

5 Land	Method	Education in Schools Land
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association 444/1	We strongly urge HRC to extend this programme to general media programmes, field days, discussion groups, etc.. Older age groups need education in this area just as much as school children and rules are no substitute for a lack of understanding of soil and water processes.	
Sustainable Whanganui 176/7	The Youth Environment Forum should be included in Education in Schools and should be acknowledged in the One Plan.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/12	Retain this section	
Diana Baird 443/14	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons abandon the "Green-rig" project.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/26	Good initiative	
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/48	Retain Method in Section 5.5.	

5 Land	Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 1
Alfred James Sivyer 387/10	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision	
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/11	INSERT Indicator Hard structures installed on a prograding coast	
George & Christina Paton 313/11	INSERT Indicator Hard structures installed on a prograding coast	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/15	That the Anticipated Environmental Result be replaced to read: "The turbidity standards at half median for each water management zone, specified in Schedule D, Table D17, will be met"	
Diana Baird 443/15	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons restate these aims less emphatically, or with wider parameters.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/17	Retain this section, but amend "net reduction" to "significant reduction" or something more specific that has the same meaning.	
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/19	INSERT Indicator Hard structures installed on a prograding coast	
Transit New Zealand 336/20	That this Anticipated Environmental Result be retained in the plan.	
Minister Of Conservation 372/26	In first column add anticipated quantitative and measurable results to be achieved by 2012 and by 2017, in terms of the indicators set out in the third column and any other relevant outcome measures. These should include identification of a target date for meeting the relevant turbidity and clarity standards in Schedule D with 'minimum standards to be achieved by 2012 and 2017 for rivers which do not currently meet the standards.	

5 Land	Explanations and Principal Reason	Explanations and Principal Reasons
---------------	--	---

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Sustainable Whanganui	176/8	We seek a policy which has a mix of carrots (incentives), sticks (regulations) and sermons (public education).
Alfred James Sivyer	387/11	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision
Trust Power Limited	358/27	Amend Section 5.7: Explanations and Principal Reasons to include reference to alternative low impact land uses such as windfarms or providing for renewable energy. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 5.7 as proposed in this submission.
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/59	Some acknowledgement could be made in 5-7 Explanations and Principal Reasons of the opportunity to avoid some causes of erosion altogether.

6 Water	General	General
Waikato District Health Board - Public Health Unit	12/2	The Waikato DHB supports the proposal contained in the One Plan.
Te Runanga O Raukawa Inc	424/2	Objectives, Policies and Methods We seek decisions from Horizons when considering submissions on these objectives, policies and methods outlined in Chapter 6 (water) that are consistent with reducing the impact of the accumulative nature of discharges and the serious impact on the coastline and waterways because of the movement of coastal currents on the coastal areas within the Ngati Raukawa tribal boundaries from Rangitikei River to the Kukutauaki Stream south of Te Horo.
I C H Y T H U S Consulting	59/2	That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.
Mr Chris Teo - Sherrell	181/3	Require all streams on farms to which stock have access to be fenced, even the little streams not covered by the Clean Streams Accord.
Wanganui Branch Of The National Council Of Women Of New Zealand	351/3	No specific decision requested but the Wanganui Branch would also like to stress the urgency of the problems facing farmers. In the Waikato, the underground water is so contaminated with nitrates that it is no longer suitable for drinking, and the Taupo region is also starting to have the same problem, since large areas of forest have been converted to dairying.
Environment Waikato	385/3	The general policy approach proposed in the One Plan for the allocation of water resources amongst various sectors is supported.
Ruahine River Care Group	104/4	RRCG submit that Council includes all contributing factors that lead to water quality degradation and subsequently take appropriate action to rectify.
Maraekowhai Whenua Trust, Tawata Whanau Trust, Ngati Tama O Ngati Haua Trust And Titi Tihu Farm Trust	148/4	No specific decision requested but want native indigenous species of fish, insects and water life of the Whanganui River system protected and enhanced and the introduced species transferred elsewhere.
Mr Forrest Chambers	202/5	Improve the public availability of information regarding point source pollution that exceeds permitted levels - who, when, and what was done about it.
Jill Strugnell	366/6	The remedy is to acknowledge the TAs function with regard to surface water in the Regional Policy Statement and more detailed consultation with the TAs with regard to their specific sustainable management issues with regard to surface water in rivers and lakes in their particular districts.
Te Iwi O Ngati Tukorehe Trust	461/6	In Chapter 6 the Trust agrees that water from the two main freshwater sources within the Region - surface water (rivers and lakes) and groundwater - is abstracted for a variety of uses, including drinking water supply, stock watering, irrigation, electricity generation and industrial use. The Trust has been actively supporting environmental projects that mitigate the adverse nitrification of water by the dairying industry by encouraging large scale dune wetland restoration, river project rehabilitation and by establishing a native tree and grass nursery especially to supply large-scale restoration projects for the region. The Trust in collaboration with Horizons Regional Council, have actively researched water quality and functioning of water within dune wetland systems. The information has been offered to Tahamata Incorporation to actively support and improve sustainable farming knowledge, practice and benefits. The co-intelligence and collaborative experiences have been invaluable for both parties.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Higgins Group	153/7	<p>Policy 6-33: "To enable gravel extraction, particularly where there is a social, economic and/or environmental benefit of gravel extraction.</p> <p>The inclusion of a specific project method for the sustainable management of the gravel resource, including working in coordination with gravel extractors to ensure an effective partnership in allocating the resource. Clarity and certainty for allocation of the gravel resource, with a view to ensuring Higgins has an active participatory role in that process. The specific allocation policies of the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan in Appendix A provide an example of how clarity and certainty for gravel allocation could be provided in the Proposed One Plan.</p> <p>Large-scale gravel extraction to be specifically provided for as a restricted discretionary activity, similar to Rule 74 of the Hawke's Bay Regional Resource Management Plan provided in Appendix A.</p> <p>The inclusion of enabling and specific provision for land-based aggregate extraction.</p>
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/7	Pursue water conservation issue in the Plan.
Higgins Group	153/8	Better recognition of the gravel resource as a regionally significant river value, incorporated into proposed Section D and Table 6.2 (social and economic).
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/9	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved.
Ruahine River Care Group	104/11	That gravel depth be minimised as a first priority to ensure that adequate surface water is available for irrigation and native fish.
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/11	Base decisions regarding the allocation of water resources on an equitable basis backed with sound robust science while taking into account catchment characteristics and existing land uses.
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/12	All these projects have an impact on hapu Iwi Marae and education programmes to educate both iwi and the wider community would enhance community awareness.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/12	No decision requested, however submitter notes: the Board has a concern that the Proposed One Plan ignores or at the least introduces ambiguity with the concept of water as an independent ecosystem
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/13	The lack of recognition in the One Plan for the tuna fishery koura, and other native fish as a taonga is a major concern.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/13	<p>Water Quality</p> <p>No specific decision requested by submits that freshwater resources are being compromised by current management authorities.</p>
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/14	Participation in a Iwi forum to address the above concerns and facilitate good understanding.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/14	<p>Water Quality</p> <p>Restoration is not quite a priority. There should be a push to restore freshwater environments and a massive increase in funding to support this.</p>
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/15	<p>Water Quality</p> <p>No specific decision requested but submits that the Manawatu River discharges NEED to be revisited and consents revoked. This may appear impossible but this is not in line with section 1.3.1.2 of the 'One Plan'.</p>
Rural Women New Zealand	380/15	For clarity' sake, RWNZ submits that the Plan under heading 6 is amended to reflect RMA legislation and expressly permit reasonable domestic and stock water takes by excluding them from consideration during the consent process.
Ngati Pareraukawa	228/16	<p>Water Quantity</p> <p>No specific decision requested but submits that a cautious approach is urged towards water quantity.</p>
Rural Women New Zealand	380/16	RWNZ submits that Council consider these background levels so as to decrease the risk of imposing an unrealistically burdensome regulatory regime on farming families.
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/17	No specific decision requested but submit that there needs to be more formal acknowledgement in the One-Plan of the benefits of forest cover on water quality, note the data relating to the central North Island lakes. In this region it is unlikely that the minor reductions in surface water yield from forested catchments will be significant.
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/18	Rivers - while river water standards are important, there is a need to recognise that the sheer nature of our topography and climate present in cases a barrier to river water perfection.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/18	In the One Plan you need to provide a strategy that at least attempts to maintain and monitor the hyporheic zone (i.e. minimise sedimentation).
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/19	Provide explanation as to why surface water and groundwater are treated as separate entities with no consideration for what goes between.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/20	No specific decision but submit that aquifer recharge and hydrological connections to surface water has not been given sufficient priority or protection.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/20	The question of water conservation and usage, be it by local authority or the business of farming or otherwise, be subject of attention.
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/22	No specific decision requested but submits that the fencing of waterways would be a worthy thing to do to control nutrient runoff, and fecal leakage to waterways.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/23	Base decisions regarding the allocation of water resources on an equitable basis backed with sound robust science while taking into account catchment characteristics and existing land uses.
Horowhenua District Council	280/26	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/29	Either: Insert a section into the Plan perhaps numbered 6.1.6 (page 6-6) with a statement on maintaining streams and other water bodies other than lakes and rivers in their natural state. Or: [changes to chapter 7 in 433/30]
Trust Power Limited	358/31	Insert a new policy to the Proposed Plan that provides direction on the considerations that will be taken into account in any application to dam and or divert water. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission
Trust Power Limited	358/32	Insert a new section to Part 6 of the Proposed Plan that provides a policy framework (objectives and policies) for hydroelectricity generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/33	1.Add a new project Sign posting of Popular Polluted Swimming and Recreation spots.
Manawatu District Council	340/36	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/39	Delete Schedule D Surface Water Management Zones and Standards and all references to schedule D in the plan, until such time as the water values and management objectives and methods are reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards. . Alternatively, withdraw this section of the Plan until further science and consultation has been completed.
Mighty River Power	359/42	Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan. [Range from Points 1 through to 10]
Minister Of Conservation	372/45	Add the following policies ' (i) The Council will encourage the development of sustainable river management plans in order to provide a framework for managing activities carried out under the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941, providing the basis for river works codes of practice, and implementing the objectives and policies in this plan, consistent with the requirements of Part 2 of the Act. (ii) Indicators and standards to monitor the local and cumulative effects of flood plain and river corridor management activities, and other activities within the beds of rivers, on the natural values of river systems and the well-being of the community will be developed. These will include indicators and standards relating to natural character of the river and its margins, and the quality and diversity of river bed habitat. The standards will be consistent with the relevant values associated with water bodies as set out in Schedule D. In considering applications for consent for river management activities in the beds of rivers which occur on a recurrent basis, affect significant lengths of rivers or seek consents of more than 5 years duration the Council will have particular regard to: -potential local and cumulative effects on biodiversity and natural character associated with the water body, its bed and margins, including river morphology and bed characteristics -measures to restore or rehabilitate natural character. Encouragement will be given to land-based initiatives which both reduce flood risks, reduce the need for new works within the beds of rivers and help achieve environmental benefits within the catchment, including re-afforestation and creation of riparian wetlands, provided that such initiatives are consistent with the objectives and policies of this plan."
Tararua District Council	172/46	[Particular reference to Policies 6-16, 6-17 and 6-18] - Withdraw the whole plan; or insert a provision to the effect that Public water supplies are recognised under Policy 3-1 be a separable portion of the core allocation and be set aside of this specific use.
Rangitikei District Council	346/46	[Particular reference to Policies 6-16, 6-17 and 6-18] - Withdraw the whole plan; or insert a provision to the effect that Public water supplies are recognised under Policy 3-1 be a separable portion of the core allocation and be set aside for this specific use.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/46	<p>Add the following project (with additional detail as necessary) as methods:</p> <p>(i)Development of indicators for assessing and monitoring changes to natural character of rivers. This project would involve -the development of indicators and techniques for measuring changes to river and channel morphology arising from natural processes and human intervention -assessing the relationship of these changes to habitat availability and diversity -development of management approaches (within the existing river bed and wider catchment) to optimise both flood hazard reduction and maintenance/rehabilitation of natural values associated with the river corridor. Feasibility and economic implications of alternatives would be considered and discussed with landowners and other interested agencies.</p> <p>The project would initially be developed and applied on a case study basis to typical catchments in the region.</p> <p>(ii) Regional audit of potential areas suitable for retirement as riparian wetlands (including potential benefits for habitat/biodiversity enhancement, flood buffering and water storage)</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/47	Introduce a new project 'Native Fish Habitat' as a method with parallel format to 'Trout Spawning Habitat' initiative, but targeting sites of significance(aquatic) and sites with high potential for habitat restoration as well as inanga spawning sites.
Minister Of Conservation	372/48	<p>Include new method to develop a database of the distribution of native fish species in the region and a linked research programme to investigate the effects of water quality and quantity and river management activities upon them.</p> <p>The targets would be to have a comprehensive database of the distribution of native fish species implemented by 2011 and a research programme in place by 2009.</p>
Palmerston North City Council	241/49	That Horizons notes that PNCC considers the proposed policy approach with respect to water quality and water quantity is both economically and socially unsustainable.
Horowhenua District Council	280/49	[Particular reference to Policies 6-16, 6-17 and 6-18] Insert a provision to the effect that Public water supplies are recognised under Policy 3-1 be a separable portion of the core allocation and be set aside of this specific use.
Palmerston North City Council	241/50	That Horizons notes that PNCC considers that Horizons has not adequately considered whether the proposed water quality standards for the Manawatu River are the most effective and efficient means of achieving the objectives of the One Plan with respect to water quality, as it is required to do under section 32 of the RMA 1991.
Palmerston North City Council	241/52	That Horizons notes that PNCC considers that Horizons has not adequately considered whether the proposed policies on water quantity are the most effective and efficient means of achieving the objectives of the One Plan with respect to water quality, as it is required to do under section 32 of the RMA 1991.
Palmerston North City Council	241/53	That Horizons notes that PNCC has serious reservations as to whether or not the wastewater treatment plant could be upgraded or a new treatment plant could be established that would meet the new water quality standards introduced by the One Plan. If PNCC was required to apply for a new consent for the wastewater treatment plant, the One Plan provides no certainty for the basis for future consent approvals, if they could be approved at all.
Palmerston North City Council	241/54	That the One Plan be amended to specifically provide for the PNCC wastewater treatment plant to continue to operate under its current resource consent.
Wanganui District Council	291/57	[Particular reference to Objective 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] - Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.
Environmental Working Party	386/57	We encourage Council to consider and give effect to these widely held Maori concerns regarding water management.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/57	We encourage Council to consider and give effect to these widely held Maori concerns regarding water management.
Manawatu District Council	340/58	[Particular reference to Policies 6-16, 6-17 and 6-18] Insert a provision to the effect that public water supplies are recognised under Policy 3-1 to be a separable portion of the core allocation and to be set aside for this specific use.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited 363/58	<p>Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>The addition of a new section to Chapter 6 that provides a policy framework (objectives and policies) specifically for takes, uses, damming and diversion activities associated with hydro electricity. The policies need to recognise that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the take and use of water for hydro electricity is an essential take; the use of water for hydro electricity generation is regionally and nationally significant; hydro electricity can involve the damming (including storage of water) and / or diversion of water; water allocated or stored for hydro electricity generation purposes should not be adversely affected by other abstractions or activities; when water is taken, dammed and/or diverted for hydro electricity that returned water is able to be allocated for consumptive takes provided that new users recognise the reliability and availability constraints associated with the returned water; the potential benefits that the use of water for hydro electricity can have: including the generation of energy using renewable resources, the ability to store water for future generation and that water is still available for consumptive takes downstream. <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Environmental Working Party 386/58	We particularly urge Council to consider the messages provided by Ecologic, and particularly the importance placed in Maori involvement in developing regional (and national) water policy.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/58	We particularly urge Council to consider the messages provided by Ecologic, and particularly the importance placed in Maori involvement in developing regional (and national) water policy.
Ruapehu District Council 151/59	(c) The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/59	<p>Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Include new provisions within the One Plan allowing for consideration of an alternative minimum flow or allocation regime via a resource consent application process where the applicant has provided new or improved scientific knowledge on the water body and where the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> effects on the values that have been identified for the particular river system are able to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; effects on existing takes and uses have been evaluated and are minor benefits to the community and the nation offset adverse effects; <p>The positive benefits of allowing water takes for renewable energy developments that also limit the potential for greenhouse gas emissions;</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Environmental Working Party 386/59	We challenge Council to find a meaningful method for dealing with non-point sources of pollution and their cumulative effects.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/59	We challenge Council to find a meaningful method for dealing with non-point sources of pollution and their cumulative effects.
Ruapehu District Council 151/60	(d) Council submits that the allocation level is set with the values of ScheduleD allow for seasonality and time to implement any changes if this allocation level remains. The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)
Meridian Energy Limited 363/60	<p>Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>The addition of new policies in the One Plan that provides direction on the considerations that will be taken into account in any application to dam and or divert water, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adverse effects on values of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna ; The extent to which the activity will obstruct the passage of trout and/or indigenous fish; The potential for flooding or erosion; The adverse effects of changes in catchments and sediment transport processes on water quality, habitat and flow regimes in perennial streams; and The positive effects of allowing renewable energy developments that also limit the potential for greenhouse gas emissions. <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Environmental Working Party 386/60	We encourage Council to facilitate the development of catchment management plans (and associated iwi management plans) for the many water bodies within our rohe, including catchments such as the Moawhango and Hautapu
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/60	We encourage Council to facilitate the development of catchment management plans (and associated iwi management plans) for the many water bodies within our rohe, including catchments such as the Moawhango and Hautapu
Meridian Energy Limited 363/61	<p>Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>In the alternative, but without prejudice to the relief sought above [363/58] to 363/60] , if it is the Council's deliberate intent to not make specific policy provision for hydro electricity generation in Chapter 6 because of the provisions in Chapter 3, then it is Meridians opinion that the majority of changes recommended in this submission will need to be made to Chapter 3 with cross references being added to relevant chapters.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Environmental Working Party 386/61	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: We encourage Council to facilitate similar programmes such as Nga Pae o Rangitikei on these waterways [Moawhango and Hautapu] We are particularly interested in the integrated catchment management programmes [and.] This approach to integrated land and water management fits well with our beliefs Our aim is to improve and/or maximise the ranking of all values (as seen in table D. 1, Schedule D) for all waterways within our rohe
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/61	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: We encourage Council to facilitate similar programmes such as Nga Pae o Rangitikei on these waterways [Moawhango and Hautapu] We are particularly interested in the integrated catchment management programmes [and.] This approach to integrated land and water management fits well with our beliefs Our aim is to improve and/or maximise the ranking of all values (as seen in table D. 1, Schedule D) for all waterways within our rohe
Environmental Working Party 386/62	We support Councils plans to identify and monitor these sites [old dumpsites and contaminated land], and to work with territorial local authorities to manage them.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/62	We support Councils plans to identify and monitor these sites [old dumpsites and contaminated land], and to work with territorial local authorities to manage them.
Environmental Working Party 386/63	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 6 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. Issues regarding water are particularly important for us.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/63	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 6 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. Issues regarding water are particularly important for us.
Palmerston North City Council 241/65	That Horizons clarify how the methods "Human Sewage Discharges to Water" and "Stormwater System Discharge upgrades" will work in practice and what expertise and assistance Horizons will bring to these matters.
Wanganui District Council 291/79	[Particular reference to Policies 6-16, 6-17 and 6-18] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Insert a provision to the effect that public water supplies are recognised under Policy 3-1 be a separable portion of the core allocation and be set aside of this specific use.
Horizons Regional Council 182/146	Insert a new method in Chapter 6 which sets out a programme for inspecting structures and assessing them to see if they provide for fish passage, and progressively upgrading those structures that do not provide for fish passage. This should be done in consultation with the appropriate land owners, infrastructure owners and interested community groups and iwi.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/163	Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Delete water management 'values' wherever used in Chapter 6.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/164	Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Ensure a focus on maintaining existing water quality with no further degradation.

6 Water	Paragraph	6.1 Scope and Background
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/18	Retain this section. Amend the Plan to provide for the enhancement of groundwater quality in areas where it is degraded.	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/165	Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Rewrite the Background and scope statements to better reflect Issue 6-1 Water quality and water quantity and allocation.	Issue 6-2

6 Water	Paragraph	6.1.1 Scope
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/5	Insert a section into the Plan perhaps numbers 6.1.6 (page (6-6) with a statement on maintaining streams and other water bodies other than lakes and rivers in their natural state.	
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/7	Provide some encouragement (an objective or a method) for the use of permeable surfacing on land rather than impermeable surfaces which increase run off of water and therefore pollutants.	
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/13	Groundwater quality The maintenance of existing groundwater quality. INSERT and improvement where that is indicated by appropriate research.	
George & Christina Paton 313/13	Groundwater quality The maintenance of existing groundwater quality. INSERT and improvement where that is indicated by appropriate research.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/16 Section 6.1.1 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/20 Groundwater quality The maintenance of existing groundwater quality. INSERT and improvement where that is indicated by appropriate research.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/27 Support - scope covers all key issues
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/40 Reword Scope "Water management zones and values as follows: "Water management zones - the establishment of water management zones for the purpose of managing water quality, water quantity and activities in the river and lake beds." (or words to that effect)

6 Water	Paragraph	6.1.2 Overview
David Leonard Hopkins	382/2	No specific decision requested but raises concerns that the quality of water in horizons is declining when Taranaki regional council reports an improvement.
Mr Kelvin Douglas Lane	364/3	Amend: Although there have been substantial improvements in the quality of point source discharges to water, improvement is still possible and necessary.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/14	People have grown up with access to clean, safe water. AMEND People have grown up with an expectation of access to clean, safe water.
George & Christina Paton	313/14	People have grown up with access to clean, safe water. AMEND People have grown up with an expectation of access to clean, safe water.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/15	Para 2 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although there have been substantial improvements in the quality of point source discharges to water, improvement is still possible and is necessary.
George & Christina Paton	313/15	Para 2 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although there have been substantial improvements in the quality of point source discharges to water, improvement is still possible and is necessary.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/21	People have grown up with access to clean, safe water. AMEND People have grown up with an expectation of access to clean, safe water.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/22	Para 2 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although there have been substantial improvements in the quality of point source discharges to water, improvement is still possible and is necessary.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/28	Support - accurate and comprehensive overview
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/41	Amend 6.1.2 to remove emotive language. Correctly focus overview statement of all adverse effects on water quality, namely those identified in Issue 6-1 Water Quality.

6 Water	Paragraph	6.1.3 Water Quantity
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/1	I suggest you recast this statement or provide some evidence. " The taking of water during winter generally has little impact, but even small takes during summer low flow conditions can have major impacts" You should also note that large, unpredictable flood events can happen at anytime (E.g. February 2004) and will have much greater impacts than a low flow period. Your staff should also read the review of Dewson, James & Death (2007c).
N Z Recreational Canoeing Association	306/5	The only recreational activities itemised are swimming and fishing. This list is too narrow and we would recommend it include canoeing, kayaking and other water-based recreational activities.
Ruahine White Water Club	261/7	The paragraph be amended to include: kayaking, dam releases, and other boating and recreational activities as itemised recreational activities.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/9	We applaud the adoption of NZS 4411:2001 Environmental Standard for Drilling of Soil and Rock.
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/14	The Council should in planning for an increased future demand, also have a clearly stated objective aiming for improvement, and, the enhancement of water quality, not only for people but also to ensure the maintenance and betterment of the aquatic environment and its biodiversity.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority 307/16	EECA seeks the following amendments to the third paragraph of Overview 6.1.3 Water Quantity The single largest user of water in the Region is the energy sector. Hydroelectric power generation takes are concentrated around Mount Ruapehu and on the Mangahao River. The amount of water used for power generation has not changed significantly in the past decade. The region has potential for both large and small hydropower schemes and with the current requirement to maximise renewable energy resources, more hydro electricity generation may be developed in the region in the future.
Minister Of Conservation 372/27	In paragraph 5 , in the second sentence, replace 'Even more' and 'than' with 'As.' In the fourth sentence, replace 'winter' with 'higher flows.' Between sentences 4 & 5, add, 'Maintaining natural flow variability is essential to provide for the habitat requirements of native fish species and natural character.' In the final sentence of paragraph 5, delete 'manage it to' and add 'any' after 'ensure that...' Also add, 'so that the amount of water allocated for abstraction' before 'is therefore available.'
Minister Of Conservation 372/28	In paragraph 7 (b), add '(e.g Lakes Papaitonga and Horowhenua)' after 'the west coast of the Region...'

6 Water	Paragraph	6.1.4 Water Quality
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James 45/2		You imply that the Whangaeahu River has "bad" water quality because it comes from Ruapehus crater lake. I suggest you alter this to say that some rivers, such as the Whangaeahu have what would be considered "bad" water quality in other catchments because of the unique part of the region they drain.
David Leonard Hopkins 382/3		No specific decision requested but states that: - "If we look at the growth of Dairying in the region with a rise in cow numbers we have yet to see a corresponding rise in environmental problems. DAIRYING MUST BE DOING SOME THINGS RIGHT, so credit us for runs on the board;" and - "The new industry led policy changes will give farmers more motivation to become truly sustainable without Regional Councils making Dairying a controlled activity."
George R Ross 441/3		Water Quality - 6.1.4 - It is noted that the Agricultural sector recognises the issues and has taken steps to remedy the effects on water quality. Much fencing of water ways and bridging of streams has taken place, I do not believe that this recent effort has had time to show positively on water quality.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/9		Ravensdown is concerned about the generalist nature of comments in 6.1.4, and seeks for Council to clarify where such significant issues exist, and the extent of the increase in levels being experienced in these areas.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/13		Delete the line: "the results of these voluntary approaches are not being seen as lower nutrient or faecal levels in the rivers and further improvements are needed".
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/14		Add a paragraph commending and describing recent, current and upcoming industry-led or industry-supported environmental initiatives.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/15		Add a statement confirming Horizons commitment to supporting continued industry-led research and extension activities.
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/16		Para 3 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although considerable improvements have been made to discharges to water, further measures are necessary.
George & Christina Paton 313/16		Para 3 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although considerable improvements have been made to discharges to water, further measures are necessary.
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/17		Para 5 QUESTION - Who monitors the groundwater quality and how often does this occur? Is it always done by Horizons staff?
George & Christina Paton 313/17		Para 5 QUESTION - Who monitors the groundwater quality and how often does this occur? Is it always done by Horizons staff?
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/23		Para 3 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although considerable improvements have been made to discharges to water, further measures are necessary.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/24		Para 5 QUESTION - Who monitors the groundwater quality and how often does this occur? Is it always done by Horizons staff?
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/42		Re write overview statement consistent with the significant adverse effects identified in Issue 6-1 Water Quality

6 Water	Paragraph	6.1.5 River and Lake Beds
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd 279/2		That the following amendment be made to the last sentence of the first paragraph under Section 6.1.5 - River and Lake Beds to read; "Gravel extraction, while beneficial, when not managed well, can lead to increased flooding and erosion."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/17	EECA seeks the following amendment to Overview 6.1.5 River and Lake Beds This modification has contributed to the economic growth and well-being of our Region,(in particular hydro electricity generation as a renewable form of electricity generation is a matter of national significance and brings with it many benefits) but it has also negatively altered the character and ecology of most waterways in the Region, impacting on cultural values attributed to waterways and leading to the loss or fragmentation of indigenous plant and animal populations
Trust Power Limited	358/28	Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to include reference to the positive attributes associated with infrastructure and energy development, particularly hydroelectricity generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/29	Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to include reference to the policies and objectives of Chapter 3 in relation to providing for infrastructure and energy generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission
Trust Power Limited	358/30	Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to provide greater acknowledgement of potential future uses of rivers and lake beds. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission

6 Water	Issue	General
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/29	Support - accurate and comprehensive description of issues

6 Water	Issue	6-3 River and lake beds
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/3	That the following amendment be made to Issue 6-3: The demand for erosion and flood control to protect the Regions rivers and adjoining land uses has led to significant modification of the Regions waterways. Structures required to locate within the beds of rivers and lakes, including bridges, culverts, water intake and discharge pipes and hydroelectricity structures also affect the natural character of waterways. These types of uses and developments, in conjunction with gravel extraction, while important for flood control, have modified and continue to modify the physical characteristics and ecology of many of the Regions waterways.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/3	The following is another statement that needs supporting evidence. flood and erosion control, bridges, culverts, water intake and discharge pipes and gravel extraction modify the ecology of many of the Regions waterways.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/19	Issue 6.3 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/21	Retain this section.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/43	Amend Issue 6-3 to better capture the effects on waterbodies as opposed to arbitrarily listing activities that in some circumstances may give rise to adverse effects and river modification.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/57	Decision Sought: Add to Issue 6-3 that modifications to river and lake beds are necessary to protect the activities in the region.

6 Water	Issue	6-1 Water Quality
John Milnes On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	450/1	No specific decision requested but submits that the available science and the precautionary principle should be guiding factors in deciding allowable practices.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/14	Fonterra considers that Issue 6-1 should be revised to address the mischaracterisation of the intensification and effects of agriculture discussed above.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/17	Issue 6.1 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/19	Retain this section.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Horowhenua District Council 280/25	The rephrasing of issue 6-1 to reflect the issue as discussed in the section 32 report rather than using exaggerated phrasing of the draft document.
Minister Of Conservation 372/29	Retain this issue.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/55	Decision Sought: Delete 'and seepage' from Issue 6-1 a).

6 Water	Issue	6-2 Water quantity and allocation
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/18	Issue 6.2 is supported and we wish it be retained.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/20	Retain this section.	
Minister Of Conservation 372/30	In Issue 6-2, between sentences 2 and 3, add 'This increased demand has the potential to have negative effects on both instream values and the natural character of streams, rivers, wetlands and lakes if not actively managed.' In sentence 3 add, 'the effects of bores in close proximity to groundwater dependent natural features' after 'between bores at a local level,...	
Minister Of Conservation 372/31	In Issue 6-3, first and third sentences, replace 'waterways' with 'river corridors.' In the second sentence add, 'and their margins'. after 'the natural character of waterways.'	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/56	Decision Sought: Retain Issue 6-2.	

6 Water	Objective	6-1 Water management values
Scott Gower 254/1	The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-1	
Mr Peter & Gail Gower 119/3	The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-1	
Gordon Robert Gower 146/3	The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-1	
Hopkins Farming Group 284/3	Deletion of Objective 6.1	
Environment Waikato 385/7	Environment Waikato supports proposed Objectives '6-1: Water Management Values', in so far as they (and subsequent policies, rules and other methods) do not compromise the ability of Environment Waikato to achieve resource management objectives within boundary catchments.	
Ecologic Foundation 456/7	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/10	Ravensdown supports in principle the intent of Objective 6-1 and seeks Council to retain this in the current form.	
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/11	Ravensdown supports in principle the intent of Objective 6-2 and seeks Council to retain this in the current form.	
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/13	WPI requests that Objective 6-1 be retained.	
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/15	Fonterra considers that Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority 307/19	EECA seeks the following amendment to objective 6.1: Objective 6-1: Water Management Values Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D, while recognising and providing for those activities which have regional and national benefits such as hydro electricity generation.	
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc 246/20	Delete Objective 6.1	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/20 Objective 6-1 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/21 Amend to, "Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains [or improves] their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/22 Retain this section.
Tararua District Council	172/24 [Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] Withdraw the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.
Rangitikei District Council	346/24 [Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/28 ENM support this objective
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/30 Generally support but seek definition of life supporting capacity (eg do you mean periphyton and a small assemblage of particularly robust invertebrates?) (table 6.2 sheds no further light on this)
Minister Of Conservation	372/32 Replace 'sustains' with 'safeguards'
Mighty River Power	359/43 The amendment of Objective 6-1 so that it reads as: - Surface waterbodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D where it is appropriate to do so.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/44 Amend objective 6-1 as follows: Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity (or words to that effect)
Ruapehu District Council	151/57 (a) A definition of "Life - Supporting' Capacity is necessary under Objective 6.1.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/58 Decision Sought: Delete from Objective 6-1 "and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D". and combined Objective 6-1 and 6-2 into one objective called "Water Quality".
Meridian Energy Limited	363/62 Meridian requests that Objective 6-1 is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; or Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/63 Meridian requests that Objective 6-1 is amended as follows or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Reword Objective 6-1 as follows: Surface waterbodies are managed to safeguard their life supporting capacity and to recognise and provide for the values set out in Schedule D, where appropriate. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

6 Water	Objective	6-2 Water quality
Scott Gower	254/2	The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-2
Mr Peter & Gail Gower	119/4	The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-2
Gordon Robert Gower	146/4	The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-2
Mr Forrest Chambers	202/4	Need to curtail point source pollution and prosecute and fine breaches.
Hopkins Farming Group	284/4	Deletion of Objective 6.2.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/5	Retain Objective 6-2.
Minister For The Environment	473/5	I support the objective of improving water quality in those zones that do not meet the water quality standards set in the plan

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Environment Waikato	385/8	Environment Waikato supports proposed Objective '6-2: Water Quality', in so far as they (and subsequent policies, rules and other methods) do not compromise the ability of Environment Waikato to achieve resource management objectives within boundary catchments.
Ecologic Foundation	456/8	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/14	WPI requests that Objective 6-2 be amended as follows: "(a)Surface water quality is managed to ensure that: (i)water quality is maintained in all rivers in order to support the values of the river. [delete (ii)] (iii)Accelerated eutrophication " WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Horizons Regional Council	182/15	Replace sub-clause (a) (i) with 'water quality is at a level sufficient to support the values of the river'
Horizons Regional Council	182/16	Delete sub-clause (a)(ii) and renumber the remaining sub-clauses.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/16	Retain Objective 6-2.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/16	Fonterra considers that Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/18	(a) Surface water quality is managed to ensure that etc QUESTION - How do you interpret the meaning of the word "values" given that the current MCWQPlan excludes the Palmerston North City streams from those Rules?
George & Christina Paton	313/18	(a) Surface water quality is managed to ensure that etc QUESTION - How do you interpret the meaning of the word "values" given that the current MCWQPlan excludes the Palmerston North City streams from those Rules?
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/19	We recommend that you include previously exempted waterways (of any description) in the new water quality Rules.
George & Christina Paton	313/19	We recommend that you include previously exempted waterways (of any description) in the new water quality Rules.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/20	(b)Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained INSERT and improved as indicated by appropriate research.
George & Christina Paton	313/20	(b)Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained INSERT and improved as indicated by appropriate research.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/21	Delete Objective 6.2
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/21	Objective 6-2 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/22	Amend Objective 6-2: Water quality (a) Surface water quality is managed to ensure that: "(b) [Where groundwater quality is good, it is] managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained. [Where groundwater quality is degraded, to manage land use to promote improvement] or words to like meaning and intent. Add, "[c) the Maori cultural values of rivers, lakes and wetlands are recognised and provided for.]"
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/23	Retain this section, but amend Objective 6-2(b) to: "b) Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that existing groundwater quality is maintained and where practicable, enhanced".
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/25	(a) Surface water quality is managed to ensure that etc QUESTION - How do you interpret the meaning of the word "values" given that the current MCWQPlan excludes the Palmerston North City streams from those Rules?
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/26	We recommend that you include previously exempted waterways (of any description) in the new water quality Rules.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/27	(b)Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained INSERT and improved as indicated by appropriate research.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Environment Network Manawatu	356/29	ENM supports this objective
Landlink Ltd	440/29	Change Objective 6-2(a)(iii) as follows (iii) eutrophication and/or sedimentation of waterbodies in the Region is prevented or minimised
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/31	(a)(iii) support with amendment - accelerated eutrophication or sedimentation of lakes in the Region is prevented. (b) support with amendment - Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained (or enhanced).
Minister Of Conservation	372/33	Amend (iii): Replace the first 'or' with 'and' Replace 'or minimised.' with 'and remedied by controlling land use and discharges.'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/45	Amend objective 6-2 to read as follows (or words to like effect): (a) (i) water quality is maintained in those rivers where the existing water quality is sufficient to support the life supporting capacity of the river". (a) (ii) water quality is enhanced in those rivers where the existing water quality is not sufficient to support the life supporting capacity of the river" (iii) accelerated eutrophication and sediment of lakes in the Region is minimised. (b) retain as written.
Ruapehu District Council	151/58	(b) The principal of Objective 6.2 is supported but it is submitted that life supporting capacity and water quality values may not be the same.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/59	Decisions Sought: Combined Objective 6-1 and 6-2 as follows: Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life supporting capacity to ensure that: i)Water quality in rivers is maintained, with no further degradation ii)Accelerated eutrophication or sedimentation of lakes is minimised iii)Rivers protected by water conservation order are maintained. Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained.

6 Water		Objective	6-3 Water quantity and allocation
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	50/2	Amend Objective 6-3 a(ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased.	
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui lmay	51/2	Amend Objective 6-3 a(ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased.	
Mr Forrest Chambers	202/3	Need to address irrigation volumes which, of course, affect water quality.	
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	50/3	Amend Objective 6-3 b(iii) to read: "significant adverse effects of a groundwater take on other groundwater takes are avoided."	
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui lmay	51/3	Amend Objective 6-3 b(iii) to read: "significant adverse effects of a groundwater take on other groundwater takes are avoided."	
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/4	No decision requested, however submitter notes: Objective 6-3 (a)(i)The wording for this objective is too uncertain and implies that water allocation will be reduced in the future.	
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/4	How does the council define "efficiently" and how can one monitor this?	
J N Tripe	52/4	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do ask: (Objective 6-3(b)) What management of existing bores is proposed?	
Hopkins Farming Group	284/5	Deletion of Objective 6.3.	
Warren Davidson	469/6	I seek the following amendment to Objective 6.3 Explicitly acknowledged is the gap between current Territorial Local Authority water use and the economic impact of meeting the aims. Because affordability is an issue, long time frames are required.	
Minister For The Environment	473/6	I support the setting of environmental flows and water levels for all rivers and groundwater zones through minimum flows and allocation regimes on rivers, and allocable volumes for groundwater zones	
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/17	Retain Objective 6-3.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/17	Fonterra considers that Objective 6-3 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/18	Fonterra further considers that Objective 6-3 should be amended to provide clear definitions for the following terms: (i) "life-supporting capacity of rivers;" (ii) "other values of rivers;" (iii) "life supporting capacity of lakes;"and (iv) "significant effect on the long-term groundwater yield."
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/22	Delete Objective 6.3
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/22	Objective 6-3 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/23	Water is managed to enable people, industry and agriculture to take and use water to meet their reasonable needs while ensuring that: "(i) minimum flows and [allocatable volumes] are set for the purpose of maintaining [or enhancing] the existing life-supporting capacity of rivers [and lakes while] providing for other values of rivers as necessary." Add, "[v) Volumes of water for domestic use and stock water are included within allocatable volumes]"
Genesis Power Ltd	268/23	Genesis Energy requests an amendment to Objective 6-3 (a) (ii): Water quantity and allocation as follows: In times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people, hydro electric schemes, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/24	Amend (b) For groundwater: Add, "(v) A sustainable yield for groundwater within each catchment, shall be determined as the quantity derived from calculations using the median minimum ground water level and the median maximum groundwater level from over the last 15 years,."
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/24	Retain this section.
Horowhenua District Council	280/28	The rephrasing of the objective to read "The following matters are taken into account when allocating water to enable people, industry and agriculture to take and use water to meet their reasonable needs.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/30	ENM supports this objective
Landlink Ltd	440/30	The following addition [to objective 6-3 (a) and (b)] should be considered: (a) ... (v) Used or surplus water is treated and as far as practicable returned to the catchment from which it was taken. (b) ... (v) Used or surplus water is treated and as far as practicable returned to the aquifer from which it was taken.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/32	(aii) Support with ammendment - in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people and communities, and to provide drinking water for stock. Other takes are ceased. (aiii) support but define life supporting (as above) (bii) support but define life supporting , consider the ecological values of the aquifer itself and give the timeframes in which this objective will be implemented
Trust Power Limited	358/33	Add the following clause to Objective 6-3 (a) in relation to surface water: (iii) the amount of water available for regionally or nationally important energy generation is not unduly compromised." And renumber the existing clauses (iii) (iv) to take account of this insertion. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 6-3 as proposed in this submission.
Minister Of Conservation	372/34	Amend (a), (i) as follows: Add 'and improving' after 'for the purpose of maintaining' Delete 'existing'
Minister Of Conservation	372/35	After 'life supporting capacity of rivers,' add 'as set out in Table D:4, preserving the natural character of rivers and their margins' Replace 'necessary' with 'appropriate'
Minister Of Conservation	372/36	(a)(ii) After, 'in times of water shortage,' add 'in issuing a water shortage direction,'

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/37	In Objective 6-3 (a) (ii) add 'reasonable alternative sources of water are considered as a priority, and' after 'in times of water shortage and '.
Minister Of Conservation	372/38	(c) Retain this provision.
Tararua District Council	172/41	- Withdraw the whole plan; or delete - The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)
Rangitikei District Council	346/41	Delete the words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)
Tararua District Council	172/42	Amend Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described in submission.
Rangitikei District Council	346/42	Amend Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described in submission.
Horowhenua District Council	280/44	Delete The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)
Mighty River Power	359/44	- Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan. [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Amend (b) (iii) so that groundwater takes that are hydrologically connected do not reduce the amount of water that would otherwise be available for electricity generation.
Horowhenua District Council	280/45	Amend Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency as described in submission.
Manawatu District Council	340/53	Delete the words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)
Manawatu District Council	340/54	Amend Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described in submission.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/60	Decision Sought: Delete from Objective 6-3 a) i) " and providing for other values of rivers as necessary." Delete from Objective 6-3 a ii) "and other takes are ceased." Amend Objective 6-3 c) to state that water is not wasted but used to maximise its value through efficient use.
Ruapehu District Council	151/61	Amend (e) Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described above
Ruapehu District Council	151/62	(f) Council supports this Objective 6.3 (a) (ii) and states under the Health Act, Councils are required to provide for their communities. It is also submitted that minimum takes must be set at a higher rate per day and allow for water take seasonality.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/64	Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Include a new objective that specifically provides for hydro electricity takes, uses, damming and diversion as requested in Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 6 above Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/65	Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Add a new provision that allows flexible allocation and minimum flow regimes similar to that below: To consider granting an application for a resource consent to take water from a river or stream, subject to an instream minimum flow that is an alternative to that specified in Schedule B, on a case by case basis, where: (a) The applicant has proposed an appropriate instream minimum flow requirement based on new or Improved scientific knowledge; and (b) The adverse effect on aquatic ecosystems is no more than minor; and (c) The adverse effect on significant landscape, recreational, and Maori customary and traditional heritage values is no more that minor; and (d) The adverse effects of the take on existing downstream users, including non-consumptive uses, are no more than minor. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/66	Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Amend clause (b)(ii) by deleting the phrase or to protect their life supporting capacity'. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Wanganui District Council	291/74	- Withdrawal of the whole plan; or delete - The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)
Wanganui District Council	291/75	- Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - Amend Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described above.

6 Water		Objective	6-4 River and lake beds
Hopkins Farming Group	284/6	Deletion of Objective 6.4	
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/18	EECA seeks the following amendments to Objective 6-4 Objective 6-4: River and lake beds All significant values of river and lake beds are recognised and provided for, including enabling future use and development of river and lake beds, provided adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated	
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/23	Delete Objectives 6.4	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/23	That Objective 6-4 be reworded to: "The beds of rivers and lakes will be managed to ensure that: (i)their life supporting capacity and morphological integrity is sustained (ii)infrastructural and flood mitigation purposes are recognized and provided for "	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/25	Amend Objective 6-4 to "The values of river and lake beds are recognised and provided for, while ensuring that adverse effects of activities are avoided, remedied or mitigated".	
Environment Network Manawatu	356/31	ENM supports this objective	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/33	Submitter supports Objective 6-4: River and Lake Beds	
Trust Power Limited	358/34	(i) Replace Objective 6-4 as follows: "Managing the effects of the future use and development of river and lake beds in a manner that balances the adverse effects on the values of rivers and lakes with the regional and national benefits of such development, particularly in relation to infrastructure and renewable energy (ii) Any similar amendments to like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 6-4 as proposed in this submission.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/39	Amend Objective 6-4 to read: 'The beds of lakes and rivers are managed in a manner which enables significant risks arising from flood events to be sustainably managed and social and economic needs to be met, while ensuring that: - their life supporting capacity is sustained and their ecosystem values are recognised and provided for - their natural character is preserved and where appropriate restored or enhanced'	
Mighty River Power	359/45	The objective is reworded so that it reads as follows: - Future use and development of river and lake beds is provided for where appropriate provision is made for other values.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/46	Amend Objective 6-3 (a) (i) to read: "Minimum flows and allocation regimes are set for the purposes of maintaining the existing life supporting capacity of rivers " Amend Objective 6-3 (ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people, communities or stock" Delete reference to Schedule B	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/47	Delete Objective 6-4 Amend to read: "River and lake beds are managed to enable the use and development while providing for existing ecosystems to be maintained"	
Horticulture New Zealand	357/61	Decision Sought: Amend Objective 6-4 as follows: River and land beds are managed to enable the use and development while providing for existing ecosystems to be maintained.	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/67	Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-4 and requests that it is reworded as follows or similar: River and lake beds are managed to: (i)sustain their significant ecological and natural character values; and (ii)provide for appropriate use and development and the positive benefits these activities provide. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
John Milnes On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party 450/4	Water quantity and allocation No specific decision requested but submits that close monitoring of water use with compulsory metering to encourage economy of use which will also reduce leaching of nutrients.
John Milnes On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party 450/5	Water quantity and allocation No specific decision requested but submits Ensure review clauses in integrated catchment management plans and resource consent applications provide for the opportunity to review water allocation if natural flows change over time (eg through climate change)
Byford'S Quarries Ltd 252/7	Again, given the importance of gravel extraction and crushing for social and economic benefit, Byford's would submit that it is not clear where priorities exist.
Byford'S Quarries Ltd 252/8	Again, given the importance of gravel extraction and crushing for social and economic benefit, Byford's would submit that there needs to be greater clarification and certainty.
Landlink Ltd 440/31	[It is uncertain which policy they are referring to] The Policy on water quality is very detailed. We support this policy.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/36	Submitter seeks the inclusion of a time frame stating when the management of activities will undertaken to enhance water quality and when the water quality standard will be met.
Environmental Working Party 386/66	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: Policy 6-33 Other activities (a)resource consent applicants are required to undertake remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs (a)All activities effecting Water shall take into account chapter 4 (b)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (c)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (d)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (f) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/66	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: Policy 6-33 Other activities (a)resource consent applicants are required to undertake remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs (a)All activities effecting Water shall take into account chapter 4 (b)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (c)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (d)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (f) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

6 Water

Policy

6-1 Water management zones and values

Mr Alan Davison 124/2	Horizons to continue with present strategy to clean stream by approaching all (not just dairy farmers) in catchment to encourage fencing stream for stock exclusion rather than focus on 5 Dairy Farmers who are participants of "Clean Streams" via Fonterra and monitored by Horizons in regard to shed effluent disposal.
Ruahine River Care Group 104/3	Do not set water quality standards specifically designed to provide optimum standards for trout. [Not stated explicitly in submission]
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/6	Retain Policy 6-1.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested						
Ruahine River Care Group	104/8	Do not set minimum flows, minimum dissolved oxygen content and minimum temperature at the present levels with the intention of providing excellent to optimum conditions for trout. [Not explicit in submission]						
Hopkins Farming Group	284/8	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-1.						
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/8	Retain the use of appropriate activity zones and management objectives based on suitability for purpose, with provision for long term certainty for land-users.						
Ruahine River Care Group	104/9	Do not include 'trout' when determining habitat suitability criteria, or the setting of mean annual flows in any streams that do not support adult trout [Not explicit in submission]						
Ecologic Foundation	456/10	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.						
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/24	Delete Policy 6-1						
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/24	The concept of water management zones is supported and the values for trout fishery and trout spawning in Table 6.2 are supported and we wish that these be retained.						
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/26	Retain this section.						
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/34	Submitter supports Policy 6-1 Water management zones and values						
Trust Power Limited	358/35	<p>Insert an additional individual value relating to Renewable Energy into the Social/Economic section of Table 6.2 as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value Group</th> <th>Individual values</th> <th>Management Objective</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Social/Economic</td> <td>RE Renewable Energy</td> <td>Waterbody is suitable as a source for renewable energy.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-1 and Table 6.2 as proposed in this submission.</p>	Value Group	Individual values	Management Objective	Social/Economic	RE Renewable Energy	Waterbody is suitable as a source for renewable energy.
Value Group	Individual values	Management Objective						
Social/Economic	RE Renewable Energy	Waterbody is suitable as a source for renewable energy.						
Mighty River Power	359/46	The amendment of Policy 6-1 Water Management Zones and Values as follows "... The rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which recognises and provides for the values identified in Schedule D for each water management sub zone, where this is appropriate. It is recognised that in some circumstances the recognised values will not be able to be provided for.						
Mighty River Power	359/47	Add a cross reference to Chapter 18 Financial Contributions.						
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/48	Delete all reference to water management values and Schedule D throughout this chapter and associated rules.						
Palmerston North City Council	241/55	That Horizons delete Policy 6-1 or amend Policy 6-1 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. (Refer submission original)						
Horticulture New Zealand	357/62	Decision Sought: Delete all references to water management values in Schedule D throughout chapter 6 and associated rules. Amend Policy 6-1 to provide for waterbodies to be managed to maintain existing water quality.						
Ruapehu District Council	151/64	The application of zoning triggers different water quality values to be met. This is onerous across large water management zones. Rewrite Policy 6-3 and Policies 6-4 and 6-5 so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. Council seeks clarification that the science applied across the region is appropriate in all cases.						
Meridian Energy Limited	363/68	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Delete reference to Schedule D; or</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>						
Meridian Energy Limited	363/69	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and</p> <p>Amend Paragraph 1 of Policy 6-1 as follows: The rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which recognises and provides for the values identified in Schedule D for each water management zone and any adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated as far as practicable;</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>						

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Meridian Energy Limited	363/70	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Amend Table 6.2 to include hydro electricity generation as an individual value within the Water Use value group; or make it explicit that hydro electricity generation is included as an industrial abstraction.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott	339/1	These principles are supported.
Mr Chris Teo - Sherrell	181/2	Require higher levels of compliance with discharge conditions and stricter quality standards for the water being discharged.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/6	No specific decision requested but would like information provided on water quality standard source.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/7	It needs to be stated in the plan why these particular temperature maximums are important.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/10	This [concept of targeted water management zones] should be applicable to urban areas such as Rotokawau, Otamatea and Virginia Heights the catchment basin for Virginia Lake.
Ecologic Foundation	456/11	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/12	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/15	<p>WPI requests that Policy 6-2 be deleted.</p> <p>WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p>
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/18	Retain Policy 6-2.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/24	<p>Amend Policy 6-2 as follows:</p> <p>Water quality standards relating to the values described in Policy 6-1 have been developed for each water management zone, as shown in Schedule D. The water quality standards in Schedule D shall be used for the management of surface water quality in the manner set out in Policies 6-3, 6-4 and 6-5. For avoidance of doubt this policy does not apply to the effects on water quality of discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure.</p>
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/25	Delete Policy 6-2
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/25	Policy 6-2 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/27	Retain this section.
Palmerston North City Council	241/48	That Horizons notes that PNCC strongly opposes the water quality standards applying to the Manawatu River, in particular the Lower Manawatu River Management Zone, and policies 6-2, 6-3, 6-4, 6-8 and 6-12 of the One Plan as they are not consistent with the purpose and principles of the RMA 1991.
Minister Of Conservation	372/49	Retain policy as proposed.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/49	Delete Policy 6-2
Horticulture New Zealand	357/63	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-2.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/71	<p>Meridian opposes Policy 6-2 and requests that it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Delete reference to Schedule D; or Amend Schedule D as requested in Meridian's submission to Schedule D; Or; Delete Policy 6-2</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

6 Water		Policy	6-3 Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met
Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott	339/2	These principles are supported.	
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/7	Modify to address amendment sought - Establish a list of high objectives	
Hopkins Farming Group	284/10	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-3.	
Ecologic Foundation	456/12	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/16	WPI requests that Policy 6-3, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2 and Policy 6-2. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/19	Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/21	Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met. PLEASE CLARIFY. THIS IS VERY CONFUSING.	
George & Christina Paton	313/21	Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met. PLEASE CLARIFY. THIS IS VERY CONFUSING.	
Genesis Power Ltd	268/25	Add a new clause to Policy 6-3 as follows: (c)Policy 6-3 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure.	
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/26	Delete Policy 6-3	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/26	Policy 6-3 is supported and we wish it be retained.	
Tararua District Council	172/28	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/28	Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met. PLEASE CLARIFY. THIS IS VERY CONFUSING.	
Rangitikei District Council	346/28	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/28	Retain this section.	
Horowhenua District Council	280/31	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/35	Submitter supports Policy 6-3: Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met	
Manawatu District Council	340/40	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	
Mighty River Power	359/48	Amend Policy 6-3 (a) so that the water quality standards are not required to be met in all cases and make provision for the remediation or mitigation of adverse effects on the environment.	
Mighty River Power	359/49	Retain Policy 6-3 (b) (ii)	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/50	Retain policy as proposed.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/50	Delete all references to Schedule D.
Palmerston North City Council	241/56	That Horizons delete Policy 6-3 or amend Policy 6-3 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.
Wanganui District Council	291/61	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policies so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/64	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-3.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/72	Meridian opposes Policy 6-3 and requests the following amendments or similar: Either; delete Policy 6-3; or Amend Policy 6-3(a) so that the water quality standards are not required to be met where it can be determined that it is consistent with the sustainable management of natural and physical resources to allow this limit to be exceeded. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/73	Meridian opposes Policy 6-3 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Policy 6-3(b) to clarify that activities will only need to ensure that existing water quality is met beyond the zone of reasonable mixing. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

6 Water	Policy	6-4 Enhancement where water quality standards are not met
Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott	339/3	These principles are supported.
Warren Davidson	469/5	I support Policy 6.4 to address this issue.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/8	Retain
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/9	Either remove this policy, as its intention is met by Policy 6-5, or insert a clause to clarify that the policy applies to land users who are clearly and unequivocally responsible for the breaches in water quality standards.
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/10	This policy states: 'In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which enhances water quality in order to meet the water quality standard for the water management zone shown in Schedule D' This policy means that, if the upstream water quality does not meet the water quality standard, any point source discharges must be sufficiently clean and in sufficient volumes such that, after reasonable mixing, the river or stream meets the water quality standards. In effect, it states that discharges need to "clean up" the river. This approach is not "effects based" and is inefficient, inequitable and inequitable. There needs to be an equivalence of investment and progression towards acceptable environmental outcomes for both diffuse and point source discharges.
Hopkins Farming Group	284/11	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-4.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/13	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.
Ecologic Foundation	456/13	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/14	Ravensdown is concerned with the statement "activities shall be managed in a manner which enhances water quality to meet the water quality standard for the water management zone" as water quality may be affected by natural causes, or other activities, meaning a new activity may not be able to achieve the outcome sought in the policy. Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/17	WPI requests that Policy 6-4, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2 and Policy 6-2. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/20	Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/25	Retain Policy 6-4: Enhancement where water quality standards are not met; and provisions (a) and (b) in their entirety.
Taranaki District Council	172/26	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone."
Genesis Power Ltd	268/26	Add a new clause to Policy 6-4 as follows: (c) Policy 6-4 does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure
Rangitikei District Council	346/26	Amend policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone."
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/27	Delete Policy 6-4
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/27	Policy 6-4 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki District Council	172/29	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Horowhenua District Council	280/29	Amend policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) does not further reduce the water quality to a significant extent. (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone."
Rangitikei District Council	346/29	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/29	Retain this section.
Horowhenua District Council	280/32	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Manawatu District Council	340/38	Amend policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone."
Manawatu District Council	340/41	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Mighty River Power	359/50	The policy be amended to reflect: - that enhancement is only required where the standards are not met and there is a recognised adverse effect on the environment - that enhancement is not required where there is a net improvement in water quality.
Minister Of Conservation	372/51	Retain policy as proposed.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/51	Delete Policy 6-4
Palmerston North City Council	241/57	That Horizons delete Policy 6-4 or amend Policy 6-4 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.
Wanganui District Council	291/59	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone."
Wanganui District Council	291/62	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policies so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Ruapehu District Council	151/63	(g) Amend Policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality. (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone."
Ruapehu District Council	151/65	(a) An amendment to this Policy is necessary to: - Clarify that the discharge will not have to "clean-up" the receiving environment. - And to include timeframes for improvements in water quality of ten year intervals.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/65	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-4.
Ruapehu District Council	151/66	(b) Remove Stormwater from the Water Quality Standards of Schedule D.
Ruapehu District Council	151/67	(c) That stormwater treatment is only required in urban areas where the discharge is into a very small stream during low flows, and in areas of high hydrocarbon accumulation in carparks for the first flush of rain.
Ruapehu District Council	151/68	(d) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment.
Ruapehu District Council	151/69	(d) A priority list should be developed for each township and timeframes established in relation to affordability of the community.
Ruapehu District Council	151/70	(e) The discharge of wastewater also requires a time frame before the One Plan Water Quality Standards are brought into effect.
Ruapehu District Council	151/71	(f) Stormwater in urban zones with a new hardstand carpark greater than 800 m2 shall have first flush facilities installed for half median stream flow events, into high quality streams or rivers where there is demonstrated impact.
Ruapehu District Council	151/72	(g) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment only, with a demonstrated impact.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/74	Meridian opposes Policy 6-4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Amend Policy 6-4 so that it makes provision for a zone of reasonable mixing; and Amend Policy 6-4 so that the requirement to enhance water quality is primarily a non-regulatory approach and is not forced upon activities that do not induce adverse water quality effects; or Delete Policy 6-4. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Manawatu District Council	340/149	That Policy 6-4 be amended to delete the requirement that a discharge shall enhance the water quality standard.

6 Water

Policy

6-5 Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown

Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott	339/4	These principles are supported.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/8	It is stated that "..activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality" I suggest this is removed or altered.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/9	Amend to address targeting of Council efforts to water ways with higher ecological value.
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/12	Rewrite the policies so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Hopkins Farming Group	284/12	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-5.
Ecologic Foundation	456/14	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/15	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/18	WPI requests that Policy 6-5 be deleted. Alternatively, WPI requests that Policy 6-5, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/21	Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/22	Fonterra further considers that Policy 6-5(a)(i) should be revised to require only that existing water quality be "maintained" (not improved) when insufficient data exists.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/26	Retain Policy 6-5: Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown; and provisions (a) and (b) in their entirety.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/27	Add a new clause to Policy 6-5 as follows: (c)Policy 6-5 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/28	Delete Policy 6-5
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/28	Policy 6-5 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki District Council	172/30	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Rangitikei District Council	346/30	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/30	Retain this section.
Horowhenua District Council	280/33	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/37	Submitter supports Policy 6-5: Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown.
Manawatu District Council	340/42	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Mighty River Power	359/51	Amend Policy 6-5 so that the water quality standards are not required to be met in all cases and make provision for the remediation or mitigation of adverse effects on the environment.
Minister Of Conservation	372/52	Retain policy as proposed.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/52	Delete Policy 6-5
Wanganui District Council	291/63	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policies so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/66	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-5.
Ruapehu District Council	151/73	(a) An amendment to this Policy is necessary to: - Clarify that the discharge will not have to "clean-up" the receiving environment. - And to include timeframes for improvements in water quality of ten year intervals.
Ruapehu District Council	151/74	(b) Remove Stormwater from the Water Quality Standards of Schedule D.
Ruapehu District Council	151/75	(c) That stormwater treatment is only required in urban areas where the discharge is into a very small stream during low flows, and in areas of high hydrocarbon accumulation in carparks for the first flush of rain.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/75	Meridian opposes Policy 6-5 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Amend Policy 6-5 so that water quality does not need to be maintained where it can be determined that the activity is consistent with the sustainable management of natural and physical resources; and Amend Policy 6-5 so that it makes provision for a zone of reasonable mixing; or Delete Policy 6-5. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/76	(d) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment.
Ruapehu District Council	151/77	(d) A priority list should be developed for each township and timeframes established in relation to affordability of the community.
Ruapehu District Council	151/78	(e) The discharge of wastewater also requires a time frame before the One Plan Water Quality Standards are brought into effect.
Ruapehu District Council	151/79	(f) Stormwater in urban zones with a new hardstand carpark greater than 800 m2 shall have first flush facilities installed for half median stream flow events, into high quality streams or rivers where there is demonstrated impact.
Ruapehu District Council	151/80	(g) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment only, with a demonstrated impact.

6 Water	Policy	6-6 Maintenance of groundwater quality
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/10	Farming enterprises require some level of certainty regarding their operation by means of demonstrating actions to address water quality issues with best management practices. For example : " (a) Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner which demonstrates due regard for existing groundwater quality."
Ecologic Foundation	456/15	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/16	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/18	Implement monitoring of existing and proposed land use. Have permitted activity performance standards that can be measured. This will reduce compliance costs.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/19	Promote incentive schemes for best practice.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/22	(a) Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains the existing groundwater quality INSERT and regulations will be imposed to improve that quality where it is shown to have deteriorated.
George & Christina Paton	313/22	(a) Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains the existing groundwater quality INSERT and regulations will be imposed to improve that quality where it is shown to have deteriorated.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/27	Add to (a) Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains the existing groundwater quality [or enhances where groundwater is degraded.]

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/29	(a) Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains the existing groundwater quality INSERT and regulations will be imposed to improve that quality where it is shown to have deteriorated.
Tararua District Council	172/31	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-6(a) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality"
Rangitikei District Council	346/31	Policy 6-6(b) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality"
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/31	Retain this section, but amend Policy 6-6(a) to "Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains or improves existing groundwater quality".
Horowhenua District Council	280/34	Amend Policy 6-6(b) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality"
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/38	Add Additional Policy 6-6: Assessment of water quality All water bodies over a specified size will be assessed to determine the extent they meet water quality standards and minimum environmental flows set by specified date
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/39	(a) amendment - Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains or enhances the existing groundwater quality (set date by when this will be achieved).
Manawatu District Council	340/43	Amend Policy 6-6(b) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality"
Wanganui District Council	291/64	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-6(b) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality"
Horticulture New Zealand	357/67	Decision Sought: Retain Policy 6-6.

6 Water	Policy	6-7 Land-use activities affecting surface water quality
Mrs Jeanette Marjorie Davison	125/1	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Add to Activity: That the operation of a local focus group should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required.
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/1	Add to policy 6-7 (a) another point as follows - (iv) those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such) See supporting file with information on the "deferred irrigation" principal.
Mr Harvey James Falloon	160/2	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 That the operation of local focus groups should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required.
Mr Forrest Chambers	202/2	Address dairy farm runoff by the most effective means.
Mr James Arthur Chesswas	298/2	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Add to Activity: That the operation of a local focus group should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required.
G 4 B Trust	299/2	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Add to Activity: That the operation of local focus groups should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required.
Mr Brian Leslie Doughty	344/2	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Add to Activity: That the operation of local focus groups should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard	412/2	That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to.
Jennifer Hodges	432/2	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Horizons to look at higher reaches of Stream.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Bruce & Pamela Hodges	436/2	I also think if this is what the Council wants, it should look at doing the fencing, planting of trees, and perform the maintenance of both. IT should also pay the farmer yearly market rental for the land lost, the Council can earn money from the carbon credits for this. They should also look at doing the same for what they call eroding hill country.
John Milnes On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	450/2	No specific decision requested but submits Policy 6-7 (b) Faecal contamination - strong regulation to manage faecal contamination through better management and protection of waterways with riparian strips will not only benefit water quality but will keep nutrients where they are more useful.
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/2	Endorse the principle of Deferred Irrigation
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Mr Rod Southgate	103/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Mr Robert John Castles	117/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Julie Campbell	211/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Tahamata Incorporation	213/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Mr Neville Pearson	35/3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Jennifer Hodges	432/3	Check all sewage outlets at the beach end.
John Milnes On Behalf Of The Whanganui Branch Of The Green Party	450/3	No specific decision requested but submits that sediment loads obviously originate from the more erodible land and this should be tackled through stronger regulation if there is no effort to change by implementing retirement or forestry.
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/3	That you define "Deferred Irrigation" carefully
Shaun Graham Forlong	64/3	Section 6.4.2.3 Page 6-12 Sub section (b) Faecal Contamination. (iii) Option 3. Add to activity: That the operation of a local focus group should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required.
Euan Hodges	431/4	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Horizons would do all fencing, planting, eradication of weeds, and pay compensation for loss of grazing on a yearly basis.
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/4	That you announce "Deferred Irrigation" as your preferred system

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott	339/5	That the process by which water management zones can be added to the list of controlled zones, and land-use activities can be expanded under Rule 13 to encompass a wider range of policies and practices, be published by Council.
Euan Hodges	431/5	Testing of stream from boundary to boundary to determine pollution.
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/5	That you advertise the "Deferred Irrigation" principles and requirements.
Euan Hodges	431/6	Stream does not carry much water over summer months when testing is carried out at the beach end.
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/6	That you train your staff to know "Deferred Irrigation" thoroughly so that they can maintain the standards required of it.
Hopkins Farming Group	284/7	Deletion of Policy 6-7.
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/7	That you police your catchment so that those who try to abuse the principle of "Deferred Irrigation" are weeded out for the betterment of Horizon's water quality.
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/8	That you form partnerships with farmers and consultants so that you achieve the community's aims.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/9	I think you need to have a clear definition of "waterbodies" that includes permanent, intermittent and ephemeral streams of any size as well as any drains that lead to such waterways.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/10	As these streams drain into larger waterways, stock need to be excluded from all waterbodies to have the desired affect on water quality.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/11	Nutrient Management should rather be implemented as a permitted activity, subject to adoption and demonstration of best management practices.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/12	Policy 6.7 (a) iii That the Nutrient Management Plan be prepared according to the template set out in the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) using the Overseer Nutrient Budget Model.
Sandra Rogers	206/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Hamlin Family Trust	236/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Mr Dermot Miller	262/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Jim Stewart	293/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Alan William Cooper	296/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/16	Delete (a)i and (b)i : Intensive farming land use activities shall be regulated in targeted water management zones. Replace with: In selected WMZs, Horizons will work with landowners and the community to develop and implement integrated catchment management initiatives to support the achievement of agreed water quality standards .
Ecologic Foundation	456/16	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/17	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/17	Delete (a)ii and (b)ii: "Targeted WMZs shall be those zones where collectively intensive farming land use activities are the predominant cause of elevated nutrient levels or are causing elevated faecal contamination". Replace with: "Targeted WMZs shall be those zones where collective community/council efforts are needed to protect and improve water quality".
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/18	Ravensdown is concerned that Policy 6-7 (a) Nutrients (1) leads to the need for consents to be gained for activities, regardless of whether the activities are causing an effect. Ravensdown considers such an approach does not reflect the effects-based intent of the RMA. Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns relating to Policy 6-7 (a) Nutrients (1).
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/18	Delete (a)iii and (b)iii: Those persons carrying out intensive farming land use activities in the targeted WMZs shall be required to prepare a nutrient management plan and prevent stock access to water bodies, and mitigate against faecal contamination from other points. Replace with: Horizons will support a coordinated programme of community, landowner and primary sector initiatives in the targeted Water Management Zones with, amongst other things: -physical resource information (soils, hydrology) -planting information and support (planting plans, assistance with fencing and sourcing plant stock) -nutrient management training and support (in association with the fertiliser industry, Massey University and the primary sector) -support of research and extension activities developing, testing and implementing mitigation tools and alternate farming systems (in association with research agencies and the primary sector).
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/19	Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns relating to Policy 6-7 Nutrients (iii) as there is little guidance on the content of these plans, and what approach farmers should take. Such a plan may require a lot of farm specific work. Ravensdown considers Council should provide more guidance on this matter.
Paul Barber	457/19	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/20	Policy 6-7 Nutrients (iii) - Ravensdown seeks for Council to adopt the Overseer Model to provide for nutrient budgeting.
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/21	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Add to Activity: That the operation of a local focus group should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/23	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-7 should be deleted because it does not promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources for the reasons discussed above, and appears to conflict with Rule 13-1.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/29	Delete Policy 6-7
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/29	Policy 6-7 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/32	Retain this section.
Landlink Ltd	440/32	There is too much repetition and uncertainty in Policy 6-7 and this could be made a lot more concise through combining points (a) and (b).
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/40	(a) seek the inclusion of a timeframe in which management will be implemented and by when target contaminant loading rates will be achieved. (b) seek the inclusion of a timeframe in which management of land use activities will be implemented and by when desired outcomes will be achieved.
Minister Of Conservation	372/44	Amend (b) (iii) (3): After, 'Establish programmes' add 'and timeframes'

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/53	No specific decision requested but Policy 6-7 is fully supported.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/53	Delete Policy 6-7 (a) (b). Replace Policy 6-7 as follows: "Intensive farming activities in the targeted water management zones shall prepare and implemented non regulatory whole farm plans (including nutrient management plans) for the purpose of addressing faecal and nutrient contamination in surface water (or words to this effect). Retain Policy 6-7 (c) as written Reword 6-7 (a) (ii) and (b) (ii) "For the purposes of subsection (a)(i), targeted water management zones shall be those zones where, intensive farming land use-activities are proven the dominant cause of elevated levels." (or words to that effect) "For the purposes of subsection (b)(i), targeted water management zones shall be those zones where, intensive farming land use-activities are proven the dominant cause of elevated levels". (or words to that effect)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/55	Amend Policy 6-7 to provide consistency with this approach. [the approach in policy 6-9]
Horticulture New Zealand	357/68	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-7 a) Nutrients and replace with: a) Nutrients. Land use activities that have the potential to contribute to nutrient levels in surface water through application of fertiliser, animal waste or effluent disposal to land shall undertake a nutrient management budget and implement best management practices to ensure that potential for nitrate leaching and nutrient run off are minimised.
Ruapehu District Council	151/81	Policy 6.7 should be removed from the One Plan.

6 Water		Policy	6-8 Point source discharges of water
New Zealand Fire Service Commission	149/3	Policy 6-8 (b)(iv) Reword the clause to specify activities such as fire fighting.	
Mr Kelvin Douglas Lane	364/4	There should only be discharges of potable water into our waterways.	
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/13	Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters. [Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but; (i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated. (ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates? Who determines what is "best management practices" as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities? Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements? The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met. Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds). Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances".]	
Ecologic Foundation	456/17	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/19	<p>WPI requests that Policy 6-8 be amended as follows:</p> <p>"(a)The management of point source discharges into water shall have regard to:</p> <p>(i)the degree to which the activity, after avoidance, remediation or mitigation approaches are implemented, will adversely affect the values identified for the relevant water management zone(s)*</p> <p>[delete (ii)]</p> <p>(iii)the extent to which the activity is consistent with best management practises</p> <p>(iv)the need to allow reasonable time to achieve any required improvements.</p> <p>(b)The Regional Council may make an exception to subsection (a) where:</p> <p>(i)in the case of discharges, the discharge is of a temporary nature or is associated with necessary maintenance work and the discharge cannot practicably be avoided</p> <p>[delete (ii)]</p> <p>(iii)it is appropriate to adopt the best practicable options</p> <p>(iv)other exceptional circumstances apply</p> <p>and it is consistent with the purpose of the RMA to do so.</p> <p>WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p>
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/24	There should be no point source discharges to water at all unless they are to a waterway of potable water quality and the discharges are also potable and require no mixing zone.
George & Christina Paton	313/24	There should be no point source discharges to water at all unless they are to a waterway of potable water quality and the discharges are also potable and require no mixing zone.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/25	There shall be no point source discharges to an already polluted waterway unless the discharge is of potable quality.
George & Christina Paton	313/25	There shall be no point source discharges to an already polluted waterway unless the discharge is of potable quality.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/28	(a) Add, "[v) the specific contaminants and concentrations within the discharge prior to discharge to the environment]"
Genesis Power Ltd	268/28	<p>Add a new clause to Policy 6-8 as follows:</p> <p>(c)Policy 6-8 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure</p>
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/30	There should be no point source discharges to water at all unless they are to a waterway of potable water quality and the discharges are also potable and require no mixing zone.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/30	Policy 6-8 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/31	There shall be no point source discharges to an already polluted waterway unless the discharge is of potable quality.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/31	Add to Policy 6-8(a)(iv) details as to what is a reasonable time to achieve improvements to point source discharges into water;
Tararua District Council	172/32	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:</p> <p>Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but;</p> <p>- (i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated.</p> <p>- (ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates?</p> <p>- Who determines what is "best management practices" as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities?</p> <p>- Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or</p> <p>- Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Rangitikei District Council	346/32	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but; - (i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated. - (ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates? - Who determines what is 'best management' practices as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities? - Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?]</p> <p>- Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Environment Network Manawatu	356/32	ENM believe that 5 years would be an appropriate target.
Tararua District Council	172/33	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/33	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.]</p> <p>- Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/33	Retain this section.
Tararua District Council	172/34	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/34	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).]</p> <p>- Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Tararua District Council	172/35	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances"]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/35	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but; (i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated. (ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates? - Who determines what is best management practices as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities? - Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/35	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances."]</p> <p>- Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horowhenua District Council	280/36	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/37	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/38	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances".]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/41	(a) seek more detailed explanation of "reasonable time" subsection (iv)
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/42	reject (b) (iii)
Manawatu District Council	340/44	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but; -(i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated. -(ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates? - Who determines what is best management practices as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities? - Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/45	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/46	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/47	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances."]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/54	No specific decision requested but Policy 6-8 (a) is generally supported.
Minister Of Conservation	372/55	Policy 6-8 (b) Delete subparagraphs (ii) and (iii)
Palmerston North City Council	241/58	That Horizons delete Policy 6-8 or amend Policy 6-8 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Wanganui District Council	291/65	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but; (i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated. (ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates? - Who determines what is "best management practices" as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities? - Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/66	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/67	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/68	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances".]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p>
Horticulture New Zealand	357/69	Decision Sought: Replace best management practices in Policy 6-8 a) iii) with ' best practicable option.'
Meridian Energy Limited	363/76	<p>Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend Schedule D as requested in Meridian's submission to Schedule D; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/77	<p>Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clause (a) so that it also includes the benefits/ positive effects that the discharge will bring about; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/78	<p>Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete clause (b)(ii); Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/79	<p>Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Add a new clause (b)(v): "the local, regional and national benefits of the proposal outweigh the adverse effects". Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/82	<p>(a) Policy 6-8 needs to be clarified to include what the discharge that "tips the scales" is and how this will be interpreted in the context of common catchment expiry dates. Best practice needs to be determined, particularly in terms of community wastewater, by those effected and the communities ability to pay. (c) The Policy needs to be amended to address all the above matters.</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/83	<p>(b)Policy (b)(i) 'at minimum' be amended so that it includes allowance for improvement works (eg emptying/bypassing a pond). (c) The Policy needs to be amended to address all the above matters.</p>

6 Water

Policy

6-9 Point source discharges to land

Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/9	Add to policy 6-9 another point as follows - those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such)
Ecologic Foundation	456/18	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/19	Re-structure this section, to put the last point first, ie: (a) maximises the re-use of nutrients and water to the extent practicable
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/24	Fonterra considers that this Policy 6-9 should be revised as follows: Discharges of contaminants onto or into land. except for those covered by Rule 13-1. shall be managed ...
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/26	AMEND 6-9 (a) delete significant
George & Christina Paton	313/26	AMEND 6-9 (a) delete significant
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/29	Delete the word "significant" so that clause (a) reads [ensures that there is no degradation of the existing groundwater quality]
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/31	Policy 6-9 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/32	AMEND 6-9 (a) delete significant
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/34	Retain this section, but amend Policy 6-9(a) to "(a) ensures that existing groundwater quality is maintained or enhanced.
Tararua District Council	172/36	Policy 6-9(a) is supported.
Rangitikei District Council	346/36	Policy 6-9(a) is supported.
Tararua District Council	172/37	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-9(b) requires that discharges do not render soil unsafe for agricultural or domestic use. This is reasonable when such uses are reasonably foreseen, however, often disposal areas are set aside for this specific purpose (and may be designated as such in the district plan), and the future use of the land for domestic or agricultural purposes is not anticipated. To design the disposal areas for uses which are not reasonably foreseen is considered unnecessary and an inefficient use of resources] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters .
Rangitikei District Council	346/37	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-9(b) requires that discharges do not render soil unsafe for agricultural or domestic use. This is reasonable when such uses are reasonably foreseen, however, often disposal areas are set aside for this specific purpose (and may be designated as such in the district plan), and the future use of the land for domestic or agricultural purposes is not anticipated. To design the disposal areas for uses which are not reasonably foreseen is considered unnecessary and an inefficient use of resources] - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters
Tararua District Council	172/38	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.
Rangitikei District Council	346/38	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.] - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.
Horowhenua District Council	280/39	Policy 6-9(a) is supported
Horowhenua District Council	280/40	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-9(b) requires that discharges do not render soil unsafe for agricultural or domestic use. This is reasonable when such uses are reasonably foreseen, however, often disposal areas are set aside for this specific purpose (and may be designated as such in the district plan), and the future use of the land for domestic or agricultural purposes is not anticipated. To design the disposal areas for uses which are not reasonably foreseen is considered unnecessary and an inefficient use of resources.] Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.
Horowhenua District Council	280/41	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.] Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/43	Submitter supports Policy 6-9: Point source discharges to land
Manawatu District Council	340/48	Policy 6-9(a) is supported.
Manawatu District Council	340/49	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-9(b) requires that discharges do not render soil unsafe for agricultural or domestic use. This is reasonable when such uses are reasonably foreseen, however, often disposal areas are set aside for this specific purpose (and may be designated as such in the district plan), and the future use of the land for domestic or agricultural purposes is not anticipated. To design the disposal areas for uses which are not reasonably foreseen is considered unnecessary and an inefficient use of resources.] Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.
Manawatu District Council	340/50	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.] Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/54	Retain policy 6-9 as written.
Minister Of Conservation	372/56	Amend with the following addition (or wording to a similar effect): '(e) ensures that any adverse effects on rivers, lakes and wetlands, and their margins, and threatened or at risk habitats identified in this Plan, are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'
Wanganui District Council	291/69	Policy 6-9(a) is supported.
Wanganui District Council	291/70	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-9(b) requires that discharges do not render soil unsafe for agricultural or domestic use. This is reasonable when such uses are reasonably foreseen, however, often disposal areas are set aside for this specific purpose (and may be designated as such in the district plan), and the future use of the land for domestic or agricultural purposes is not anticipated. To design the disposal areas for uses which are not reasonably foreseen is considered unnecessary and an inefficient use of resources.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/70	Decision Sought: Retain Policy 6-9 but amend Policy 6-7 consistent with the approach in 6-9.
Wanganui District Council	291/71	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.
Ruapehu District Council	151/84	Where land has been set aside specifically for the disposal of waste and wastewater' Policy 6.9 should not apply and the One Plan needs to be amended to reflect this. It is also too onerous to map out future disposal point.

6 Water	Policy	6-10 Options for discharges to surface water and land
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	50/4	Amend Policy 6-10(b) to read: (b) "withholding from discharging contaminants into surface water at times of low flow where that discharge may cause significant adverse effect."
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui lmlay	51/4	Amend Policy 6-10(b) to read: (b) "withholding from discharging contaminants into surface water at times of low flow where that discharge may cause significant adverse effect."
Mr Stuart Dundonald Reid	53/10	Add to policy 6-10 another point as follows - those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such)
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/14	Amendment of Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.
Ecologic Foundation	456/19	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/20	WPI requests that Policy 6.10 be retained.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/27	6-10 (a) Support

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
George & Christina Paton	313/27	6-10 (a) Support
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/28	6-10 (b) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone.
George & Christina Paton	313/28	6-10 (b) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/29	6-10 (c) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone.
George & Christina Paton	313/29	6-10 (c) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/30	Add clause [(d) the use of retention ponds or swales to mitigate adverse effects of hazardous substances and other contaminants]
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/32	Add the following criteria (or similar) to this Policy, and all other relevant Policies, Rules, and Schedules be amended to give affect to the new criteria. (d) managing the respective contributions of non-point source and point source discharges to meet the standards (e) managing the cumulative adverse effect of point source discharges close to one another (f) managing point source discharges where background levels of contaminants from non-point source discharges already breach the standards
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/33	6-10 (a) Support
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/34	6-10 (b) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/35	6-10 (c) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/35	Retain this section.
Tararua District Council	172/39	Withdraw the whole plan; or amend Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.
Rangitikei District Council	346/39	Amend Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.
Horowhenua District Council	280/42	Amendment of Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/44	Submitter supports Policy 6-10: Options for discharge to surface and land.
Manawatu District Council	340/51	Amend Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/56	No decision specifically requested, but cautions that discharge to water may be more appropriate to dilute and breakdown heavy metal.
Minister Of Conservation	372/57	In the first sentence, after 'the opportunity to utilise alternative', add 'treatment and'
Horticulture New Zealand	357/71	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-10 or amend to included consideration of all matters relating to the discharge.
Wanganui District Council	291/72	Withdrawal of the whole plan; or Amendment of Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/80	Meridian opposes Policy 6-10 and requests the following amendment or similar: Amend Policy 6-10 so that the requirement to consider alternative discharge regimes or options should only be required when the discharge is likely to result in significant adverse effects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/85	(a) Remove Policy 6-10 from the One Plan.
Ruapehu District Council	151/86	(b) Council repeats the submissions in respect of Schedule D made in respect of Objective 6-1 (151/57), Objective 6-2 (151/58), Policy 6-1 (151/64) and Policy 6-2.

6 Water		Policy	6-11 Human sewage discharges
New Zealand Police	25/1		The requirement for land-based disposal is excessive at sites that already have good treatment systems in place. The New Zealand Police seek clarification as to how Horizons Regional Council would assess consent applications for sites where there is insufficient land available for on-site disposal or treatment of sewage and where the quality of the effluent is high.
Pahiatua On Track Inc	24/2		Case by case water quality for discharges from small urban communities.
Ministry Of Education	43/4		The Ministry seeks a point of clarification on how Horizons Regional Council would deal with sewage discharges from large schools, and how consent applications would be assess for those schools where they do not have sufficient land available for disposal.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/11		We support the target date of 2020 for the change from existing direct discharges to treatment systems.
Ecologic Foundation	456/20		That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/30		AMEND (a) All new discharges of human sewage shall be fully treated and shall be applied onto land OR shall undergo further treatment to ensure the discharge is potable in which case it can be discharged to a waterway with no requirement for a mixing zone. Further, it shall be compulsory for all TLAs to install water meters in all communities so that the subsequent sewage treatment is improved and less volume is discharged.
George & Christina Paton	313/30		AMEND (a) All new discharges of human sewage shall be fully treated and shall be applied onto land OR shall undergo further treatment to ensure the discharge is potable in which case it can be discharged to a waterway with no requirement for a mixing zone. Further, it shall be compulsory for all TLAs to install water meters in all communities so that the subsequent sewage treatment is improved and less volume is discharged.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/31		Amend this policy by adding to clause (a). Notwithstanding targets for water quality and other policies in this chapter: "(a) all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a[n approved] rock filter or wetland treatment system before entering a surface water body."
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/31		SUPPORT 6-11 (b) conditional on the amendment to 6-11 (a).
George & Christina Paton	313/31		SUPPORT 6-11 (b) conditional on the amendment to 6-11 (a).
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/32		Change the date in (b) from 2020 to [2018]
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/33		Policy 6-11 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Landlink Ltd	440/33		The reference to the year 2020 on Policy 6-1 1 ; (b) should be altered: (b) XX% of existing direct discharges of treated human sewage into a surface waterbody shall change to a treatment system described under subsection (a) by the year 2017
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/36		AMEND (a) All new discharges of human sewage shall be fully treated and shall be applied onto land OR shall undergo further treatment to ensure the discharge is potable in which case it can be discharged to a waterway with no requirement for a mixing zone. Further, it shall be compulsory for all TLAs to install water meters in all communities so that the subsequent sewage treatment is improved and less volume is discharged.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/36		Retain this section.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/37		SUPPORT 6-11 (b) conditional on the amendment to 6-11 (a).
Tararua District Council	172/40		- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or an alternate system acceptable to the iwi body with manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody"
Rangitikei District Council	346/40		Amend Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or an alternate system acceptable to the iwi body with manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horowhenua District Council	280/43	Amend Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or an alternate system acceptable to the Iwi body with Manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody"
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/45	Submitter supports Policy 6-11: Human sewage discharges
Manawatu District Council	340/52	Amend Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or an alternate system acceptable to the Iwi body with Manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody"
Wanganui District Council	291/73	- Withdrawal of the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or an alternate system acceptable to the Iwi body with Manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody"
Ruapehu District Council	151/87	Add the words "or approved equivalent" to Policy 6-11.

6 Water	Policy	6-12 Reasonable and justifiable need for water
Eketahuna Community Board	15/1	Policy 16-12 (c) The Board urges the Regional Council to review this matter through the upward revision of the allocation provision for the quantity of water permitted to be taken.
Pahiatua On Track Inc	24/1	Case by case water restrictions for small urban communities.
Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/3	We seek the following changes to the last sentence in this clause Replace "relevant Territorial Authority" with "relevant Water Supplier".
Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/4	Amend allocation for leakage to 25%.
N Z Recreational Canoeing Association	306/4	The NZRCA would like amendments to the plan to ensure that recreational paddling is explicitly recognised as a reasonable, justifiable and efficient use of water whether it is the natural flow of a river or whether the flow is controlled (e.g., as part of a dam release from a hydro facility). Also notes that within the Horizons Council the use of water for recreational users has already been formally agreed as a suitable use of water e.g., water releases agreed as part of resource consents for the Mangahao power scheme.
Environment Waikato	385/4	Environment Waikato requests that Horizons review the calculation for reasonable need for public water supplies proposed in 6.4.3.1 [Policy 6-12] and develop a number based on Ministry of Health and Department of Building and House recommendations with consideration of other factors such as system leakage and other community uses.
Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/5	3. Review clause (iii) to ensure it is in line with the principles of sustainable management, including economic wellbeing.
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/5	No decision requested, however submitter notes: Policy 6-12 (b)The direction that water allocation, for industrial use, shall be calculated where possible in accordance with the best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry is onerous.
Environment Waikato	385/5	Environment Waikato further requests that Horizons and Environment Waikato work together to develop and apply via our respective policy processes a common methodology for determining reasonable use for municipal supplies in light of the discussion provided above
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	50/5	Amend Policy 6-12 a(ii) to read: (ii) assess applications on the basis of the irrigation application efficiency of the proposed irrigation method.
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui Imlay	51/5	Amend Policy 6-12 a(ii) to read: (ii) assess applications on the basis of the irrigation application efficiency of the proposed irrigation method.
Ruahine White Water Club	261/6	That the policy be amended to incorporate recreational water use as a legitimate and justifiable water use when considering consent applications.
Ruahine River Care Group	104/12	Do not allow territorial authorities to make substantial volumes of town water available to industry. [Not explicit in submission]
Sustainable Whanganui	176/12	No specific decision requested however submitter asks will the water allocation for urban areas be acceptable if there is a significant change in climate and the region moves from a water surplus region to a water deficit region.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested												
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/21	<p>WPI requests that Policy 6-12(b) be amended as follows: "(b)For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated, in consultation with individual industrial water users, where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry."</p> <p>WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p>												
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/22	That a brief Explanation and Principal Reason for the selection of 300 litres per person per day be added to Section 6.7, "Explanations and Principal Reasons."												
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/25	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-12 should revised to provide for stock drinking water as a reasonable and justifiable need for water.												
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/26	<p>Fonterra further considers that Policy 6-12(b) should be amended as follows: For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry, with best management practices to be developed in consultation with the relevant industry.</p>												
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/32	amend Policy 6-12 on reduced duration of water allocations in the final paragraph to give a completion date for the consultation process to establish the timeframes regarding existing allocation.												
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/33	<p>Amend Policy 6-12: Reasonable and justifiable need for water The amount of water taken by resource users shall be reasonable and justifiable for the intended use. In addition, the following specific measures for ensuring reasonable and justifiable use of water shall be taken into account when considering consent applications to take water for irrigation, public water supply*[, stock use*] or industrial use, and during reviews of consent conditions for these activities. "Add an acceptable volume for stock use to integrate stock water requirements within allocatable volumes"</p> <p>Add [(d) For stock water requirements the following shall be considered reasonable needs and used for calculating water volumes for use within catchments or ground water zones where allocatable volumes have been determined:]</p> <p>Add the following table with appropriate numbering.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">[Table X]</th> </tr> <tr> <th>STOCK TYPE</th> <th>Water allocation volume per week</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dairy stock</td> <td>800 litres per head</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beef stock or dry cows</td> <td>400 litres per head</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weaner to yearling cattle</td> <td>80 litres per head</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sheep / Deer</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	[Table X]		STOCK TYPE	Water allocation volume per week	Dairy stock	800 litres per head	Beef stock or dry cows	400 litres per head	Weaner to yearling cattle	80 litres per head	Sheep / Deer	50
[Table X]														
STOCK TYPE	Water allocation volume per week													
Dairy stock	800 litres per head													
Beef stock or dry cows	400 litres per head													
Weaner to yearling cattle	80 litres per head													
Sheep / Deer	50													
Environment Network Manawatu	356/33	That Policy 6-12 be amended so the final paragraph provides a date by which the consultation to establish the timeframes regarding existing allocation will be completed. To be clear, ENM do not expect HRC to determine the reduced allocation date, but rather a clear date by which all the TAs will have been consulted with and finalise dates as appropriate.												
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/34	Policy 6-12 is supported and we wish it be retained.												
Landlink Ltd	440/34	<p>Add the following to policy 6-12</p> <p>(iv) consider the potential for and availability of water recycling.</p>												
Trust Power Limited	358/37	<p>Amend clause (b) in Policy 6-12 to read: For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry, except where water is allocated for renewable energy generation in the regional or national interest, in which case the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 should be taken into account.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.</p>												
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/37	Retain this section.												

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tararua District Council	172/43	<p>[Other community water schemes listed in submission: Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities; schools; educational facilities; correctional facilities; marae Fire fighting including fire fighting training System maintenance, including flushing of pipes Bulk water supply eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements. Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population] - Withdraw the whole plan; or amend Policy 6-12(c) to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the territorial authority and the Regional Council; and As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take into account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/43	<p>[Other community water schemes listed in submission: Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities; schools; educational facilities; correctional facilities; marae Fire fighting including fire fighting training System maintenance, including flushing of pipes Bulk water supply eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements. Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population] Amend Policy 6-12(c) to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the territorial authority and the Regional Council; and As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take into account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/46	<p>[Other community water schemes listed in submission: Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities; schools; educational facilities; correctional facilities; marae Fire fighting - including fire fighting training System maintenance, including flushing of pipes Bulk water supply - eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements. Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population (eg ski season impact on Ohakune water use; Hui at Ratana marae)] - Amend Policy 6-12(c) to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the territorial authority and the Regional Council; and - As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take into account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed above.</p>
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/46	- seek a review of all water takes within the first year of this plan becoming operative and all current consents are assessed against that criteria outlined in this policy.
Palmerston North City Council	241/51	<p>That public water supplies are removed from the catch-all policy regarding the reasonable and justifiable need for water (Policy 6-12). That Horizons delete Policy 6-12 or amend Policy 6-12 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.</p>
Mighty River Power	359/52	<p>- Refer to Mighty River Powers submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Retain the plan provisions which provide guidance for reasonable level of allocation to irrigation, industry and public water supplies. - In particular Policies (a) (i) to (iii) are supported.</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/55	<p>[Other Community Water Schemes listed in submission: Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities; schools; educational facilities; correctional facilities; marae Fire fighting including fire fighting training System maintenance, including flushing of pipes Bulk water supply eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements. Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population (eg ski season impact on Ohakune water use; Hui at Ratana marae)] Amend Policy 6-12(c) to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the territorial authority and the Regional Council; and As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take into account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed above.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/57	Amend 6-12 (c) as follows: (iii) set an industrial use allocation limit and require adherence to best management practices for water efficiency (vi) provide an incentive to reduce leakage and efficiency of use
Minister Of Conservation	372/58	Policy 6-12 (a) Retain this provision.
Palmerston North City Council	241/63	That Horizons delete Policy 6-12 or amend Policy 6-12 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/72	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-12 a) iii) as follows: Link actual irrigation use to soil moisture measurements or daily soil moisture budgets in consent conditions.
Wanganui District Council	291/76	[Other community water schemes listed in Submission: Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities; schools; educational facilities; correctional facilities; marae Fire fighting - including fire fighting training System maintenance, including flushing of pipes Bulk water supply - eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements. Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population (eg ski season impact on Ohakune water use; Hui at Ratana marae) - Withdrawal of the whole plan; or amendment of - Policy 6-12(c) to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the territorial authority and the Regional Council; and - As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take into account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed above.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/81	Meridian opposes Policy 6-12 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend paragraph 1 as follows: The amount of water taken by resource users shall be that required for the intended use. In addition, the following specific measures shall be taken into account when considering consent applications to take water for irrigation etc. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/82	Meridian opposes Policy 6-12 and requests the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (d) as follows: (d) For hydro electricity generation purposes, water allocation shall be calculated to allow the continued availability of water currently used. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/88	(a) The allocation for water needs to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the TA and the Regional Council taking into account future growth and allocation for legitimate community needs listed above.
Ruapehu District Council	151/89	(b) There is concern on the level of data and the cost to communities for the collection of the data needed by the One Plan. There must a reasonable timeframe for the collection of this data.
Ruapehu District Council	151/90	[Other Community Water Schemes lists in Submission: Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools, Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities, schools, educational facilities; correctional facilities, marae, Fire fighting including fire fighting training. System maintenance, including flushing of pipes. Bulk water supply eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements. Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters. Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population (eg ski season impact on Ohakune water use; Hui at Ratana Marae).] (c) Policy 6-12(c) be amended to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the TA and the Regional Council. (d) As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take in to account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed above.

6 Water		Policy	6-13 Efficient use of water
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/4	Retain Policy 6-13.	
Ruahine River Care Group	104/6	RRCG believe it is reasonable for Council to expect far irrigators to employ reasonable water use efficiency measures as condition of consent.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Higgins Group	153/12	That the Proposed One Plan clarify that the efficient use of water does not mean use it or lose it'.
Diana Baird	443/17	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons include in Policy 6.13 the aim for users to more frequently utilise water storage options.
Diana Baird	443/18	Policy 6-13 (e) Therefore my submission is that Horizons provide, maintain and monitor water meters where installed to manage water rights.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/32	AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) i.e. the compulsory installation of water metering in all communities.
George & Christina Paton	313/32	AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) i.e. the compulsory installation of water metering in all communities.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/33	AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) with no commercial trading allowed (Hydrotrader).
George & Christina Paton	313/33	AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) with no commercial trading allowed (Hydrotrader).
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/35	INSERT 6-13 (f) roof water collection systems to be encouraged in all communities.
George & Christina Paton	313/35	INSERT 6-13 (f) roof water collection systems to be encouraged in all communities.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/35	Policy 6-13 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Landlink Ltd	440/36	[add to policy 6-13] (f) encouraging the installation of rainwater collection tanks and greywater diversion and recycling systems for non-drinking water uses.
Landlink Ltd	440/37	Policy 6-21 is unnecessary
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/38	AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) i.e. the compulsory installation of water metering in all communities.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/38	Retain this section.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/39	AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) with no commercial trading allowed (Hydrotrader).
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/40	INSERT 6-13 (f) roof water collection systems to be encouraged in all communities.
Tararua District Council	172/44	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12.
Rangitikei District Council	346/44	Amend Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12.
Trust Power Limited	358/44	(i) Delete Policy 6-13 from the Proposed Plan. (ii) Any similar amendments to like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-13 as proposed in this submission.
Horowhenua District Council	280/47	Amend Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/47	Submitter supports Policy 6-13: Efficient use of water and seeks a decision to make the policy apply to all existing water allocations.
Manawatu District Council	340/56	Amend Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12.
Palmerston North City Council	241/59	That Horizons delete Policy 6-13 or amend Policy 6-13 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.
Minister Of Conservation	372/59	Retain this provision.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/59	Amend Policy 6-13 to read: (a) to require water audits and water budget to check for leakage and water use efficiency, including public water supply infrastructure
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/60	Delete (e) or in the alternative reword: "(e) installing water metering devices to monitor water use, where appropriate and practicable
Horticulture New Zealand	357/73	Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 6-13 a) to requiring water audits of public water supply infrastructure Delete Policy 6-13 e).
Wanganui District Council	291/77	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/83	Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Amend clause (a) as follows: (a) Requiring water audits and water budgets to check for leakages and water use efficiency, except for in the circumstance of hydro electricity generation operations, which are exempt. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/84	Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Support clause (c) of Policy 6-13 Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/85	Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Retain clause (e) of Policy 6-13 and extend the requirement to meter water takes to those takes which are also permitted activities; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/91	Policy 6.13 needs to be amendment so that there is a progressive upgrade of the water reticulation networks to minimise losses over time until the reasonable needs' as set out in Policy 6-12 are beached.

6 Water	Policy	6-14 Consideration of alternative water sources
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/36	Policy 6-14 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/39	Retain this section.
Tararua District Council	172/45	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.
Rangitikei District Council	346/45	Amend Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.
Horowhenua District Council	280/48	Amend Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/48	Submitter supports Policy 6-14: Consideration of alternative water sources.
Mighty River Power	359/53	The amendment of the policy so that it reads as follows: - When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be considered where it is reasonable to do so and where existing consent holders will not be adversely affected.
Manawatu District Council	340/57	Amend Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.
Palmerston North City Council	241/60	That Horizons delete Policy 6-14 or amend Policy 6-14 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.
Minister Of Conservation	372/60	Amend to read (or wording to a similar effect): 'When making decisions on consent applications which exceed the core allocation and minimum flow provisions set in this plan, preference shall be given to the utilisation of alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage (where this does not involve damming of natural waterbodies).'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/61	Reword policy 6-14 to as follows: "When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be encouraged where practicable considered." (or words to that effect).

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/62	Revise 6-14 or develop a new policy to promote water storage and provide guidance as to the planning framework around storage and use of peak flow periods
Horticulture New Zealand	357/74	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-14 to policy that provides for water harvesting or storage and establishes a framework providing for use of high flows to be stored in off stream storage.
Wanganui District Council	291/78	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/86	Meridian seeks that Policy 6-14 is amended as follows or similar: When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be considered when the take is likely to have significant adverse effects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/92	Policy 6-14 be removed or amended so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.

6 Water		Policy	6-15 Overall approach for surface water allocation
Mr Bert Judd	96/1	Bore water & river user pays just like cities. A meter reading installed to every farm.	
Mr Bert Judd	96/2	A water allocation monitored then shut off from Regional Council	
Mr Bert Judd	96/3	Farmers should be encouraged to build dams for water take and farm troughs for stock drinking. Subsidies maybe?	
Mr Bert Judd	96/4	When a farm goes beyond its given take, increase charges	
New Zealand Defence Force	330/32	That in the rules table "15.2 Rules - Takes and Uses of Water" another rule be added, perhaps after Rule 15-7 for "Takes from rivers protected by water conservation notices". It would clarify that a current resource consent that is expiring and has been reapplied for and which was in existence at the time the Hautapu LWCN came into effect, will be considered as if the Hautapu LWCN did not apply.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/37	Policy 6-15 is supported and we wish it be retained.	
Trust Power Limited	358/40	Amend Policy 6-15 to include existing takes for hydro-electric generation as part of the core allocation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/40	Retain these sections.	
Trust Power Limited	358/41	Amend the description in Policy 6-15 to provide the option of applying for additional core allocation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/49	- seek timeframes in which this policy will be realised	
Mighty River Power	359/54	Include existing takes for hydro-electric generation as part of the permitted water allocation regime.	
Mighty River Power	359/55	Amend the description to include the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole)	
Minister Of Conservation	372/61	Retain the existing policy as written.	
Ruapehu District Council	151/93	Council submits that, whilst valuing highly its hydro-electrical generating business, if forced to prioritise, then community infrastructure is a public good and of higher importance than the hydro electricity generation take. The minimum flows and core allocations as set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for the community followed then by the hydro-electrical generation, in line with Policy 3-1, Benefits of infrastructure.	

6 Water		Policy	6-16 Core water allocation and minimum flows
Mr Wayne Lawrence Shailer	100/2		I wish to see scientific proof & figures to support the Council proposed One Plan this level of control would severely limit our production and ability to survive as we continually improve pastures and land we shouldn't be restricted on water takes to feed stock.
Hamlin Family Trust	236/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr Dermot Miller	262/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Jim Stewart	293/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Alan William Cooper	296/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/2		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Ruahine River Care Group	104/7		RRCG is opposed to restricting available water on a sub zone basis.
Paul Barber	457/8		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr Rod Southgate	103/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr Robert John Castles	117/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Julie Campbell	211/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Tahamata Incorporation	213/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/10		It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/22		<p>WPI requests that Policy 6-16 be amended as follows: (a)The taking of surface water [delete (b)]</p> <p>WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/22	Policy 6-16(b) Flows for hydro electricity generation should be allocated after minimum flows and core allocations are calculated.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/27	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-17 should be deleted in its entirety. [submission refers to Policy 6-16]
Genesis Power Ltd	268/29	Retain Policy 6-16 Core water allocation and minimum flows.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/34	No specific decision requested but submit that the minimum flows and core allocations should be assessed after takes for domestic use and stock requirements.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/38	Policy 6-16 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/41	Retain these sections.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/50	Submitter supports Policy 6-16: Core water allocation and minimum flows
Mighty River Power	359/56	Amend Policy 6-16 (b) so that it is limited to existing consents for hydro-electric generation at the date of notification of the One Plan.
Mighty River Power	359/57	Amend the policy so that existing takes for hydro electricity are included within the permitted water allocation regime.
Mighty River Power	359/58	Amend the policy to incorporate the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole)
Minister Of Conservation	372/62	Retain the existing policy as written.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/63	Delete Policy 6-16 or in the alternative, amend to read as follows: "The minimum flows and core allocations set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for hydro electric generation and Section 14 (3) (b) have been taken" Amend this section of the plan and make consequential amendments throughout the rest of the Plan to expressly provide for Section 14 (3) (b) takes
Environmental Working Party	386/64	[submitter wishes to require] Council consultation and collaboration on all decisions regarding water quality and allocation within our rohe
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/64	[submitter wishes to require] Council consultation and collaboration on all decisions regarding water quality and allocation within our rohe
Meridian Energy Limited	363/87	Meridian opposes Policy 6-16(b) and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (b) to make it clear that this policy applies to both existing and new takes for renewable hydro electricity generation; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/88	Meridian opposes Policy 6-16(b) and seeks the following amendments or similar: Provide more detail within the One Plan and Schedule B as to how this policy will work in practice. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/94	Council submits that, whilst valuing highly its hydro-electrical generating business, if forced to prioritise, then community infrastructure is a public good and of higher importance than the hydro electricity generation take. The minimum flows and core allocations as set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for the community followed then by the hydro-electrical generation, in line with Policy 3-1, Benefits of infrastructure.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/166	Add a further point to Policy 6-16 to state that current surface water takes will be assessed as core allocations when consent renewals are sought.

6 Water

Policy

6-17 Approach to setting minimum flows and core allocations

Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/11	I suggest you add a statement here justifying why such simplistic methods are being used (i.e. lack of information on the environmental flow requirements of most aquatic species).
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/19	Retain Policy 6-17.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/23	WPI requests that Policy 6-17 be retained.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/28	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-16 should be deleted in its entirety. [submission refers to Policy 6-17]
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/39	Policy 6-17 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/42	Retain these sections.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/51	- advocate the (b) should be set at a more conservative level to protect indigenous freshwater ecosystems
Mighty River Power	359/59	Addition of a new sentence at the end of 6-17 (b) as follows: - It is recognised that more detailed studies may show that minimum flows lower than that specified in Schedule B may be appropriate in particular situations.
Mighty River Power	359/60	Amend the policy to include the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole)
Minister Of Conservation	372/63	No decision requested but submits that the general approach to water allocation based on a scientific approach and the priority given to sustaining the life supporting capacity of water bodies is strongly supported.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/64	Amend Policy 6-17 to state the methodology and approach in setting the allocable flow and core allocations
Horticulture New Zealand	357/76	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-17 to state the methodology of how the hydrological data will be used to set the minimum flows and core allocations.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/89	Meridian opposes Policy 6-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (c) as follows: It is recognised that more detailed studies may show that minimum flows lower than that specified in Schedule B may be appropriate in particular situations. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

6 Water	Policy	6-18 Supplementary water allocation
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/29	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-18 should be deleted in its entirety.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/40	Policy 6-18 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/43	Retain these sections.
Palmerston North City Council	241/61	That Horizons delete Policy 6-18 or amend Policy 6-18 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.
Mighty River Power	359/61	Amend (b) (iii) as follows: - Limit the ability of anyone to take or use water under a core allocation.
Mighty River Power	359/62	Exclude hydroelectricity takes from the concept of supplementary water allocation.
Mighty River Power	359/63	- Refer to Mighty River Powers submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole. [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Refer also to Mighty River Power submission on Policy 6-19 that requests to add hydro electricity takes to the list of essential takes.
Minister Of Conservation	372/64	At the end of (b) (i) add the words ', or lead to a significant departure from the natural flow regime, including frequency of flushing flows.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/65	Add 'including availability of food and habitat for native fish and trout' after 'Schedule D'.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/65	Amend Policy 6-18 to read: (c) Applications for renewal of existing consents will be considered against the previous allocation category (or words to this effect)

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Horticulture New Zealand	357/77	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-18 to ensure that only new water takes are assessed as supplementary allocations - not existing takes.
Ruapehu District Council	151/95	That public water supplies are set as a priority in allocation of supplementary water and not limited to one source.

6 Water**Policy****6-19 Apportioning, restricting and suspending takes in times of low flow**

Ag Research Limited	166/1	Amend Policy 6-19(b)(v) as follows: "Takes required to meet the reasonable needs of hospitals, other facilities providing medical treatment, marae, agricultural research centres, schools or other educational facilities, or correction facilities shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow" or Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.
Department Of Corrections	20/1	Retain the inclusion of corrections facilities in the list of "essential takes" under Policy 6-19, but fix the referencing error to refer to the correct subsections of the Policy (6-19b(v) and 6-19b(vii)).
Ministry Of Education	43/1	The Ministry seeks that the policies that recognise education facilities as "essential takes" be retained in the Plan, and that the referencing error be remedied to ensure that the correct subsections of the Policy are referred to.
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd	55/1	Amend Policy 6-19(b)(v) as follows: Takes required to meet the reasonable needs of hospitals, other facilities providing medical treatment, marae, agricultural research centres, schools or other educational facilities, or correction facilities shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow. OR Make any alternative changes to Policy 6-19(b)(v) appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
New Zealand Fire Service Commission	149/2	Retain the policy that permits water takes for fire fighting purpose regardless of river flow.
Hamlin Family Trust	236/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Mr Dermot Miller	262/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Jim Stewart	293/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Alan William Cooper	296/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/3	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
J N Tripe	52/5	No decision requested, but submitter asks: (Policy 6-19(d) "in accordance with a previous core water allocation required. Does this provide for existing use?
N Z Recreational Canoeing Association	306/6	Explicit mention should be made of minimum water quality levels as well as minimum water flows as a criteria for stopping or restarting water takes.
Ruahine White Water Club	261/8	The policy be amended to include not only minimum flows when considering ceasing non-essential takes, but to also include minimum quality levels as a trigger for ceasing non-essential takes.
Paul Barber	457/9	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Mr Neville Pearson	35/10	It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr Rod Southgate 103/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Mr Robert John Castles 117/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Cammock Farms Ltd 126/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Julie Campbell 211/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Tahamata Incorporation 213/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Mr Neville Pearson 35/11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).
Sustainable Whanganui 176/13	The Horizons One Plan should actively promote composting toilets as a means of reducing water usage.
Horizons Regional Council 182/18	Amend Policy 16-19 (b)(vi) to read (in part): "takes which were lawfully established at the time of this plan becoming operative which are required for the operation of industries..."
Horizons Regional Council 182/19	Amend Policy 6-19 (b) (iv) to read "takes greater than permitted by this Plan (and therefore subject to resource consent) that are required to meet an individuals reasonable domestic needs, the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water shall be allowed to continue regardless of flow. Reasonable needs shall be calculated as follows: (A) up to 250 litres per person per day for domestic needs (B) up to 70 litres per animal per day for stock drinking water
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/24	WPI requests that part (b)(vi) of Policy 6-19 be retained.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/26	Introduce water take restrictions as flow reduces, then stop all takes when the minimum flow is reached.
Genesis Power Ltd 268/30	Genesis Energy requests that clarification is provided that hydro electricity takes are exempt from Policy 6-19.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/30	Fonterra considers that this policy [policy 6-19(a)] be amended as follows: Permitted takes -Takes that are permitted by this Plan (surface and groundwater takes), including those authorised by Rule 13-1, or are for ...
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/31	Fonterra considers that this policy [Policy 6-19(b)(iv)] be amended as follows: Takes greater than permitted by this Plan that are required to meet an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water. including takes for dairy operations, shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow.
New Zealand Defence Force 330/33	Add Defence facilities Policy 6-19 (b)(v).
New Zealand Defence Force 330/34	Retain Policy 6-19 (b)(vi) as presented in the proposed plan
Landlink Ltd 440/35	Submitter does not request a decision however they note that "Public water supplies should not need to exceed 250 litres per person per day" as supported by a number of named documents.
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/36	AMEND / ADD 6-19 (c) (ii) and all ecological values have been re-assessed
George & Christina Paton 313/36	AMEND / ADD 6-19 (c) (ii) and all ecological values have been re-assessed
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/41	AMEND / ADD 6-19 (c) (ii) and all ecological values have been re-assessed

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/41	Policy 6-19 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/42	<p>Either amend Policy 6-19 (b) by inserting a new (v) as follows: "Consents for the take and use of water for hydro electricity shall be allowed to continue to the allowable minimum flow. [subject to resolving TPL submission points 16 and 37]</p> <p>Or, amend Policy 6-19 to include a clause specifically relating to the importance of energy generation to the national interest.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission</p>
Trust Power Limited	358/43	<p>Amend Policy 6-19 to provide that low-flow restrictions will be applied on a first-in, last out - last-in, first-out basis.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission</p>
Tararua District Council	172/47	Adopt Policy 6-19 as proposed
Rangitikei District Council	346/47	Adopt Policy 6-19 as proposed
Horowhenua District Council	280/50	Adopt Policy 6-19 as proposed
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/52	Submitter supports Policy 6-19: Apportioning, restricting and suspending takes in times of low flow, but rejects sub-section b(vi) as being too broad,e.g., this sub-section could be interpreted to mean that irrigation to support dairying could continue during low flow event due to the industries economic importance within a community.
Manawatu District Council	340/59	Adopt Policy 6-19 as proposed
Palmerston North City Council	241/62	That Horizons delete Policy 6-19 or amend Policy 6-19 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.
Mighty River Power	359/64	The amendment of the Policy so that consents for the take and use of water for hydro electricity are permitted to continue regardless of river flow and irrespective of whether the water taken or used is part of the 'core allocation' or not.
Minister Of Conservation	372/66	<p>Amend to read: (or wording to a similar effect): '(iv) takes which are greater than permitted by this Plan that are required to meet an individuals reasonable domestic needs or the needs of an individuals animals for drinking water, will require a resource consent which must address the justification for a take greater than the permitted level, including an assessment of the effects of taking water below the minimum flow.'</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/66	<p>Reword Policy 6-19 as follows:</p> <p>"During times of low flow except where required to meet an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water, takes from rivers shall be managed in the following manner..." (or words to that effect)</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/67	Amend the opening sentence to read '...in the following manner, providing the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment:'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/67	Amend policy 6-19 to provide for a staged reduction in takes as the flow reduces with the provision that resource users that have only used a small portion of their allocation are not penalised against those who have used a greater amount of their allocation.
Minister Of Conservation	372/68	<p>Policy 6-19 (b)(vi) Delete this provision.</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/69	<p>Policy 6-19 (c) In (i) replace 'below' with 'to'</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/70	<p>Policy 6-19 (c) In (ii), after 'water takes shall be allowed to recommence,'add '(in full or in part)</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/71	<p>Policy 6-19(c) Add (iii) water takes may be reduced or apportioned as the waterbody approaches its minimum flow, as set out in Policy 6-16.'</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horticulture New Zealand	357/78	Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 6-19 to provide for a staged reduction in takes as the flow reduces. Ensure that irrigators who have used only a small portion of their allocation are not penalised against those who have used greater portions of their allocation. Ensure that supplementary allocations cease takes at a point above low flow, not at the low flow point. In times of low flow public water supply should be reduced to an allocation of 180 litres per person per day for domestic use.
Wanganui District Council	291/80	Adopt Policy 6-19 as proposed
Ruapehu District Council	151/96	Allocation needs to take into account growth. Policy 6-19 be withdrawn until such time as a proper assessment has been undertaken in all rivers in Ruapehu effected by water supply takes.

6 Water		Policy	6-20 Surface water allocation - lakes
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/42	Policy 6-20 is supported and we wish it be retained.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/45	Retain these sections.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/53	No decisions requested but support is given.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/68	Reword Policy 6-20 as follows: "Decisions on resource consent applications to take water from a lake shall ensure that there are not significant adverse effects on the life supporting capacity of the lake, as shown in schedule D." (or words to that effect)	
Horticulture New Zealand	357/79	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-20 to state specific criteria that would be considered in an application for a take from a lake.	

6 Water		Policy	6-21 Overall approach for bore management and groundwater allocation
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/33	That Policy 6.21(b) be modified, and another subsection added, to give priority to uses that are allocated within the specified annual volumes of Schedule C, but also to provide as a non-complying activity the taking of groundwater beyond the planned allocation amounts where it can be shown that the take will not compromise either the sustainability of the resource or the operation of prior consent holders.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/46	Retain these sections.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/54	Submitter supports Policy 6-21: Overall approach for bore management and groundwater allocation.	

6 Water		Policy	6-22 Bore development and management
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	50/6	Amend 6-22(a) to read: (a) New bores* shall be sited to ensure adequate separation from existing bores*, and to ensure adverse effects on those existing abstractions are avoided.	
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui lmlay	51/6	Amend 6-22(a) to read: (a) New bores* shall be sited to ensure adequate separation from existing bores*, and to ensure adverse effects on those existing abstractions are avoided.	
Landlink Ltd	440/38	References to New Zealand Standards must be carefully considered	
Landlink Ltd	440/39	The submitter does not clearly ask for a decision however they do note: We would only support the decommissioning of unused bores (Policy 6-22; (e)) in urban areas because they are a valuable resource to farming and may not be as easily established in the future.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/47	Retain these sections.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/69	Amend Policy 6-22 to provide greater clarity around the term 'adequate separation'	
Horticulture New Zealand	357/80	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-22 to provide greater clarity as to 'adequate separation from existing bores' and 'over-concentration of bores'	

6 Water	Policy	6-23 Groundwater management zones
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/25	WPI requests that Policy 6-23 be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/48	Retain these sections.
Mighty River Power	359/65	Amendment of the policies and methods in the Plan to ensure that takes from groundwater do not reduce the amount of water available to in stream uses and users.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/81	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-23 to specify how the amounts in Schedule C have been derived.
Ruapehu District Council	151/97	Policy 6-23 be withdrawn until such time as a proper assessment has been undertaken for those zones under pressure as stated in Schedule C.

6 Water	Policy	6-24 Effects of groundwater takes on other groundwater takes
Ministry Of Education	43/3	The Ministry requests that the two year period for the upgrading of existing bores that are not of a good quality be reinstated.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/37	AMEND / ADD 6-24 (c) Tradeable water rights shall not be permitted. Any water takes not used shall go back into the common pool.
George & Christina Paton	313/37	AMEND / ADD 6-24 (c) Tradeable water rights shall not be permitted. Any water takes not used shall go back into the common pool.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/42	AMEND / ADD 6-24 (c) Tradeable water rights shall not be permitted. Any water takes not used shall go back into the common pool.
Tararua District Council	172/48	- Delete policy 6-24(d)
Rangitikei District Council	346/48	Delete policy 6-24(d)
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/49	Retain these sections.
Horowhenua District Council	280/51	Delete policy 6-24(d) Suggested wording of a new paragraph (d) to be included within the policy "Drawdown effects on existing bores (clauses (b) and (c)) will be taken into consideration only when the applicant is proposing to take a higher volume per hectare of property served than is being drawn by the affected bore."
Manawatu District Council	340/60	Delete policy 6-24(d)
Wanganui District Council	291/81	Delete policy 6-24(d)
Horticulture New Zealand	357/82	Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 6-24 as follows: a) Consent applications to take groundwater shall be required to undertake pumping tests and hydro geological assessments to determine any impact on groundwater takes in the vicinity. Such impacts will only be considered to be adverse effects where the adjacent bore is an efficient and fully functioning bore as set out in clause b). Amend Clause b) and c) by replacing 'good quality bores' with 'efficient and fully functioning bores' Amend the last sentence so that both the pump and bore are adequately maintained.
Ruapehu District Council	151/98	Delete Policy 6-24(d).

6 Water	Policy	6-25 Effects of groundwater takes on surface waterbodies
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/32	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-25 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/33	Fonterra further considers that Objective 6-3 [submission refers to Policy 6-25] should be amended to provide clarity: (i) When potential effects on surface water must be taken into account; (ii) The parameters of the "appropriate scientific method" to calculate groundwater/surface water connections; and (iii) The scope of controls associated with managing a groundwater take as if it were a surface water take.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/35	Add [(c) Groundwater takes from shallow aquifers or bores within 400 metres of a surface water body which has an allocatable volume, shall be determined as a direct take from that water body, unless aquifer characteristics, ground water flow direction and transmissivity reflect no interaction or effect of the ground water take on the surface water body.]
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/43	Policy 6-25 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/44	Retain these sections.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/50	Retain these sections.
Mighty River Power	359/66	The inclusion of an appropriate scientific method to measure connectivity between ground water and surface water
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/71	Delete Policy 6-25 or in the alternative , amend to read: (b) to the extent justified the groundwater take shall be assessed and managed as if it were a surface water take to which it is connected. (or words to that effect)
Minister Of Conservation	372/72	In (a), after 'likely degree of connection and' add 'potential drawdown' and replace 'at the location' with 'in the vicinity'
Minister Of Conservation	372/73	Add '(c) In light of the extent of connection identified in (a) an assessment of the ecological and natural character effects of the drawdown on surface water shall be made.'
Horticulture New Zealand	357/83	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-25.

6 Water	Policy	6-26 Saltwater intrusion
Sustainable Whanganui	176/14	We support the policy 6-26 and note that it is sufficiently broad so as to allow for consent conditions to be included. eg frequency of pumping tests to monitor possible salt water intrusion.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/38	INSERT 6-26 (d) Where saltwater intrusion occurs on account of over allocation or mismanagement of new bores and affects existing community bores for domestic water take then the cost of reinstating that community water supply shall fall on the Regional Council or the applicant who has caused the problem.
George & Christina Paton	313/38	INSERT 6-26 (d) Where saltwater intrusion occurs on account of over allocation or mismanagement of new bores and affects existing community bores for domestic water take then the cost of reinstating that community water supply shall fall on the Regional Council or the applicant who has caused the problem.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/43	INSERT 6-26 (d) Where saltwater intrusion occurs on account of over allocation or mismanagement of new bores and affects existing community bores for domestic water take then the cost of reinstating that community water supply shall fall on the Regional Council or the applicant who has caused the problem.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/51	Retain these sections.
Horowhenua District Council	280/52	Add an item to policy 6-26 where there is a hierarchy of bores that will close, with public water supply being the last.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/72	Amend Policy 6-26 to remove the 5 km distance and develop criteria and areas where salt water intrusion testing will be required.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/84	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-26 by deleting the 5km requirement and establish criteria and areas where salt water intrusion testing will be required.

6 Water	Policy	6-27 General management of river and lake beds
Pohangina Valley Community Committee	408/5	The development of plans, procedures and rules that enable erosion control work to be balanced against other objectives in the plan, in this case trout spawning protection measures.
Powerco Limited	272/18	L1 - Policy 6-27, General management of river and lake beds (h), p6-19 be amended to read "ensures that access required for the maintenance of essential works and services (including inspection, maintenance and operation of infrastructure) is not obstructed"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Landlink Ltd	440/40	Policy 6-27; (a) is unnecessary
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/44	This Policy is supported subject to issues raised under "Natural Character", Chapter 7, being satisfactorily resolved.
Trust Power Limited	358/45	<p>Either delete Policy 6-27, General Management in its entirety;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>insert the following clause in to Policy 6-27: (c) recognises that, in some cases, there might be a need to use river and lake beds for uses such as renewable energy generation And re-number the current clauses (c) - (h) of Policy 6-27 accordingly.</p> <p>Or</p> <p>include a new policy that specifically provides for damming and diversion of water for hydro electricity generation.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-27 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Tararua District Council	172/49	Policy 6-27 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Rangitikei District Council	346/49	Policy 6-27 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/52	Retain these sections.
Horowhenua District Council	280/53	Policy 6-27 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/55	Submitter supports Policy 6-27: General management of river and lake beds.
Manawatu District Council	340/61	That Policy 6-27 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Mighty River Power	359/67	That thresholds be added to the Plan that determine when groundwater takes will be considered as surface water takes.
Mighty River Power	359/68	<p>- Add Policy 6-31 to the end of (a)</p> <p>- Retain the remainder of the policy as proposed.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/73	Retain Policy 6-27 (b) , (c), (g) (h) as written
Minister Of Conservation	372/74	Replace 'avoids any' with 'minimises the risk of flood hazards arising from'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/74	Delete Policy 6-27 (a)
Minister Of Conservation	372/75	<p>Amend to read (or words to a similar effect): '(d) avoids any significant reduction in the habitat diversity, including the morphological diversity, of the waterbody, and its bed and margins.'</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/75	<p>Amend Policy 6-27 as follows:</p> <p>(d) avoids any significant reduction in the habitat diversity, of the waterbody</p> <p>(e) manages effects on natural character and legal public access in accordance with relevant policies in Chapter 7</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/76	<p>Amend to read (or wording to a similar effect): '(f) provides for the safe and unimpeded passage of fish both upstream and downstream, taking into account the swimming, jumping and climbing abilities of native fish which may be present, and times of the year when fish are sensitive to water flow fluctuations.'</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/82	Policy 6-27 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/90	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clauses (a) as follows:</p> <p>(a)Add reference to Policy 6-31.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/91	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clause (b) as follows:</p> <p>(b) Avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable any significant adverse effects on the ability of a waterbody to convey flood flows or the passage of floating debris.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/92	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clauses (c) as follows:</p> <p>(c) Avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable any significant adverse effects on the stability and function of existing structures including flood and erosion control structures.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/93	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clauses (f) as follows:</p> <p>(f) Provides for the safe passage of fish both upstream and downstream where passage presently exists, and includes fish passes.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/94	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clause (f) as follows:</p> <p>(g) Delete.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

6 Water

Policy

6-28 Activities in waterbodies with a value of Natural State, Sites of Significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic

Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/6	Policy 6.28(a) should be amended to state "avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on these values".
Genesis Power Ltd	268/31	<p>Amend Policy 6-28 (a) as follows:</p> <p>Avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on these values.</p>
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/36	Retain Policy 6-28 as proposed.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/45	Policy 6-28 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/46	<p>Either delete Policy 6-28 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>robustly define the terms "Natural State Waterbodies", "Sites of Significance - Cultural," and "Sites of Significance - Aquatic" in the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>delete all reference to "Natural State Waterbodies", "Sites of Significance - Cultural", and "Sites of Significance - Aquatic" in Policy 6-28;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>delete the reference to Schedule D from Policy 6-28.</p> <p>Any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 6-28 and 6-31 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/53	Retain these sections.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/56	Submitter supports Policy 6-28: Activities in a water body with a value of Natural State, Sites of Significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mighty River Power	359/69	- Amend the policy as follows: (a) avoids adverse effects on these values where this is practicable otherwise adverse effects are required to be remedied or mitigated (b) maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of the species identified in Schedule D as being significant within the subject water management zones where this is practicable otherwise adverse effects are required to be remedied or mitigated (c) recognises that in some circumstances financial contributions may be an appropriate mechanism to mitigate adverse effects refer Chapter 18. - In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/76	Reword Policy 6-28 as follows: " Sites of significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic, in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which: (a) avoids adverse effects on the sites (b) maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of native species identified as being significant within the region." (or words to that effect)
Horticulture New Zealand	357/85	Decision Sought: Delete Sites of Significance -Aquatic from Policy 6-28.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/95	Meridian opposes Policy 6-28 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (a) as follows: (a) avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable significant adverse effects on these values. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/96	Meridian opposes Policy 6-28 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Provided Meridian's submission to Schedule D is accepted, amend clause (b) as follows: (b) maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of the species identified in Schedule D as being significant within the subject water management zones where this is practicable, otherwise the adverse effects will be remedied or mitigated to the extent appropriate. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

6 Water	Policy	6-29 Activities in waterbodies within a flood control or drainage scheme
Transit New Zealand	336/21	Add the words 'and may be' before the word 'compensated' under Policy 6-29 (b).
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/46	Policy 6-29 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Tararua District Council	172/51	Amend policy 6-29 to include drainage schemes managed by territorial authorities.
Rangitikei District Council	346/51	Amend policy 6-29 to include drainage schemes managed by territorial authorities.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/54	Retain these sections.
Horowhenua District Council	280/55	Amend policy 6-29 to include drainage schemes managed by territorial authorities.
Manawatu District Council	340/63	Amend policy 6-29 to include drainage schemes managed by territorial authorities.
Mighty River Power	359/70	Amend (a) as follows: - Enables the level of flood hazard and erosion control existing at the time of notification of this plan to be maintained In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/77	Reword Policy 6-29 as follows: " Flood control or drainage schemes in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which: (a) enables the level of flood hazard and erosion control existing at the time of notification of this plan to be maintained within river and drainage schemes (b) maintains the life supporting capacity of the waterbody, unless functional constraints make this impractical in which case adverse effect shall be mitigated." (or words to that effect)
Minister Of Conservation	372/78	Policy 6-29 (a) Insert the word 'area' after 'scheme' in the first sentence

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/79	Replace the word 'maintained' with 'sustainably managed' in subparagraph (a).
Minister Of Conservation	372/80	Delete sub-paragraph (b) and replace with '(b) avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the natural character, indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem functions of rivers and their margins. Where it is not possible to adequately avoid, remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity at the site, the Council may consider the use of financial contributions as a means of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects in accordance with the policies in Chapter 18.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/81	Include a section in the plan explaining the scope of potential mitigation measures (including financial contributions) and clarifying that any financial contributions relating to effects of flood protection or drainage will be additional to any other such contributions which the Council makes.
Wanganui District Council	291/84	Amend policy 6-29 to include drainage schemes managed by territorial authorities.
Ruapehu District Council	151/99	(a) The Taumarunui stop bank and associated drainage system should be included in this map [Schedule I - Fig 1].
Ruapehu District Council	151/100	(b) Policy 6-29 recognises flood control or drainage schemes as shown in Schedule I. The schemes shown in Schedule I are managed by the Regional Council and do not include any schemes managed by TAs. It is unclear why schemes managed by the Regional Council should be managed to maintain their drainage function, while TA schemes are not provided the same recognition.
Horizons Regional Council	182/145	Amend Policy 6-29 to refer to 'enhance' as well as 'maintain' in relation to both schemes and waterbody values.

6 Water	Policy	6-30 Activities in waterbodies with other values
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/39	INSERT 6-30 (c) ensures that all Palmerston North City streams are removed from the category of having other values and are moved to be included in all the rules pertaining to the Manawatu River.
George & Christina Paton	313/39	INSERT 6-30 (c) ensures that all Palmerston North City streams are removed from the category of having other values and are moved to be included in all the rules pertaining to the Manawatu River.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/44	INSERT 6-30 (c) ensures that all Palmerston North City streams are removed from the category of having other values and are moved to be included in all the rules pertaining to the Manawatu River.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/47	Policy 6-30 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/55	Retain these sections.
Mighty River Power	359/71	Retain the policy as proposed.
Minister Of Conservation	372/82	Delete sub-paragraph (b) and replace with: '(b) avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the natural character, indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem functions of rivers and their margins. Where it is not possible to adequately avoid,remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity at the site, the Council may consider the use of financial contributions as a means of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects in accordance with the policies in Chapter 18.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/83	Include a section in the plan explaining the scope of potential mitigation measures (including financial contributions) and clarifying that any financial contributions relating to effects of flood protection or drainage will be additional to any other such contributions which the Council makes.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/97	Meridian opposes Policy 6-30 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Amend clause (a) as follows: (a)avoids, remedies or mitigates significant adverse effects on these other values, where mitigation may include environmental compensation; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/101	Essential infrastructure is public good and should not be burdened with additional costs.

6 Water	Policy	6-31 Essential and beneficial activities
Mars Petcare Limited	231/2	Retain Policy 6-31: Essential and Beneficial Activities

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Higgins Group	153/5	Notwithstanding Policies 6-27 to 6-30, activities in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes that are essential or result in an environmental benefit shall generally be allowed, including: (a) the use and maintenance of existing structures, including works designed to maintain or improve the stability and functionality of existing structures (b) the removal of derelict, unlawful or non-functional structures (c) the restoration or enhancement of natural habitats. (d) the extraction of gravel, particularly where there is a social, economic and/or environmental benefit of gravel extraction.
Powerco Limited	272/19	L2 - Policy 6-31 be amended to provide a new (d) "the ability to inspect, maintain and operate infrastructure"
Transit New Zealand	336/22	Define essential in Glossary 3 of the plan to include state highways and works associated with state highways.
Landlink Ltd	440/41	Policy 6-31 should be broadened by adding the following: Notwithstanding Policies 6-27 to 6-30, activities in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes that are essential or result in an environmental benefit shall generally be allowed, including but not limited to:
Trust Power Limited	358/47	Amend Policy 6-31 by inserting the following clause: "(d) infrastructure facilities associated with renewable energy generation." Any similar amendments with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 6-28 and 6-31 as proposed in this submission.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/48	Policy 6-31 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Taranua District Council	172/50	Policy 6-37 [refers to 6-31 in Submission] be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Rangitikei District Council	346/50	Policy 6-37 [refers to 6-31 in Submission] be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Horowhenua District Council	280/54	Policy 6-37 [refers to 6-31 in Submission] be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/56	Retain these sections.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/57	Submitter supports Policy 6-31: Essential and beneficial activities.
Manawatu District Council	340/62	That Policy 6-37 [refers to 6-31 in Submission] be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Mighty River Power	359/72	- The re-drafting of Policy 6-31 to recognise infrastructure, energy and waste as an essential activity. - In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4. Refer also to Mighty River Power's submission on Policy 3-3.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/78	Retain Policy 6-31
Wanganui District Council	291/83	Policy 6-37 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.
Minister Of Conservation	372/84	In the first sentence, replace 'Notwithstanding' with 'Subject to'
Meridian Energy Limited	363/98	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-31 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (d) as follows: (d)the use and maintenance of structures associated with hydro electricity generation facilities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

6 Water	Policy	6-32 Gravel extraction
Mr Noel Olsson	227/4	I would suggest that the time has come to encourage the removal of metal from rivers.
Byford'S Quarries Ltd	252/4	The submitter would like to know the answer to the following question "where a stretch has been allocated to a certain quantity and that hasn't been uplifted, does that then imply that an existing consent can be varied upward to take that amount or is it the surplus then just allowed to move further down the river system?"
Mr Noel Olsson	227/5	In the vicinity of Ngawapurua Bridge, controls rather than no extraction

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Byford'S Quarries Ltd	252/5	Byford's would submit that it should be preferable to allocate the total available quantity to an existing consent holder.
Byford'S Quarries Ltd	252/6	Byford's also submit that the "encouragement" that could be applied to extract metal from critical source areas may be better managed by HRC reducing consent costs, and giving greater flexibility in quantities and duration of consents.
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/7	Rangitikei Aggregates Limited opposes the intended reduction in volume to a fixed annual rate that is below that already allocated. Such action may adversely affect the economic viability of the Company's activity, and increase production costs to the consumer.
Landlink Ltd	440/42	change policy 6-32(c) to: (c) In other rivers or reaches, where there is no annual extraction limit, gravel extraction shall not exceed the natural rate of replenishment except where extraction is necessary to decrease the risk of flooding, accelerated erosion or damage to structures.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/49	Policy 6-32 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Tararua District Council	172/52	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Remove Policy 6-32 from chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5, as described in submission.
Rangitikei District Council	346/52	Remove Policy 6-32 from chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5, as described in submission.
Horowhenua District Council	280/56	Remove Policy 6-32 from chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5, as described in submission.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/57	In Table 6.4 delete "Waimarino River confluence to Whanganui River" and replace "5,000m3" with "no extraction".
Manawatu District Council	340/64	Remove Policy 6-32 from Chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5 as described in submission.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/79	Reword Policy 6-32 as follows: Delete (a), (b) and (c) and replace with: "The annual volume of gravel extracted from rivers shall not exceed the natural rate of replenishment, except where extraction is necessary to decrease the risk of flooding or damage to property and structures." (or words to that effect)
Wanganui District Council	291/85	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Remove Policy 6-32 from chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5, as described in submission.
Ruapehu District Council	151/102	(a) Gravel extraction should be subjected to best practice guidelines and have permitted activity status for short term extraction where Council, in conjunction with the Regional Council and land owners, agree the extraction provides good environmental outcomes.
Ruapehu District Council	151/103	(b) That the Environmental Code of Practice for River Works which covers gravel extraction be expanded to include District Council or their agents' extractions.
Ruapehu District Council	151/104	(c) Gravel extraction be considered as Regional importance in Policy 3-1 and considered as part of a Regional Aggregate Strategy.

6 Water	Table	Table 6.2 Water management zones and values
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/5	Sites of Significance Aquatic (SOS-A) & Sites of Significance Riparian (SOS-R) These are sites of significance for particular rare, threatened or vulnerable species and not necessarily for biodiversity. I suggest you amend the management objective to account for this.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/6	SOS-R Since dotterel habitat is not riparian I suggest you call these areas Sites of Significance - riverbed morphology for dotterel' or something to that effect.
Hopkins Farming Group	284/9	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Table 6.2.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/16	Stream sections where trout are absent because of some natural barrier should be identified as having an instream value of Sites Lacking Trout or similar and should be afforded amongst others, protection from the introduction of trout or other exotic fish species.
Horizons Regional Council	182/17	Amend table 6.2 to rename value for native fish spawning 'Inanga Spawning' with the abbreviation 'IS' and the management objective 'The waterbody sustains healthy inanga spawning and egg development'.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/36	Amend the current reference in Table 6.2 Existing Infrastructure as follows : "The integrity of existing infrastructure or future uses for energy generation is not compromised." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-1 and Table 6.2 as proposed in this submission.
Minister Of Conservation	372/40	Amend management objectives: In the 'CAP' row, replace 'is not exceeded' with 'without compromising the ecosystem, recreational and cultural, and water use values.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/41	Amend management objectives: In the 'FC' row add, 'The sustainable management of flood hazard controls is not compromised.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/42	Amend management objectives: In the 'D' row add, 'The purposes and effective functioning of existing land drainage structures is not compromised.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/43	Amend management objectives: In the 'EI' row add, 'The purpose and functioning of existing infrastructure is not compromised.'

6 Water	Table	Table 6.3 Annual allocable volumes of gravel - certain allocations
----------------	--------------	---

Colin Bond	470/3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: At least some of the amounts referred to in this table [Table 6.3] are unrealistic and have no relativity to the amounts being currently removed
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/10	The removal of the Table 6.3
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/14	Or an amendment to allow an increase in the volume of gravel extraction when the rivers are overburdened with gravel will facilitate the effectiveness and efficiency of river control within the Region.
Minister Of Conservation	372/85	Delete the Manganui-o-te Ao and other rivers known to provide habitat for blue duck/whio from these tables and provide for I the rules as a non-complying activity.
Minister Of Conservation	372/86	Delete all stretches of river which pass through or adjacent to land managed by the Department of Conservation (including National Parks and Forest Parks) or are managed under Water Conservation Orders and provide for I the rules as a non-complying activity (or prohibited activity where prohibited under any Water Conservation Order).

6 Water	Table	Table 6.4 Annual allocable volumes of gravel - estimated allocations
----------------	--------------	---

Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/11	The removal of the Table 6.4
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/15	Or an amendment to allow an increase in the volume of gravel extraction when the rivers are overburdened with gravel will facilitate the effectiveness and efficiency of river control within the Region.
Minister Of Conservation	372/87	Delete the Manganui-o-te Ao and other rivers known to provide habitat for blue duck/whio from these tables and provide for I the rules as a non-complying activity.
Minister Of Conservation	372/88	Delete all stretches of river which pass through or adjacent to land managed by the Department of Conservation (including National Parks and Forest Parks) or are managed under Water Conservation Orders and provide for I the rules as a non-complying activity (or prohibited activity where prohibited under any Water Conservation Order).

6 Water	Method	General
----------------	---------------	----------------

Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/8	Add a new project Sign posting of Popular Polluted Swimming and Recreational spots
Trust Power Limited	358/48	Insert an additional method that addresses the use of rivers/lakes for renewable energy generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods as proposed in this submission.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/58	Add new project aimed at enhancing the spawning areas and habitat for native fish

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Meridian Energy Limited 363/99 Meridian opposes in part Section 6.5 and requests the following amendment or similar:
New methods are included to address the use of rivers and lakes for hydro electricity generation.
Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

6 Water**Method****Large Water Abstractors**

Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/14	Retain Method in Section 6.5
Horticulture New Zealand	357/86	Decision Sought: Amend Method - Large Water Abstractors by specifying a quantity threshold or range as to who are large abstractors.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/106	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.

6 Water**Method****Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades**

Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/15	Retain Method in Section 6.5
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/37	Who -Add [Iwi authorities]
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/40	Project Name Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades is Supported
George & Christina Paton	313/40	Project Name Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades is Supported
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/45	Project Name Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades is Supported
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/59	Retain this method.
Wanganui District Council	291/93	Provide clarification on what the expectations of this upgrade project are, and quantification of the costs that will be incurred.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/107	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.
Rangitikei District Council	346/115	Modify the project related to obtaining funding for sewage treatment plant upgrades to also consider how funding via Regional Council rates could be used to support sewage treatment plant upgrades with a wider environmental benefit.

6 Water**Method****On-site Wastewater System Forum**

Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/11	Retain Method in Section 6.5
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/18	That the provision of Section 6.5 for Project On-Site Wastewater System Forum, be retained, and that it be specifically provided for as a performance measure in HRC's annual plans.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/60	Retain these methods.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/103	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.

6 Water**Method****Human Sewage Discharges to Water**

Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/9	Retain Method in Section 6.5
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/38	Who -Add Iwi Authorities
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/41	Project Name Human Sewage Discharge To Water is Supported

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
George & Christina Paton 313/41	Project Name Human Sewage Discharge To Water is Supported
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/46	Project Name Human Sewage Discharge To Water is Supported
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/61	Retain these methods
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/101	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.

6 Water	Method	Stormwater System Discharge Upgrades
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/12	Retain Method in Section 6.5	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/39	Who -Add tangata whenua	
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/42	Project Stormwater System Discharge Upgrade AMEND /ADD The Regional Council will provide assistance to District and City Councils needing to upgrade the treatment of existing urban stormwater system discharges, where these are into waterways.	
George & Christina Paton 313/42	Project Stormwater System Discharge Upgrade AMEND /ADD The Regional Council will provide assistance to District and City Councils needing to upgrade the treatment of existing urban stormwater system discharges, where these are into waterways.	
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/47	Project Stormwater System Discharge Upgrade AMEND /ADD The Regional Council will provide assistance to District and City Councils needing to upgrade the treatment of existing urban stormwater system discharges, where these are into waterways.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/62	Retain these methods.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/104	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	
Rangitikei District Council 346/116	Ensure that the project relating to improving urban stormwater quality first clarifies the responsibility for the different systems via a Memorandum of Understanding between the Regional Council and Territorial Authorities.	

6 Water	Method	Trout Spawning Habitat
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/8	Retain Method in Section 6.5	
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board 374/13	There does not appear to be a section or mention of native fish habitat, breeding or restoration. This should be addressed.	
Trust Power Limited 358/49	Retain the methods on Trout Spawning Habitats Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods as proposed in this submission.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/63	Retain these methods.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/100	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	

6 Water	Method	Water Quality Improvement
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/7	Retain Method in Section 6.5	
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/20	Retain proposed project "Water Quality Improvement".	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/21	Add new project "Water Quality: ICM" to provide a framework for coordinated ICM initiatives in the designated Water Management Zones. The project should be scoped in consultation with primary sector agencies and the fertiliser industry, research institutes (eg, Massey, AgResearch), agencies skilled in ICM principles and practice (eg, SFF, NZ Landcare Trust), and territorial authorities. The ICM stakeholder group would work together to develop, manage, fund and implement the programme, including: 1) design, develop and demonstrate effective processes for engaging the support of multiple stake-holders, and achieving on-the-ground changes in support of agreed water quality standards. 2) identify and assess opportunities for and practicalities of catchment or sub-catchment scale initiatives (vis--vis the costs/benefits of treating each individual farm as the unit of management and change). 3) implement research and extension programmes to test and facilitate uptake of new systems and technologies (be it by landowners, municipal authorities or rural industry). 4) identify opportunities for sharing and saving costs through coordinated initiatives
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/22	Add new project: "Water Quality: Mangapapa ICM Pilot" to test systems prior to a staged roll-out to the other WMZs.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/40	Who -Add tangata whenua
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/50	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/58	Retain this method.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/64	Retain these sections, but amend "waterway owners" as requested.

6 Water	Method	Education in Schools - Water
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/9	Extend "Education in Schools" project to Workplaces and Commercial Premises.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/13	Retain Method in Section 6.5
Sustainable Whanganui	176/18	We seek the inclusion of the Youth Environment Forum
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/34	Extend "Education in Schools" project to Workplaces and Commercial Premises.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/65	Retain these methods.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/105	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.

6 Water	Method	Water (Fluvial Resources, Quality and Quantity) Research, Monitoring and Reporting
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/10	Retain Method in Section 6.5
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/23	Retain Method in Section 6.5.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/41	Add tangata whenua
Trust Power Limited	358/50	Retain the methods on Water (Fluvial Resources, Quality and Quantity) Research, Monitoring and Reporting as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods as proposed in this submission.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/66	Retain these methods.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/102	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.

6 Water		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/42	Retain the AER table as proposed.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/51	Include Policy 6-27 in this section of the 6.6 AER.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/59	Amend the following During the life of this Plan, water quality and quantity maintain or exceed the values set in this Plan.	

6 Water		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 1
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/67	Retain this section but amend the relevant Objectives, Policies and commentary to provide for the enhancement of groundwater quality in areas where it is degraded.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/89	Add indicator (or wording to similar effect): - Water quantity and flows of surface water are managed in accordance with the allocation and minimum flow regime developed in this Plan	

6 Water		Explanations and Principal Reason	Explanations and Principal Reasons
Aohanga Incorporation	464/4	Te Hika a Papaauma agree with this principle.	
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/23	Delete the second paragraph: agricultural land uses contribute to our waterways not meeting our standards for nutrients, faecal contamination and sediment levels. These need to be targeted for control in problem catchments, and through our Sustainable Land Use Initiative. Control will centre around using best practice management techniques, and requiring nutrient management plans. Replace with: Horizons supports a holistic approach to integrated catchment management, recognising the need to improve management of both point and non-point source discharges, particularly in designated WMZs. Horizons recognises that regulation is not the appropriate tool to encourage change towards sustainable management practices; and is committed to working collaboratively with landowners, primary sector agencies and TAs to implement programmes to support improved water quality. Horizons recognises the significant progress made in upgrading point source discharges, and adapting farming systems to improve environmental outcomes over recent years; and recognises that further upgrades of municipal infrastructure need to be practical and affordable for the urban community; and that further changes to farming systems need to be practical and affordable for the farming community. Horizons recognises that reasonable time is needed to achieve any required improvements; particularly in the context that much of the research into land/water relationships and into mitigating technologies is either recent, current or still up-coming. Horizons will continue to work with the primary sector and the science community to research and support the uptake of - effective and cost-effective sustainable farming practices. In the targeted WMZs, where water quality measures indicate concerted action is desirable to achieve improvements within the term of this Plan, Horizons is committed to actively exploring new ways of working in collaboration with multiple stakeholders to design and deliver effective ICM research, extension and implementation programmes	

7 Living Heritage		General	General
Ruahine River Care Group	104/1	RRCG submit that trout be excluded from those streams and perhaps others that do not support legal sized fish.	
Tom & Linda Shannon	163/1	Relief sought: i) Amend objectives, policies and methods to explicitly provide for a more cooperative strategies approach to the protection of the Region's Indigenous Biological Diversity, based on a region-wide assessment of indigenous biological diversity; ii) Any similar amendments to like effect; iii) Any consequential amendments.	
Dr Michael John Shepherd	196/1	Replace the chapter title 'Living Heritage' with 'Landscape and Living Heritage'.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr John Graham Dobson	34/1	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: - There must be more tighter control on animal birds and fish that have no real place coming into this country if its not to late -Some of the laws you intend pursuing in some cases may be necessary but as in most cases would be a waste of time and cost an other cost that is driving farming into the ground. -An over all law that governs all farmers that don't have a farm plan sounds ridicules . - Farmers just want to get on with farming they don't want all this pleas sir stuff. Individual or grouped farm management plans is a must.
Denise Lorraine Stephens	370/1	That the ranges be classified as regionally significant, including the foot hills and be protected. This is our skyline and our "horzions". A regional council must protect our environment and do so actively. To do anything less is an abdication of Horizons' responsibility. See TAG submission for detailed wording.
Adrian L Cookson	397/1	Not specified however it can be infered that the submitter does not want the currently existing checks and balances removed for a large portion of the Tararua Range.
Mr Johannes Altenburg	222/3	No specific decision requested but submits the following: Control/Destroy Domestic and Feral cats as they are a threat to native birds, Lizards/skinks.
Queen Elizabeth I I National Trust	365/3	QE II National Trust supports the remainder of Chapter 7 Living Heritage.
Linda Goldsmith	448/3	I oppose the proposed One Plan in its current form and support the TAG submission in its entirety.
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/5	In terms of the structure of the Plan, this (submission decision points 308/2 - 4) would require consideration of a "sieve" based activity structure, that incorporates the enabling policy inherent in the RMA and NZES in relation to renewable energy production (Section 7 'other matters'), against the backdrop of the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. In this light it would be suggested that wind farms located within semi-modified natural features and landscapes should be subject to compatibility with matters such as height, ecological protection, and colour. Applications for the siting of such proposals in other locations would then be treated by separate provisions.
Mr Michael Stanwick	44/5	In the context of the Native Biodiversity issues recognized by Horizons, I also propose a controlled curtailment of sustainable forest harvesting from native forest stands. Although classed as sustainable, I would argue that the presence of the harvesting process increases the pressure on and undermines the sustainability, of native forest stands as autonomous ecosystems and this further adds to the decrease in native fauna biodiversity that Horizons has recognised in its State of the Environment Report.
New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	226/6	No specific decision requested but NZAA notes that natural values are given considerable more emphasis in this chapter than historic heritage, for example there are no methods and anticipated environmental outcomes for historic heritage. This is in contrast to the number of detailed biodiversity and natural landscape objectives, policies and methods. Objectives and policies within this chapter need to support the integrated management of historic heritage within the region and its protection from inappropriate subdivision, use-and development. One method to assist in the protection of historic heritage could be for the regional council to support the identification of all historic heritage within the district and listing in district plans where appropriate.
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/6	No decision requested but the following point is made It is considered that a determination of the status of windfarms within the Proposed One Plan as not appropriate forms of development, would not be in accordance with the enabling function of the RMA to provide, and give effect to policy led initiatives incorporated within the Draft New Zealand Energy Strategy, and the provisions contained in Chapter 3 of the Proposed One Plan.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/6	The title should be reworded to the following effect - Living and Historic Heritage.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/7	Preferably, the Section should be separated into two, titled Natural Heritage and Historic Heritage respectively.
Jill Strugnell	366/7	The remedy is that the plan recognise the TAs established role and there is an agreement to consult on perceived omissions in any District Plan. Also that it becomes policy to not require property owners to observe rules and conditions from both their TA and the Regional council on matters of heritage or native flora and fauna.
Te Iwi O Ngati Tukorehe Trust	461/7	Despite destruction of many land based cultural indicators by historical Ohau River system diversion schemes and stop banking projects, the Trust supports the practice of whi tapu and cultural sites protection as outlined in Chapter 7
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/8	Council undertakes a substantial revision of Chapter 7 of the proposed One Plan in consultation with the aforementioned guidelines attached to this submission to ensure historic heritage is recognised and provided as a matter of national importance. This will involve the addition of issues, objectives, policies, methods, principal reasons, and key definitions relating to historic heritage.
Mr John Batley	355/8	Inequalities in funding are a concern. Those properties involved in the SLUI Project are funded by taxpayer and ratepayer assistance whereas those who apply for consents directly pay all the costs. This will mean another increase in rates already running at extremely high levels. Parallel circumstances occur at present where many properties not receiving pest control by Horizons, fund properties that are.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/8	Request - Expect Council to confirm that Reserves will remain as Reserves with no industrial development.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/9	The One Plan, preferably Section 7 include an overview of heritage agencies and responsibilities.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/10	Section 7 of the proposed One Plan, include a discussion of significant heritage issues for the region.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/11	One Plan includes objectives and policies that will achieve the sustainable management of historic heritage under the RMA. Council is encouraged to refer to pages 9 to 15 of the above Guide 1 to rectify this deficiency.
L M Terry	425/11	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: No control on wind farm developments. There is no mention of the adverse effects of wind farm developments on landscapes and the terrible consequences on neighbouring properties.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/13	The glossary of the One Plan includes a definition of an archaeological site and historic heritage that is consistent with section 2 of the RMA. These definitions should also be expanded somewhat in the Regional Policy Statement to offer an insight to what is of regional significance.
Wellington Conservation Board	375/14	Strengthen the One Plan with additional policies, methods, rules and appendices designed to increase awareness of, and protect the region's historic and cultural heritage.
Trust Power Limited	358/15	Appropriate and adequate justification for the inclusion of the significant number of outstanding natural features and landscapes identified in Chapter 7, including reasons for the extent and landscape character of these landscapes that require this level of protection.
Wellington Conservation Board	375/17	Project description: Develop, maintain and update an inventory of nationally and regionally important historic heritage sites and areas in the region. Who: Historic Places Trust, DoC, Councils, iwi, NZ Archaeological Association, owners of heritage properties, and other heritage stakeholders. Links to policy: Links to 7-10, 7.11 and 7.12. Targets: The region has an accurate record of its significant historic heritage and a basis for planning for its future management and conservation.
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/17	Horizons should investigate the feasibility of restoring some low lying, flood prone tracts of farmland that were created by swamp drainage back into wetlands. Such a project should involve numerous other organisations (e.g. NIWA, Fish and Game, universities, Forest and Bird) and would show the long-term vision I hope Horizon's has.
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/18	That education programmes become available for delivery for hapu, marae, kurakaupapa and iwi organisations.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/19	We seek the addition of the term "indigenous dominance" in any reforestation programmes.
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/20	Airways seeks the inclusion of a rule allowing maintenance activities to occur on or near significant landscapes to maintain necessary utility infrastructure, such as air navigation aids. Possible wording is provided below: "The maintenance of existing utility infrastructure, including the trimming and removal of plants, where these pose a risk to the continuation of operations, is a permitted activity provided (a) vegetation is not left in a position where it may enter a waterbody, (b) there shall be no discharge of contaminants, other than sediment, into any waterbody."
Richard George Mildon	416/24	That erection of new, visible wind turbines and towers are restricted to areas already consented;
Richard George Mildon	416/25	That in areas not yet consented new wind turbines and towers are erected out of the sight of the population living on the foothills and plains to preserve the idea, at least in the illusion, that our remaining visible outstanding landscapes are protected from inappropriate development.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/30	Add streams and other natural water bodies into Policy 7-8 Natural Character Provide some encouragement (an objective or method) for the use of permeable surfacing on land rather than impermeable surfaces which increase run off of water and therefore pollutants.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/37	Add a further Project to 7.5 Methods (page 7-8) to achieve the above matter. [The improvement (or amelioration) of landscapes and biodiversity in general.]
Grant John Stephens	369/59	That the ranges be classified as regionally significant - including the foot hills and ALL of the ranges and foothills be protected. Good governance & community representation is also mentioned on the back of your invoices - it does not say - good governance and community representation for parts of horizons - it is for all parts.
Mason Stewart	394/59	The One Plan is amended to protect our unique and outstanding landscapes (notably the Tararua Ranges including foothills) for current and futures generations
Dr Sue Stewart	396/59	The Regional Council has a responsibility, in my view, to protect our environment (including landscape) for our current (ratepayers) and future generations to enjoy and treasure

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/59	In light of the above I urge the following changes be made to the One Plan. It is vital that the highest level of protection be given to the Tararua skyline and foothills South of the Pahiatua track. Inappropriate development puts the long term viability of the city is at risk.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/68	Retain this section.
Environmental Working Party 386/71	We ask that Council collaborate with us to maintain and enhance taonga species in our rohe (e.g. tuna [freshwater eel], harakeke [flax], kowhai).
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/71	We ask that Council collaborate with us to maintain and enhance taonga species in our rohe (e.g. tuna [freshwater eel], harakeke [flax], kowhai).
Environmental Working Party 386/72	We also ask that Council work with us and other stakeholders to maintain and enhance significant ecosystems within our rohe.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/72	We also ask that Council work with us and other stakeholders to maintain and enhance significant ecosystems within our rohe.
Mighty River Power 359/73	- Delete the plan provisions relating to biodiversity and consider a variation to the Plan which bases the identification and management of biodiversity values on an ecological district or LENZ approach; or - Exclude infrastructure and energy activities from this chapter and add a cross reference to Chapter 3 and Policy 3-3 on page 3-4 in particular subject to the Mighty River Power submissions on Chapter 3 being accepted; or - Amend the objectives and policies as detailed below. Refer also to Mighty River Power submission on the relevant rules
Environmental Working Party 386/74	We will seek to enter and/or support arrangements with Council that maintain and enhance taonga within our rohe.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/74	We will seek to enter and/or support arrangements with Council that maintain and enhance taonga within our rohe.
Palmerston North City Council 241/75	That Horizons notes PNCC's support for the changes made to the landscape sections of the One Plan prior to formal public notification under the RMA.
Environmental Working Party 386/75	We reiterate our earlier endorsement for closer Council-tangata whenua/community relationships as a key means of ensuring landscape and natural character issues are dealt with appropriately.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/75	We reiterate our earlier endorsement for closer Council-tangata whenua/community relationships as a key means of ensuring landscape and natural character issues are dealt with appropriately.
Environmental Working Party 386/76	We encourage Council to consider these [Environmental Defence Society's guidelines] guidelines carefully.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/76	We encourage Council to consider these [Environmental Defence Society's guidelines] guidelines carefully.
Environmental Working Party 386/78	We ask that Council work closely with us in regards to your responsibilities regarding our historic (and cultural) heritage
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/78	We ask that Council work closely with us in regards to your responsibilities regarding our historic (and cultural) heritage
Environmental Working Party 386/79	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 7 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/79	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 7 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/81	The regional community must have the opportunity to accept or reject this ranking of significance through a consultation process.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/87	Decision Sought: Amend Chapter 7 to identify and clearly map specific areas of indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna that require protection and include objectives policies and methods for these specific areas.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/100	Meridian opposes Chapter 7 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend the objectives and policies as set out in Meridian's submission points below; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/101	Meridian opposes Chapter 7 and requests the following amendments or similar: Adopt Meridian's submission requests with respect to Schedule E and F. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/106	(b) Regional Council could provide guidance and maps to develop geographical areas and corridors of habitats across the country.
Ruapehu District Council	151/107	(c) Not limit the planning to species and prominently to water.
Minister Of Conservation	372/115	Add the following new policy (or words to like effect): 'The preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment will be promoted by encouraging the location of future use and development in areas of the coastal environment which are already significantly modified by similar activities, and avoiding sprawling, or sporadic subdivision, use or development in the coastal environment '.
Minister Of Conservation	372/116	Add new method: Dune field management and restoration project as suggested in this submission.

7 Living Heritage		Paragraph	7.1.1 Scope
John Bent	316/4	I submit that Schedule F, and at all other relevant places, that wind-farms be a "prohibited activity" on the Tararua and Ruahine Ranges and their proximate slopes except for that part falling within a line drawn from the Pohangina River to the North-eastern boundary of Te Apiti wind-farm and the unnamed stream to the north of Woodville and a line drawn from the Manawatu River to the South-western boundary of Te Rere Hau wind-farm to the Mangatainoka River but not including the Manawatu Gorge (Figure F:10, pF.12) where wind-farms would be a permitted activity.	
Richard George Mildon	416/9	7.1.1Scope Amend point (2) to read (2)Landscapes and Natural Character - The protection of outstanding landscapes to the standard required by Policy 3-3 and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.	
Grant John Stephens	369/24	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.	
Mason Stewart	394/24	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.	
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/24	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.	
Dr Sue Stewart	396/24	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/24	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/24	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/24	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.
Shona Paewai 467/24	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.
Tony Paewai 468/30	Amend 7.1.1 Scope (2) (Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins) To read Landscapes, natural features and natural character - the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party 433/36	Add a fourth matter to 7.1.1 Scope (page 7-1) "(4) The improvement (or amelioration) of landscapes and biodiversity in general."
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/43	Change clause 3 to: (3) Historic heritage - The protection [or enhancement] of historic [heritage resources and values]
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/60	It should be explicitly stated that areas of significance or outstanding value do not exist in isolation, but within a wider ecological context. The scope of the chapter needs to encompass landscape scale ecological values eg small or degraded bush fragments may not be significant in isolation, but collectively they play a significant ecological role.
Environmental Working Party 386/70	We are committed to ensuring the protection and replenishment of native flora and fauna within our rohe and we endorse Councils focus [shown in paragraph 7.1.1]
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/70	We are committed to ensuring the protection and replenishment of native flora and fauna within our rohe and we endorse Councils focus [shown in paragraph 7.1.1]
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/80	Amend 7.1.1 Scope to include commentary on rare or threatened species in the context of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna.
Minister Of Conservation 372/90	Amend to read (or wording to a similar effect): "(2) Landscapes, natural character and natural features. - The protection of outstanding landscapes and natural features, and the management of the natural... "
Meridian Energy Limited 363/102	Meridian requests Section 7.1.1(2) is amended as follows or similar: (2) Landscapes and natural character - the protection of outstanding landscapes and the management of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers lakes and their margins from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited 363/103	Meridian requests Section 7.1.1 (3) is amended as follows or similar: (3) Historic Heritage - The protection of historic places and archaeological sites from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage		Paragraph	7.1.2 Indigenous Biological Diversity
Te Peka Reserve Land Care	349/1		<p>THE DECISION I SEEK FROM HORIZONS IS THAT THE PROJECT NAME - BUSH REMNANTS BIODIVERSITY AND THE TARGET OF IDENTIFYING THE TOP 200 BUSH REMNANTS IS DELETED FROM THE PLAN.</p> <p>In its place I would like to see a target of consultation with Central Government, DOC, TLA,s, user interest groups and conservation groups to discuss a way forward by -</p> <p>(a) concentrating on the natural areas already in public ownership which have high conservation values, especially small reserves near population centres and,</p> <p>(b) find a fair and equitable way to fund the cost of protecting and restoring the biodiversity values of all reserve areas, in the public estate, whether under the stewardship of DOC or TLAs or voluntary conservation groups.</p>
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/6		Retain section 7.1.2(b).
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/12		Retain section 7.1.2 (b).
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James	45/12		<p>Future Approach</p> <p>I think this is the correct approach, however this statement is contradictory to the Sites of Significance Aquatic and Sites of Significance Riparian of section 6 which are apparently based on the presence of one or a few species.</p>
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/61		<p>Include the criteria on which the landscapes (Schedule F) were selected</p> <p>we would like to see the regional council enhance the naturalness of the region where appropriate. Consequently, we would advocate that the statement below is amended to read:-</p> <p>The approach of the One Plan is to maintain and where appropriate enhance the current degree of naturalness of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins by:.</p>
Environmental Working Party	386/73		We also endorse Councils realisation that "the public good arising from maintaining indigenous biological diversity should not be solely at the expense of landowners.[paragraph 7.1.2]"
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/73		We also endorse Councils realisation that "the public good arising from maintaining indigenous biological diversity should not be solely at the expense of landowners.[paragraph 7.1.2]"
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/84		<p>Amend 7.1.2 to read</p> <p>"Aquatic biodiversity is in a similar state of degradation with indigenous fish populations greatly reduced, poor habitat (lack of riparian management in some cases including pest plants and animals and introduction of exotic) and many barriers between coastal wetlands, streams and headwaters." Or words to that effect.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/86		Delete 7.1 (a) [Future approach; Halting the decline]
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/87		Reword in refer to indigenous biodiversity as opposed to rare or threatened and at-risk' habitat.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/88		Retain 7.1.2 last paragraph as read
Minister Of Conservation	372/91		Amend to read ' A much higher proportion of original forest types remain in the hill country and ranges than in lower lying and coastal areas, where typically less than 10% remains. Remaining natural habitat is under pressure from pests and disturbance and much of what remains in lower lying areas is small and fragmented.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/92		Amend second sentence to read 'The Regional Council believes that by managing habitats the maintenance of biodiversity at all levels or scales (including genetic, species and ecosystem) will benefit.'

7 Living Heritage

Paragraph

7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character

N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/1		We seek amendments to the plan which reconcile the identified contradictions of Chapter 3 Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste with the provisions of Chapter 7 Living Heritage.
Richard George Mildon	416/1		I submit that the real decision making on our Outstanding Landscape on behalf of its constituents and the population of the whole region should be brought right back to the point where it should be, at the Regional Council Office. The new Regional Plan should act to provide an unequivocal guideline to Local Authorities in the development of their District Plans. It should make a clear statement to applicants intending to embark on infrastructural development, and through the Local Authority Plans it should provide Hearing Commissioners with a firm foundation for decisions they have to make. The environment that we live in is a finite resource and must be worthy of the most serious consideration and protection.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Visit Ruapehu	152/8	<p>Suggested Plan Amendment Include: The region includes some of New Zealand's most diverse landscapes which are desirable to residents and visitors. The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p>
Richard George Mildon	416/10	<p>Wants to have the first paragraph as below retained.</p> <p>The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p>
Sustainable Whanganui	176/20	<p>Seek an additional Policy of Indigenous Dominance.</p>
Grant John Stephens	369/25	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>
Mason Stewart	394/25	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/25	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Dr Sue Stewart 396/25	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read</p> <p>The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/25	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read</p> <p>The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/25	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read</p> <p>The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/25	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>
Shona Paewai	467/25	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>
Tony Paewai	468/31	<p>Amend 7.1.3 Landscapes and Natural Character Paragraphs 1 & 2 (The protection of outstanding landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance.</p> <p>A number of outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. Although the issue of landscape change and competing pressures is best dealt with at a territorial level, some policies giving guidance on the appropriate balance between important infrastructure, including renewable energy, and other values, such as landscape are provided in Chapter 3)</p> <p>To Read The protection of outstanding features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Landscapes encompass more than just naturalness and visual values, and can include cultural, ecological, recreational and geological values. Different people value natural features and landscapes for different reasons. It may be visual beauty and prominence, how natural they are, how important they are for their historical or spiritual connections or that they are a good example of a particular type of geological feature.</p> <p>Outstanding or unique regional landscapes and their associated values are identified in Schedule F. These important values are contained within a finite resource and are under competing pressure from important infrastructure, including renewable energy, most significantly the development of wind energy facilities. This is a cross boundary and therefore regional issue, and Chapter 3 includes policy regarding adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment and the effects that are to be avoided.</p>
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/40	<p>That the words "is best dealt with at Territorial level" in sections 7.1.3 and 7.7 be removed and that HRC recognize this as a regional issue and develop relevant Policies and Rules.</p>
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/42	<p>Add to this section that there should be no building on sand dunes, other coastal features such as wetlands, or anywhere inside 500m of mean spring high tide except for surf lifesaving clubrooms and other vital services.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/52	<p>Third paragraph, second sentence. Delete Natural character is a sliding scale to a high degree of naturalness (for example Tongariro National Park). And replace with Natural character comprises a number of different components depending on the entity (landscape, river, wetland, native bush) and some of these components can exist even though the entity may be highly modified.</p> <p>Fourth paragraph, first sentence. Reword this sentence to read The general approach of the One Plan is to maintain the current natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins, although where this is shown to be significantly degraded remedial works will be encouraged. And, with respect to the two bullet points immediately following sentence: Delete these two bullet points as they are unnecessary this is what the objectives, policies and methods spell out in much better detail.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/89	Retain 7.1.3, but amend to make reference to the fact that many of these sites occur on private land, including farmland and that a balanced approach to the management of such sites must be adopted.
Minister Of Conservation	372/93	Amend first sentence to read (or wording to a similar effect): 'The protection of outstanding landscapes and natural features from inappropriate... '
Minister Of Conservation	372/94	Amend second sentence in 7.1.3 to read 'A number of outstanding natural features and landscapes of the region and their associated values are identified in Schedule F'.
Minister Of Conservation	372/96	<p>Add a more comprehensive description of natural character in the plan, perhaps in the Glossary section, to read as follows (or words to like effect): 'Natural character refers to those components of a place which arise from natural processes rather than human activities. It includes natural scenic qualities and ecological values, and refers to natural processes as well as features. The term is not confined to unmodified or predominantly unmodified environments but rather represents a continuum ranging from completely man-made to completely natural.'</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/97	Provide a set of criteria or explanation for selection of the landscapes included in Schedule F.
Minister Of Conservation	372/98	<p>Paragraph 5 Insert 'and movement and extraction of bed material.' After 'stop banks'.</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/104	<p>Meridian opposes Section 7.1.3, and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend paragraph 4, bullet point 2 as follows: protecting and managing biodiversity, important wetlands, rivers and lakes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/105	<p>Meridian opposes Section 7.1.3, and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Adopt Meridian's submission points set out in Chapter 3; [363/15 to 363/48] and</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/106	<p>Meridian opposes Section 7.1.3, and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Section 7.1.3 to resolve the confusion surrounding use of the terms outstanding' and unique' regional landscapes.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

7 Living Heritage	Paragraph	7.1.4 Historic Heritage
Visit Ruapehu	152/9	<p>Suggested Plan Amendment Include: The region owns historic heritage that is significant to New Zealand's history and desired by residents and visitors. The protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use and development is a matter of national importance. Some activities that are controlled by the Regional Council can have an adverse impact on historic heritage or tourism values. For example, earthworks can modify or destroy archaeological sites, and the discharge of sewage to land could have an adverse impact on the values of a particular site. The Regional Council can control these activities to ensure that adverse impacts are minimised.</p>
Progress Castlecliff Inc	332/9	Historic features of Castlecliff should be given due recognition, preserved and signposted to attract visitors and inform residents of our rich background and traditions.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/43	In paragraph 2 of 7.1.4 after tapu and archeological sites add the words: sites, and the unspoiled landscape and coastline which are also part of our historical heritage and include current areas for the gathering of Kai Moana.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/44	<p>Add to the third sentence in the first paragraph.</p> <p>"For example, earthworks can modify or destroy archaeological sites, and the discharge of sewage to land [or water] could have an adverse impact on the values of a particular site.</p>

7 Living Heritage		Issue	7-1 Indigenous biological diversity
Wellington Conservation Board	375/1	Change the first sentence to read: "The Plan's approach to biodiversity management encompasses indigenous ecosystems, habitats, species, populations and genetic diversity".	
Wellington Conservation Board	375/2	Insert the words "Many indigenous species in the region are endangered, vulnerable or in serious decline regionally, and in some cases nationally. See Schedule E, Table E3."	
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/16	this list should be expanded to include sand mining, gravel and or other forms of soil extraction.	
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/43	7-1 INSERT (g) off-road vehicle activities in the coastal foredunes	
George & Christina Paton	313/43	7-1 INSERT (g) off-road vehicle activities in the coastal foredunes	
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/48	7-1 INSERT (g) off-road vehicle activities in the coastal foredunes	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/62	Submitter supports Issue 7-1: Indigenous biological diversity	
Palmerston North City Council	241/66	That Horizons adopt Issue 7-1	
Horticulture New Zealand	357/88	Decision Sought: Amend issue 7-1 to better reflect how isolation may be addressed.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/92	Amend issue 7-1 to include recognition of stewardship of current and previous landowners.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/93	Reword first paragraph of Issue Statement to read: "In some areas, the biological diversity is not being maintained..."	

7 Living Heritage		Issue	7-2 Landscapes and natural character
Horizons Regional Council	182/20	Change issue 7-2(b) to read (in part) "... in areas with a high degree of natural character".	
Grant John Stephens	369/26	Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures) To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures	
Mason Stewart	394/26	Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures) To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures	
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/26	Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures) To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures	
Dr Sue Stewart	396/26	Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures) To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/26	<p>Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures)</p> <p>To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/26	<p>Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures)</p> <p>To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/26	<p>Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures)</p> <p>To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures</p>
Shona Paewai 467/26	<p>Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures)</p> <p>To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures</p>
Tony Paewai 468/32	<p>Amend Issue 7-2: (a) (The Regions landscapes are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures)</p> <p>To Read The Regions landscapes and natural features are at risk from the effects of development, particularly the Tararua and Ruahine ranges. Developments with the potential for greatest impact include wind farms, residential subdivision and other major structures</p>
Landlink Ltd 440/43	<p>The following [changes to Issue 7-2(b)] is more neutrally acceptable:</p> <p>(b) The natural character and naturalness of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins is at risk of being degraded by the effects of land-use activities particularly new river works, drainage and inappropriate subdivision and development.</p>
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/44	7-2 AMEND/ADD after drainage and subdivision' and illegal off-road vehicle activities.
George & Christina Paton 313/44	7-2 AMEND/ADD after drainage and subdivision' and illegal off-road vehicle activities.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party 433/44	that Issue 7-2(a) and other related sections should include the words "adverse, including cumulative adverse effects, of infrastructure or other development"
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/49	7-2 AMEND/ADD after drainage and subdivision' and illegal off-road vehicle activities.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/53	Amend this sentence by deleting the words in areas with a high degree of naturalness
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/63	Submitter supports Issue 7-2: Landscapes and natural character.
Manawatu District Council 340/66	Clarify what problem Issue 7-2 is trying to address, particularly in regard to the Ruahine and Tararua ranges.
Mighty River Power 359/75	Amend the issue in respect of wind farms to state that there is a wind resource of international quality in the Tararua and Ruahine ranges and the use of the wind resource has the potential to affect the landscape values of the ranges
Palmerston North City Council 241/76	That Horizons adopt Issue 7-2.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/94	Amend issue 7-2 to read: in some locations the Region's landscapes could be seen as at risk from the effects.' Or words to that effect
Minister Of Conservation	372/99	Amend (b) to read 'The natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, river, lakes and their margins is at risk from the effects of a wide range of land use activities and development. These include river and coastal defense works, drainage, subdivision, damming and diversion of rivers, discharges, water abstraction and intensification of primary production on dune fields.'
Meridian Energy Limited	363/107	Meridian opposes Issue 7-2 and requests the following amendment or similar: (a)The Regions landscapes can be affected by development. Developments with the etc. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/108	Meridian opposes Issue 7-2 and requests the following amendment or similar: (b)The natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins can be affected by land use activities and development,etc. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage		Issue	7-3 Historic Heritage
Wellington Conservation Board	375/15	Insert "and development" between land-use' and activities'	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/45	Add, "and water" to the following provision: "Historic heritage is at risk from the effects of land-use activities, particularly land disturbance", activities in the beds of rivers and lakes, and discharges to land [and water]"	
Palmerston North City Council	241/82	PNCC supports Issue 7-3, Objective 7-3 and Policy 7-10 relating to historic heritage.	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/109	Meridian opposes Issue 7-3 and requests the following amendment or similar: Historic heritage can be affected by from the effects of land-use activities, etc. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	

7 Living Heritage		Objective	7-1 Indigenous biological diversity
Wellington Conservation Board	375/3	Add part (d): the conservation status of species listed in Schedule E is improved.	
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/17	7.3 7-1 Objectives add or insert to actively promote the retention of threatened habitat the following (c) The regions best representative examples of rare, threatened and at risk habitats shall be prioritised based on their values and threats. Management of these areas will be proactively managed in order to improve their function	
Genesis Power Ltd	268/18	Genesis Energy submits that Lakes Otamangakau, Te Whaiau and Moawhango are excluded from Objective 7-1 as they are man made and are therefore not naturally occurring habitats.	
Grant John Stephens	369/27	Not change required as submitter agrees	
Mason Stewart	394/27	Not change required as submitter agrees	
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/27	Not change required as submitter agrees	
Dr Sue Stewart	396/27	Not change required as submitter agrees	
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/27	Not change required as submitter agrees	
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/27	Not change required as submitter agrees	
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/27	Not change required as submitter agrees	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Shona Paewai	467/27	Not change required as submitter agrees
Tony Paewai	468/33	Not change required as submitter agrees
New Zealand Defence Force	330/35	Amend as follows: (a) rare and threatened habitats*, as defined in Schedule E, are protected from activities that cause more than minor loss or modification to the representativeness, distinctiveness or ecological context of these areas.
Landlink Ltd	440/44	The submitter did not specifically request a decision however they did note: they commend the thorough approach taken but are concerned that "the level of detail is such that it will be extremely difficult to implement".
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/45	List in schedule E the specific locations of rare and threatened habitats, or refer to where the information is held.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/46	Delete the word "significant" so clause (b) reads: "(b) at-risk habitats", as defined in Schedule E, are maintained [or enhanced] by ensuring that activities do not cause any adverse effects on their representativeness, distinctiveness or ecological context. (c) representative examples of rare and threatened habitats* and at risk habitats* are proactively managed in order to improve their function."
Trust Power Limited	358/51	Delete clauses (a) and (b) of Objective 7-1 from the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 7.1.2 and Objective 7.1 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/53	Retain Objective 7-1(c) as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 7.1.2 and Objective 7.1 as proposed in this submission.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/54	Objective 7-1 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/64	Amend (c) to read "the best representative examples of rare and threatened habitats* and at-risk habitats* are proactively managed to enhance their conservation status.
Palmerston North City Council	241/67	That Horizons adopt Objective 7-1
Mighty River Power	359/74	The amendment of Objective 7-1 (a) so that it reads as follows: Rare and threatened habitats, as defined in Schedule E, are protected from activities that may cause loss or modification to the features that make the habitat significant [as defined using criteria such as representativeness, distinctiveness, and ecological context] of these areas. Where activities identified as essential infrastructure in Chapter 3 are proposed provision is made for remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the environment including where appropriate the ability to offset any residual adverse effect by way of a financial contribution.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/89	Decision Sought: Delete Objective 7-1 b).
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/95	Delete Objective 7-1
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/96	or in the alternative, Amend Objective 7-1 to refer to areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna
Minister Of Conservation	372/100	Retain existing wording.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/110	Meridian opposes Objective 7-1 and requests the following or similar: (a)Remove reference to Schedule E; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/111	Meridian opposes Objective 7-1 and requests the following or similar: Amend objective to refer to significant indigenous vegetation or significant habitats of indigenous fauna as opposed to rare and threatened habitats'. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/112	Meridian opposes Objective 7-1 and requests the following or similar: Amend objective to ensure that these values are only protected to the extent appropriate; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**Meridian Energy
Limited 363/113Meridian opposes Objective 7-1 and requests the following or similar:
(a) Adopt Meridian's submission with regard to Schedule E; or
(b) Delete Objective 7.1

Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage**Objective****7-2 Landscapes and natural character**Dr Michael John
Shepherd 196/27.2 (a) Replace existing wording with
The characteristics and values of outstanding landscapes such as those identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable.

N Z Windfarms Ltd 308/2

Resultant statements of objectives and policy for energy and landscape could include text similar to the following example:

Provision - Landscapes
Maintain and enhance the distinctive landscape and existing natural character of the skyline of the Tararua and Ruahine Ranges.

N Z Windfarms Ltd 308/7

Submitter supports Objective 7-2 (a) Landscapes and natural character, pg no 7-4

Wellington
Conservation Board 375/11

Delete "as far as practicable".

Richard George Mildon 416/11

amend point (a) to read

(a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected to the standards required by Policy 3-3.

Wellington
Conservation Board 375/12

Insert "and landforms" after "outstanding landscapes"

Genesis Power Ltd 268/16

Delete Objective 7-2 (b).

Transpower New
Zealand Ltd 265/20

A. Retain Objective 7-2 without further modification.

Horizons Regional
Council 182/21

Change Objective 7-2(b)(i) to read "avoided in areas with a high degree of natural character".

Grant John Stephens 369/28

Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable)

To Read

(a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects

Mason Stewart 394/28

Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable)

To Read

(a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects

Tararua - Aokautere
Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/28

Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable)

To Read

(a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects

Dr Sue Stewart 396/28

Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable)

To Read

(a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects

Alison Margaret Mildon 401/28

Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable)

To Read

(a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/28	Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable) To Read (a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/28	Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable) To Read (a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects
Shona Paewai	467/28	Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable) To Read (a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects
Tony Paewai	468/34	Amend Objective 7-2 (a) Landscape and natural character ((a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as practicable) To Read (a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected from adverse effects, including cumulative effects
Landlink Ltd	440/46	Change objective 7-2(b)(i) to (b) Adverse effects, including cumulative adverse effects, on the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, and rivers, lakes and their margins are appropriately avoided, remedied or mitigated. [Remove (i) and (ii)]
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/47	Delete "as far as practicable" from clause (a) so it reads "(a) The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected." Retain clause (b) in its entirety.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/55	This Objective is supported provided the distinction between "naturalness" and "natural character" is corrected as requested under 7.1.3, and Issue 7-2.
Trust Power Limited	358/59	Either delete Objective 7-2 from the Proposed Plan or amend Objective 7-2 to include greater recognition of the possible provision of infrastructure development and energy generation within landscapes identified in Schedule F. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 7-2, Policy 7-7 and Schedule F as proposed in this submission.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/65	(b) request that naturalness is defined in the glossary
Mighty River Power	359/76	Amend (a) as follows: The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes identified in Schedule F are protected as far as is reasonable. It is recognised that it will not be possible to protect these values where there are functional constraints associated with the location of infrastructure (Refer Policy 3-3)
Palmerston North City Council	241/77	That Horizons adopt Objective 7-2 subject to the land within the PNCC boundary that is identified as an outstanding landscape within Schedule F of the One Plan, is part of the Department of Conservation estate.
Mighty River Power	359/77	Replace (b) with a policy that requires the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment from inappropriate subdivision use and development.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/97	Retain 7-2 as written
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/98	Differentiate between 'outstanding' and 'regional' landscapes identified in Schedule F
Minister Of Conservation	372/101	Reword first part of objective to read as follows: 'Objective 7-2: Natural features, landscapes and natural character (a) the characteristics and values of the outstanding natural features and landscapes....'
Minister Of Conservation	372/102	Objective 7-2 (a) Delete the words 'as far as practicable.'
Minister Of Conservation	372/103	Objective 7-2 (b) Retain existing wording.
Minister Of Conservation	372/104	Add a further sub-paragraph '(c) the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, and rivers, lakes and their margins and the characteristics and values of outstanding landscapes are restored or enhanced'

Submission Name and No

Decision Requested

Meridian Energy Limited 363/114 Meridian opposes Objective 7-2 and requests the amendments to clauses (a) and (b) as follows, or similar:

(a)The characteristics and values of the outstanding landscapes are protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. It is recognised that it will not be possible to protect these values in all instances.

(b)Adverse effects including the cumulative adverse effects on the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands and rivers, lakes and their margins are avoided remedied or mitigated as far as practicable.

Or; Delete Objective 7-2.
Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage	Objective	7-3 Historic Heritage
-------------------	-----------	-----------------------

Horizons Regional Council	182/22	Amend Objective 7-3 to read: 'Historic heritage is protected from activities that would have a significant adverse effect on its heritage values.'
Landlink Ltd	440/47	change "...that would significantly reduce heritage values ..." to "...that would compromise heritage values ..."
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/48	Remove the word "significantly" from the objective, thus: - "Historic heritage is protected from activities that would reduce heritage values."
Palmerston North City Council	241/83	PNCC supports Issue 7-3, Objective 7-3 and Policy 7-10 relating to historic heritage.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/99	Retain 7-3 as read
Meridian Energy Limited	363/115	Meridian opposes Objective 7-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Historic Heritage is protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, where activities would significantly reduce heritage values; Or; Delete Objective 7-3. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage	Policy	General
-------------------	--------	---------

Environmental Working Party	386/80	7.4.4Other activities Policy 7-11 (a)All activities affecting Living Heritage shall take into account Chapter 4 (-) Remedial (b)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (c)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (d)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (f) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/80	7.4.4Other activities Policy 7-11 (a)All activities affecting Living Heritage shall take into account Chapter 4 (-) Remedial (b)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (c)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (d)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (f) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

7 Living Heritage	Policy	7-1 Responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity
Mr Ian Edward Roke	142/3	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
Mrs Philpa Ann Roke	143/3	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
Lionel West	221/3	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
William Pehi Snr	294/3	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
G M & S M Deadman Partnership	224/4	That all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
Wellington Conservation Board	375/4	Insert the word "and restoring" after "maintaining".
Property Rights In New Zealand Inc	393/6	Remove Policy 7.1 and replace it with a correct statement of the legal position.
Property Rights In New Zealand Inc	393/7	Remove all references to biodiversity in the rules.
Heather Oliver	144/8	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Mr Stuart Mc Nie	198/8	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Property Rights In New Zealand Inc	393/8	Amend Schedule E to recognise the geological component of the threatened habitat and not define it on a species basis.
Mr Winston Oliver	145/9	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Environment Network Manawatu	356/34	ENM seek the clarification of what rules TAs should develop under Policy 7-1
Wanganui District Council	291/35	- Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - Amendment of the Policy to properly reflect the division of responsibility between regional and local government and their respective functions.
Landlink Ltd	440/48	"Policy 7-1 is .. unnecessary."
Tararua District Council	172/53	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend the Policy to properly reflect the division of responsibility between regional and local government and their respective functions.
Rangitikei District Council	346/53	Amendment of the Policy to properly reflect the division of responsibility between regional and local government and their respective functions.
Trust Power Limited	358/54	(i) Retain Policy 7-1 as read. (ii) Any similar amendments with like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 7-1 as proposed in this submission.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/56	Policy 7-1 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Horowhenua District Council	280/57	Amendment of the Policy to properly reflect the division of responsibility between regional and local government and their respective functions.
Manawatu District Council	340/65	Clarification as to whether the Regional Council seeks to have all responsibility for developing and administering rules controlling land use activities for the purpose of maintaining biodiversity, or whether it seeks to have territorial authorities also develop land use activity rules and, if so, what should be the nature and scope of such rules.
Palmerston North City Council	241/68	That Horizons adopt Policy 7-1.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/100	Amend Policy 7-1 to read: (a) (ii) developing methods to control land use activities for the purpose of maintaining biological diversity (b) (i) implementing the objectives and policies of this chapter when developing methods of implementation and making decision on subdivision and landuse consent applications (b) (ii) developing and retaining schedules of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in their district plans and/or such other measures as they see fit for the purpose of implementing their functions under the RMA
Ruapehu District Council	151/105	(a)Amendment of the Policy to properly reflect the division of responsibility between Regional and local government and their respective functions.
Minister Of Conservation	372/105	Retain existing wording as written.

7 Living Heritage	Policy	7-2 Activities in Rare and Threatened Habitats
Mr Ian Edward Roke	142/4	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
Mrs Philpa Ann Roke	143/4	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
Lionel West	221/4	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
William Pehi Snr	294/4	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
G M & S M Deadman Partnership	224/5	That all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
Heather Oliver	144/9	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Mr Stuart Mc Nie	198/9	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Mr Winston Oliver	145/10	I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/18	No decision requested, however submitter notes: Despite the Councils concerns and even with the known serious decline there appears to be little or no concern with habitats with no existing threat level, but, nevertheless areas and or habitats having significant importance due to the proximity or their buffering effect for a rare or threatened habitat.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/19	Genesis Energy submits that Lakes Otamangakau, Te Whaiu and Moawhango are excluded from Policy 7-2 as they are man made and are therefore not naturally occurring habitats.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/21	We support the prohibition on vegetation clearance or land disturbance within these areas.
Powerco Limited	272/21	M2 - Policies 7-2(d) and 7-3(d) are amended to include an additional circumstance where consents will generally be granted to read: "vegetation clearance and other activities necessary to ensure the continued operation of infrastructure". Recognition that there are links to Policies 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4 and 5-5.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/23	C. Delete Policy 7-2. If such areas are to be defined then ensure they are mapped and introduced by way of Variation.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/36	1.Amend Policies 7-2 as follows: (c) The activities described in subsection (b) will be allowed where they are for the purposes of pest control or habitat maintenance or enhancement.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/40	1.Retain Policy 7.2 (d) as is, and insert a new sub clause into Rules 12-7 and 12-8 as follows: (?) or they are carried out for the purposes of military training using live ammunition under the Defence Act 1990.
Landlink Ltd	440/49	Submitter generally supports Policy 7-2 but note they have some concerns with how Schedule E is written as outlined in 45/440
Landlink Ltd	440/54	Replace references to "near" and "nearby" with "adjacent interconnected systems' or similar to provide more clarity about the adverse effects that are being managed.
Trust Power Limited	358/55	Either delete Policy 7-2 from the Proposed Plan or amend the provisions to only make provision for appropriately identified species and habitats of ecological significance. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 7-2, 7-3 and Schedule E as proposed in this submission.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/56	Delete Policy 7-3 from the Proposed Plan or amend the provisions to only make provision for appropriately identified species and habitats of ecological significance. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 7-2, 7-3 and Schedule E as proposed in this submission.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/57	Policy 7-2 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/58	Revise appropriate sections of the Proposed Plan to provide adequate balance for recognising the benefits of infrastructure and energy generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 7-2, 7-3 and Schedule E as proposed in this submission.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/66	(a) Would like to see selection criteria provided for Schedule E. This will increase transparency of the identification process and will help landowners understand why a particular habitat is classified as important. (b) Support in part - amend to read - "Rare and threatened habitats" shall be protected by generally not allowing" (generally adds nothing to the policy)
Palmerston North City Council	241/69	That Horizons either remove or amend Policy 7-2 & 7-3, in particular by amending Schedule E so that landowners are informed directly which parts of their land are subject to regulation.
Mighty River Power	359/78	- Delete the policy; - In the alternative, add the following text to (d) as follows: In considering whether an adverse effect is minor or not the following factors will be taken into account: -The net effect on the biodiversity of the ecological district or LENZ environment taking into account the mitigation measures proposed - The benefits of the activity at a regional and national level - The provisions of Chapter 18 Financial Contributions where relevant
Mighty River Power	359/79	Make clear in the Table included in section 3 of Schedule H which sections of the Rivers listed to which the Values apply.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/101	Delete Policy 7-2
Minister Of Conservation	372/106	Retain existing wording as written except as suggested elsewhere in this submission.
Minister Of Conservation	372/107	Add (b) (iii) surface water takes or groundwater takes that will impact on the surface water levels of any water body identified as a rare or threatened habitat'.
Minister Of Conservation	372/108	Policy 7-2 (c) Add the following after 'enhancement': 'and are compatible with maintaining or enhancing the values for which the area has been identified'
Meridian Energy Limited	363/116	Meridian opposes Policy 7-2 and requests it is amended as follows: Rename Policy 7-2 to: 'Activities in significant habitats of indigenous fauna' Delete clause (a); and Amend clause (b) as follows: (b) Significant habitats of indigenous fauna shall be protected from inappropriate subdivision use and development; Delete clause (c); and Amend clause (d) to remove reference to rare and threatened habitat and Schedule E; Or; Delete Policy 7-2 in its entirety. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage	Policy	7-3 Activities in At-risk Habitats
Powerco Limited	272/22	M2 - Policies 7-2(d) and 7-3(d) are amended to include an additional circumstance where consents will generally be granted to read: "vegetation clearance and other activities necessary to ensure the continued operation of infrastructure". Recognition that there are links to Policies 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4 and 5-5.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/24	C. Delete Policy 7-3 If such areas are to be defined then ensure they are mapped and introduced by way of Variation.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/37	1. Amend Policies 7-3 as follows: (c) The activities described in subsection (b) will be allowed where they are for the purposes of pest control or habitat maintenance or enhancement.
Landlink Ltd	440/50	Submitter generally supports Policy 7-3 but note they have some concerns with how Schedule E is written as outlined in 45/440
Landlink Ltd	440/55	Replace references to "near" and "nearby" with "adjacent interconnected systems" or similar to provide more clarity about the adverse effects that are being managed.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/58	Policy 7-3 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/67	Remove - (iii) financial contributions can be used to adequately compensate for or offset significant adverse effects.
Palmerston North City Council	241/70	That Horizons either remove or amend Policies 7-2 & 7-3, in particular by amending Schedule E so that landowners are informed directly which parts of their land are subject to regulation.
Palmerston North City Council	241/73	That Horizons adopt Policy 7-3, Policy 7-4 and Policy 7-5, but move and renumber them as Policy 7-2, Policy 7-3 and Policy 7-4.
Mighty River Power	359/80	Retain the policy as proposed subject to the issues that Mighty River Power has identified in respect of the Chapter as a whole being resolved.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/90	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 7-3.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/102	Delete Policy 7-3
Minister Of Conservation	372/109	Retain existing wording as written, up to and including sub-paragraph 7-3 (d) (ii)
Minister Of Conservation	372/110	Add '(b)(iii) surface water takes or groundwater takes that will impact on the surface water levels of any water body identified an at risk habitat'.
Minister Of Conservation	372/111	Add the following after 'enhancement': 'and are compatible with maintaining or enhancing the values for which the area has been identified'
Meridian Energy Limited	363/117	Meridian opposes Policy 7-3 and requests that it is deleted as the issues are adequately addressed under Meridian's submission request to Policy 7-2 [363/116]. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage

Policy

7-5 Fostering an ethic of stewardship

David Leonard Hopkins	382/5	None specifically requested but states that targets in 7.5 are too slow on planned implementation. Non regulatory activity should also include dairy farming.
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/13	Recognition of the New Zealand Forest Accord as a non regulatory method for achieving the objectives and policies of the plan and in particular the biodiversity provisions contained in Chapter 7. www.nzfoa.org.nz/index.php?file_libraries_resources/agreements_accords/new_zealand_forest_accord
Landlink Ltd	440/52	Submitter does not request a decision however they do note: "Policies 7-4 ...[is] ambitious and commendable. We look forward to seeing positive progress being made."
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/60	Policy 7-5 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/69	The Regional Council will (aim to (- delete)) equip landowners and others with the information they need to act as good stewards for biodiversity, and to act responsibly and proactively. These initiatives will be additional to the council-led programmes under Policy 7-4. (support with deletion)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/106	Amend Policy 7-6 to read: "Although we enjoy much of our current indigenous biological diversity thanks to the good stewardship of many landowners, the Regional Council will aim... (Or words to that effect).
Minister Of Conservation	372/113	Retain existing wording as written.
Palmerston North City Council	241/121	That Horizons adopt Policy 7-3, Policy 7-4 and Policy 7-5, but move and renumber them as Policy 7-2, Policy 7-3 and Policy 7-4.

7 Living Heritage

Policy

7-4 Proactive management of representative habitats

David Leonard Hopkins	382/4	None specifically requested, but states that the deadline is not a responsible response to this problem.
Wellington Conservation Board	375/6	Indicate that "bush" includes forests, scrublands and grasslands. Identify types of coastal communities e.g. dunes, escarpments.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Wellington Conservation Board	375/8	<p>Insert a new clause in Policy 7-4 along the following lines:</p> <p>Establish criteria and priorities for Horizons support for active management to ensure the available assistance is directed at those areas that will make the most important overall contribution to the protection and restoration of indigenous biodiversity.</p> <p>Criteria could include, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Representativeness Presence of threatened species or distinctive species of plants and animals or combinations of species/populations. Restoration would enhance connectivity between fragmented habitats or provide a better buffer to an existing protected area Significance of species to Maori for cultural or historic reasons Size and shape of area The degree of management required to achieve self-sustainability. The nature of any on-going threats
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/12	Recognition of the New Zealand Forest Accord as a non regulatory method for achieving the objectives and policies of the plan and in particular the biodiversity provisions contained in Chapter 7.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/20	<p>Amend Policy 7-4 (c) (v) and (vi) as follows:</p> <p>(v)work and materials to be provided by the Regional Council or a third party by agreement with the consent holder</p> <p>(vi)financial assistance to be provided by the Regional Council or a third party by agreement with the consent holder</p>
New Zealand Defence Force	330/42	That open tussock grasslands in the WMTA and the coastal dune area at Raumai be included in this programme.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/46	7-4 (b)AMEND / ADD A dedicated coastal scientist/co-ordinator will be employed.
George & Christina Paton	313/46	7-4 (b)AMEND / ADD A dedicated coastal scientist/co-ordinator will be employed.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/50	7-4 (b)AMEND / ADD A dedicated coastal scientist/co-ordinator will be employed.
Landlink Ltd	440/51	No decision requested, however submitter notes: "Policies 7-4 ...[is] ambitious and commendable. We look forward to seeing positive progress being made."
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/59	Policy 7-4 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/68	Amend title to:- Policy 7-4: Proactive management of at risk habitats (modify to better reflect content below)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/103	<p>Amend 7-6 (a) to read:</p> <p>"The Regional Council will aim to improve the health and function of the best representative examples of significant biological diversity by working in partnership with relevant landowners to encourage promotion of these areas by providing incentive programmes and establish a plan for the voluntary proactive management of each of these areas." (Or words to that effect)</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/104	<p>Amend (c) to read:</p> <p>In accordance with (a), incentive programmes for landowners will be encouraged (including financial), pest management, information will be provided to the public promoting awareness (or words to that effect)</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/105	And add "The Council will waive consent and administration fees for resource consents containing any conditions relating to rare and/or threatened species." (or words to that effect)
Minister Of Conservation	372/112	Retain existing wording,
Meridian Energy Limited	363/118	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 7-4 and requests that it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Add a new clause (d) as follows:</p> <p>(d)The management plans under subsection (a) can be amended in the event that any new information becomes available that alters the management of that site.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Palmerston North City Council	241/120	That Horizons adopt Policy 7-3, Policy 7-4 and Policy 7-5, but move and renumber them as Policy 7-2, Policy 7-3 and Policy 7-4.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Landlink Ltd	440/53	Replace references to "near" and "nearby" with "adjacent interconnected systems' or similar to provide more clarity about the adverse effects that are being managed.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/61	Policy 7-6 is supported and we wish it be retained.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/70	(b) support, but add at end of policy "and avoided or remedied"
Minister Of Conservation	372/118	Retain existing wording as written.

7 Living Heritage	Policy	7-7 Outstanding landscapes
Dr Robyn Phipps	165/1	<p>I strongly advocate that the wording should be changed as follows:</p> <p>The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <p>(a) avoids any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape</p> <p>(b) takes into account and avoids any cumulative adverse effects.</p> <p>(c) takes into account the policies in Chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance</p> <p>(d) takes into account the spiritual values of the skyline</p>
Dr Michael John Shepherd	196/3	<p>Replace the first line with</p> <p>The landscapes identified in Schedule F, together with any other landscapes which may be identified as of special significance in the future, shall be recognised as outstanding.</p>
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/3	<p>Resultant statements of objectives and policy for energy and landscape could include text similar to the following example:</p> <p>Discourage inappropriate development within areas of outstanding natural character of the Tararua and Ruahine Ranges, other than in areas that do not visibly reduce the extent of the natural area, as viewed from significant public vantage points by:</p> <p>Discouraging development which would conflict with the form of the landscape or by minimising the effect of structures on the skyline, ridges, hills and prominent slopes and places; and</p> <p>Encouraging all structures, including but not limited to wind turbines, to be located in areas with higher potential to absorb change, by being co-located within the backdrop of an already modified natural landscape.</p>
Dr Michael John Shepherd	196/4	<p>Alternatively, following line one add the sentence</p> <p>"Horizons Regional Council reserves the right add new areas to those included in Schedule F in the future".</p>
Bruce Ralph Wilson	384/7	<p>I request council to</p> <p>(b) modify Policy 7-7(c) by adding "and local concerns" after "Chapter 3"</p>
Richard George Mildon	416/12	<p>Policy 7-7: Outstanding Landscapes</p> <p>Amend the first paragraph and point (a) to read</p> <p>The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding, and are protected from subdivision, use and infrastructure development to the standards required in Policy 3-3 in a manner which:</p> <p>(a) Avoids or minimizes to the greatest extent any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape</p>
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/16	<p>No specific decision requested but contends that landscape preservation should not be used as an argument against forestry, especially in view of the other environmental benefits of forest cover on much of our hill country.</p>
Genesis Power Ltd	268/17	<p>Delete Policy 7-7.</p>
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/19	<p>The provisions of the Proposed One Plan that we do not support in their current form are: Policy 7-7 Outstanding landscapes, pg no 7-7</p>
Powerco Limited	272/20	<p>M1 - Policy 7-7(c) to remain unchanged provided the definition of "regional and national infrastructure" is revised as per our Submission B.</p>
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/21	<p>A. Retain Policy 7-7 without further modification.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens	369/29	<p>Insert a new Policy</p> <p>To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:</p> <p>(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of: (i)visual prominence; and (ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of: (i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or (ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and</p> <p>c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and</p> <p>d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and</p> <p>e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection</p>
Mason Stewart	394/29	<p>Insert a new Policy</p> <p>To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:</p> <p>(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of: (i)visual prominence; and (ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of: (i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or (ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and</p> <p>c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and</p> <p>d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and</p> <p>e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/29	<p>Insert a new Policy</p> <p>To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:</p> <p>(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of: (i)visual prominence; and (ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of: (i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or (ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and</p> <p>c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and</p> <p>d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and</p> <p>e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection</p>
Dr Sue Stewart	396/29	<p>Insert a new Policy</p> <p>To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:</p> <p>(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of: (i)visual prominence; and (ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of: (i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or (ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and</p> <p>c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and</p> <p>d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and</p> <p>e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Alison Margaret Mildon 401/29

Insert a new Policy

To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:

(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of:

(i)visual prominence; and

(ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and

b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of:

(i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or

(ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and

c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and

d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and

e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection

Robert Leendert
Schraders

442/29

Insert a new Policy

To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:

(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of:

(i)visual prominence; and

(ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and

b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of:

(i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or

(ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and

c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and

d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and

e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection

Paul & Monica
Stichbury

452/29

Insert a new Policy

To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:

(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of:

(i)visual prominence; and

(ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and

b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of:

(i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or

(ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and

c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and

d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and

e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection

Shona Paewai

467/29

Insert a new Policy

To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:

(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of:

(i)visual prominence; and

(ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and

b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of:

(i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or

(ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and

c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and

d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and

e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens 369/30	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <p>(a)avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape (b)takes into account any cumulative effects (c)takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance)</p> <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <p>(a)Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided. (b)Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided (c)Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure</p>
Mason Stewart 394/30	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <p>(a)avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape (b)takes into account any cumulative effects (c)takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance)</p> <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <p>(a)Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided. (b)Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided (c)Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/30	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <p>(a)avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape (b)takes into account any cumulative effects (c)takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance)</p> <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <p>(a)Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided. (b)Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided (c)Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure</p>
Dr Sue Stewart 396/30	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <p>(a)avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape (b)takes into account any cumulative effects (c)takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance)</p> <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <p>(a)Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided. (b)Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided (c)Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Alison Margaret Mildon	401/30	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape(b) takes into account any cumulative effects(c) takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance) <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided.(b) Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided(c) Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/30	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape(b) takes into account any cumulative effects(c) takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance) <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided.(b) Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided(c) Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/30	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape(b) takes into account any cumulative effects(c) takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance) <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided.(b) Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided(c) Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure
Shona Paewai	467/30	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape(b) takes into account any cumulative effects(c) takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance) <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided.(b) Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided(c) Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tony Paewai	468/35	<p>Insert a new Policy</p> <p>To consider the following matters when identifying which natural features and landscapes are outstanding and regionally significant:</p> <p>(a)a. with respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes, the degree to which it contributes to the Regions character in terms of: (i)visual prominence; and (ii)scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops; and b. the feature or landscapes ecological significance in terms of: (i)its importance as a habitat for rare or unique species; and/or (ii)its importance as an area of indigenous flora; and</p> <p>c. the cultural or spiritual significance of the site or area to Tangata Whenua; and</p> <p>d. special or important amenity and intrinsic values, including scientific, cultural and recreational values, of the area to the Region; and</p> <p>e. the degree to which the feature or landscape has recognised national or regional protection</p>
Tony Paewai	468/36	<p>Amend policy 7.7 (The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which: (a)avoids or minimises to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape (b)takes into account any cumulative effects (c)takes into account the policies in chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance)</p> <p>To Read</p> <p>The landscapes and natural features listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p> <p>(a)Any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape will be avoided. (b)Any adverse cumulative effects will be avoided (c)Policy 3-3 Chapter 3 will be taken into account when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure</p>
Wanganui District Council	291/42	Inclusion in the RPS of strong signals, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to territorial local authorities on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/49	The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding. All subdivision, use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which: Amend clause (a), "(a) avoids [remedies or mitigates] any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape"
Tararua District Council	172/54	Inclusion in the RPS of strong signals, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to territorial local authorities on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Rangitikei District Council	346/54	Inclusion in the RPS of strong signals, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to territorial local authorities on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Landlink Ltd	440/56	Add the following to Policy 7-7: (d) Supports, promotes, and provides for positive effects.
Landlink Ltd	440/57	Provide for the decision requested in 45/440
		"Submitter has not clearly requested a decision however they do note that they "are concerned that many of the Outstanding Regional Landscapes identified in Schedule E (by Objective 7-1) are related to property boundaries and not geographical features" and that they would "support relaxed rules on private land within important landscapes so long as effects were avoided, remedied or mitigated as far as practicable and or the activities were consistent with other objectives in the Regional Policy Statement (e.g. nationally important infrastructure)."
Horowhenua District Council	280/58	Clarification as to how territorial authorities are to give effect to Policy 7-7 of the RPS and provide for landscape protection in their District Plans.
Trust Power Limited	358/60	<p>Either delete Policy 7-7 from the Proposed Plan or amend Policy 7-7 to include greater recognition of the possible provision of infrastructure development and energy generation within landscapes identified in Schedule F.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 7-2, Policy 7-7 and Schedule F as proposed in this submission.</p>
Trust Power Limited	358/62	<p>Retain Policy 7-7(c) as read.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 7-2, Policy 7-7 and Schedule F as proposed in this submission</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Manawatu District Council	340/67	Clarify what problem Policy 7.7 is trying to address, particularly in regard to the Ruahine and Tararua ranges.
Manawatu District Council	340/68	Inclusion in the RPS of strong signals, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to territorial local authorities on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/71	(a) avoids or minimises (to the extent reasonable any- (delete)) adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape (support with change. To the extent reasonable is not necessary, "or minimises" allows for some adverse effects
Palmerston North City Council	241/78	That Horizons amend the second sentence of Policy 7-7 to reads as follows: All subdivision, use and development 'within' these areas shall be managed in a manner which:
Mighty River Power	359/81	Exclude renewable energy facilities and other infrastructure from this policy. In the alternative amend the policy as follows: - The landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as being outstanding under Section 6 (b) within a regional context. All subdivision, use and development affecting these areas shall be managed in a manner which: - Avoids or remedies or mitigates to the extent reasonable any adverse effects on the characteristics and values specified in Schedule F for each landscape. - In considering what is reasonable, the benefits from the proposal at a regional and national level shall be given regard to. In some situations the benefits will outweigh adverse effects on the characteristic and values in Schedule F. - Takes into account cumulative adverse effects - Gives effect to the policies in Chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional and national importance.
Minister Of Conservation	372/95	Amend Policy 7-7 as requested below. .Delete final paragraph and insert the following: 'The coastal environment has seen some change in recent decades as a result of forestry development, intensification of farming activities, increased recreational pressures and coastal residential development on both the western and eastern coastlines. The extent and scale of these activities are all likely to increase during the plan period and other new activities such as wind farms may also seek to locate in the coastal environment. Whilst taken separately these changes may have local rather than regional scale effects on the natural character and landscape of the coastal environment the cumulative effects of these changes are significant and need to be managed. Opportunities to enhance or restore the natural character of the coastal environment should also be taken'.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/107	Retain Policy 7.7 but differentiate between 'outstanding' and 'regional' landscapes identified in Schedule F
Ruapehu District Council	151/108	Inclusion of strong signals in the RPS, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to TAs on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Minister Of Conservation	372/114	Amend first part of policy to read: 'Policy 7-7: Outstanding natural features and landscapes The natural features and landscapes listed in Schedule F shall be recognised as outstanding...'. Insert 'arising from activities within or outside their boundaries' after 'affecting these areas' in the second sentence. Add 'feature or' before 'landscape at the end of subparagraph (a).
Meridian Energy Limited	363/119	Meridian opposes Policy 7-7 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule F as per Meridian's submission. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/120	Meridian opposes Policy 7-7 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Policy 7-7 as follows: Outstanding natural features and landscapes shall be protected from inappropriate subdivision use and development. These areas shall be managed in a manner which: (a)Avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable any significant adverse effects on the characteristics and values of the outstanding natural feature or landscape; (b)Has regard to the Regional and national benefits of a proposal; (c)Takes into account cumulative adverse effects; and (d)Provides effect to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional and national importance. Or; Delete Policy 7-7 in its entirety. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage

Policy

7-8 Natural character

Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/6	Or Under 7.4.2 Landscapes and Natural Character (page7-7) Add streams and other natural water bodies into Policy 7-8 Natural character
-------------------------	-------	---

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/22	B. Retain Policy 7-8 except add the following : takes into account the policies in Chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance.
Wanganui District Council	291/43	Inclusion in the RPS of strong signals, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to territorial local authorities on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/47	INSERT 7-8 (h) initiates erosion by the placement of hard structures
George & Christina Paton	313/47	INSERT 7-8 (h) initiates erosion by the placement of hard structures
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/51	INSERT 7-8 (h) initiates erosion by the placement of hard structures
Tararua District Council	172/55	Inclusion in the RPS of strong signals, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to territorial local authorities on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Rangitikei District Council	346/55	Inclusion in the RPS of strong signals, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to territorial local authorities on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Landlink Ltd	440/58	Change policy 7-8 to read: The natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, rivers, lakes and their margins shall be preserved and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by taking into account the following when making decisions on resource consent applications: (a) whether any natural character values are to be restored (b) the existing level of modification to the environment (c) alternatives locations for activities (d) whether the form, scale and design of any activity blends with the existing landforms, geological features and vegetation (e) Potential disruption to natural processes and/or existing ecosystems
Horowhenua District Council	280/59	Clarification as to how territorial authorities are to give effect to Policy 7-8 of the RPS and provide for landscape protection in their District Plans.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/62	Add a fifth point: "compromises, and if so to what extent, the component(s) of natural character of the feature affected by the activity"
Trust Power Limited	358/63	Insert the following clause into Policy 7-8 of the Proposed Plan: "(h) have regard to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy and infrastructure of regional importance." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 7-8 as proposed in this submission.
Manawatu District Council	340/69	Inclusion in the RPS of strong signals, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to territorial local authorities on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/72	Could be remedied by altering (g) to read does not, it itself or in conjunction with other activities, significantly disrupt natural processes or existing ecosystems.
Palmerston North City Council	241/79	That Horizons amend or remove the reference to "resource consent applications within Policy 7-8 and note that similar references to resource consents only are included throughout the One Plan which severely limit the application of the One Plan.
Mighty River Power	359/82	Delete (d) - (g).
Mighty River Power	359/83	Add a new section to the policy that gives effect to the Objectives and policies in Chapter 3.
Mighty River Power	359/84	Revise the areas identified in Schedule F.11 and F.12 to show the areas of the coastline that qualify for protection under Section 6(a)
Ruapehu District Council	151/109	Inclusion of strong signals in the RPS, either through regulatory or non-regulatory means, to TAs on how to deal with outstanding natural features and landscapes.
Minister Of Conservation	372/120	Insert 'in the coastal environment or' after 'located' in subparagraph (e)

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited 363/121	Meridian opposes Policy 7-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete clauses (d) to (g); Provide recognition of the policies in Chapter 3 when assessing activities involving renewable energy generation; Or; Delete Policy 7-8 in its entirety Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage	Policy	7-9 Public access
Queen Elizabeth II National Trust 365/1	Add to 7-9 (c): There will be no right of public access on or across private land. Public access on or across private land will be at the discretion of the landowner.	
Laura M Sivyver 388/1	Public access that it complies with the existing law that there is NO public access to private land.	
Andrew Edward Day 421/7	Council should clarify this policy by adding: (c) Public access shall recognise existing private property rights.	
Visit Ruapehu 152/10	Suggested Plan Amendment Include: b) Public access for recreational and tourism purposes shall recognise the need to protect rare and threatened habitats* and at-risk habitats*.	
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/13	Delete Policy 7.9(a).	
Alfred James Sivyver 387/13	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision	
Rayonier N Z Limited 310/14	Amend policy to take into account and align with the recent decision from parliamentary commission on public access on private land particularly along waterways.	
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc 246/34	Delete Policy 7-9	
Landlink Ltd 440/59	Public access is broadly supported but "security" should be added after safety.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/63	Policy 7-9 is supported and we wish it be retained.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/73	(a) Activities within or near rivers and lakes shall be established and operated in a manner which readily provides for public access, and public access may be restricted (only (-delete)) where necessary for safety, cultural or conservation purposes. (support with modification,- this is more compatible with (b))	
Palmerston North City Council 241/80	That Horizons adopt Policy 7-9.	
Mighty River Power 359/85	Retain (a) as proposed.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/108	Delete Policy 7-9	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/109	or in the alternative, amend to only apply to legal public access or access on Council owned land	

7 Living Heritage	Policy	7-10 Historic Heritage
Wellington Conservation Board 375/16	Add the following new policies: (7.11 and 7.12) i.Regional and district plans shall include schedules identifying important historic heritage sites and areas for protection ii.The following criteria will be taken into account by regional and district councils in identifying historic heritage to be listed in regional and district plans: Historic values relating to the historic of a place and how the historic heritage resource demonstrates important historical events, processes, themes or people Maori values Physical values including archaeological, architectural and technological Social values of places including places highly valued for their contribution to local identity and local landmarks Rarity and integrity.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/50	Retain Policy 7-10 in its entirety.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Landlink Ltd 440/60	We prefer the following term in Policy 7-10 "heritage values" [instead of archaeological values]
Palmerston North City Council 241/84	PNCC supports Issue 7-3, Objective 7-3 and Policy 7-10 relating to historic heritage.
Mighty River Power 359/86	Retain the policy as proposed.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/122	Meridian opposes Policy 7-10 and requests the following amendments or similar: The protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development. All resource use activities controlled by the regional council shall be managed in a manner which avoids, remedies, or mitigates as far as reasonable any adverse effects. Or; Delete Policy 7-10 in its entirety. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage	Method	General
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/11	Add to 7.5 Methods (page 7-8 to 7-10) a new Project: To purchase significant land for Regional Parks and significant sites. To allocate funds for this purpose.	
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region 353/12	NZHPT submissions the One Plan needs to includes a range of methods to effectively implement objectives and policies that relate to historic heritage. Good examples are provided on pages 14-15 of the above-mentioned Guide 1. (Sustainable Management of Historic Heritage: Guide No 1 Regional Policy Statements)	
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/14	Retain methods under section 7.5.	
New Zealand Defence Force 330/43	Retain these provisions in the Proposed One Plan.	
Trust Power Limited 358/64	Amend all the Methods in Section 7.5 to include reference to the potential appropriateness of hydro electricity generation and energy development interests, including in "Sites of Significance - Aquatic", "inanga Spawning and "Native Fishery Sites - Biodiversity", "Biodiversity (Terrestrial and Aquatic) Research, Monitoring and Reporting", and "District Planning Natural Features, Landscapes and Habitats". Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods in Section 7.5 as proposed in this submission.	
Palmerston North City Council 241/74	That Horizons adopt Section 7-5 Methods but amend by including reference to support for regional parks, where agreed and where justified for the very best sites, in the "top 200" bush remnants and "top 100" aquatic sites.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/110	Amend 7.5 to read FFNZ and Landowner representatives.	

7 Living Heritage	Method	Wetlands - Biodiversity
Progress Castlecliff Inc 332/4	1) We support retention and protection of the northern wetland, but ask that DOC open a management plan to public discussion. 2) There should be an investigation of the smaller wetland area.	
Wellington Conservation Board 375/5	Replace "enhancement measures" in Methods 5 with "restoration measures".	
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/7	Retain methods under section 7.5.	
Sustainable Whanganui 176/22	We applaud the target of 100 top wetlands being actively managed within 10 years of this Plan becoming operative.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/64	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/74	Submitter supports Method: Wetlands - Biodiversity.	

7 Living Heritage	Method	Bush Remnants - Biodiversity
--------------------------	---------------	-------------------------------------

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr Gordon George Kuggeleijn 300/7	To me, this looks like a nonsense titled map so brings the whole technical report into question. My opinion is that the decline has stopped. Two major problems remain. Cats require to be targeted as pests and better targeting of poisons to exclude valued non target by kill. These two aspects I haven't found in the One Plan yet. Can they be included please.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/10	Retain methods under section 7.5.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/75	Submitter supports Method: Bush Remnants - Biodiversity.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/110	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.

7 Living Heritage	Method	Sites of Significance - Aquatic
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/9	Retain methods under section 7.5.	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/91	Decision Sought: Retain Method 7.5 Sites of significance - Aquatic and implement a non regulatory approach to identifying and managing the 100 top sites of significance.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/109	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	

7 Living Heritage	Method	Inanga Spawning and Native Fishery Sites - Biodiversity
Wellington Conservation Board 375/9	Either add eels to the inanga project or set up a parallel project for eel restoration.	
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/13	Retain methods under section 7.5.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/76	Submitter supports Method: Inanga Spawning and Native Fishery Sites - Biodiversity.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/113	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	

7 Living Heritage	Method	Biodiversity (Terrestrial and Aquatic) Research, Monitoring and Reporting
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/11	Retain methods under section 7.5.	
Mr Alexander Bryan Wilfried James 45/13	I think it is unwise for Horizons to monitor and report on their own effectiveness at delivering the objectives outlined in the One Plan. If Horizons monitor and report on their own effectiveness at delivering the objectives outlined in the One Plan, then the monitoring programs and reports generated must be peer reviewed by an independent entity. I am also unconvinced that Horizons has the capability to deliver the research outcomes required to refine existing policies and methods. Experienced researchers are needed to design effective research programs.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/77	Submitter supports Method: Biodiversity (Terrestrial and Aquatic) Research.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/112	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	

7 Living Heritage	Method	Education in Schools - Biodiversity
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/12	Retain methods under section 7.5.	
Sustainable Whanganui 176/23	We seek the inclusion of the Youth Environmental Forum in the biodiversity related environmental education programme.	

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/78 Submitter supports Method: Education in Schools - Biodiversity.

Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/111 Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.

7 Living Heritage**Method****District Planning - Natural Features, Landscapes and Habitats**

N Z Windfarms Ltd 308/4 Implementation Methods to achieve the above (submission decision points 308/2 & 3) could include:
Provisions controlling the range of activities within areas of landscape importance, with provisions in relation to wind farms restricted to matters such as: scale, height, ecological protection, and co-location within the context of an existing modified environment;
Provision for the design and appearance of structures to be restricted through such methods as colour;
Provision for all new roads and tracks to be discretionary activities within areas of landscape importance, restricted to such performance standards as extent of cut and fill, ecological protection, and vehicle movements post construction activities.

N Z Windfarms Ltd 308/8 Submitter supports method: District Planning - Natural Features, Landscapes and Habitats, pg no 7- 10

New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/8 Retain methods under section 7.5.

Grant John Stephens 369/31 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Mason Stewart 394/31 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/31 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Dr Sue Stewart 396/31 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Alison Margaret Mildon 401/31 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Robert Leendert Schraders 442/31 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/31 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Shona Paewai 467/31 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Tony Paewai 468/37 Submitter agrees with 7.5 Methods - District Planning - Natural Features Landscapes and Habitats Box

Trust Power Limited 358/65 Amend the text in Method "District Planning - Natural Features, Landscapes and Habitats" to clarify that development opportunities (including windfarm proposals) will not necessarily be discouraged in these areas.

Any similar amendments to like effect.
Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods in Section 7.5 as proposed in this submission.

Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/79 Submitter supports Method: District Planning - Natural Features, Landscapes and Habitats.

Palmerston North City Council 241/81 That Horizons delete the method titled "District Plan - Natural Features, Landscapes and Habitats" in so far as it applies to landscapes.

Refer also to PNCCs submission points on Schedule F: Regional Landscapes.

Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/108 Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.

Minister Of Conservation 372/117 Include reference to the preservation of these values in both paragraphs of the project description.

Meridian Energy Limited 363/123 Meridian opposes Method 7.5 in its entirety and requests its deletion.
Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

7 Living Heritage		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/65	The Anticipated Environmental Results are supported and we wish to have this retained.	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/124	Meridian opposes Section 7-6: Anticipated Environmental Results and seeks its deletion. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	

7 Living Heritage		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 1
Trust Power Limited	358/66	That Table 7.6 be either deleted from the Proposed Plan or that the Anticipated Environmental Results in relation to rare, threatened or at-risk habitats, bush remnants and outstanding landscapes and natural features be deleted and replaced with the following text in the first column of Table 7.6: Anticipated Environmental Result "Except for change because of natural processes or infrastructure or energy development in the national interest, at 2017 the area of each habitat type identified as rare, threatened or atrisk is the same as that estimated prior to this Plan becoming operative." Link To Policy Retain as read. Indicator Retain as read. Data source Retain as read. Anticipated Environmental Result Except for change because of natural processes or infrastructure or energy development in the national interest, at 2017 the Region's top 100 wetlands and top 200 bush remnants will be in better condition than that measured prior to this Plan becoming operative." Link To Policy Retain as read. Indicator Retain as read. Data source Retain as read. Anticipated Environmental Result "Except for change because of natural processes or infrastructure or energy development in the national interest, at 2017 the characteristics/values of all outstanding landscapes and natural features identified in the Region (Schedule F) will be in the same state as assessed prior to this Plan becoming operative." Link To Policy Retain as read. Indicator Retain as read. Data source Retain as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 7.6 and Table 7.6 as proposed in this submission.	

7 Living Heritage		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 2
Minister Of Conservation	372/119	Include a general statement that where possible habitat condition measures will be compatible with those used by the Department of Conservation	

7 Living Heritage		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table Row 3
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/20	The provisions of the Proposed One Plan that we do not support in their current form are: Anticipated Environmental Result Table row 3" Except for change because of natural processes", pg no 7-11	
Grant John Stephens	369/32	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Mason Stewart	394/32	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/32	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Dr Sue Stewart	396/32	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/32	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/32	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/32	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Shona Paewai	467/32	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Tony Paewai	468/38	Submitter agrees with 7-6 Anticipated Environmental Result 3 (row 3)	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/80	Except for change because of natural processes, at 2017 the characteristics/values of all outstanding landscapes and natural features identified in the Region (Schedule F) will be in the same ((add-) or better) state as assessed prior to this Plan becoming operative.	

7 Living Heritage		Explanations and Principal Reason	Explanations and Principal Reasons
Mr Donald Leslie Siemonek	168/2	Reduce the 30% threshold to 10% and so doing bring the policy statement in line with current scientific thinking	
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/9	Submitter supports Explanations and Principal Reasons: Landscapes paragraph , pg no 7-12	
Richard George Mildon	416/13	Amend the first line to the Landscape paragraph to read. Landscapes The protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development to a higher standard than other activities is a matter of national importance	
Grant John Stephens	369/33	Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows : Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level. The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.	
Mason Stewart	394/33	Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows : Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level. The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/33	<p>Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows :</p> <p>Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level.</p> <p>The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.</p>
Dr Sue Stewart	396/33	<p>Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows :</p> <p>Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level.</p> <p>The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/33	<p>Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows :</p> <p>Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level.</p> <p>The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/33	<p>Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows :</p> <p>Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level.</p> <p>The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/33	<p>Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows :</p> <p>Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level.</p> <p>The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.</p>
Shona Paewai	467/33	<p>Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows :</p> <p>Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level.</p> <p>The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.</p>
Tony Paewai	468/39	<p>Submitter has not requested a decision but wishes to make the following comment on the Landscapes paragraph as follows :</p> <p>Landscapes are cross-boundary - territorially and Regionally. Developments such as wind farms have significant cross-boundary effects, and therefore, associated matters to do with land use and landscape protection must be addressed at both a Regional and territorial level.</p> <p>The list of outstanding natural features and landscapes and their associated values identified in One Plan should be comprehensive, and include all those characteristics and values that are of significance at a cross-boundary level.</p>
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/41	<p>That the words "is best dealt with at Territorial level" in sections 7.1.3 and 7.7 be removed and that HRC recognize this as a regional issue and develop relevant Policies and Rules.</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/121	<p>At the end of the second sentence under 'Natural character' add 'and restore and rehabilitate natural character where appropriate.'</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Bruce Dennis & Elizabeth Gay Kinloch	360/1	We wish to submit a proposal which gives greater powers to Horizons staff who handle applications for taking gravel from rivers and feel they should be able to make part of the consent conditional to applicants making provision for protecting neighbours from dust and noise.
Poultry Industry Of NZ; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group	251/2	Delete Policy 8-2, Table 8.3, Policy 8-3 (b) in Section 8 and make consequential amendments to Section 14 to remove all reference to regional standards for ambient air quality.
Waikato District Health Board - Public Health Unit	12/3	The Waikato DHB agrees with the approach proposed by the One Plan.
L M Terry	425/5	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The One Plan is at odds with legislation covering the application of agricultural chemicals.
Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/6	No specific decision requested but support the adoption of the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards relating to Certain Air pollutants, Dioxins, and other Toxics) Regulations 2004 in the One Plan. Air Quality is a key concern for MidCentral Health and we are willing to work with Horizons Regional Council in this area.
Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/7	No specific decision requested but note the proposed One Plan still refers to monitoring for PM10 undertaken between 2001 and 2003. We remain concerned that although Ohakune, Feilding, Dannevirke, and Pahiatua all had the potential to exceed the PM10 standard, there is no record of results of additional monitoring. The 2013 deadline of the NES is only six years away, and Horizons and other agencies have little time to address any additional unacceptable airsheds that may be confirmed by additional monitoring
Mr Hoane Titari John Wi	2/15	Marae, Hapu and Iwi have no concept as to this part of the One Plan and education is required as well as resources to support such Education Programmes.
Transit New Zealand	336/23	Define the word 'dust' in Glossary 3 of the plan to make it clear that dust arising from highway maintenance and construction works is not covered by Section 8.
Landlink Ltd	440/61	Submitter does not clearly request a decision. However they do note: "We note that National Environmental Standards for Air Quality are mandatory requirements. We are confused by the inclusion of apparently external requirements within the Regional Policy Statement. If the One Plan is to be less complex and more straightforward we consider that unnecessary repetition should be reduced to nothing."
Environmental Working Party	386/81	We generally endorse the Councils approach for dealing with air management issues. However, we have ...[some] comments and suggestions.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/81	We generally endorse the Councils approach for dealing with air management issues. However, we have ...[some] comments and suggestions.
Environmental Working Party	386/82	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 8 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/82	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 8 to provide a crossreference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Ruapehu District Council	151/112	(a) Regional Council should remove all reference to Taumarunui and Ohakune from Section 8 of the One Plan until such time as more scientifically robust monitoring regimes are put in place in Taumarunui and Ohakune to properly measure air quality and establish an appropriate air quality classification for the towns.
Ruapehu District Council	151/113	(b) That any gazetted reference to the Taumarunui Airshed is suspended.
Ruapehu District Council	151/114	(c) A rolling PM10 monitoring unit should be considered for around the region.

8 Air	Paragraph	8.1 Scope and Background
Sustainable Whanganui	176/24	We applaud the establishment of airsheds for Taumarunui and Taihape for the purpose of managing and monitoring ambient air quality and seek the inclusion of policies that encourage the installation of heat pumps and renewal energy technologies in homes so as to discourage the use of open fires.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/92	Decision Sought: Amend 8.1 Scope and Background as follows: Complaints about odours, smoke and dust have dominated complaints received by the Regional Council for some time, making up more than half of the complaints received between 2000 and 2004. Amend the last sentence by replacing 'these nuisance effects' with 'the potential for adverse effects and complaints.'

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Federated Farms Of
New Zealand Inc 426/111

Amend as follows:

Complaints about odours, smoke and dust have dominated complaints received by the Regional Council, making up more than half of the complaints received between 2000 and 2004"

8 Air	Issue	8-1 Ambient air quality
-------	-------	-------------------------

Transit New Zealand	336/24	That policy be included in the plan under Section 8 dealing specifically with discharges to air from the combustion of vegetation on production land or on forested land. Such discharges should not be permitted where it is likely to give rise to reduced visibility on any road, including a state highway or create any other highway safety issues. Such policy should be supported by specific rules under 14-5 which identify minimum distances from roads and highways where combustion should not occur where smoke drift over a highway or road is likely to reduce visibility.
---------------------	--------	--

Horticulture New Zealand	357/93	Decision Sought: Amend 2nd sentence of Issue 8-1 to read: Localised effects on amenity values, human health, property or the environment can arise where . Retain recognition that the location of incompatible land uses is an issue
--------------------------	--------	--

8 Air	Objective	8-1 Ambient air quality
-------	-----------	-------------------------

Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/26	WPI requests that Objective 8-1 be retained.
---------------------------------	--------	--

Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/112	Amend Objective 8-1 as follows: "A standard of ambient air quality is maintained which is not detrimental to human health, property of the life-supporting capacity of air and meets the national ambient air quality standards." (or words to that effect)
------------------------------------	---------	--

8 Air	Policy	General
-------	--------	---------

Environmental Working Party	386/83	8.4.2 Other activities Policy 8-7 (a)All activities affecting Air shall take into account chapter 4 (b)remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.
-----------------------------	--------	---

Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/83	8.4.2 Other activities Policy 8-7 (a)All activities affecting Air shall take into account chapter 4 (b)remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.
----------------------	--------	---

8 Air	Policy	8-1 National Environmental Standards
-------	--------	--------------------------------------

Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/27	WPI requests that Policy 8-1 and Policy 8-2 be retained.
---------------------------------	--------	--

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/34
Fonterra considers that Policy 8-1 and Tables 8.1 and 8.2 should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.

8 Air	Policy	8-2 Regional Standards for Ambient Air Quality
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited 277/1		Proposed regional standards for ambient air quality be deleted in light of the National Environmental Standards that provide sufficient control for air quality within the region.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/28		WPI requests that Policy 8-1 and Policy 8-2 be retained.
Wanganui District Council 291/44		Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Tararua District Council 172/56		Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Rangitikei District Council 346/56		Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Horowhenua District Council 280/60		Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Manawatu District Council 340/70		Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Horticulture New Zealand 357/94		Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 8-2 and Table 8-3 to refer to localised air quality Cross reference to the Chapter 14 Page 3 for explanations for noxious, dangerous offensive, or objectionable.
Ruapehu District Council 151/115		(d) Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to Policy 8-2.
Ruapehu District Council 151/171		Council submits that Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste, parks and recreation and roading activities will not be contrary to Policy 8-2

8 Air	Policy	8-3 Regulation of discharges to air
New Zealand Fire Service Commission 149/4		Include a policy that provides for the discharge to air if the discharge is a fire fighting or a fire training activity.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/25		Retain as written
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/37		Fonterra considers that these Policies and Rules should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.

8 Air	Policy	8-4 Incompatible land uses
Higgins Group 153/15		Retain Policy 8-4 as proposed.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/26		Delete (a): "Prevent the future establishment of potentially incompatible land use activities near each other Amend (b): " Allow the establishment of potentially incompatible land use activities near each other provided no existing lawful activity, operated in a manner that adopts the best practicable option or which is otherwise environmentally sound, is restricted or compromised" Add new clause(c): "place conditions on the consent/property title to provide for reverse sensitivity." (or words to that effect)
Landlink Ltd 440/62		We strongly disagree with Policy 8-4 and request that it be removed. Managing land use is a District and City Council matter
Manawatu District Council 340/71		Re-frame Policy 8-4 to refer only to activities that are incompatible due to their air emissions.
Palmerston North City Council 241/87		That Horizons adopt Policy 8-4.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horticulture New Zealand	357/95	Decision Sought: Add c) to Policy 8-4 that Regional Council will advocate to Territorial Authorities to ensure that incompatibilities between activities are addressed and that adequate identification is placed on consent notices that the potential for incompatibilities exists.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/113	Reword Policy 8-4 as follows: "(a) Prevent Appropriately manage the future establishment of potentially incompatible land-use activities near each other, or
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/114	Include the following: 'Local authorities to ensure that incompatibilities between activities are addressed via identification on consent notices as to the types of activities and effects likely as part of the normal operation within a rural zone' (or words to this effect)

8 Air	Policy	8-5 Fine particles in Taihape, Taumarunui and other unacceptable airsheds
--------------	---------------	--

Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/12	Improving Air Quality Long Term Strategy Taumarunui and Taihape and other unacceptable airsheds Delete the word unacceptable in the above heading.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/38	Fonterra considers that these Policies and Rules should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.

8 Air	Policy	8-6 Fine particles in Ohakune, Feilding, Dannevirke and Pahiatua and other degraded areas
--------------	---------------	--

Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	50/7	Amend Policy 8-6 by adding clause (c) to read: (c) if the applicant can demonstrate that the effects of the proposed discharge of PM10 will be less than minor.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/14	Improving Air Quality - Awareness Programme: Ohakune, Feilding, Dannevirke, Pahiatua and other degraded areas Delete the word degraded in the above heading.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/39	Fonterra considers that these Policies and Rules should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.
Tararua District Council	172/57	Define the airsheds to which Policy 8-6 is to apply and explain how information will be provided to allow policy 8-6(b) to be applied.
Rangitikei District Council	346/57	Define the airsheds to which Policy 8-6 is to apply and explain how information will be provided to allow policy 8-6(b) to be applied.
Manawatu District Council	340/73	Define the airsheds to which Policy 8-6 is to apply and explain how information will be provided to allow policy 8-6(b) to be applied.

8 Air	Table	Table 8.1 National Environmental Standards for Ambient Air Quality
--------------	--------------	---

Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/35	Fonterra considers that Policy 8-1 and Tables 8.1 and 8.2 should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.
-------------------------------------	--------	---

8 Air	Table	Table 8.2 Air Quality Categories and Designated Response
--------------	--------------	---

Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/36	Fonterra considers that Policy 8-1 and Tables 8.1 and 8.2 should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.
-------------------------------------	--------	---

8 Air	Table	Table 8.3 Regional Standards for Ambient Air Quality
--------------	--------------	---

New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/24	Retain as written
---------------------------------	--------	-------------------

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Palmerston North City Council	241/86	That Horizons amend Table 8.3, or alternatively the definition of public land, to ensure roading authorities can continue to carry out road works without being in breach of the One Plan.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/167	Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 8-2 and Table 8-3 to refer to localised air quality Cross reference to the Chapter 14 Page 3 for explanations for noxious, dangerous offensive, or objectionable.

8 Air	Method	Improving Air Quality (PM10) - Long Term Strategies: Taumarunui and Taihape and other unacceptable airsheds
--------------	---------------	--

Ministry Of Social Development	122/1	Although the ministry supports the overall provision in relation to the reduction of PM10 levels in the communities as identified, we would seek to be involved in the development of any long term strategies and to work with you to ensure that consultation processes and any information disseminated to increase awareness of air quality issues, has the best possible chance of reaching those who are mostly likely to be affected but least likely to be able to cope with associated financial and social costs. To this end, we would like the Ministry to be considered as one of the parties included in 8.5 Methods as follows: Project Name Improving Air Quality (PM10) Long Term Strategies: Taumarunui and Taihape and other unacceptable airsheds Who Regional Council, Ministry for the Environment, Ministry of Social Development, Energy Efficiency Conservation Authority, Health Boards, Territorial Authorities, Industry and the community.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/13	Add under Project description involving Improving Air Quality a further bullet point: -to phase out the use of wood burners and pen fires that do not confirm to standards -but allow their use during an emergency such as a power cut
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/47	8.5 Methods. Improving Air Quality Long Term Strategy Taumarunui and Taihape and other unacceptable airsheds Delete the word unacceptable in the above heading. Add under Project description involving Improving Air Quality a further bullet point: to phase out the use of woodburners and open fires that do not conform to standards but allow their use during an emergency such as a power cut.

8 Air	Method	Improving Air Quality (PM10) - Awareness Programme: Ohakune, Feilding, Dannevirke, Pahiatua and other degraded areas
--------------	---------------	---

Ministry Of Social Development	263/1	Although the ministry supports the overall provision in relation to the reduction of fine particle (PM10) levels in the communities as identified, we would seek to be involved in the development of any long-term strategies and to work with you to raise awareness of air quality issues and potential solutions with those who are most likely to be affected but least likely to be able to cope with associated financial and social costs. To this end the Ministry would like to be considered as one of the parties included in 8.5 Methods as follows: Project Name Improving Air Quality (PM10) - Awareness Programme: Ohakune, Feilding, Dannevirke, Pahiatua and other degrade areas Who - Regional Council, Ministry for the Environment, Ministry of Social Development, Energy Efficiency Conservation Authority, Health Boards, Territorial Authorities, Industry and the community.
Ministry Of Social Development	122/2	Although the ministry supports the overall provision in relation to the reduction of PM10 levels in the communities as identified, we would seek to be involved in the development of any long term strategies and to work with you to ensure that consultation processes and any information disseminated to increase awareness of air quality issues, has the best possible chance of reaching those who are mostly likely to be affected but least likely to be able to cope with associated financial and social costs. To this end, we would like the Ministry to be considered as one of the parties included in 8.5 Methods as follows: Project Name Improving Air Quality (PM10) Awareness Programme: Ohakune, Feilding, Dannevirke, Pahiatua and other degrade areas Who Regional Council, Ministry for the Environment, Ministry of Social Development, Energy Efficiency Conservation Authority, Health Boards, Territorial Authorities, Industry and the community.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/48	Project name. Improving Air Quality - Awareness Programme: Ohakune, Feilding, Dannevirke, Pahiatua and other degraded areas. Delete the word degraded in the above heading, to apply to all areas.

8 Air	Method	Monitoring
--------------	---------------	-------------------

Manawatu District Council	340/72	Make it clear that the project headed "monitoring" on Page 8-6 is solely a Regional Council task.
---------------------------	--------	---

8 Air		Method	Protocols with Territorial Authorities and Health Boards
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/27	Retain as written	
8 Air		Method	Public Information - Air Quality
Horticulture New Zealand	357/96	Decision Sought: Add relevant industry organisations to the partners in Public Information - Air Quality	
8 Air		Method	24 Hour Pollution Hotline
Sustainable Whanganui	176/25	The continuation of the pollution hotline is commendable, but needs to be actively promoted by the Council eg public notices in newspapers and in rates reminder notices and possibly the Youth Environmental forum.	
8 Air		Explanations and Principal Reason	8.7.1 Ambient Air Quality
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/28	Retain as written	
9 Coast		General	General
Progress Castlecliff Inc	332/1	Progress Castlecliff policy: 1 The unique features of the beach reserve should be given due recognition by the stakeholder authorities and promoted as an attraction to visitors.	
Progress Castlecliff Inc	332/2	We recommend setting up a working party including representatives of the District Council, Horizons, DOC and community groups through the Linking Group to bring forward an action programme for implementation of wider aspects of the Management Plan. We request representation in the working party.	
Te Runanga O Raukawa Inc	424/3	Objectives, Policies and Methods We seek decisions from Horizons when considering submissions on these objectives, policies and methods outlined in Chapter 9 (coast) that are consistent with reducing the impact of the accumulative nature of discharges and the serious impact on the coastline and waterways because of the movement of coastal currents on the coastal areas within the Ngati Raukawa tribal boundaries from Rangitikei River to the Kukutauaki Stream south of Te Horo.	
Progress Castlecliff Inc	332/5	1 Progress Castlecliff strongly supports the maintenance of Castlecliff Beach as a swimming beach, but we believe that this can be achieved with a cleared strip up to 40 or 50 metres wide above the normal tide levels: 2 We submit again that the beach area behind this strip should be developed as a low dune, covered by spinifex. (See section on fore dunes) This would reduce and perhaps eliminate the constant sand build-up in the parking areas.	
Progress Castlecliff Inc	332/6	We support cooperation between the stakeholders to develop commercial opportunities for the port and riverside industries. We support the efforts of the Sea Fishing Club to develop the slipway and associated facilities. We encourage full use of the resources for fishing, boating and surfing recreation. We recommend a joint investigation by WDC, Horizons and DOC of the potential of the estuary on the southern side of the river.	
Progress Castlecliff Inc	332/7	We recommend a detailed investigation of the effects and costs involved in lengthening the North Mole.	
Taranaki / Whanganui Conservation Board	374/7	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The list of issues says nothing about impacts of development pressures on coast. This should be explicitly mentioned under Coast. The plan, its objectives and policies should make provision for both the natural processes, and the activities of people which impact on the stability of the very fragile ecosystems. Biodiversity issues should also be included in the section under - Coast (9) Protecting the natural coastal herbfields, and the ephemeral wetlands to ensure the survival of the unique and endangered flora and fauna. (and also the protection of Natural features and landscapes). Protecting our outstanding and important natural features, flora, fauna and landscapes is important	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Progress Castlecliff Inc 332/8	1 We recommend that the potential of an underwater reef off Castlecliff be fully investigated. 2 We recommend that expert knowledge of coastal current and sand movements available in Castlecliff be utilised.
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority 307/20	Address the issue of marine electricity generation and insert a new policy 9-2.1 to provide that marine electricity generation is an appropriate use in the coastal marine area, and provide for the associated pipelines and, cables and substations on shore.
Sustainable Whanganui 176/26	We applaud the provision for regulatory control of vehicles in sand dunes, but question what will be the costs?
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region 353/30	The NZHPT requests that Council better provides for the identification and protection of historic heritage in the coastal environment in the proposed Regional Coastal Plan. Such initiatives should draw extensively on the information specific to the preparation of regional coastal plans in the context of better protecting historic heritage, as detailed on pages 11 to 24 of the document Sustainable Management of Historic Heritage: Guide No 2 Regional Plans (3 August 2007).
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region 353/33	Section 9 of the One Plan, include identification of significant heritage issues for the Horizons (Manawatu-Wanganui) coastal environment.
Landlink Ltd 440/65	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: "We are concerned that the One Plan (particularly Chapter 9) expresses a preference for avoiding adverse effects over remedying and mitigating"
Trust Power Limited 358/67	Amend Chapter 9 of the Proposed Plan to include reference to the wind resource in the Region. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the amendments to Chapter 9 and Objective 9-2 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited 358/68	Amend Chapter 9 to include consideration of the provision of renewable energy in the coastal marine area and acknowledge the advancing technologies for electricity generation (tidal, offshore wind) in the coastal marine area. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the amendments to Chapter 9 and Objective 9-2 as proposed in this submission.
Environmental Working Party 386/84	We generally endorse the Councils approach for dealing with coastal management issues. However, we have ..[some] comments and suggestions.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/84	We generally endorse the Councils approach for dealing with coastal management issues. However, we have ..[some] comments and suggestions.
Environmental Working Party 386/85	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 9 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/85	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 9 to provide a crossreference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Horowhenua District Council 280/98	The Council reserves the right to make further submission on this Chapter once the Coastal Hazards report is released.
Minister Of Conservation 372/128	Add new objectives to Section 9 of the plan to read as follows, or words to like effect: 'Adverse effects, including cumulative adverse effects, on the natural character of the coastal marine area are: (i) avoided in areas with a high degree of naturalness (ii) avoided, remedied or mitigated in other areas
Minister Of Conservation 372/129	Add a new policy to Section 9 of the plan to read as follows, or words to like effect: 'The natural character of the coastal marine area shall be preserved and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, by (a)encouraging the natural character of these areas to be restored where appropriate (b)promoting the location of future use and development in areas of the coastal environment which are already significantly modified by similar activities. (c)making decisions on resource consent applications that take into account whether the activity: (i) is compatible with the existing level of modification to the environment (ii) is necessarily located in or near the coastal environment and whether any alternatives exist (iii) is of an appropriate form, scale and design to blend with the existing landscape, seascape, landforms, geological features and vegetation (iv) does not significantly disrupt natural processes or existing ecosystems.'
Minister Of Conservation 372/170	Add a the required information to the coastal plan chapter of the One Plan to identify such areas (details to be provided by the Department).

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation 372/171	Include appropriate provisions consistent with the Act to give effect to Policy 4.1.5 of the NZCPS
Minister Of Conservation 372/172	<p>Include provisions within the plan to give effect to policies 5.1.1 and 5.1.4 of the NZCPS as follows (or to like effect):</p> <p>Objective: To maintain and enhance the quality of coastal water by avoiding, remedying or mitigating the adverse effects of contaminants discharged to the coastal marine area.</p> <p>Policy: Discharges of contaminants or water to the coastal environment shall provide for the management objectives and values set out in Tables D1 and D2 and improvements in water quality in the coastal environment will be promoted in those coastal waters which do not adequately provide for the values set out in Tables D1 and D2 and the relevant standards applying to them.'</p> <p>Include appropriate rules and other methods in the plan to give effect to the above objective and policy.</p>

9 Coast	Paragraph	9.1.1 Scope
Meridian Energy Limited 363/125	Meridian supports the Scope and Background and requests that better recognition is provided to renewable energy in the coastal marine area, and the following amendment is included in Section 9.1 or similar:	<p>Renewable Energy The positive benefits that can be derived from renewable energy generation must be recognised when considering policies and rules that may affect their establishment and operation. The RMA defines renewable energy as energy produced from solar, wind, hydro, geothermal, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources. The use and development of renewable energy can be in a number of different forms.</p> <p>Of the different renewable energy options, the coastal marine options (tidal, wave and ocean current sources) are moving towards making a valuable contribution to energy supply, but are yet to be developed to a commercially viable state. It is expected that within the next 10 years these options will be commercially viable for renewable energy companies.</p> <p>Computer modelling and remote sensing are both vital, but they must be underpinned by in situ measurements. Bathymetric, current, and wave data are all needed to help define where it might be economic to install wave and tidal energy devices, and how to minimise environmental effects. An immediate challenge for New Zealand is to begin wave data collection programmes early enough so that the numbers are there in time for investment and design decisions.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

9 Coast	Paragraph	9.1.3 Future Approach
Wellington Conservation Board 375/19	Delete:	<p>i.the first paragraph in the Future Approach section - in the past 10 years etc.</p> <p>ii.the first sentence of the final paragraph - Although these issues etc.</p>
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/51	Add, "New activities and the use of new technology within the coastal marine area and coastal margin have potential to adversely impact on marine ecosystems and biodiversity if not managed appropriately."	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/81	No decision requested. Submitter notes that "key issues are well defined in Future Approach."	

9 Coast	Issue	General
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/83	Add an additional issue 9-3 Issue lack of knowledge about the nature of the impact of terrestrial activities on the CMA (eg are there linkages between land derived nutrients and algal blooms?)	

9 Coast	Issue	9-1 Integration between the coastal marine area and the wider coastal environment
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/82	Include more detail on landward activities that impact on the CMA	

9 Coast	Issue	9-2 Appropriate protection, use and development in the CMA
----------------	--------------	---

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/52	Add the word "tikanga" to the second sentence in the paragraph so the amended sentence reads: "However, the coast is valued and enjoyed by people primarily for its natural character, open space, amenity [tikanga] and recreation values".

9 Coast	Objective	General
River City Port Ltd 258/2	(i) Introduce a new objective in Section 9.3 as follows: Provide for activities within the Port of Wanganui that do not compromise port operations and seek to avoid, remedy or mitigate significant adverse effects on the environment. (ii) Introduction of a similarly worded objective or other amendment(s) to existing provisions with like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed	
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region 353/34	the NZHPT seek that One Plan includes objectives and policies that will achieve the sustainable management of historic heritage under the RMA in the coastal environment. Council is encouraged to refer to pages 9 to 15 of the above Guide 1 to rectify this deficiency.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/54	Add a new objective as: - Objective 9-3: Recognition and provision for the relationships of tangata whenua with coastal resources: Coastal resources will be managed to promote and protect the characteristics of the coast of significance to tangata whenua in recognition of their relationships with coastal resources.	
Landlink Ltd 440/63	Support is offered for the Objectives of Chapter 9.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/86	Add additional Objective 9-3 To better inform future planning and policy development, research will be undertaken to determine the impact of sedimentation, nutrient run off and other pollutants on the CMA.	

9 Coast	Objective	9-1 Integration between the coastal marine area and the wider coastal environment
Manawatu District Council 340/74	In Objective 9-1 b), change the word "coast" to "coastal marine area".	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/84	Submitter supports Objective 9-1: Integration between the coastal marine area and the wider coastal environment.	
Minister Of Conservation 372/122	Retain objective as worded.	

9 Coast	Objective	9-2 Appropriate protection, use and development in the CMA
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region 353/35	It is not specifically requested - but implied that the NZHPT seek the phrase sensitive areas to be defined to stop any broad interpretation taking place.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/53	Delete the word "public" from the objective so that it reads: - "The CMA will be managed as an asset that is fundamental to the social, economic and cultural well-being of the people of the Region, while ensuring that sensitive areas are protected from inappropriate use and development."	
Trust Power Limited 358/69	Include an appropriate definition or clarification of sensitive areas' in the context of Objective 9-2. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the amendments to Chapter 9 and Objective 9-2 as proposed in this submission.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/85	Submitter supports Objective 9-2: Appropriate protection, use and development in the coastal marine area.	
Meridian Energy Limited 363/126	Meridian opposes Objective 9-2 and requests the following amendment or similar: The CMA will be managed as a public asset that is fundamental to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of the people of the Region, while ensuring that the Protection Zones outlined in Schedule H are protected from inappropriate use and development. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	

9 Coast	Policy	General
----------------	---------------	----------------

Submission Name and No

Decision Requested

Environmental Working Party 386/86

Policy 9-6
Other activities

- (a) All activities affecting the coast shall take into account chapter 4
- (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken
- (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations
- (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:
 - i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects
 - ii) account for the remedial process, and
 - iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.
- (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori
- (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
- (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/86

Policy 9-6
Other activities

- (a) All activities affecting the coast shall take into account chapter 4
- (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken
- (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations
- (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:
 - i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects
 - ii) account for the remedial process, and
 - iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.
- (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori
- (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
- (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

9 Coast	Policy	9-1 Integration between the coastal marine area and the wider coastal environment
Aohanga Incorporation	464/5	This policy could in future be used as a plan to provide access to coastal property that has no right in the public domain.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/55	Change clause (a) to: - (a) provisions in this Plan to protect water quality, indigenous biological diversity, erodible land (including dune lands) and significant features, through sustainable management of natural hazards, air discharges, sediment movement and hazardous substances* Remove the word "significant" from clause (b). To Maori, all indigenous coastal fauna are significant. Retaining the word in the policy is superfluous and would lead to additional assessment and criteria having to be met in the decision making process. Addition of the word "indigenous" gives priority to indigenous species that are established or more suitable for existing ecosystems and their constituent parts.
Landlink Ltd	440/64	[Rewrite Policy 9-1(b) to say:] (b) provisions in District and City Plans to regulate the scale and location of activities within the defined landward limits of the coastal environment to ensure that any land-use activities avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on coastal water quality, as well as coastal dunes and significant coastal fauna generated by sprawling patterns of subdivision and development
Manawatu District Council	340/75	Clarify the implications of Policy 9-1 b) for District Plans, and confine the scope of this Policy to the functions of TA's under the RMA.
Mighty River Power	359/87	Addition of a new sub clause (d) as follows: Having particular regard to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3. In particular the functional need for wind turbines to be placed in locations where they receive unobstructed wind flow such as in areas adjoining the coastal environment.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/87	(a) support with amendment - provisions in this Plan to address water quality, erodible land (including dune lands), management of natural hazards, (add -) protection of indigenous biological diversity and significant features. (b) support with amendment - avoid the location of subdivisions or development in any existing or potential hazard risk area, protect coastal dunes and ((delete-) significant) coastal fauna and avoid sprawling subdivision. All terrestrial coastal environments should now be considered significant see Protecting our Places (MFE&DOC 2007)

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Minister Of Conservation	372/123	Policy 9-1 (b) Add 'preserve the natural character and protect the landscape values of the coastal environment,' after land use activities'.
--------------------------	---------	---

9 Coast**Policy****9-2 Zones**

River City Port Ltd	258/3	(i) Amend Policy 9-2 to state: Regionally significant activities and important values in the CMA shall be managed in accordance with the following zones and any Development Plan approved by Horizons: (ii) Any other amendment(s) with like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/23	ONTRACK seeks for Council to retain this provision within the Plan.
Powerco Limited	272/23	N1 - Policy 9-2(b), Zones have an additional activity which was recognised, namely activities which: (iv) support the inspection, maintenance and operation of infrastructure.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/35	ENM seek stronger linkages for protection zones particularly relating to discharges.
Wanganui District Council	291/94	Amendment of the parts of the Plan identified, following detailed discussions between HRC, WDC and the Port Company, to identify the required changes that will achieve the purpose of the Act.
Minister Of Conservation	372/124	Retain proposed wording in the plan.

9 Coast**Policy****9-3 Aquaculture Zones**

Aohanga Incorporation	464/6	Te Hika a Papaauma would need to be consulted and would reserve the 'power of veto' to any such plans in their coastal area.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/48	9-3 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED
George & Christina Paton	313/48	9-3 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/52	9-3 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/56	Retain Policy 9.3 as proposed apart from substituting "One Plan" for Regional Coastal Plan: - Aquaculture activities in the CMA shall require the establishment of an aquaculture management area by way of a notified change to Chapter 17 of this Plan (that is, the [One Plan]) in accordance with s 68A RMA.
Minister Of Conservation	372/125	Retain proposed wording in the plan.

9 Coast**Policy****9-4 Appropriate use and development**

The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/21	EECA seeks the following amendments to policy 9-4 (c): Appropriate Use and Development Policy 9-4: Appropriate use and development Any use or development in the CMA shall: (c) Avoid, remedy or mitigate as far as practical any adverse effects on the following regionally important values:
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/36	NZHPT seeks the retention of item (vii) of policy 9-4(c) within the One Plan subject to the words as far as practical being deleted from the policy 9-4(c).
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/49	9-4 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
George & Christina Paton	313/49	9-4 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/53	9-4 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited 358/70	<p>Either delete Policies 9-4(c)(i) to (vii) from the Proposed Plan or amend clause (a) as follows: (a) Have a functional need to be located in the coastal environment.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 9-4 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Mighty River Power 359/88	Amend (c.) to include the ability to remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the values that have been identified.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/88	Submitter supports Policy 9-4: Appropriate use and development.
Minister Of Conservation 372/126	Replace 'as far as practical' with 'avoid, remedy or mitigate' in sub-paragraph (c). In subparagraph (c)(ii) replace 'features' with elements and processes'
Meridian Energy Limited 363/127	<p>Meridian opposes Policy 9-4 and requests it is amended as follows, or similar:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Delete clause (a). 2.Amend clause (c) to: Avoid, remedy or mitigate as far as practical any adverse effects on the following regionally important values: 3.Delete sub-clause (c)(iii); 4.Or; Delete Policy 9-4. <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

9 Coast	Policy	9-5 Public access
Aohanga Incorporation 464/7		Iwi sensitivity needs to be added here.
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui Imlay 51/7		Amend 9-5 to read: (c) Public access for recreational purposes shall recognise the need to protect existing land uses from reverse sensitivity issues arising from locating access ways adjacent to incompatible land uses.
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority 307/22		EECA seeks the following amendment to Policy 9-5 (a) Policy 9-5: Public access (a) Activities in the CMA shall be established and operated in a manner which readily provides for public access, and public access may be restricted only where necessary for safety, protection of property, cultural, or conservation purposes.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation) 161/24		ONTRACK requests Council to retain such provision within the Plan.
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/50		9-5 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED
George & Christina Paton 313/50		9-5 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/54		9-5 is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED
Mighty River Power 359/89		Retain (a) as proposed.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/89		Submitter strongly supports Policy 9-5: Public Access, clause (b).
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/115		Delete Policy 9-5
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/116		or in the alternative, amend to only apply to legal public access or access on Council owned land
Minister Of Conservation 372/127		Retain proposed wording in the plan.

9 Coast	Method	General
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/58		We repeat our request for a dedicated coastal scientist/co-ordinator.
George & Christina Paton 313/58		We repeat our request for a dedicated coastal scientist/co-ordinator.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/61 We repeat our request for a dedicated coastal scientist/co-ordinator.

9 Coast	Method	Coastal Management Forum
Aohanga Incorporation 464/8		Te Hika a Papaauma would need to be a part of this forum.
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/55		Coastal Management Forum is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
George & Christina Paton 313/55		Coastal Management Forum is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/59		Coastal Management Forum is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Trust Power Limited 358/71		Amend the Method in relation to the establishment of a Coastal Management Forum to include representation of infrastructure and energy development interests. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods in section 9.5 as proposed in this submission.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/90		Please identify Forest and Bird as a key stakeholder. We are heavily involved in dealing with the issues outlined below and wish to work with other key stakeholders six monthly forums to seek solutions to these.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/128		Meridian supports the following non regulatory methods: Coastal Management Forum
Meridian Energy Limited 363/133		Meridian requests the following amendments are made, or similar: 1. That the Coastal Management Forum is set up as a permanent group of interested parties that meet 2-3 times per year to discuss coastal issues. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

9 Coast	Method	Coast Care
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/52		Coast Care is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
George & Christina Paton 313/52		Coast Care is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc 311/56		Coast Care is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/91		Submitter supports Method: Coast Care.
Minister Of Conservation 372/130		Add DoC to agencies involved in Coast Care project.

9 Coast	Method	Vehicle By-law
Progress Castlecliff Inc 332/3		1 We support the Horizons policy initiative on bylaws. 2 We advocate signposting and erection of knee breaker gates or other obstacles to deter motor-cyclists, encourage the public to report presence of motor-cyclists while they are there. 3 We will continue development work to extend the walkways so that in time they will be recognised as a significant part of Wanganui's walkway network. 4 As destructive activity is contained, we will advocate shell rock surfaces on the walkways, to restrict wind erosion and make some sections accessible to the disabled.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/17		Implementation of the Vehicle By-law Project (page 9-8 to 9-9)
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party 433/49		Implementation of the Vehicle By-law Project (page 9-8 to 9-9).
Manawatu Estuary Trust 312/54		Vehicle By-law is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
George & Christina Paton 313/54		Vehicle By-law is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/58	Vehicle By-law is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/92	Submitter supports Method: Vehicle By-law. Submitter supports "tighter restrictions on vehicle use of beaches and dunes where they are having adverse effects on wildlife and dune communities" provided by this method.

9 Coast**Method****Coastal Information**

New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/38	The Coastal Information project includes the identification of sites of historic heritage in the coastal environment with the assistance of NZHPT and other relevant agencies/parties in particular Tangata Whenua.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/53	Coastal Information is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
George & Christina Paton	313/53	Coastal Information is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/57	Coastal Information is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/131	Meridian supports the following non regulatory methods: Coastal Information

9 Coast**Method****Coastal Advocacy**

Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/51	Coastal Advocacy is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
George & Christina Paton	313/51	Coastal Advocacy is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/55	Coastal Advocacy is ESPECIALLY SUPPORTED.
Trust Power Limited	358/72	Amend the Method in relation to the establishment of a Coastal Advocacy Forum to include representation of infrastructure and energy development interests. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods in section 9.5 as proposed in this submission.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/129	Meridian requests the following amendments are made, or similar: The method is clearer as to the type of advocacy role the Council intends taking with the other agencies Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/130	Meridian requests the following amendments are made, or similar: defines other agencies'. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/132	Meridian supports the following non regulatory methods: Coastal Advocacy.

9 Coast**Anticipated Environmental Result****Table**

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Trust Power Limited 358/73

That Section 9.6 be either deleted from the Proposed Plan or that each of the Anticipated Environmental Results in Section 9.6 be amended as follows:

Anticipated Environmental Result

By 2017, water quality in coastal environment Class A water management zones is suitable for specified values at all times, unless the water is used for infrastructure or energy development in the regional or national interest.

Link to Policy
Retain as read.

Indicator
Retain as read.

Data Source
Retain as read.

Anticipated Environmental Result

By 2017, the area of each habitat type in the coastal environment identified as rare, threatened or at-risk is the same as that estimated prior to this Plan becoming operative, unless the area is utilised for infrastructure or energy development in the regional or national interest.

Link to Policy
Retain as read.

Indicator
Retain as read.

Data Source
Retain as read.

Anticipated Environmental Result

Except for change because of natural processes or associated with infrastructure or energy development in the regional or national interest, at 2017 the characteristics/values of outstanding landscapes and natural features identified in the coastal environment (Schedule F) will be in the same state as assessed prior to this Plan becoming operative.

Link to Policy
Retain as read.

Indicator
Retain as read.

Data Source
Retain as read.

Anticipated Environmental Result

By 2017, there will be a net reduction in the damage to property or critical infrastructure as a result of coastal erosion, the effects of sandstorms or sea level rise in the coastal environment.

Link to Policy
Retain as read.

Indicator
Retain as read.

Data Source
Retain as read.

Any similar amendments to like effect.
Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 9.6 as proposed in this submission.

9 Coast**Anticipated Environmental Result****Table 1 Row 2**

Wellington Conservation Board

375/20

Change the second result to "is better than that estimated prior to this Plan becoming operative".

9 Coast**Anticipated Environmental Result****Table 1 Row 3**

Wellington Conservation Board

375/21

Change the third result to "will be in a better state as assessed prior to this Plan becoming operative".

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Meridian Energy Limited 363/134 Meridian opposes the third point listed with regard to Schedule F in the anticipated environmental results table, and requests its deletion.

Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

10 Natural Hazards		General	General
I C H Y T H U S Consulting	59/3		That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.
Waikato District Health Board - Public Health Unit	12/4		The Waikato DHB supports the proposal in the One Plan.
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/8		It is considered appropriate and necessary for gravel extraction to be mentioned in the natural hazards section of the One Plan so regard can be had to the benefits of gravel extraction as one of the control agents embedded in the Plan.
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock	371/9		Request - The request therefore is a reference to the progress on this matter be incorporated and a time schedule be identified for its application (it is now many months since the indicators suggested this matter was in the pipeline, so lets ensure that it becomes effective at the earliest possible date).
Environment Waikato	385/10		Environment Waikato would like to support Horizons proposed approach for the management of hazards including: Setting a clear regional framework for natural hazard management, Clarification of the respective roles and responsibilities of regional and territorial authorities, Discouraging future residential development and the placement of critical infrastructure in areas prone to hazards in particular flooding, and The provision of information on hazards to territorial authorities.
G N S Science	31/17		GNS supports the re-inclusion of this Policy [Policy 10-7 from a earlier draft of the One Plan] in Chapter 10 of the One Plan, as per the March 2006 version.
G N S Science	31/20		It is recommended that any research combines the physical and social aspects of the impacts of the hazard.
G N S Science	31/26		GNS Science strongly supports the precautionary approach adopted for flood hazard risk
G N S Science	31/27		GNS Science strongly supports..... the One Plan natural hazards chapter recognises the potential for climate change to exacerbate meteorological hazards.
G N S Science	31/28		GNS Science supports the intent of Chapter 10 of the One Plan for the Manawatu-Wanganui region
G N S Science	31/29		GNS supports in general the Objectives, Polices and methods of the proposed One Plan, Part One, Chapter 10 - Natural Hazards section, and thanks HRC for the opportunity to comment on the content of this plan.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/39		No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Under methods it is noted that the target for mapping these hazards is not until 2010, ENM question what the implications are for this if in the meantime development occurs in areas that are later identified by these maps as being susceptible to hazards
Wanganui District Council	291/40		[Particular reference to Policies 10-1, 10-2 and 10-6] - Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - Amendment of section 10 to provide clear direction as to how territorial authorities ought to be planning for sea level rise and/or climate change
Wanganui District Council	291/41		[Particular reference to Policies 10-1, 10-2 and 10-6] - Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - Recognition of the correct interpretation and application of s5(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act.
Tararua District Council	172/58		[Particular reference to Policies 10-1, 10-2 and 10-6] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend Chapter 10 to provide clear direction as to how territorial authorities ought to be planning for sea level rise and/or climate change; and - Recognition of the correct interpretation and application of s5(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act.
Rangitikei District Council	346/58		[Particular reference to Policies 10-1, 10-2 and 10-6] - Amend Chapter 10 to provide clear direction as to how territorial authorities ought to be planning for sea level rise and/or climate change; and - Recognition of the correct interpretation and application of s5(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act.
Horowhenua District Council	280/61		[Particular reference to Policies 10-1, 10-2 and 10-6] - Amend section 10 to provide clear direction as to how territorial authorities ought to be planning for sea level rise and/or climate change; and - Recognition of the correct interpretation and application of s5(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Manawatu District Council 340/76	[Reference to Policies 10-1, 10-2 and 10-6] Amendment of section 10 to provide clear direction as to how territorial authorities ought to be planning for sea level rise and/or climate change; and Recognition of the correct interpretation and application of s5(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act.
Manawatu District Council 340/80	Clarify how the stormwater design provisions of the Code of Urban Subdivision (NZS 4404) fit in with the One Plan.
Environmental Working Party 386/87	We generally endorse the Councils approach for dealing with natural hazards. However, we have ...[some] comments and suggestions.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/87	We generally endorse the Councils approach for dealing with natural hazards. However, we have ...[some] comments and suggestions.
Environmental Working Party 386/88	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 10 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/88	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 10 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/97	No specific decision requested but Horticulture NZ generally support the approach to management of natural hazards and initiatives that have the potential to reduce future risk.
Ruapehu District Council 151/116	(i) Amendment of Section 10 to provide clear direction as to how TAs should be planning for sea level rise and/or climate change;
Ruapehu District Council 151/117	(ii) Recognition of the correct interpretation and application of s5(2)(c) of the RMA.
Ruapehu District Council 151/118	(iii) For Regional Council to provide further justification for the requirement for TAs to identify and control landuse within areas subject to 0.5% AEP inundation, or reducing the requirement to identifying areas subject to a 1.0% AEP event.
Ruapehu District Council 151/119	(iv) Regional Council to identify Ohura as a floodable area for the purposes of the One Plan and include a map of the Ohura floodable area in Schedule 1 of the One Plan.
Ruapehu District Council 151/120	(v) Regional Council to identify the Taumarunui Flood Protection Scheme and include a map in Schedule 1 of the One Plan.
Ruapehu District Council 151/126	(viii) Council also submits a request for help in identifying other flood plan areas as it develops the District Plan.
Ruapehu District Council 151/127	(ix) Regional Council to include and identify lahar pathways.

10 Natural Hazards	Paragraph	10.1 Scope and Background
G N S Science 31/1		The scope and background section " could be strengthened by identifying HRC's responsibilities for hazard management/ risk reduction under the CDEM Act via the Manawatu Wanganui CDEMG Plan"
G N S Science 31/2		The hazards identified within the section need to be checked with those outlined in the CDEM Group Plan to ensure the two plans are consistent.
G N S Science 31/3		It is also appropriate to mention the hazard management approach in regards to risk reduction, roles and responsibilities under the CDEM Act and the CDEMG Plan in the scope and background section.
G N S Science 31/4		GNS Science supports the reinstatement of this approach (bullet point (d) in the One Plan working document version 4 March 2006) as it is consistent with the risk-based approach out lined in Risk Standard AS/NZS Standard 4360.
G N S Science 31/5		It is recommended that the wording is revised to reflect the precautionary approach recommended in Policy 10-5
G N S Science 31/12		GNS recommend that: the wording of the scope and background section which should be amended to keep the document consistent [with policy 10-5]
Manawatu District Council 340/77		The possibility of landslip needs to be mentioned as a hazard on Page 10-2- (it is related to erosion but different to it). The stability of building sites and their susceptibility to slippage from above or below is a real concern in our hill country.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/98		Decision Sought: Amend Scope and Background 10.1 to refer to 'land disturbance' not soil disturbance.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/117	Reword Bullet Point 1 as follows: "Soil disturbance and vegetation clearance, particularly on hill slopes highly erodible land, which can increase the erosion risk and amount of sediment in the flood channel." (or words to that effect)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/118	Reword last paragraph as follows: "The February 2004 storm event caused widespread flooding. Recovery from that event will span many years. It showed only too well the problems that can arise from storm events vegetation clearance on hill slopes and from residential settlements and infrastructure on flood-prone or unstable land. ."(or words to that effect)

10 Natural Hazards	Issue	10-1 Effects of natural hazard events
---------------------------	--------------	--

G N S Science 31/6	GNS Science recommend that the description of Natural hazards can adversely affect people and infrastructure be extended to include, the social, economic, cultural and natural environments.
Palmerston North City Council 241/89	That Horizons adopt Issue 10-1, Objective 10-1 and Policy 10-1.

10 Natural Hazards	Objective	10-1 Effects of natural hazard events
---------------------------	------------------	--

G N S Science 31/7	GNS Support Objective 10-1
Palmerston North City Council 241/90	That Horizons adopt Issue 10-1, Objective 10-1 and Policy 10-1.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/99	Decision Sought: Retain Objective 10-1.

10 Natural Hazards	Policy	General
---------------------------	---------------	----------------

Landlink Ltd 440/72	We support the protection of floodways and overflow paths.
Environmental Working Party 386/89	Policy 10-7 Other activities (a)All activities involving Natural Hazards shall take into account chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/89	Policy 10-7 Other activities (a)All activities involving Natural Hazards shall take into account chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

10 Natural Hazards	Policy	10-1 Responsibilities for natural hazard management
Bruce Ralph Wilson	384/2	I request Council to make the position more definite by amending the effect of Policy 10-1 (b) & (c) to make it clear that avoiding has priority over mitigating.
Bruce Ralph Wilson	384/4	I request Council to amend Policy 10-1 so that mitigation is not a choice for the city, so that it is prevented from adding to existing amounts of property at risk of flooding through allowing large-scale urban development at Te Matai or equivalent risk areas along the river.
G N S Science	31/8	GNS Science recommend It is appropriate to recognise HRC responsibilities for hazard management under both Acts, especially as reduction' under the CDEM Act is assumed to be managed under the RMA
Environment Waikato	385/11	In particular, Environment Waikato is supportive of the definition of a base line return level event (currently stated in Policy 10-1 as a 0.5% annual exceedence probability flood event). It is important that clear expectations are provided to the community as to the level of risk that is appropriate and therefore the areas that development will avoid where possible. This provides a clear statement of expectation of what is required for land use planning and any subsequent application for land use in a floodable area.
Environment Waikato	385/13	Environment Waikato suggests that further clarification be provided in the One Plan as to how the 0.5% annual exceedence probability flood event will be calculated, specifically should this calculation include predictions for the effects of climate changes, and if so this should be specifically stated.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/15	Extend the scope of 10.1 (a) (l) (page 10-3) Monitoring if people are in fact prepared for emergencies. Incorporate this into 10.6. Anticipated Environmental Results (2nd paragraph) (page 10-6)
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/50	Extend the scope of 10.1 (a) (l) (page 10-3) Monitoring if people are in fact prepared for emergencies, such as by phone survey.
Landlink Ltd	440/66	We do not consider that reference to the legislation is necessary for Policy 10-1.
Landlink Ltd	440/67	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: There is a lot of work placed on local authorities by Policy 10-1 and we are concerned of their ability to cope with this.
Landlink Ltd	440/68	There is probably no need for Policy 10-1; (c); (i) in relation to rules in District and City Plans since section 106 of the Resource Management Act 1991 gives the Council a wide discretion to consider natural hazards.
Palmerston North City Council	241/91	That Horizons adopt Issue 10-1, Objective 10-1 and Policy 10-1.
Ruapehu District Council	151/121	(vi) Regional Council to retain Policy 10-1(b)(iii) of the One Plan.

10 Natural Hazards	Policy	10-2 Development in areas prone to flooding
Mr Chris Teo - Sherrell	181/4	Strongly support the proposal to require avoidance of the annual exceedence probability event to the 0.2% level for PNth.
Mr Chris Teo - Sherrell	181/5	Support the restriction on new development in areas mapped as floodways but believe that it should be an absolute restriction for residential development.
Bruce Ralph Wilson	384/5	The draft One Plan should make clear whether or not Horizons sees Te Matai and Staces Road areas as floodable areas, or floodways, or not at risk of flooding.
Mr Bert Judd	96/7	Not allow building houses in flood prone areas such as Te Matai flood prone country was before the twenties and still is today 2007.
G N S Science	31/9	GNS Supports Policy 10-2
Landlink Ltd	440/69	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: "We are somewhat perplexed by the adoption of a 0.5% AEP. Our understanding is that a more common approach is to add up to 14% to the 1% AEP after site specific analysis"
Landlink Ltd	440/70	We suggest that the wording 1 in 200 year flood event is better than 0.5% annual exceedence probability for clarity.
Landlink Ltd	440/71	Another approach to flood management could be to identify the 1% AEP and implement strict controls in these areas while using the 0.5% AEP around the 'edges' as management areas to ensure development is not unnecessarily restricted.
Landlink Ltd	440/73	Policies 10-2; (b) [is] completely unworkable. It is essentially being proposed that settlements areas subject to flooding will not be allowed to grow. Mitigation is a viable option and this policy should be removed
Manawatu District Council	340/78	Policy 10-2b) needs to also mention impacts on response capability, and take into account impacts on the applicant's property as well as other properties.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Palmerston North City Council	241/92	That Horizons adopt Policy 10-2(a) that provides for generally not allowing any new development in areas mapped as floodways. That Horizons amend Policy 10-2(b) to better reflect the approach of the current RPS which provides for mitigation as an option and allows for decisions on flood hazard management to be individually optimised and justified by cost and benefit considerations.
-------------------------------	--------	---

10 Natural Hazards	Policy	10-3 Activities that need to be located in areas prone to flooding
--------------------	--------	--

G N S Science	31/10	GNS Supports Policy 10-3
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/12	The following amendment is sought to Policy 10-3: An exemption to Policy 10-2 may be made for structures and activities that cannot be located outside floodways and other areas likely to be inundated by a 0.5% annual exceedance probability flood event because of functional constraints provided any adverse effects are avoided or mitigated. An example of such an activity would be gravel extraction activity that can assist with the removal of gravel in overburden reaches of a river.
Landlink Ltd	440/74	Policies 10-3 [is] completely unworkable. It is essentially being proposed that settlements areas subject to flooding will not be allowed to grow. Mitigation is a viable option and this policy should be removed.
Palmerston North City Council	241/93	That Horizons adopt Policy 10-3.

10 Natural Hazards	Policy	10-4 Critical infrastructure
--------------------	--------	------------------------------

Vector Gas Limited	115/8	Insert the following under section 10.4 Policies, Policy 10-4: Critical Infrastructure. "The placement of new critical infrastructure in an area likely to be inundated by a 0.5% annual exceedance probability flood event (including floodways mapped in Schedule I) or in an area likely to be affected by another type of natural hazard, shall be avoided unless there is satisfactory evidence to show that the infrastructure will not be adversely affected or cause any adverse effects on the environment in the event of a flood, or there are no other reasonable alternatives."
G N S Science	31/11	GNS Supports Policy 10-4
Powerco Limited	272/24	O1 Review of definitions and descriptions of terms such as "essential works" and critical infrastructure". See Submission P.
Transit New Zealand	336/25	That the term 'critical infrastructure' be defined in Glossary 3 of the plan to include state highways.
Manawatu Estuary Trust	312/57	10-4 INSERT We strongly recommend that the Foxton Beach Sea Wall decision be re-visited with specific reference to the supplied attachments.
George & Christina Paton	313/57	10-4 INSERT We strongly recommend that the Foxton Beach Sea Wall decision be re-visited with specific reference to the supplied attachments.
Water And Environmental Care Assn Inc	311/60	10-4 INSERT We strongly recommend that the Foxton Beach Sea Wall decision be re-visited with specific reference to the supplied attachments.
Palmerston North City Council	241/94	That Horizons amend Policy 10-4 to exclude the proposed second bridge crossing or provide written confirmation to PNCC that in Horizons opinion there is no reasonable alternative to placing the second bridge crossing within an area prone to flooding.

10 Natural Hazards	Policy	10-5 Other types of natural hazards
--------------------	--------	-------------------------------------

G N S Science	31/13	[in relation to policy 10-5] Thought also needs to be given as to how the effectiveness of proposed mitigation measures will be measured, to ensure the mitigation does reduce the risk to people and property, and not increase it.
G N S Science	31/14	[in relation to policy 10-5] Issues around residual risk also require consideration.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/38	ENM seeks clearer direction regarding other hazards
Palmerston North City Council	241/95	That Horizons adopt Policy 10-5.

10 Natural Hazards	Policy	10-6 Climate Change
--------------------	--------	---------------------

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Colin Bond	470/10	I submit that we have responsibility to take any reasonable steps to moderate the effects of natural events and but that we must guard against extreme actions advocated by groups or individuals who wish to force their views, disruption and the associated expenses on others.
Environment Waikato	385/12	Environment Waikato supports the taking of a precautionary approach to climate change as is provided for in Policy 10-6.
G N S Science	31/15	Policy 10-6 is strongly supported
Sustainable Whanganui	176/27	The effect of climate change should not be underestimated.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/29	WPI requests that Policy 10-6 be retained.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/40	ENM seeks how the effects climate change will be managed.
Landlink Ltd	440/75	[Rewrite Policy 10-6 to:] Consideration shall be given to the effects of climate change and sea level rise on natural hazards, the precautionary principle shall be applied to decisions on: (a) stormwater discharges and effluent disposal (b) coastal development and coastal land use (c) activities adjacent to rivers and streams (d) water allocation and water takes (e) activities on Highly Erodible Land (f) flood mitigation works (g) managing storm surge
Palmerston North City Council	241/96	That Horizons adopt Policy 10-6 and note that Policy 10-6(f) specifically refers to flood mitigation efforts as opposed to flood avoidance efforts.

10 Natural Hazards	Method	General
---------------------------	---------------	----------------

Horticulture New Zealand	357/100	Decision Sought: Include a method to support initiatives that focus on developing greater sense and understanding of risk management by people and communities as a means of reducing the potential for adverse effects
--------------------------	---------	---

10 Natural Hazards	Method	Hazards Research
---------------------------	---------------	-------------------------

G N S Science	31/18	GNS Science supports hazard research, including investigations of hazards, risks and consequences
G N S Science	31/21	Methods related to provision of natural hazards information to territorial authorities and the public are supported.
Ruapehu District Council	151/122	(vii) Regional Council to retain the method stated in Section 10.5 of the One Plan.

10 Natural Hazards	Method	Floodable Areas Research
---------------------------	---------------	---------------------------------

G N S Science	31/19	it would be expected that outcomes of climate change research will be incorporated into flood hazard models.
G N S Science	31/24	Methods related to provision of natural hazards information to territorial authorities and the public are supported.
Ruapehu District Council	151/125	(vii) Regional Council to retain the method stated in Section 10.5 of the One Plan.

10 Natural Hazards	Method	Natural Hazard Information and Advice
---------------------------	---------------	--

G N S Science	31/23	Methods related to provision of natural hazards information to territorial authorities and the public are supported.
Ruapehu District Council	151/124	(vii) Regional Council to retain the method stated in Section 10.5 of the One Plan.

10 Natural Hazards	Method	Public Information - Natural Hazards
---------------------------	---------------	---

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/16	Add to this project by incorporating the signposting of potential hazards. (E.g. notices warning of tsunami risks on coast, potential for cliff collapse in popular picnic areas)
G N S Science	31/22	Methods related to provision of natural hazards information to territorial authorities and the public are supported.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/52	Add to this project by incorporating the above request for signposting of potential hazards.
Ruapehu District Council	151/123	(vii) Regional Council to retain the method stated in Section 10.5 of the One Plan.

10 Natural Hazards		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table 1 Row 1
G N S Science	31/25	A desirable environmental result relating to the public's awareness of hazards and how to cope with hazard events could also include of the following indicators: the inclusion of hazard areas on planning maps, the establishment of community liaison groups for pre-event recovery planning, community meetings held to discuss local hazards issues, community surveys to measure levels of public understanding of hazards and risks etc	

10 Natural Hazards		Anticipated Environmental Result	Table 1 Row 2
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/51	Incorporate this into 10.6 Anticipated Environmental Results (paragraph 2) (page 10-6) [Decision 433/50 Extend the scope of 10.1 (a) (l) (page 10-3) Monitoring if people are in fact prepared for emergencies, such as by phone survey.] .	

10 Natural Hazards		Explanations and Principal Reason	Explanations and Principal Reasons
Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd	279/13	The following amendment is sought to paragraph 5 of the Explanation and Principal Reasons in Chapter 10: "Policies 10-2, 10-3 and 10-5 also include provisions seeking to ensure that the effectiveness of existing hazard mitigation measures is not undermined by future activities." It is acknowledged that due to the nature of gravel extraction, and the benefit that the activities have on flood management, it may be appropriate to locate such activities in areas prone to flooding.	

11 Introduction to Rules		General	General
Visit Ruapehu	152/11	No specific decision requested but considers the rules proposed by the One Plan as appropriate and forward thinking. Notes however that the some of the regulations could be strengthened with regard to effects on tourism and recreation within the region [Ruapehu] [Specific submissions follow]	
Wanganui District Council	291/16	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Redraft, remove or replace all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain elements of uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion.	
Taranaki District Council	172/60	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Redraft, remove or replace all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion.	
Rangitikei District Council	346/60	Redraft, remove or replace all the "conditions / standards / terms" for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion.	
Horowhenua District Council	280/63	Redraft, remove or replace all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion.	
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/69	Retain this section.	
Landlink Ltd	440/77	Submitter does not request a decision, however they note: "there is too much repetition between Policy 11- 1 and section 11.1.2 . Both are unnecessary" and to instead use "A supplementary guide to the One Plan (non-statutory)"	
Manawatu District Council	340/82	Redraft, remove or replace all the 'conditions / standards / terms' for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horticulture New Zealand	357/101	Decision Sought: Amend 3rd and 4th sentences of Section 11.2.1 as follows: By contrast, land use activities are allowed under the Act unless restricted by a rule. Some land use activities may require a level of control to ensure adverse effects are adequately managed so the activity may be a permitted activity with conditions or require a resource consent.
Ruapehu District Council	151/129	Redraft, remove or replace all the conditions/standards/terms for permitted activities in Part II of the Plan which contain any element of uncertainty, ambiguity or discretion.

11 Introduction to Rules	Paragraph	11.2 General Objectives and Policies
Wanganui District Council	291/18	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Re-draft Section 11.2 as an explanatory statement rather than as objectives and policies.
Tararua District Council	172/59	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Re-draft Section 11.2 as an explanatory statement rather than as objectives and policies.
Rangitikei District Council	346/59	Re-draft Section 11.2 as an explanatory statement rather than as objectives and policies.
Horowhenua District Council	280/62	Re-draft Section 11.2 as an explanatory statement rather than as objectives and policies.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/66	These are all supported and we wish to have them retained.
Manawatu District Council	340/81	Re-draft Section 11.2 as an explanatory statement rather than as objectives and policies.
Ruapehu District Council	151/128	Re-draft Section 11.2 as an explanatory statement rather than as objectives and policies.

11 Introduction to Rules	Paragraph	11.2.1 Scope and Background
Powerco Limited	272/30	Q1 - Powerco supports the approach set out in 11.2.1 Scope and Background, p11-10.

11 Introduction to Rules	Objective	11-1 Resource management in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/30	WPI requests that Objective 11-1 be retained.
Powerco Limited	272/31	Q1 - Powerco supports the approach set out in 11.2.2 Objective 11-1 Resource management in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region, p11-10.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/57	Add the words "the environment" to clause (a) (a) The regulation of activities in a manner which maximises certainty and avoids unnecessary costs on [the environment,] resource users [or] other parties.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/102	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/119	Reword Objective 11-1 as follows: (a) Appropriately manage activities in a manner which maximises certainty and avoids unnecessary costs on resource users and other parties. (b) Manage activities to give effect to the provisions of Part I of this Plan, the Regional Policy Statement. (or words to that effect)

11 Introduction to Rules	Policy	11-1 Regional rules for restricted activities
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/58	Amend Policy 11-1 (c) to read: - "(c) classify as permitted those activities that either are unlikely to have more than minor adverse effects on the environment, or may have more than minor adverse effects [but these effects can be remedied or mitigated] and do not require any site-specific regulation by way of resource consents."

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Horticulture New Zealand 357/103	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 11-1 c) as follows: Classify as permitted those activities that either are unlikely to have more than minor adverse effects on the environment or may have more than minor adverse effects but these effects are able to be managed through permitted activity conditions so do not require any site -specific regulation by way of resource consents.
Minister Of Conservation 372/131	Policy 11-1 (a) Change reference from Minister of Conservation to 'the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.'

11 Introduction to Rules	Policy	11-2 Regional rules for unrestricted activities
Landlink Ltd 440/78	"In particular Policies 11-2 ..[is]..unnecessary."	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/104	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 11-2 by replacing "is likely to cause" with "is causing".	

11 Introduction to Rules	Policy	11-3 Conditions, standards and terms in regional rules
Landlink Ltd 440/79	In particular Policies 11-3 ..[is].. unnecessary.	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/105	Decision Sought: Retain Policy 11-3.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/120	Retain as read	

11 Introduction to Rules	Policy	11-4 Common catchment expiry or review date
Ministry Of Education 43/2	The Ministry of Education supports Policy 6-19 that lists schools and other education facilities as "essential takes". The Ministry asks that first priority be given to schools and other education facilities when water take consents are being reviewed. The Ministry requests that a condition be included under Rule 15-5 relating to essential water takes having priority.	
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited 274/16	Policy 11-4 to read: "Consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date as outlined below in Table 11.2, unless any of the circumstances described in Policy 2.2 apply,	
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/31	WPI requests that Policy 11-4 be deleted. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	
Tararua District Council 172/61	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 11-4 to read: "Consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date as outlined below in Table 11.2, unless any of the circumstances described in Policy 2.2 apply, or unless the activity is for infrastructure provided for under Policy 3-1. ..."	
Rangitikei District Council 346/61	Amend Policy 11-4 to read: "Consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date as outlined below in Table 11.2, unless any of the circumstances described in Policy 2.2 apply, or unless the activity is for infrastructure provided for under Policy 3-1. ..."	
Horowhenua District Council 280/64	Amend Policy 11-4 to read: "Consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date as outlined below in Table 11.2, unless any of the circumstances described in Policy 2.2 apply, or unless the activity is for infrastructure provided for under Policy 3-1. ..."	
Landlink Ltd 440/80	The review date in Policy 11.4 for Oroua should not extend beyond the anticipated life of the One Plan (2018?).	
Manawatu District Council 340/83	Amend Policy 11-4 to read: "Consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date as outlined below in Table 11.2, unless any of the circumstances described in Policy 2.2 apply, or unless the activity is for infrastructure provided for under Policy 3-1...."	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/106	Decisions Sought: Review common expiry dates policy and approach to provide for flexibility in terms of duration of consents to ensure that the term reflects the effects of the activity, not the requirements of a common expiry date. Amend Policy 11-4 so that consents issued within 3 years of the relevant common catchment expiry date will be issued to align with the second common expiry date (that is the number of years up to the closest expiry date plus ten years.)	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/121	Amend Policy 11-4 as follows: provide for review of common expiry dates policy and approach to provide for flexibility in terms of duration of consents to ensure that the term reflects the effects of the activity, not the requirements of a common expiry date.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/122	Amend Policy 11-4 so that consents issued within 3 years of the relevant common catchment expiry date will be issued to align with the second common expiry date (that is the number of years up to the closest expiry date plus ten years.)
Ruapehu District Council	151/130	That the Policy 11-4 be amended to read: "Consent expiry dates will be set to the closest common catchment expiry or review date as outlined below in Table 11.2, unless any of the circumstances described in Policy 2.2 apply, or unless the activity is for infrastructure provided for under Policy 3-1...."

11 Introduction to Rules	Table	Table 11.1 Summary of regional rules
---------------------------------	--------------	---

Landlink Ltd	440/76	We support the use of a Summary of Rules.
--------------	--------	---

11 Introduction to Rules	Table	Table 11.2 Common expiry/review dates for consents in water management zones
---------------------------------	--------------	---

Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/43	Fonterra considers that Table 11.2, which sets out common expiry dates for consents in water management zones, should be deleted in its entirety.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/123	Delete Table 11.2

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	General	General
---	----------------	----------------

Mr Gordon Mckellar	354/1	To protect the sustainable future of our very limited amount of high quality class I and II soils the following rule is sought: The subdivision of class I and class II soils is permitted in areas outside of urban and industrial zoned land is under the following conditions/standards/terms: 1. for title size 0.1 ha or less. 2. for title size 20 ha or more 3. for a title that has had an occupied residence on the title for ten years or more 4. where the amount of class I and II soils on a title represent less than 10 percent of the total area of the title. Subdivision of class I and class II soils outside of urban and industrial zoned land and not complying with the above rule is a non-complying activity. OR WORDS TO THAT EFFECT
Cuttriss Consultants	413/1	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: We support the inclusion of the COASTAL HIGHLY ERODIBLE LAND which falls across the entire western coastline
Mr Bruce Maclean Stevenson	472/1	Flood mitigation measures for Ohura Valley. -A WOF (warrent of fitness) scheme for farmers. -Animal welfare measures incorporated into the One Plan. -Aerial fertilizer and spray tax incorporated into the One Plan. -Measures enabling improvement of town water supply.
Mr Peter & Gail Gower	119/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (Twelve) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Garry Burgess Dickie	120/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
G S Hall	128/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
S Gall 129/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Ned Collier 130/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Ross Charles & Justine Frances Walker 131/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Kurua Farms 132/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan as I believe this to be much to general and needs much consultation we must be able to continue development for the benefit of the region.
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson 133/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Paul Alexander Mc Glade & Eunice Robin Weir 134/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
R T Waller 135/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
N C Tylee 136/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Mr George Alexander Hopefal Gower 138/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant and rules after sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties.
Gordon Robert Gower 146/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Ivan Brent & Rosemary Lynette Watts 150/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mrs Velma June Siemonek 167/2	No specific decision requested for chapter 12. (Removal of chapter 5 was suggested in submission point 167/1)
Karl Splitt 169/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Mr Kevin John Siemonek 170/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
P John Churman 171/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Luke Christopher Green 183/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Mr Dean Saddler Gower 184/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Helen Margaret Irwin Liley 191/2	Removal of Chapter 12 and provide a much more accurate evaluation and consultation of the local economy. It is clearly apparent to those of us who live here that we can attend to environmental protection and by continuing to exist, provide a very useful safety valve for other farming areas prone to ravages such as drought.
Ron & Sandra Carey 193/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Neville Francis Wheeler 194/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Split Rock Station Ltd 199/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Neil & Annie Petersen 210/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Trevor Owen Couper 212/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Tania Faye Bolton 216/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Robert George & Colleen Mary Donaldson 219/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Trevor Allen Johnson 233/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant objectives and rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legal requirement under the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Peter Lefeaux Nevins 29/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Kawautahi Farms Ltd 321/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
J N Turner 322/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
G P & C S Dempsey 324/2	Removal of Chapter 12 of the Plan and introduce relevant policies and rules after such time as the MWRC has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties as it is legally required to in the terms of the RMA Section 32 & 35 and the Local Government Act 2002 Sections 3, 82 and 78.
Mr Digby Milne Brice 345/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mrs Lynda Jean Baines 40/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Glenda Luscombe 41/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Cuttriss Consultants 413/2	We would ask, however that the maps showing the parcels of land identified as 'Highly Erodible' and 'Significant Landscapes' be made available to the public as soon as possible on the Horizons website.
Helen Claire Mckenzie 42/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Kirsten Ann Bryant 429/2	I request the chapter 12 be withdrawn from the Proposed One Plan until such time that the science, practicality, sustainability and impact of the proposed policies and rules on the rural community be adequately evaluated and assessed. I request that horizons show how they intend to implement and fund the ideals and rules in chapter 12.
George Mc Nie 466/2	Don't waste time making a whole lot of silly little rules that are never going to make any difference to much at all.
Alan George & Catherine Susan Donaldson 62/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with affected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Barbara Anne Taylor 66/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Sally Jane & Keith Thomas Sherson 67/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Petersen Family Trust 68/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Kerry Blackburn 69/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Peter & Maxene Howie 70/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Judy Johansen 71/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Peter Douglas Hawkins 72/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Brigette Neeson 73/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Elaine Couper 74/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Miriam Jane Tarrant 75/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Rodney Brears 76/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Ajit Singh Belling 78/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Lyall Walker 79/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Susan Conrad 80/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Edward Nelson Tarrant 81/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Sheryl Yvonne Fraser 82/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Genee Leonie Ludlam 83/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Amy Couper 84/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Lance & Mannix Houpapa 85/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Geoff & Jose Heale 86/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Annie Carmichael 87/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Graham Carmichael 88/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Evelyn Heale 90/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Merle Hemopo 91/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Sean Robert Trafford & Alexandra Rogers 92/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Ken Marshall 95/2	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Matt Bell 256/3	Redraft Chapter 12 so there is a realistic balance between environmental gains and economic costs with regards to hill country farming.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Contractors Federation	458/3	NZCF requests that pre-approved members as contemplated by an accreditation scheme be authorised to work to more relaxed limits for the classes of activities they are pre-qualified for, than are presently contemplated in the proposed plan.
Scott Gower	254/4	Removal of Chapter 12 (TWELVE) of the Plan and introduce relevant rules after such time as MWRC (Horizons) has carried out sufficient evaluation and consultation with effected parties. This is legally required in the terms of the Resource Management Act and the Local Government Act 2002.
Mr Matt Bell	256/4	Set a policy that allows hill country farmers to hold existing use rights as to how they currently farm and manage their land, with the voluntary option of implementing a Farm Plan.
I C H Y T H U S Consulting	59/4	That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.
Hainsworth - Kelfer Partnership	139/5	An arbitration facility be available to Farmers, free, to resolve disputes between Horizons and Farmers in regards to farm plans. The inclusion of an arbitration facility to resolve disputes between Horizons and Farmers to resolve issues pertaining to the One Plan, which is free to Farmers.
G M & S M Deadman Partnership	224/6	That all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils.
Arbor Management Limited	391/6	it is important that the Council develops rules that create a permissive regime for sustainably and responsibly managed plantation forestry activities.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/8	Ensure that the vegetation trimming and land disturbance activities necessary for operating, maintaining replacing and upgrading the integrity of the National Grid are either permitted or not regulated. This can be achieved by the following decisions requested:
Higgins Group	153/10	A permitted activity rule for gravel-wash activities, similar to the operative Land and Water Regional Plan, DSW Rule 7.
Higgins Group	153/11	A restricted discretionary activity rule for large-scale gravel extraction similar to that provided in Appendix A that provides for any associated discharge of sediment' and any associated diversion of water' within the definition of large-scale gravel extraction.
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/11	We wish HRC to also consider with the same importance and effort in working with the forest industry to develop Whole of Forest Plans.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/16	E. Delete all provisions (in particular as conditions of the rules) relating to "at risk habitats", "threatened habitats" and "rare or threatened habitats" until such time as these areas have been appropriately mapped by the Council and introduced to the Plan via way of Variation.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/17	F. Ensure that all the resource maps are included (or at least available e.g. via website) at a scale that clearly identifies their extent on a property by property basis.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/18	G. Include a clear acceptable and practicable methodology for specifying how slope angle will be calculated for the purposes of establishing activity status.
Powerco Limited	272/32	R1 - Powerco supports the overall approach being pursued by the Council but will work to ensure that the essential works (including vegetation clearance and some land disturbance) which need to take place in order to ensure the efficient operation of network utilities are not unduly inhibited. Powerco reserves its position in relation to Chapter 12 pending the Council s consideration of the Glossary definitions.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/59	Change all headings in the last column to:- "Control /discretion and Notification requirements"
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/70	Retain this section.
Tararua District Council	172/71	Add a new rule providing for the normal maintenance and minor improvements of the roading network under the control of the road controlling authority as a permitted activity.
Horowhenua District Council	280/74	Add a new rule providing for the normal maintenance and minor improvements of the roading network under the control of the road controlling authority as a permitted activity.
Landlink Ltd	440/81	Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary and will only make the Regional Plan inconsistent when legislation changes in the future.
Environmental Working Party	386/90	We generally endorse the Councils approach for dealing with land use activities and land based biodiversity. However, we have ..[some] comments and suggestions.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/90	We generally endorse the Councils approach for dealing with land use activities and land based biodiversity. However, we have ..[some] comments and suggestions.
Wanganui District Council	291/91	Add a new rule providing for the normal maintenance and minor improvements of the roading network under the control of the road controlling authority as a permitted activity.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Environmental Working Party 386/91	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 12 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/91	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 12 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Mighty River Power 359/92	- Delete the plan provisions relating to biodiversity and consider a variation to the Plan which bases the identification and management of biodiversity values on an ecological district or LENZ approach; or - In the alternative amend the objectives and policies as detailed below.
Manawatu District Council 340/93	Add a new rule providing for the normal maintenance and minor improvements of the roading network under the control of the road controlling authority as a permitted activity.
Ruapehu District Council 151/132	[Reference to Rules 12-2, 12-3, 12-7 and 12-8] That 'slope' is a blunt measure for highly erodible land, and more scientific methods must be used, including soil type, etc.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/135	Meridian opposes Chapter 12 and seeks the following or similar: Renewable energy development is provided for in a similar manner to farming and forestry activities. That is, all land disturbance and vegetation removal associated with renewable energy development be provided for as a permitted activity where a renewable energy development plan has been supplied to the Council. The only exception for this should be in those situations where resource consents are required for farming and forestry activities, i.e. land disturbance and vegetation removal involving protected habitats (i.e. Rules 12-7 and 12-8). It is noted however, that Meridian opposes Rule 12-7 and considers Rule 12-8 requires amendment. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council 151/141	[Reference to Rules 12-1, 12-3, 12-4, 12-5, 12-6] Maintenance of the infrastructure including district road network and the carrying out of upgrade works be a permitted activity.
Ruapehu District Council 151/144	(c) Add a new rule providing for the normal maintenance and minor improvements of infrastructure including the roading network under the control of the Road Controlling Authority as a permitted activity.

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity

Policy

General

Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/67	Policies are supported and we wish to have them retained.
--	---

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity

Policy

12-1 Consent decision-making for vegetation clearance and land disturbance

Mr Noel Olsson 227/2	I would suggest that the time has more than come for Horizons to have a policy in place, maybe by adding a subclause under 12.1
Ernslaw One Ltd 269/3	Amend this policy to equally include a Whole of Forest Business Plan
P F Olsen Limited 305/7	Embedded within this section should be a list clarifying the key elements that will be used to inform the decision enforcing the requirement for a whole farm plan
Arbor Management Limited 391/9	Amend this policy to equally include a Whole of Forest Business Plan.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/13	D. Retain Policy 12-1 without further modification.
Richard George Mildon 416/14	Amend item (i) by adding the word outstanding as indicated below (i)The objectives and policies of... Chapter 7 regarding indigenous biological diversity, outstanding landscapes and natural character, ...to the extent that they are relevant to the activity
Rural Women New Zealand 380/17	Therefore, RWNZ submits that policy 12.1(b) be deleted and that all references in the rules that express or imply the compulsory imposition of WFBPs, as a condition of consent, be deleted.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Wellington Conservation Board	375/18	In section (i) insert and historic heritage' between natural character,' and "and Chapter 10)
Horizons Regional Council	182/23	Remove sub-clauses (b) and (f) from Policy 12-1
Environmental Working Party	386/92	Add: (b) the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 12-1
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/92	Add: (b) the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 12-1
Mighty River Power	359/93	Include in (b) a reference to environmental plans that may be required as a condition of consent
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/93	Submitter supports Policy 12-1 Consent decision-making for vegetation clearance and land disturbance
Mighty River Power	359/94	Delete (g)
Mighty River Power	359/95	Retain the reference to Chapter 3 in (i) of the policy.
Mighty River Power	359/96	Add a new sub clause to read as follows: The ability to remedy or mitigate adverse effects.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/107	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 12-1 so that the matters to which Council may have regard are clearly specified and certain as to the scope.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/124	Retain 12-1 (a), (c) and (d) as written pending suggestions changes to chapters 5 and 6 and policy 12-3.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/125	Delete 12-1(b)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/126	12-1(f) Define "sensitive" or use appropriately defined wording.
Minister Of Conservation	372/132	Replace 'or' at the end of Policy 12.1 g (i) with 'and'
Ruapehu District Council	151/135	[Reference also to Policy 12-1] (a) Rewrite this Section in accordance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the RMA; or (b) Amend Policy 12-2 so that consultation and agreement with the appropriate Road Controlling Authority is required prior to adopting any Codes of Practice or industry standards for roading activities.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/136	Meridian opposes Policy 12-1 as currently worded and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Add a new condition whether a renewable energy development plan will be required as a condition of consent'; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/137	Meridian opposes Policy 12-1 as currently worded and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Amend condition (h) to delete the word minimise' and replace with avoid, remedy or mitigate' adverse effects; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/138	Meridian opposes Policy 12-1 as currently worded and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Delete condition (g); Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/139	Meridian opposes Policy 12-1 as currently worded and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Amend condition (i) to refer to renewable energy generation facilities'. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity

Policy

12-2 Recognition of industry standards

Angus Gordon 447/1 Rewrite this section taking into account the practicality of how the rules will be implemented.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Angus Gordon	447/2	Remove all reference to the FSC scheme.
Angus Gordon	447/3	Re-evaluate and rewrite this rule taking into account the recently released forest industry code of practice.
Ernslaw One Ltd	269/4	Adopt recommendations as stated in the plan that support non regulatory methods for achieving sustainable management.
David Leonard Hopkins	382/6	Non specifically requested but asks in regard to Policy 12-2: Policy recognition of industry standards; "Do these include Fonterra's recently announced environmental standards?"
Arbor Management Limited	391/7	Adopt recommendations as stated in the plan that support non regulatory methods for achieving sustainable management
P F Olsen Limited	305/8	As with submission on policy 5.5 1.Allocate some resources toward ensuring land and water based biodiversity data and mapping is available to industry for incorporation into Company GIS systems at little of no cost.
P F Olsen Limited	305/9	As with submission on policy 5.5 2.Create a web portal or disk for use by small scale players where the classifications and associated data can be easily scaled and matched against cadastral boundaries.
P F Olsen Limited	305/10	As with submission on policy 5.5 3.Consider working with industry to create a small compact set of specific requirements applicable to defined catchment/geological conditions that combined with the Forestry Environmental Code form the basis of permitted activity status subject to rules.
P F Olsen Limited	305/11	As with submission on policy 5.5 4.Look at revising the extent to which controlled consent is required given the above.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/14	D. Retain Policy 12-2 without further modification.
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/15	Recognition and endorsement by Horizons of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 developed by the New Zealand Forest Owners Association.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/15	Retain and give effect to Policy 12.2.
Rural Women New Zealand	380/18	Therefore, RWNZ submits that either policy 12.2 is deleted from the Plan or Council will need to form a dairy industry group to lead all of Council's decisions affecting dairy land and water resources in the future.
Transit New Zealand	336/26	That this policy be retained in the plan and that Council recognise Transit's industry standards as being appropriate to ensure that any adverse effects arising from state highway maintenance and construction works on the environment are avoided, remedied or mitigated.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/30	2.Retain Policy 12-2 as is in the Proposed One Plan.
Tararua District Council	172/66	[Reference also made to Policy 12-1] Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite this section in accordance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the RMA; or amend - Policy 12-2 so that consultation and agreement with the appropriate road controlling authority is required prior to adopting any codes of practice or industry standards for roading activities.
Rangitikei District Council	346/66	[Reference also made to Policy 12-1] - Rewrite this section in accordance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the RMA; or amend - Policy 12-2 so that consultation and agreement with the appropriate road controlling authority is required prior to adopting any codes of practice or industry standards for roading activities.
Horowhenua District Council	280/69	[Reference also made to Policy 12-1] - Rewrite this section in accordance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the RMA; or amend - Policy 12-2 so that consultation and agreement with the appropriate road controlling authority is required prior to adopting any codes of practice or industry standards for roading activities.
Wanganui District Council	291/86	[Reference also made to Policy 12-1] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite this section in accordance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the RMA; or - Amend Policy 12-2 so that consultation and agreement with the appropriate road controlling authority is required prior to adopting any codes of practice or industry standards for roading activities.
Manawatu District Council	340/88	[Reference also to Policy 12-1] - Amend Policy 12-2 so that consultation and agreement with the appropriate road controlling authority is required prior to adopting any codes of practice or industry standards for roading activities, or. - Rewrite this section in accordance with Part 3 of the First Schedule to the RMA; or
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/94	Submitter supports Policy 12-2: Recognition of industry standards and requests amendment to ensure non-industry stakeholders are involved in the development of industry standards and codes of practice. "This will increase the credibility of the former and help to engender wider support for industry based standards."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horticulture New Zealand	357/108	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 12-2 to provide greater certainty as to how industry based standards will be incorporated into the Plan as a means of compliance with the Plan requirements.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/127	Retain as written
Ruapehu District Council	151/136	(c) The Environment Code of Practice for River Works be expanded to include all works undertaken in the Region, by Regional Council, District Council or those with delegated authority.

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity		Policy	12-3 Important and essential activities
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd	230/4	Include a reference to mineral/aggregate resources in policy 12-3 ('Important and essential activities').	
Angus Gordon	447/4	Provide a clear and concise definition of " HEL" for all lithologies and slopes.	
Angus Gordon	447/5	Consider the concept of setting up a system for whole of forest management and harvest plans.	
Higgins Group	153/6	The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance*associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of local communities, the Region or a wider area of New Zealand. Such activities might include, but not be limited to, vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with natural hazard management, gravel and aggregate extraction and the provision of essential infrastructure.	
Angus Gordon	447/6	Re-write this rule with more relevant slope angles specified.	
Vector Gas Limited	115/9	Amend the following under section 12.1 Policies, Policy 12-3: Important and essential activities. "The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of local communities, the Region or a wider area of New Zealand. Such activities might include, but not be limited to, vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with natural hazard management and the provision of critical infrastructure."	
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/15	D. Retain Policy 12-3 without further modification.	
Transit New Zealand	336/27	Define 'essential infrastructure' in Glossary 3 to included state highways.	
Tararua District Council	172/67	- Policy 12-3 be amended to read: "The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of local communities, the Region or a wider area of New Zealand, and recognised under Policy 3-1. Such activities might include ..."	
Rangitikei District Council	346/67	- Policy 12-3 be amended to read: "The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of local communities, the Region or a wider area of New Zealand, and recognised under Policy 3-1. Such activities might include ..."	
Horowhenua District Council	280/70	Policy 12-3 be amended to read: "The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of local communities, the Region or a wider area of New Zealand, and recognised under Policy 3-1. Such activities might include"	
Trust Power Limited	358/74	Amend Policy 12-3 of the Proposed Plan as follows: The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated. Such activities might include, but not be limited to, vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with natural hazard management and the provision of essential infrastructure (such as energy development) Any similar amendments with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 12-3 and 12-4 as proposed in this submission.	
Wanganui District Council	291/87	Policy 12-3 be amended to read: "The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of local communities, the Region or a wider area of New Zealand, and recognised under Policy 3-1. Such activities might include"	
Manawatu District Council	340/89	Policy 12-3 be amended to read: "The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of local communities, the Region or a wider area of New Zealand, and recognised under Policy 3-1. Such activities might include ..."	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/95	Submitter supports Policy 12-3: Important and essential activities	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mighty River Power 359/97	Amend the start of the policy so that it reads as follows: The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance* or land disturbance* including within rare and threatened habitats and at risk habitats...
Mighty River Power 359/98	The addition of an asterisk after the words essential infrastructure.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/109	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 12-3 to provide greater certainty as to how assessment will be made as to what are 'important or essential' activities and how they will be incorporated into the Plan as a means of compliance with the Plan requirements.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/128	Reword policy 12-3 as follows: The Regional Council will allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of, individuals, local communities the Region and/or the wider area of New Zealand. Such activities might include, but not limited to, vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with natural hazard management and the provision of essential infrastructure. (or words to this effect)
Minister Of Conservation 372/133	Either delete 'important' or reword policy to indicate that the Council will consider the importance or essential nature of such activities or reword as an objective 'to provide for activities that are important or essential to the well-being of communities etc .
Meridian Energy Limited 363/140	Meridian requests that sentence 2 of Policy 12-3 is amended as follows or similar: Such activities might include, but not be limited to, vegetation clearance and land disturbance associated with natural hazard management, renewable energy generation, and the provision of essential infrastructure. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	Policy	12-4 Large-scale consents
Mrs Marion Gillard 46/5	Amount to be cleared has some relevance to the size of the property.	
Angus Gordon 447/7	Define Highly erodible land explicitly	
Angus Gordon 447/8	Re-examine the necessity of specific slopes for unencumbered vegetation removal.	
Angus Gordon 447/9	Include "upper slope limits over which vegetation clearance will be prohibited"	
P F Olsen Limited 305/12	There is no clarity as to what type of consent will prevail, i.e. controlled, discretionary etc.	
P F Olsen Limited 305/13	It is submitted that if a consent is still to be required for standard forestry activities, such a consent status should be confirmed as controlled and subject to the matters of consent as already listed and adjustments as noted regarding biodiversity. See submissions on Schedule E	
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/14	The NZIF contends that there is no clarity as to what type of consent will prevail, i.e. controlled, discretionary, etc. It is submitted that if a consent is still to be required for standard forestry activities, such a consent status should be confirmed as controlled and subject to the matters of consent as already listed and adjustments as noted regarding biodiversity. See submissions on Schedule E.	
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/16	Retain Policy 12.4	
Genesis Power Ltd 268/32	Retain Policy 12-4.	
New Zealand Defence Force 330/44	Retain Policy 12-4 as is in the Proposed One Plan	
Tararua District Council 172/68	A new clause (c) be added to Policy 12-4 as follows: (c) "a roading network managed and operated by a local authority or Transit New Zealand"	
Rangitikei District Council 346/68	A new clause (c) be added to Policy 12-4 as follows: (c) "a roading network managed and operated by a local authority or Transit New Zealand"	
Horowhenua District Council 280/71	A new clause (c) be added to Policy 12-4 as follows: (c) a roading network managed and operated by a local authority or Transit New Zealand	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/75	Retain Policy 12-4 as read. Any similar amendments with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 12-3 and 12-4 as proposed in this submission.
Wanganui District Council	291/88	A new clause (c) be added to Policy 12-4 as follows: (c) a roading network managed and operated by a local authority or Transit New Zealand
Manawatu District Council	340/90	A new clause (c) be added to Policy 12-4 as follows: (c) a roading network managed and operated by a local authority or Transit New Zealand
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/96	Submitter supports Policy 12-4: Large-scale consents
Palmerston North City Council	241/100	That Horizons adopt Policy 12-4.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/110	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 12-4 to provide greater certainty and clarity as to how what scale of activities will be determined to be large scale and widespread.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/129	Amend 12-4 to read: (c) agricultural land use activities
Ruapehu District Council	151/138	(b) A new clause (c) be added to Policy 12-4 as follows: (c) a roading network managed and operated by a local Authority or Transit New Zealand
Ruapehu District Council	151/139	A new clause (d) be added to Policy 12-4 as follows: (a) other infrastructure of Regional importance (b) Roadside spaying of vegetation for maintenance purposes be excluded.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/141	Meridian requests that Policy 12-4 is amended as follows or similar: Add a new condition as follows: (c)renewable energy generation facilities Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	Policy	12-5 Consent decision-making regarding Rare and Threatened Habitats, and At-Risk Habitats
Angus Gordon	447/10	Re-write this sub section using language , or diagrams that clearly define what is required.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/97	Submitter supports Policy 12-5: Consent decision-making regarding Rare and Threatened Habitats, and At-Risk Habitats.
Mighty River Power	359/99	Exclude important and essential activities from this policy.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/142	Meridian requests that Policy 12-5 is amended as follows, or similar: Amend to refer to significant indigenous vegetation or significant habitats of indigenous fauna; and Expressly exclude renewable energy generation facilities; or Delete Policy 12-5 in its entirety. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	Rules Sub Heading	12.2 Vegetation clearance and land disturbance rules
Clayton & Michelle Potts	361/1	No decision requested but following objection raised We object to the amount of land that will be allowed to be dug up for tracks, fence lines etc, there has been no variation allowed if a landowner owns 100 or 1000 acres.
Elaine Gubb & Michael Sanderson	362/1	No decision requested but following objection raised We object to the amount of land that will be allowed to be dug up for tracks, fence lines etc.
Fiona Dalgety	455/1	Amend definition of highly erodible land

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Clayton & Michelle Potts	361/2	No decision requested but following objection raised We also object to the amount of vegetation/scrub allowed to be cleared on hill country land, again no allowance has been made for a larger landowner over a smaller holding.
Elaine Gubb & Michael Sanderson	362/2	No decision requested but following objection raised We also object to the amount of vegetation/scrub allowed to be cleared on hill country land,
Fiona Dalgety	455/2	Ensure time requirements for processing consents eg 20 days
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	133/3	I suggest, if you insist on going ahead with this folly, that: A: A Horizons staff member be available to inspect and assess whether or not a job presents a risk of erosion and then approve prospective jobs at 24 hours notice, irrespective of the degree of slope, or B: that contractors be authorised to assess whether or not a job presents a risk of erosion. That they can then decide if the job goes ahead or not.
Fiona Dalgety	455/3	Ensure availability of infield multiple consents at significantly reduced cost say \$50
Mr Gordon George Kugeleijn	300/4	No decision requested but submitter does not concur with the 20 degree slope rule as indicated below The definition of "Highly erodible Land" being all land over 20 degrees slope. There are many places over 20 degrees that are NOT eroding and there are areas flatter than 20 degrees that could be highly erodible (riparian terraces). I believe this definition you include is flawed and cuts right across consideration of: soil types, rainfall, vegetation cover and land use. NZ has soil types and erodability values already recorded (land classification maps) and horizons employs experts in this field already (soil conservators) so why reinvent the wheel.
Clayton & Michelle Potts	361/4	No decision requested but following objection raised Also we note that the definition of highly erodible land according to the HRC is hill country with a slope greater than 20 degrees, this measurement is far too broad for any area in New Zealand.
Elaine Gubb & Michael Sanderson	362/4	No decision requested but following objection raised Also we note that the definition of highly erodible land according to the HRC is hill country with a slope greater than 20 degrees, this measurement is far too broad for any area in New Zealand.
Fiona Dalgety	455/4	Workings and applications of the whole farm business plans be amended
Mrs Lyn Neeson	77/4	I think you should redefine HEL land, consider the soil structure as well as the contour and produce more detailed, area specific maps that accurately reflect steeper land.
Allan Francis O'Neil & F J O'Neil & Sons	113/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Peter Alexander Anderson	121/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
John Collier Donald	154/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Barry & Glenda Wade	155/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Colin Caseley	156/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Warrick & Sally Street	157/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Kerry John Thompson	175/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Donald Alan Windle	186/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Patrick William Carroll	189/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Roseanne Parkes 217/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr David John Wells 223/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Richard Porritt 247/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Matthew Black 248/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Andrew Porritt 249/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Geoffrey Thomas Burton 271/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Fraser Lindsay Horrocks 289/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr John Colin Black 292/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Blair Patrick Shortall 302/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
James Truebridge & Sue Yerex 304/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Atihaui - Whanganui Incorporation 309/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Donald James Polson 329/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr George Anthony Matthews 333/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Stewart Leslie Matthews 342/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Anthony David & Gaylene May Atkins 56/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new Rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Richard John & Coral Evelyn Edwards 57/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson 58/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Pukekahu Farm Ltd 60/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr David Earle Robins Matthews 65/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Russell Sullivan 94/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Bruce Edward Culley 98/5	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Heather Oliver 144/7	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Ian Douglas Mc Coubrie 187/7	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Rodney Stewart Mc Coubrie 188/7	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new Rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owner
Mr Stuart Mc Nie 198/7	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Mr Winston Oliver 145/8	I request the removal of rules 12.2, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 from the Plan and the drafting of a new rule controlling significant adverse effects, which is appropriate to the site, allows normal farm activities to occur and has been developed as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd 303/26	Permitted activity standards to include in all areas - The removal of vegetation of 1000m per year per property for residential purposes and 20ha for farming purposes - That there not be any limit for the removal of vegetation and land disturbance for activities associated with the provision of roading and building sites within subdivisions or developments which are already subject to control from territorial authorities
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd 303/27	Permitted activity standards to include in all areas - That there not be any limit for the removal of vegetation and land disturbance for activities associated with the provision of roading and building sites within subdivisions or developments which are already subject to control from territorial authorities
New Zealand Defence Force 330/45	1. Amend section 12.2 where required to create controls based on disturbance per ha (i.e. in proportion to property size) OR
New Zealand Defence Force 330/46	2. Re-introduce controls based on disturbance of contiguous areas.
Landlink Ltd 440/82	For section 12.2 we consider that all Discretionary Activities should be Restricted Discretionary Activities with a broad ambit of discretion and the Non-Complying Activity should be a Discretionary Activity

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	Rules Sub Heading	12.3 Land-based biodiversity including wetlands rules
Heather Oliver 144/2		I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Mr Winston Oliver 145/3		I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Mr Stuart Mc Nie 198/10		I ask that all responsibilities for maintaining indigenous biological diversity be apportioned to District Councils
Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/19		H. Clarification in the Plan (particularly in relation to Rules 12-7 and 12-8) that trimming/clearance of vegetation in and around existing transmission lines is a protective measure in at risk or threatened habitats and therefore is acceptable (i.e permitted).

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horizons Regional Council	182/33	<p>Insert a new Rule into section 12.3 : Activities within at risk habitats* and threatened habitats* that occur as treeland*. Any of the following activities within an at risk habitat* or threatened habitat* that occurs as treeland*</p> <p>(a)Vegetation clearance*, (b)Land disturbance*, (c)Discharges of contaminants into water, or into or onto land, and (d)Diversions of water.</p> <p>This rule does not apply to the activities described in subsections (a) to (d) in circumstances where --</p> <p>(e)They are carried out for the purposes of controlling pests pursuant to a Pest Management Strategy prepared under the Biosecurity Act 1993, or (f)They are carried out for the purposes of protecting or enhancing an At Risk Habitat*, or (g)They are classified as a discretionary, non-complying or prohibited activity under another rule --</p> <p>in which case the other rules of this Plan relevant to the activities apply.</p>

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	Rule	General
---	-------------	----------------

Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/28	alternatively amending the relevant rules in Chapter 12 to give effect to the submissions set out above.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/68	These are supported and we wish to have them retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/76	<p>Delete Rules 12-1 12-8 from the Proposed Plan or delete any reference to rare, threatened and at-risk habitats from Rules 12-1 12-8.</p> <p>amend Rules 12-1 and 12-8 to include specific reference to infrastructure and energy development in the classification criteria.</p> <p>amend the non-complying activity status of Rule 12-8 to become a discretionary activity.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 12-1 12-8 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Environmental Working Party	386/93	<p>12.4 Rules - Other activities</p> <p>(a)All activities involving Land Use Activities and Land-Based Biodiversity shall take into account chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.</p>
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/93	<p>12.4 Rules - Other activities</p> <p>(a)All activities involving Land Use Activities and Land-Based Biodiversity shall take into account chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.</p>

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	Rule	12-1 Vegetation clearance and land disturbance not covered by other rules
---	-------------	--

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Bary Philip Leslie	137/1	That council minimise its involvement in land use activities to the management of effluent disposal (human & animal).
Mr John Batley	355/2	Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use.
Allan Francis O'Neil & F J O'Neil & Sons	113/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Peter Alexander Anderson	121/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
John Collier Donald	154/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Barry & Glenda Wade	155/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Colin Caseley	156/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Warrick & Sally Street	157/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Kerry John Thompson	175/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas gorse, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Donald Alan Windle	186/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Patrick William Carroll	189/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Roseanne Parkes	217/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr David John Wells	223/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Richard Porritt	247/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Matthew Black	248/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Andrew Porritt	249/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Geoffrey Thomas Burton	271/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Fraser Lindsay Horrocks	289/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr John Colin Black	292/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Blair Patrick Shortall	302/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
James Truebridge & Sue Yerex	304/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Atihau - Whanganui Incorporation	309/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Donald James Polson	329/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr George Anthony Matthews	333/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Stewart Leslie Matthews	342/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Anthony David & Gaylene May Atkins	56/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owner request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Richard John & Coral Evelyn Edwards	57/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	58/4	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Pukekahu Farm Ltd	60/4	<p>Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 :</p> <p>(b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or</p> <p>(c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or</p> <p>(d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.</p>
Mr David Earle Robins Matthews	65/4	<p>Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 :</p> <p>(b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or</p> <p>(c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or</p> <p>(d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.</p>
Mr Russell Sullivan	94/4	<p>Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 :</p> <p>(b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or</p> <p>(c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or</p> <p>(d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.</p>
Mr Bruce Edward Culley	98/4	<p>Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 :</p> <p>(b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or</p> <p>(c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or</p> <p>(d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.</p>
Ernslaw One Ltd	269/5	<p>Retain Permitted Activity status for large scale production forestry vegetation clearance and land disturbance as a permitted activity</p>
Colin Bond	470/5	<p>No decision requested, However submitter notes: Rule 12.1 - I support the comment from policy 4.4 and Policy 4.2 (iii) proposing "developing a code of practice whereby resource users and contractors have clear guidelines in the event rua koiwi or waahi tapu are discovered".</p>
Heather Oliver	144/6	<p>Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 :</p> <p>(b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or</p> <p>(c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or</p> <p>(d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.</p>
Mr Ian Douglas Mc Coubrie	187/6	<p>Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 :</p> <p>(b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or</p> <p>(c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or</p> <p>(d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Rodney Stewart Mc Coubrie	188/6	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Mr Stuart Mc Nie	198/6	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Ernslaw One Ltd	269/6	Amend this rule to include whole forestry block business plans
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/6	We would wish to see this slope angle increased to 24 degrees
Mr Winston Oliver	145/7	Add to Activity Column under rule 12.1 : (b) Any activities carried out under supervision of a qualified Soil Conservator (or similar person), or (c) Any activity on HEL, where Council is unable to provide a Whole Farm Business Plan within one month of land owners request, or (d) In the case of vegetation clearance the vegetation being cleared is considered a normal farm maintenance pest (such as, but not limited to): manuka or kanuka regrowth, carpet fern, ring fern, etc., inkweed, pampas grass, any other production weed not included in the Regional Pest Management Strategy.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/7	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/8	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/8	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/8	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/8	Remove cultivation from the 1000m ³ /y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/8	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
Mr David Young	348/8	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/8	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd 179/9	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Mr David John Greenwood 225/9	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/9	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/9	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Mr David Young 348/9	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/9	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Arbor Management Limited 391/10	Retain Permitted Activity status for large scale production forestry vegetation clearance
Arbor Management Limited 391/11	Retain Permitted Activity status for land disturbance
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc 246/12	Amend Activity to read "Any vegetation clearance or land disturbance (excluding cultivation)" or Amend the definition for Land Disturbance by adding "(excluding cultivation)" after "surfaces"
Arbor Management Limited 391/12	amend this rule to include whole forestry block business plans.
Rayonier N Z Limited 310/16	Retain Permitted Activity status for large scale production forestry vegetation clearance and land disturbance as a permitted activity, but amend this rule to include whole forestry block business plans
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region 353/16	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/17	Provide for all vegetation clearance and land disturbance associated with plantation forestry as a permitted activity subject to permitted activity standards.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/18	Provide for all vegetation clearance and land disturbance associated with plantation forestry as a permitted activity subject to compliance with appropriate Industry Codes of Practice
Horowhenua District Growers Association 392/21	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
New Zealand Defence Force 330/22	1.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to include plans or similar documents providing for sustainable management of land other than farm land.
Horowhenua District Growers Association 392/22	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Pescini Brothers 438/22	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
B S Young Ltd 449/22	Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.
New Zealand Defence Force 330/23	2.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to allow for Horizons to endorse and recognise for the purposes of the Proposed One Plan documents prepared by landowners without financial or other assistance from Horizons. (This would reduce the potential resource demands associated with Decision Sought 1 above)

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Pescini Brothers	438/23	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
B S Young Ltd	449/23	Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1.
Horizons Regional Council	182/24	Insert into Rule 12-1 condition (a) after "000m3/y per property" the words "or 2500m2/y per property"
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/24	Notwithstanding the other submissions in relation to this section of the Plan, separate the three Activity criteria (d) to (f) in Rule 12-2 into a separate rule providing for production forestry that meet these criteria as a permitted activity
Horizons Regional Council	182/25	Insert a new sentence at the end of condition (a) "The erosion and sediment control measures shall ensure that stormwater from the site entering surface water does not cause, after reasonable mixing, the percentage change standard for turbidity outlined in schedule D for the receiving waterbody to be breached"
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/25	Make such other amendments to the other rules in chapter 12 to address the issues raised above.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/28	We applaud the condition that a whole farm business plan may be a condition of a resource consent for vegetation clearance and land disturbance.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/41	ENM generally support this rule, however if the vegetation clearance or land disturbance is undertaken "in accordance with a whole farm business plan" will this plan have operative sections to take the place of the performance standards listed? ENM appreciate the desire to have incentives to make these voluntary plans work, but are still concerned that without standards how the effect of the activity will actually be controlled.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/42	ENM generally support this rule, however there is a lack of clarity about what "effective erosion and sediment control measures" are.
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/53	In the table of rules: Add under Conditions / Standards / Terms a new paragraph (d) setting out standards for vegetation clearance for Whole Farm Business Plans in order to give effect to Policy 5-3. [Note: Policy 5-3: (page 5-6) on regulation of vegetation clearance and land disturbance on Highly Erodible Land]
Rangitikei District Council	346/69	Amend Rule 12-1 to read. Any vegetation clearance* or land disturbance* pursuant to s 9 RMA that is not specifically regulated by any other rule in this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, this rule includes vegetation clearance* and land disturbance* that is carried out in accordance with a whole farm business plan* and vegetation clearance and land disturbance undertaken by or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/98	Support with a caveat that whole farm business plans are consistent with the policy and objectives of the One Plan and that they contain operative sections that are equivalent to the performance standards listed. Define what is meant by effective erosion control and sediment control measures
Horticulture New Zealand	357/111	Decisions Sought: Amend Rule 12-1 to included cultivation as a permitted activity subject to the following the condition: No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation. Remove cultivation from the 1000m3/y per property threshold in Rule 12-1. Amend the definition of vegetation clearance so it is clear that harvesting of horticulture crops is not classed as vegetation clearance.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/131	Delete Rule 12- 1 or in the alternative,
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/132	Amend 12-1 as follows: Reword 12-1 paragraph two as follows: "for the avoidance of doubt, this rule includes excludes vegetation clearance and land disturbance that is carried out in accordance with a WFBP or land management practices that will reduce the effects of accelerated erosion" (or words to that effect)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/133	Delete "per property "throughout the plan and replace with "per hectare". Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/134	Add new Rule 12-1-1 Cultivation: Permitted Activity subject to the following condition: (a) No cultivation shall occur within 5 metres of the bank of any waterbody identified as an Site of Significance - Aquatic or within 3 metres of the bank of any other permanently flowing river, or any river within a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any lake or any wetland unless bunding, silt traps, interception drains or other alternative methods to control runoff are installed prior to and maintained during cultivation.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council	151/137 (a) Policy 12-3 be amended to read: "The Regional Council will generally allow vegetation clearance or land disturbance associated with an activity that is important or essential to the well-being of local communities, the Region or a wider area of New Zealand, and recognised under Policy 3-1. Such activities might include ..."
Meridian Energy Limited	363/143 Meridian requests that Rule 12-1 is amended as follows or similar: Provide for renewable energy development as a permitted activity as requested in Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 12. [363/135] Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/144 Meridian requests that Rule 12-1 is amended as follows or similar: Amend text under the heading Activity' as follows: For the avoidance of doubt, this rule includes vegetation clearance and land disturbance that is carried out in accordance with a whole farm business plan or a renewable energy development plan. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity

Rule

12-2 Production forestry

New Zealand Pine Management Limited	390/1	No decision requested, however submitter notes: submitter is not supportive of Production Forestry being a controlled (rather than permitted) activity
Pohangina Valley Community Committee	408/1	The creation, management and felling of production forestry and wood lots should require some form of consent and monitoring so as to keep council abreast of potential costly risks to infrastructure - particularly bridges, roads, soil erosion, changes to waterway channels, and potential flood risks.
Paul James Mackintosh	465/1	I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required.
Mr Gordon Mckellar	354/2	Change the section (b) of this rule (activity) to as below: (b) in the case of hill country highly erodible land* the affected area is more than 33.3% of the property* area per year.
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/2	We would wish that HRC would develop a process that allowed every forest owner to clarify site particular setback provisions.
N Z Forest Managers Ltd	319/3	NZFM submits that in order to successfully acknowledge all environmentally well performing forestry companies within the Horizons MW region, the exclusion clause in Rule 12-2 should be available to all companies successfully operating under the NZ Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry (NZECOP), rather than only those who are FSC certified. As such NZFM submits that the NZECOP should replace the Forest Stewardship Council Programme in Rule 12-2 (d).
Arbor Management Limited	391/3	Plantation forestry activities are provided for as Permitted Activities subject to performance standards... without restriction based on the size of the activity, landscape setting, slope angle, catchment area etc or other arbitrary restrictions.
N Z Forest Managers Ltd	319/4	Such a system could group companies by: (i)Forest companies with third party environmental certification (classed as an approved operator') and currently operating under the NZECOP. These companies would be given Permitted Activity' status and would not be monitored. (ii)Companies without third party environmental certification but proven compliance with the NZECOP. These companies would be given Permitted Activity' status after a statutory operating period without serious non-compliance issues. (iii)All other companies, i.e. those that do not show commitment to the NZECOP. These companies operations would be classified as Controlled' under Rule 12-2.
Arbor Management Limited	391/4	We submit that this approach is consistent with Council's Policy 12-2 Recognition of Industry Standards.
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/4	We wish HRC to withdraw specifically from stipulating FSC Certification and work with the industry to implement third party auditing as may be provided by Registered Forest Consultants or Registered Resource Managers.
Mr Gordon George Kuggeleijn	300/5	No specific decision requested but raises existing use rights in relation to logging of production forests. Can the application of when a consent is required be clearly defined please? (for forestry harvest)
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/5	We also wish HRC to adopt Certified Operator Status for forestry contractors

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association 444/5	No specific decision requested but submits that The inclusion of special rules for forestry (12-2) is, inevitably, anti-forestry. There is the perception that forestry, because it needs extra rules, is more trouble and there needs to be a commitment to aid and encourage forestry on highly erodible land and in sensitive catchments.
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association 444/6	No specific decision requested but believe that the NZ Forest Owners Environmental Code of Practise would be a useful basis for rules relating to production forestry.
Ernslaw One Ltd 269/7	Remove reference to FSC as criteria for permitted activity status
Local Forestry Industry Group 435/7	We would wish to see this slope angle increased to 24 degrees
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association 444/7	No specific decision requested, however submitter suggests that having approved forestry contractors would be valuable.
Ernslaw One Ltd 269/8	Recognition and endorsement by Horizons of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 developed by the New Zealand Forest Owners Association.
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association 444/8	No specific decision requested, however submitter suggests that rule 12-2 (a) is excessively complicated and need only concern avoiding debris and sediment entering water ways.
Ernslaw One Ltd 269/9	Inclusion of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 in the Proposed One Plan as a non regulatory method for production forestry to remain a permitted activity.
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association 444/9	No specific decision requested, however submitter suggests that waiving rule 12-2 for those accredited under the Forest Stewardship Council is inappropriate.
Ernslaw One Ltd 269/10	Have developed in association with the Code, a formal incident reporting and management system including public complaints
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association 444/10	No specific decision requested, however submitter suggests that the 20 degree cutoff be increased to 24 or 25 degrees.
Ernslaw One Ltd 269/11	The decision that Ernslaw One seeks from the Council is that Council limits its control to: 1. measures to maintain slope stability in relation to the harvesting of plantation forests
Ernslaw One Ltd 269/12	The decision that Ernslaw One seeks from the Council is that Council limits its control to: 2. control of sediment run-off
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc 246/13	Delete Activity (a), (b) and (c) Amend Activity (d) to read "in compliance with the Forestry Environmental Code of Practice" Amend Activity (e) to read "on land that has an existing slope of less than 30 degrees." Delete all reference to "per property" and replace with "per hectare" or something similar. Council needs a robust process for assessing environmental benefit of industry codes of practice before giving them undue recognition.
Arbor Management Limited 391/13	Remove reference to FSC as criteria for permitted activity status.
P F Olsen Limited 305/14	1.Widen the base of approved third party audit and certification vehicles open to be used to achieve permitted activity status for forestry companies.
Arbor Management Limited 391/14	Recognition and endorsement by Horizons of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 developed by the New Zealand Forest Owners Association.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
P F Olsen Limited	305/15	<p>2. Make provision within the plan to utilise the Forestry Code with in a yet-to-be negotiated framework such as that established below.</p> <p>Mechanism proposed for permitted use under Rule 12.2</p> <p>1. Rule 12.2 should make reference to a schedule A of approved operators, who had made application and had approved by Council, their recognised environmental management certifications and processes. These should include FSC, PEFC, ISO14001 or other forest environmental management systems recognised under the PEFC scheme. Approval should relate to the certified status of the controller of operations rather than a particular patch of land.</p> <p>2. For those, normally smaller to medium sized forest managers, there should be a schedule B where applicant may apply to have their performance & systems effectively assessed and approved by Council, and subject either to periodic audit by either Council Consents officers or a registered Forestry Consultant or other qualified party recognised by Council, be able to operate on a permitted use basis. In our view the basis for people operating at this level should be that they are able to demonstrate the formation of a basic EMS incorporating the following elements;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Reference to and compliance with the NZ Environmental Code of Forestry Practice (the Code). -Compliance with the NZ Forest Accord. -Have developed a in association with the Code, a formal incident reporting and management system including public complaints -Have developed in association with the Code a formal environmental monitoring system. <p>3. For those undertaking small one off operations in the region and for whom the cost and effort of either of the options above, the obtaining of resource consents per the plan would remain the same.</p> <p>4. Non - performance in the case of option 1 & 2, defined in terms of loss of Certification in option 1 or repeated auditor/consents officer reported non-compliance in terms of option 2.</p>
Arbor Management Limited	391/15	Inclusion of the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 in the Proposed One Plan as a non regulatory method for production forestry to remain a permitted activity.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/15	<p>NZIF submits that the Council should:</p> <p>Widen the base of approved third party audit and certification vehicles open to be used to achieve permitted activity status for forestry companies;</p> <p>Make provision within the plan to utilise the Forestry Code within an as yet to be negotiated framework such as that suggested below.</p>
Arbor Management Limited	391/16	Have developed in association with the Code a formal incident reporting and management system including public complaints.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/16	<p>The mechanism proposed for "permitted use" under Rule 12.2 is:</p> <p>Rule 12.2 should make reference to a schedule "A" of approved operators, who have made application and have been approved by Council, their recognised environmental management certifications and processes. These should include FSC, PEFC, ISO14001 or other forest environmental management systems recognised under the PEFC scheme. Approval should relate to the certified status of the controller of operations rather than a particular patch of land.</p> <p>For those, normally smaller to medium sized forest managers, there should be a schedule "B" where the applicant may apply to have their performance & systems effectively assessed and approved by the Council and, subject either to periodic audit by either Council Consents officers or a registered Forestry Consultant or other qualified party recognised by Council, be able to operate on a permitted use basis. In our view the basis for people operating at this level should be that they are able to demonstrate the formation of a basic EMS incorporating the following elements;</p> <p>Reference to and compliance with the NZ Environmental Code of Forestry Practice (the Code);</p> <p>Compliance with the NZ Forest Accord;</p> <p>Have developed, in association with the Code, a formal incident reporting and management system including public complaints;</p> <p>Have developed, in association with the Code, a formal environmental monitoring system;</p> <p>The NZIF draws your attention to the proposal by government that its Permanent Forest Sinks Initiative (PSFI), and Emissions Trading Scheme regulations that NZIF Registered Forestry Consultants act as approved carbon certifiers. This is on the basis that RFCs are subject to a code of ethics (that provide that an RFC cannot operate outside his/her areas of expertise), CPD requirements and a complaints and disciplinary process. The NZIF asks that the Council works with the forestry sector to implement this concept as a mechanism to allow the use of the Forestry Code of Practice.</p> <p>For those undertaking small one off operations in the region and for whom the cost and effort of either of the options above was prohibitive the obtaining of resource consents per the plan would remain the same.</p>
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/17	<p>Rule 12-2(d)</p> <p>Remove all reference to FSC and any other specifically named commercial accreditation system.</p> <p>Insert wording.</p> <p>Where production forestry can show evidence of recognised third party environmental accreditation or adherence to the New Zealand Environmental Code of Practice for Plantation Forestry V1 they will retain permitted activity status. Or words to like effect.</p>
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/17	<p>References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect -</p> <p>any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Arbor Management Limited	391/17	The decision that Arbor Management seeks from the Council is that Council limits its control: 1. measures to maintain slope stability in relation to the harvesting of plantation forests and; 2. control of sediment run-off Chapter 12 Rule 12.2 (d): Production Forestry
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/17	Non-performance could be defined in terms of loss of Certification in option 1 (paragraphs 30.1) or repeated auditor/consents officer reported non-compliance in terms of option 2 (paragraph 30.2).
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/19	Without limiting the relief sought in submission 331/17 and 331/18, if criteria are to be retained to achieve permitted status amend the Activity descriptions and Conditions/Standards/Terms in rule 12-2 to give effect to the issues raised above including the following changes:: (a)Amend Activity Criteria (d) to increase the range of criteria for achieving permitted status as set out in the reasons above;
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/20	Without limiting the relief sought in submission 331/17 and 331/18, if criteria are to be retained to achieve permitted status amend the Activity descriptions and Conditions/Standards/Terms in rule 12-2 to give effect to the issues raised above including the following changes:: (a)Amend Activity Criteria (e) to clarify that: (i)it applies throughout the region (not just on Highly Erodible Land) and (ii)provide for a minimum threshold of the area of land over 20o before an operation becomes controlled; and (iii)provide that the controlled status only applies to the area of the operation over 20 o.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/21	Without limiting the relief sought in submission 331/17 and 331/18, if criteria are to be retained to achieve permitted status amend the Activity descriptions and Conditions/Standards/Terms in rule 12-2 to give effect to the issues raised above including the following changes:: (a)Incorporate the Conditions / Standards /Terms as permitted activity standards
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/22	Without limiting the relief sought in submission 331/17 and 331/18, if criteria are to be retained to achieve permitted status amend the Activity descriptions and Conditions/Standards/Terms in rule 12-2 to give effect to the issues raised above including the following changes:: (a)Delete Condition/Standard/Term (a);
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/23	In addition further changes to Rule 12-2 may be required to address the relief sought in relation to Chapter 13 discharges as identified further in HFM NZ submission.
Horizons Regional Council	182/26	Amend Rule 12-2 to remove Activity subclause (e) which refers to slopes less than 20 degrees.
Transit New Zealand	336/28	Add an additional control under this rule be added to ensure that production forestry is not established in any location adjacent to rivers or streams which are prone to flooding, landslide or lahars and where such forestry could be at risk of being washed down any river or stream.
Powerco Limited	272/33	S1- Rule 12-2 to have an additional exemption to read "(g) carried out for the purpose of maintaining an infrastructure corridor to comply with the provisions of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003."
Wanganui District Council	291/36	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Clarify all the above matters [referring to 12-2] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan. - Consider other forms of accreditation.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/43	A diagram should be included to illustrate 12-2(a)(i) & (ii) as measurement of land slope could be interpreted in different ways
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/44	Retain Rule 12-2.
Tararua District Council	172/62	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or clarify - all the above matters [referring to Rule 12-2] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.
Rangitikei District Council	346/62	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] Clarify all the above matters [referring to Rule 12-2] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horowhenua District Council	280/65	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] Clarify all the above matters [referring to 12-2] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.
Rangitikei District Council	346/70	Retain Rule 12-2 and extend it to permit vegetation clearance and land disturbance undertaken by or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks.
Manawatu District Council	340/84	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] Clarify all the above matters [relating to Rule 12-2] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/99	Submitter supports Rule 12-2: Production Forestry.
Minister Of Conservation	372/134	Amend criterion (i) to read 'revegetation requirements, including areas to be permanently retired for erosion or sediment control purposes'.
Ruapehu District Council	151/145	That Rule 12.2 be retained and extended to permit vegetation clearance and land disturbance undertaken by or on behalf of, TAs for the purpose of managing district roading networks and other infrastructure.

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity

Rule

12-3 Land Disturbance

N K & C F Deighton	17/1	We are deeply concerned about this law and ask you to kindly consider revising this rule as the consequences of this will be devastating on the small business.
Mr Michael John Rogers	185/1	Submitter does not specify but general theme of the submission is a removal of this rule.
Mr Gordon Mc Nie	204/1	Throw out the whole plan and seek reasonable solutions from people on the ground who know what they are talking about.
Mr Dean Gregory Sparkes	270/1	Amendment to limit resource consent requirement to new works.
Mr Owen Bonnor	341/1	That 400m ³ /y be the limit.
Mr Michael Davis	48/1	Amend policy 12-3 to read. Highly erodible land is hill country with a slope greater than 45 degrees and has previously had 40 percent or more of its total area effected by erosion.
Mr Bary Philip Leslie	137/2	That council minimise its involvement in land use activities to the management of effluent disposal (human & animal).
Mervyn H George	141/2	Amend to read " Consent required if wash from disturbed soil can directly enter a stream etc."
Mr Gordon Mc Nie	204/2	Do away with compulsory resource consent.
Mr Dean Gregory Sparkes	270/2	Amendment to exclude maintenance of existing tracks or alternatively provide a workable volume like 3-4000m ³ .
Grant Adkins	428/2	Significantly increase the amount of soil that can be moved.
Paul James Mackintosh	465/2	I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required.
Colin Bond	470/2	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: While simple demarcation such as a 20 degree slope is convenient, in many situations it includes land which is clearly not highly erodible.
Mr Dean Gregory Sparkes	270/3	With reasonable changes I could support the proposal but it needs to be realistic to balance business and environment.
Mr John Batley	355/3	Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mrs Marion Gillard	46/3	No specific decision requested but submitter notes that: - 100m3 per year is extremely restrictive; - previous working documents allowed for 500m3 so why the difference now?; - objects to the 20 degree slope.
Hainsworth - Kelfer Partnership	139/4	Last minute earthworks can be completed without further consents. A mechanism is provided whereby Farmers are able to complete last minute earth works while earth-moving machinery is on the farm, without requiring a further consent.
Mervyn H George	141/4	Initially, Highly Erodible land should be that with a slope greater than 40 degrees
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	133/5	I submit that rule 12.3 needs to read 12-3 Land disturbance Land disturbance* on Highly Erodible Land* pursuant to s9 RMA in circumstances where either the affected area is more than 10,000 m2/y per property* or the volume of fill or excavation is more than 10,000 m3/y per property*. This rule does not apply to land disturbance* that is (a)Carried out in accordance with a Whole Farm Business Plan* (this is a permitted activity under Rule 12-1), (b)On land mapped as Highly Erodible Land* in Schedule A, but where all land that is the subject of the activity has an existing slope of less than 35 degrees (this is a permitted activity under Rule 12-1),
New Zealand Contractors Federation	458/5	A practical limit [for excavation] might be 1000m2.
New Zealand Contractors Federation	458/6	We believe the volume limitation should be 1000m3/year/property.
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/8	We would wish to see this slope angle increased to 24 degrees
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/11	No specific decision requested, however submitter suggests amount of land disturbance be increased for larger properties.
Visit Ruapehu	152/12	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (d) The activity shall not disturb any recreational site or site of tourism value as identified in any district plan.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/14	I submit that tracking on highly erodible land should not require a Resource Consent. I submit that an alternative solution is to require bulldozer and digger drivers and helicopter pilots/scrubcutters to be accredited through the One Plan.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/14	Delete provision
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/18	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/24	1.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to include plans or similar documents providing for sustainable management of land other than farm land.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/25	2.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to allow for Horizons to endorse and recognise for the purposes of the Proposed One Plan documents prepared by landowners without financial or other assistance from Horizons. (This would reduce the potential resource demands associated with Decision Sought 1 above)
Horizons Regional Council	182/27	Amend Rule 12-3 to remove Activity subclause (b) which refers to slopes less than 20 degrees.
Horizons Regional Council	182/28	Amend Rule 12-3 Control (a) to read: 'the nature, scale, location, timing and duration of land disturbance'
Transit New Zealand	336/29	That the rule be amended by adding an additional criteria where the 'rule does not apply to land disturbance that is: '(f) for the purposes of state highway maintenance and construction which is undertaken in accordance with Transit New Zealand industry based standards and codes of practice which are approved by Horizons Regional Council'.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Wanganui District Council	291/37	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Clarify all the above matters [referring to 12-3] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan. - Consider other forms of accreditation.</p>
Environment Network Manawatu	356/44	ENM generally support this rule, but would make the comment that with the map provided it would be difficult for a property owner or general member of the public to know if land was HEL land or not.
Tararua District Council	172/63	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or clarify - all the above matters [referring to Rule 12-3] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/63	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.]</p> <p>Clarify all the above matters [referring to Rule 12-3] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/66	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.]</p> <p>Clarify all the above matters [referring to 12-3] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/71	<p>Delete Rule 12-3 in its entirety, or amend by adding (f) to the end of the rule, as follows.</p> <p>(f) undertaken by or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks.</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/85	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.]</p> <p>Clarify all the above matters [relating to Rule 12-3] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.</p>
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/100	Submitter supports Rule 12-3: Land Disturbance.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/135	Delete Rule 12- 3 or in the alternative,
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/136	<p>Reword rule 12-3 as follows:</p> <p>"Land Disturbance on Highly Erodible Land"</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/137	<p>Reword rule 12-3 as follows:</p> <p>Amend thresholds to a per hectare amount</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/138	<p>Reword rule 12-3 as follows:</p> <p>"(a) carried out in accordance with either a whole farm business plan or have implemented methods to effectively reduce accelerated erosion (this is a permitted activity under Rule 12-1)" (or words to that effect)</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/139	<p>Reword rule 12-3 as follows:</p> <p>(e) for the purposes of removal or disturbance of weed and pests species.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/140	<p>Reword rule 12-3 as follows:</p> <p>Revise the list of matters to which Council reserves control, including (h).</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited 363/145	Meridian opposes Rule 12-3 and requests the following amendments or similar: Renewable energy development is covered by a separate rule and classified as a permitted activity where a renewable energy development plan is submitted to the Council. See Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 12. [363/135] Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited 363/146	Meridian opposes Rule 12-3 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend text under the heading 'Activity' to add a new condition as follows: (f) carried out in accordance with a renewable energy development plan (this is a permitted activity under Rule 12-1). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity

Rule

12-4 Vegetation clearance

Maraekowhai Whenua Trust, Tawata Whanau Trust, Ngati Tama O Ngati Haua Trust And Titi Tihu Farm Trust 148/2	No decision requested but submit that they use trees for firewood, house heating and cooking requirements where houses are not connected to electricity and for cultural landscapes for fencing and stop banking around kainga and marae and that this should not be an offence.
Mr Michael John Rogers 185/2	Submitter does not specify but general theme of the submission is a removal of this rule.
Malcolm Farming Ltd 195/2	I would like to submit that if the Plan goes ahead that any reference to clearing land requiring consent that the clearing of Manuka, Kanuka, Tauhini and Tutsan be regarded as of right and not require a consent.
Mr Christopher John Baines 39/2	Take out the Section 12-4 limiting our ability to disturb soil over 100m2 without a consent
Mr Michael Davis 48/2	Amend policy 12-4 to read. Highly erodible land is hill country with a slope greater than 45 degrees and has previously had 40 percent or more of its total area effected by erosion.
Hainsworth - Kelfer Partnership 139/3	Thistles, rushes and regenerating scrub can be cut without consents. Horizons allow the cutting of thistles, rushes and regenerating scrub to occur without requiring consent.
Mr Gordon Mc Nie 204/3	Throw out the whole plan and seek reasonable solutions from people on the ground who know what they are talking about.
Grant Adkins 428/3	Allow the control of scrub.
Mr Gordon Mc Nie 204/4	Do away with compulsory resource consent.
Mr John Batley 355/4	Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use.
George R Ross 441/4	Chapter 12 - Rule 12.4 - Vegetation Clearance; Volume and Area should be scaled to give an equitable outcome.
New Zealand Contractors Federation 458/4	A more practical limit [for the coastal highly erodible land area] would be at least 1000m2. The limit of 1ha for hill country highly erodible land is probably more than enough for a contractor
Mrs Marion Gillard 46/4	Abolish to 20 degree provision.
Mervyn H George 141/5	Initially, Highly Erodible land should be that with a slope greater than 40 degrees
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors" 422/5	We repeat the submissions we made earlier about the definition of "HEL". Those points apply equally to Rule 12.4. There needs to be a more specific definition of "HEL" that is not all encompassing and vague. It needs to be set out in writing in language that is easily understood or contains formulas that are easily interpreted. Additionally, it needs to be more specific to terrain, slope, and soil type and so forth so that the blanket effect of the current definition is avoided. In this way, Council would in our submission, reduce significantly the number of Resource Consents required or alternatively, avoid the number and expense of WFBP's that are required and save everyone a lot of time, trouble and money. There would still be requirement for Resource Consents for "at risk land" but large parts of what has been coloured "red" in Schedule "A" would be released from the "HEL" definition. In keeping with an amended definition of "HEL" we submit the 20 degrees tolerance would be raised and perhaps soil type and terrain would also be considerations. In our view, in its present form, the Rule is far too restrictive and is unrealistic when viewed against its purpose

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Clifton Howard Tombleson	133/6	I submit that rule 12-4 needs to read 12-4 Vegetation clearance Vegetation clearance* pursuant to s9 RMA in the following circumstances (a)In the case of Coastal Highly Erodible Land*, the affected area is more than 10,000 m2/y per property*. (b)In the case of Hill Country Highly Erodible Land*, the affected area is more than 20 ha/y per property*. This rule does not apply to vegetation clearance* that is (c)Carried out in accordance with a Whole Farm Business Plan*, (d)On land mapped as Hill Country Highly Erodible Land* in Schedule A, but where all land that is the subject of the activity has an existing slope of less than 35 degrees (this is a permitted activity under Rule 12-1), (e)For the purposes of controlling pests pursuant to a pest management strategy prepared under the Biosecurity Act 1993 (this is a permitted activity under Rule 12-1), (f)For production forestry purposes (this is a permitted activity under Rule 12-1 or a controlled activity under Rule 12-2)
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/6	In our submission, the Council's policies and rules for Biosecurity issues should be part and parcel of the "One Plan".
J N Tripe	52/6	No decision requested, however submitter asks: Rule 12.4 Vegetation clearance. On "highly erodible" hill country of more than 20% slope, vegetation clearance is not permitted. We have cultivated regularly above that level without any soil loss.
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/9	We would wish to see this slope angle increased to 24 degrees
Mr Sharn Hainsworth	116/15	I submit that an alternative solution is to require bulldozer and digger drivers and helicopter pilots/scrubcutters to be accredited through the One Plan. (as opposed to consents for vegetation clearance)
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/15	Delete provision Amend rule to allow for the removal and/or disturbance of plant/weed species, irrespective of their location.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/26	1.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to include plans or similar documents providing for sustainable management of land other than farm land.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/27	2.Amend the concept and definition of "whole farm business plan" to allow for Horizons to endorse and recognise for the purposes of the Proposed One Plan documents prepared by landowners without financial or other assistance from Horizons. (This would reduce the potential resource demands associated with Decision Sought 1 above)
Horizons Regional Council	182/29	Amend Rule 12-4 to remove Activity subclause (b) which refers to slopes less than 20 degrees.
Horizons Regional Council	182/30	Amend Rule 12-4 to change Classification from 'Discretionary' to 'Restricted Discretionary' and add the following standards: (b) The activity shall not take place on a coastal foredune or near a water body as regulated by Rule 12-5. (c) The activity shall not disturb any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval has been obtained. And add the following matters of Control: Control is reserved over: (a) the nature, scale, location, timing and duration of land disturbance (b) compliance with best management practices (c) measures to maintain slope stability (d) the method of sediment retention and control of sediment run-off (e) effects on riparian margins and water bodies (f) effects on rare and threatened habitats*, and at-risk habitats* (g) effects on existing structures (h) qualifications required of contractors (i) revegetation requirements (j) procedures in the event of discovering or disturbing an archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains (k) duration of consent (l) review of consent conditions (m) compliance monitoring. Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons).
Powerco Limited	272/34	T1 - Rule 12-4 to have an additional exemption to read "(g) carried out for the purpose of maintaining an infrastructure corridor to comply with the provisions of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Environment Network Manawatu	356/45	ENM generally support these rules, but are concerned at the lack of guidance given to conditions/standards/terms given. The way the rules are set out lacks coherence and we can only assume that objectives in the RPS would be referred to.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/60	In last column add: "Resource consent applications under this rule will be publicly notified."
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/101	Submitter supports Rule 12-4: Vegetation clearance. "This rule is clear and appropriate given the severity of erosion related impacts that have occurred due to inappropriate vegetation clearance."
Rangitikei District Council	346/117	Delete Rule 12-3 in its entirety, or amend by adding (g) to the end of the rule, as follows. (g) undertaken by or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks.
Minister Of Conservation	372/135	Add 'or any at-risk habitat after 'threatened habitat'.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/141	Delete Rule 12- 4
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/142	Reword rule 12-4 as follows: Amend Vegetation in the Glossary to give effect to this submission point
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/143	Amend thresholds to a per hectare amount
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/144	(e) for the purposes of removal or disturbance of controlling weed and pests species pursuant to the pest management strategy prepared under the Biosecurity Act 1993. Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan
Meridian Energy Limited	363/147	Meridian opposes Rule 12-4 in its entirety and seeks its deletion. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/148	Meridian requests that renewable energy generation facilities are classified as a permitted activity as requested in its primary submission to Chapter 12. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity		Rule	12-5 Vegetation clearance and land disturbance on coastal foredunes and near water bodies
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/2	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.	
Pescini Brothers	438/2	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.	
B S Young Ltd	449/2	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.	
Mervyn H George	141/3	Amend to read " Consent required if wash from disturbed soil can directly enter a stream etc."	
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/3	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.	
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/3	We would wish that HRC would develop a process that allowed every forest owner to clarify site particular setback provisions.	
Pescini Brothers	438/4	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.	
B S Young Ltd	449/4	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.	
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/5	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.	
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/6	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 00 and 15 0 and within 10 metres of a Site of Significance - Aquatic.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Kapiti Green Limited 317/9	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd 179/10	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.
Mr David John Greenwood 225/10	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/10	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.
Kapiti Green Limited 317/10	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/10	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.
Mr David Young 348/10	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/10	Delete: Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd 179/11	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.
Mr David John Greenwood 225/11	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/11	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/11	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.
Mr David Young 348/11	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/11	Amend Clause b i) for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 degrees and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance Aquatic.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc 246/16	Delete Provision
Horizons Regional Council 182/31	Add a new subclause to rule 12-5 Activity: "(f) undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council, August 2007 [or adopted version]"
Powerco Limited 272/35	U1 - Rule 12-5 to have an additional exemption to read "(f) for the purpose of maintaining an infrastructure corridor to comply with the provisions of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 or for the purpose of maintaining and operating infrastructure."
Environment Network Manawatu 356/46	ENM generally support these rules, but are concerned at the lack of guidance given to conditions/standards/terms given. The way the rules are set out lacks coherence and we can only assume that objectives in the RPS would be referred to.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/61	In last column add: "Resource consent applications under this rule will be publicly notified."
Landlink Ltd 440/83	the submitter notes: Rule 12-5; (b) is poorly worded and difficult to understand.
Landlink Ltd 440/84	A diagram may be helpful and/or reference to a fixed point for measuring from (e.g. top of bank).
Palmerston North City Council 241/99	That Horizons amend Rule 12-5, or alternatively amend the definition of vegetation clearance, to permit roadside vegetation clearance carried out under the direction of the roading authority.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/102	Submitter supports Rule 12-5: Vegetation clearance and land disturbance on coastal foredunes and near water bodies.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/112	Decisions Sought: Amend Rule 12-5 clause b i) to read: for rivers lakes and wetlands in areas where the land slope is between 0 and 15 degrees and within 5 metres of a Site of Significance - Aquatic. Delete Clause c) - setbacks from artificial water bodies.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Rangitikei District Council	346/118	<p>Amend Rule 12-5 to reduce the consent requirement for works on any slopes within the vicinity of a watercourse to require consent for land disturbance and vegetation clearance only within 5 metres of a waterbody. Amended wording is provided below:</p> <p>Rule 12-5: Vegetation Clearance and land disturbance on coastal foredunes and near water bodies: Discretionary Activity</p> <p>Vegetation clearance and land disturbance, including cultivation, pursuant to s 9 RMA in the following areas:</p> <p>(a) for coastal foredunes*, on any land along the west coast of the Region between the coastal marine area and the inland margin of the coastal foredune</p> <p>(b) for rivers, lakes and natural wetlands:</p> <p>(i) in areas within 5 metres of any permanently flowing river, or any other river with a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any other lake or any other wetland.</p> <p>(c) for artificial water bodies, within 5 m of the wetted perimeter of the water body.</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/119	<p>Alternatively, add a new sub-number for those activities for which Rule 12-5 does not apply to, which are listed in subsection (d) and (e) of Rule 12-5, as follows:</p> <p>(f) undertaken by or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks.</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/136	Retain the rule as proposed.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/145	Delete Rule 12- 5
Ruapehu District Council	151/146	<p>That Rule 12-5 be amended to reduce the consent requirement for works on any slopes within the vicinity of a watercourse to require consent for land disturbance and vegetation clearance only within 5 metres of a waterbody. Or Alternatively, add a new sub-number for those activities for which Rule 12.5 does not apply to, which are listed in subsection</p> <p>(f) undertaken by or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks and other infrastructure.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/146	Formulate a new permitted activity rule, with appropriate thresholds and performance standards for land disturbance and vegetation clearance in proximity to waterbodies. Further, a exemption within this rule relating to vegetation clearance and land disturbance associated with the construction, use and maintenance of river crossings
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/147	<p>Amend 12-5 as follows:</p> <p>(b) (i) in areas where the land slope is between 0 and 150 ,within 10m 5 m of a Site of Significance - Aquatic</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/148	Delete condition (b) (ii)
Meridian Energy Limited	363/149	<p>Meridian opposes Rule 12-5 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Classify vegetation clearance and land disturbance associated with renewable energy generation facilities as a permitted activity as requested in Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 12.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/149	Delete condition (c)
Meridian Energy Limited	363/150	<p>Meridian opposes Rule 12-5 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Add a new section (f) under the heading 'Activity' as follows:</p> <p>(f) for renewable energy generation facilities carried out in accordance with a renewable energy development plan (this is a permitted activity under Rule 12-1).</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/150	<p>Amend 12-5 as follows:</p> <p>(e) for the purposes of removal or disturbance of weed and pests species.</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/151	<p>In the event that Meridian's preference to have a separate permitted activity rule for renewable energy generation facilities is not accepted, Meridian requests that Rule 12-5 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Amend section (b) under the heading 'Activity' as follows:</p> <p>(b)(i) in areas within 5 metres of any permanently flowing river, or any other river with a bed width in excess of 2 metres, or any other lake or any other wetland.</p> <p>Delete subsection (b)(ii)</p> <p>Delete condition (a) with regard to reference of rare or threatened habitats.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/151 Amend 12-5 as follows:
(f) for the purposes of vegetation clearance and land disturbance associated with the construction, use and maintenance of river crossings

Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	Rule	12-6 Vegetation clearance and land disturbance that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules
Horowhenua District Growers Association 392/4		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Pescini Brothers 438/5		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
B S Young Ltd 449/5		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Kapiti Green Limited 317/11		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd 179/12		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Mr David John Greenwood 225/12		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/12		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/12		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Mr David Young 348/12		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/12		Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion to include the methods to manage runoff.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc 246/17		Amend Activity to read "Any vegetation clearance or land disturbance (excluding cultivation)" ;
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc 246/36		Amend the definition for Land Disturbance by adding "(excluding cultivation)" after "surfaces"
Environment Network Manawatu 356/47		ENM generally support these rules, but are concerned at the lack of guidance given to conditions/standards/terms given. The way the rules are set out lacks coherence and we can only assume that objectives in the RPS would be referred to
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/62		In last column add: "Resource consent applications under this rule will be publicly notified."
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/103		Submitter supports Rule 12-6: Vegetation clearance and land disturbance that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/113		Decision Sought: Include a new restricted discretionary rule for Cultivation that does not meet permitted activity conditions. Matters for discretion should be limited to the methods used to manage runoff.

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity	Rule	12-7 Activities within At-Risk Habitats
Mr Gordon George Kuggeleijn 300/2		2. Then, to include a statement similar that written in chapter 12, 12-7 ,(e), (f), (g), That specifies the following: "This rule does not apply to the activities described in subsections (a) to (d) in circumstances where: (e) to (g): "Then add a section (h)" to include production forests and the right to: log, harvest, put in roads, skid sites and any thing else that is consistent with acceptable forest management practices, that will or may or is likely to impact negatively on the flora and fauna that has adapted to the "Production Forest" site."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Maraekowhai Whenua Trust, Tawata Whanau Trust, Ngati Tama O Ngati Haua Trust And Titi Tihu Farm Trust	148/3	No decision requested but submit that they use trees for firewood, house heating and cooking requirements where houses are not connected to electricity and for cultural landscapes for fencing and stop banking around kainga and marae and that this should not be an offence.
Mr Gordon George Kuggeleijn	300/3	3. I suggest a new and additional sub-section 12-7, (h), as follows: (h) Activities associated with production forest practices including harvesting the crop, preparing roads and skid sites and other activities consistent with accepted forest management practices be exempt from considerations of Schedule E (Indigenous Biological Diversity). Specifically be permitted to consequentially or accidentally kill fauna that has colonized the production forest. The wording may be varied but I believe that the consequential by kill from forest operations, like the by kill of 1080 poisoning must be specified and not glossed over.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/5	Delete Rule 12-7.
Pescini Brothers	438/6	Delete Rule 12-7.
B S Young Ltd	449/6	Delete Rule 12-7.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/12	Delete Rule 12-7.
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/12	No specific decision requested but submits that rules could be too problematic where indigenous species move into exotic forests.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/13	Delete Rule 12-7.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/13	Delete Rule 12-7.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/13	Delete Rule 12-7.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/13	Delete Rule 12-7.
Mr David Young	348/13	Delete Rule 12-7.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/13	Delete Rule 12-7.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/13	Provide clarification and certainty by either specifically excluding fertiliser application from Rule 12-7 or referring to it under Rule 12-7 as a permitted activity.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/18	Clearly define "At-risk habitats"
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/22	Ravensdown seeks clarification of this Rule and seeks for Council to either: - Specifically exclude fertiliser application from Rule 12-7; or - Change the activity status to permitted for farming activities where the Code of Practice for Fertiliser Use is complied with.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/26	Amend rule 12.7 to exclude production forestry, or adopt such alternative relief to ensure production forestry activities are not captured by rule 12.7.
Horizons Regional Council	182/32	Add a new subclause to rule 12-5 Activity after: This rule does not apply: " they are undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council, April 2007 [or adopted version]"
New Zealand Defence Force	330/38	2.Amend Rule 12-7 as follows: (f) they are carried out for the purposes of protecting, maintaining or enhancing an at-risk habitat,
New Zealand Defence Force	330/41	Retain Policy 7-2(d) as is and insert a new sub clause into Rules 12-7 and 12-8 as follows: (?) or they are carried out for the purposes of military training using live ammunition under the Defence Act 1990.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/48	ENM generally support these rules, but are concerned at the lack of guidance given to conditions/standards/terms given. The way the rules are set out lacks coherence and we can only assume that objectives in the RPS would be referred to
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/63	In last column add: "Resource consent applications under this rule will be publicly notified."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Palmerston North City Council	241/72	That Horizons remove Rule 12-8 amend Rule 12-7 to apply to activities within "at risk, rare or threatened" habitats.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/104	Submitter strongly supports Rule 12-7: Activities within At-Risk Habitats given the level of loss to At-Risk Habitats in Horizons' region.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/114	Decision Sought: Delete Rule 12-7.
Rangitikei District Council	346/120	Delete Rule 12-7 in its entirety.
Minister Of Conservation	372/137	Retain the rule as written
Ruapehu District Council	151/147	That rule 12.7 be deleted in its entirety.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/152	Meridian opposes Rule 12-7 and seeks its deletion. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/152	Delete Rule 12-7
Meridian Energy Limited	363/153	Meridian requests that a new permitted rule is included for land disturbance and vegetation clearance associated with renewable energy generation facilities as requested in Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 12. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/156	In the event that this submission and Meridian's preference to have a separate permitted activity status for land disturbance and vegetation clearance outside areas of significant habitat value is not accepted, Meridian requests that a controlled activity rule covering all land disturbance and vegetation clearance on highly erodible land and land disturbance and vegetation clearance affecting protected habitat areas associated with renewable energy development is included. A possible controlled activity rule is included below. Renewable Energy Development - Controlled activity Activity: Land disturbance on highly erodible land pursuant to s9 RMA for the purposes of renewable energy development. For the avoidance of doubt, this is the only rule in Chapter 12 that applies to renewable energy development. Classification: Controlled activity Conditions:(a) The activity shall not disturb any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in any district plan, in the NZ Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where the HPT or iwi approval has been obtained. (b) All activities shall provide with their application for resource consent a Renewable Energy Development Plan. Control:Control is reserved over: (a) The nature, scale, timing and duration of land disturbance (b) Measures to maintain slope stability (c) The method of sediment retention and control of sediment run-off (d) Effects on riparian margins and waterbodies (e) Effects on significant indigenous vegetation & significant habitats of indigenous fauna (f) Effects on existing structures (g) Qualifications required of contractors (h) Revegetation requirements (i) Procedures in the event of discovering or disturbing an archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains (j) Duration of consent (k) Review of consent conditions (l) Compliance monitoring Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected parties will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

12 Land-Use Activities and Land Based Biodiversity

Rule

12-8 Activities within Rare and Threatened Habitats Including Wetlands

Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region	33/1	Retention of rule 12.8
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/13	No specific decision requested but submits that rules could be too problematic where indigenous species move into exotic forests.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/19	Clearly define "Rare and Threatened habitats"
Genesis Power Ltd	268/33	Genesis Energy submits that Lakes Otamangakau, Te Whaiau and Moawhango are excluded from Rule 12-8 as they are man made and are therefore not naturally occurring habitats.
Wanganui District Council	291/38	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Clarify all the above matters [referring to 12-8] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan. - Consider other forms of accreditation.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/39	3.Amend Rule 12-8 as follows: (f) they are carried out for the purposes of protecting, maintaining or enhancing a rare or threatened habitat,
Environment Network Manawatu	356/49	ENM consider that guidance as to how 104(D) would be applied in this situation could be given.
Taranua District Council	172/64	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or clarify - all the above matters [referring to Rule 12-8] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.
Rangitikei District Council	346/64	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] Clarify all the above matters [referring to Rule 12-8] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.
Horowhenua District Council	280/67	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] Clarify all the above matters [referring to 12-8] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.
Palmerston North City Council	241/71	That Horizons remove Rule 12-8 and amend Rule 12-7 to apply to activities within 'at risk, rare or threatened habitats'.
Manawatu District Council	340/86	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows Some rules in Section 12 of the Plan do not provide certainty as to activity status and therefore it may be difficult for a landowner or a district planner administering the land use provisions of a District Plan to discern whether or not a consent is required and, if required, what type of consent.] Clarify all the above matters [relating to Rule 12-8] and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.
Landlink Ltd	440/91	[Referring to rule 12-8] We do not consider that such a discharge however should be a Non-Complying Activity but rather a Discretionary Activity.
Mighty River Power	359/100	Amend Rule 12-8 so that non-compliance with the rule results in the need for an application for resource consent for a discretionary activity.
Palmerston North City Council	241/101	That Horizons remove Rule 12-8 and amend Rule 12-7 to apply to activities within "at risk, rare or threatened habitats".
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/105	Submitter supports Rule 12-8: Activities within Rare and Threatened Habitats, including wetlands; but advocates "the rule is broadened to encompass protection for the biophysical context in which these habitats occur." Submitter seeks Rule title be amended to read: "Activities within OR ADJACENT TO Rare and Threatened Habitats, including wetlands."
Rangitikei District Council	346/121	Delete Rule 12-8 in its entirety. Alternatively, if it is to be retained, amend the rule to Discretionary Activity status and map all areas to which it relates in Schedule E at an appropriate individual property scale.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council	151/133	[Matters referred to as follows: In relation to Rule 12.8(f), it is not clear who will determines whether vegetation clearance activities, for example, are being carried out for the purposes of protecting or enhancing a rare or threatened habitat? It is also noted that Rule 12-8 refers to activities within a 'rare or threatened habitat*! The * denotes a definition in the glossary of the Plan. However the glossary contains two definitions namely 'rare and threatened habitat' and 'threatened habitat', neither of which have an 'or' in them and there is no definition of 'rare habitat'.] All the above matters and provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply the rules in Section 12 of the Plan.
Minister Of Conservation	372/138	Retain the rule as written
Ruapehu District Council	151/148	That rule 12.8 be deleted in its entirety, or, if it is to be retained, that the rule be amended to discretionary activity status, and all areas to which it relates to in Schedule E be mapped at an appropriate individual property scale.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/153	Delete Rule 12-7 Amend Rule 12-8 to discretionary classification
Meridian Energy Limited	363/154	Meridian opposes Rule 12-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Rule 12-8 in its entirety; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/155	Meridian opposes Rule 12-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Rule 12-8 to a discretionary activity status. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

13 Discharges to Land and Water

General

General

Mr Wayne Lawrence Shailer	100/1	I wish to see scientific proof & figures to support the Council proposed One Plan this level of control would severely limit our production and ability to survive as we continually improve pastures and land Also improvements in pasture and land will alter nutrient budgets which we already do so we need proof this won't affect overall production.
Pritchard Group Limited	11/1	[Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 1.That any rules of the One Plan relating to the management of discharges to land and water are justified and required to achieve the purpose of the RMA.
Mr Graham Arthur Sexton	275/1	The spreading of dairy and pig effluent on satellite and neighbouring farms be a permitted activity.
Pritchard Group Limited	11/2	[Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 2.That any rules of the 'One Plan' relating to the management of discharges to land and water are not unnecessarily complicated or onerous.
Pritchard Group Limited	11/3	[Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 3.That any rules of the 'One Plan' relating to the management of domestic wastewater discharges to land and water specifically provide for subsequent applications for resource consent to be processed without notification and without the written approval of affected parties.
Mars Petcare Limited	231/3	Insert a rule allowing the maintenance of existing discharge structures as a permitted activity.
Cuttriss Consultants	413/3	We object to the inclusion in Rule 13 of a minimum site area for lots where there is no reticulation sewage system available in Rule 13
Pritchard Group Limited	11/4	[Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 4.More specifically but not limiting the generality of the above, that the rule structure be amended to ensure that new discharges of domestic wastewater are not categorised as discretionary activity (unrestricted).
Mars Petcare Limited	231/4	Insert a rule making replacement consents for discharges to land and water a controlled activity, with the following (or similar) conditions: Conditions/Standards/Terms (a) There shall be no discharge to any natural lake, rare or threatened habitat, at-risk habitat, or Natural State water management zone or Site of Significance - Aquatic. Control is reserved over: (a) measures to control flooding and erosion (b) contaminant concentrations and loading rates (c) measures required to comply with s 107(1) RMA (d) measures required to comply with the water quality standards for the relevant water management zone(s) (e) odour management (f) stormwater system maintenance requirements (g) contingency requirements (h) monitoring and information requirements (i) duration of consent (j) review of consent conditions.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
I C H Y T H U S Consulting	59/5	That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.
Mr Bert Judd	96/5	The answers being no more issuing resource consents to further pollute, plus large prosecutions must now stand. Our waterways would be able to cleanup within a number of years, say 50 years. The words "may not be granted" to be replaced by "will not be granted". Meaning no ifs or buts re prosecution.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/8	Retain, without further modification Policies 13-1 to 13-4 but include a reference to industry standards and code of practice along the same lines as detailed in Policy 12-1 (c) and 12-2. Ensure that the Council specifically recognise the MfE Guideline Environmental Guidelines for Water Discharges from Petroleum Industry Sites in New Zealand (1998) and other relevant industry guidelines.
Higgins Group	153/9	Better provision in the rules relating to water quality and discharges to water.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/9	Include a clear statement in the Plan that the Council is not controlling inputs into District Council infrastructure, only the outputs.
Minister For The Environment	473/10	No decision requested, but submitter notes: "I endorse the recognition given to targets in voluntary industry accords and that the level of reduction in nitrogen leaching/run-off was based on scientific advice on the achievability of the targets."
Minister For The Environment	473/11	No decision requested, however submitter notes: - I consider that approach to control nitrogen leaching/run-off is consistent with sustainable management - I consider the approach provides existing users sufficient time to transform their activity levels without unnecessary adverse economic effect.
Ruapehu District Council	151/17	(d) That a Code of Practice be developed for farmers relative to activity and land use type.
Wanganui District Council	291/27	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Renotify with new rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity.
Horizons Regional Council	182/37	Amend Rules in chapter 13 to include, where appropriate, the associated discharges to air in the activity column and appropriate standards/conditions and matters of control to manage these discharges.
Wanganui District Council	291/47	Introduce rules or other mechanisms that regularise the actions identified in whole farm plans.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/71	Retain this section, but add the lower Manganuioteao sub zone (Whai_5e) to Table 13.1, with a date of 1 April 2015 for the rules of the Plan to come into force.
Trust Power Limited	358/77	Amend the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 to make appropriate provision for infrastructure development and energy generation and include adequate recognition of important and essential activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 as proposed in this submission.
Tararua District Council	172/82	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a controlled activity.
Rangitikei District Council	346/82	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a controlled activity.
Tararua District Council	172/83	- Withdraw the whole plan; or renotify with - New rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity.
Rangitikei District Council	346/83	New rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity.
Landlink Ltd	440/85	Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary and will only make the Regional Plan inconsistent when legislation changes in the future.
Horowhenua District Council	280/89	Amend the rules, in recognition of Policy 3.1, to provide for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as a controlled activity.
Environmental Working Party	386/94	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/94	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Palmerston North City Council	241/103	PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan.
Manawatu District Council	340/114	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a controlled activity.
Manawatu District Council	340/115	Insert new rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity.
Ruapehu District Council	151/154	(a) It is an unreasonable requirement that Council provide telemetry data on stormwater flows given at some point it is likely that all stormwater will exceed 100 m3/day at some point in the year.
Ruapehu District Council	151/155	(b) There are two types of stormwater discharges: rural and urban. Rural stormwater control should be limited to earthworks at a site using sediment retention dams.
Ruapehu District Council	151/156	(c) Treatment of stormwater discharged in an urban areas should be restricted to those areas with high traffic volume, high density usage which discharge into a sensitive environment and have a demonstrated impact at half medium flows. The implementation timeframe should be staged in order of importance and over a long enough period to be affordable to the community associated with the discharge.
Ruapehu District Council	151/170	Council submits that new rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local Authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity.

13 Discharges to Land and Water

Policy

General

Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/69	The Policies are supported and we wish to have them retained.
---	--------	---

13 Discharges to Land and Water

Policy

13-1 Consent decision making for discharges to water

Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/3	<p>That the provisions of Proposed One Plan be amended to exclude dairy farms from a requirement to achieve the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D. Fonterra considers that this could be accomplished by expressly decoupling Rule 13-1 from Schedule D by making the following amendments:</p> <p>Policy 13-1 When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of water or contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p> <p>Policy 13-2 When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of contaminants onto or into land, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p>
N Z Recreational Canoeing Association	306/7	The NZRCA would prefer more explicit and stronger clauses, particularly where there have been previous instances of non-compliance.
Ruahine White Water Club	261/9	That (b) be revised to include: or be accumulated in the ecology in or near the waterbody or at the terminus of the waterbody.
Ruahine White Water Club	261/10	<p>Add new subsections (or similar provisions):</p> <p>(e) in cases of prior non compliance in 2 or more instances then the consent will not be granted without payment of a surety or bond to the assessed value of the potential environmental damage that may result from the resource use being sought, which is to be refunded only in the event that no further compliance breaches occur within a 2 year period, or lost in the case of any further breach.</p> <p>(f) that consents include a condition that the consent be immediately terminated in the event of 2 or more compliance breaches (including not complying with the water quality reporting)</p> <p>(g) that water quality reporting to the Regional Council be a mandatory requirement for all discharge consents to water at a minimum of once per 6 months to ensure that records are maintained along with the results, pass/fail and remedial action if failed, and that Horizons will perform the tests at the consent holder's expense should they not be provided within 14 days of the due date.</p>
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/17	Delete Policy 13-1 (d);
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/18	Delete Policy 13-2(f);

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Wanganui District Council	291/19	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-1(d)
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/21	Ravensdown seeks clarification and seeks for Council to either: - Specifically exclude fertiliser application from Policy 13-1; or - Change the activity status to permitted for farming activities where the Code of Practice for Fertiliser Use is complied with.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/26	A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-1.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/44	Fonterra considers that Policies 13-1 and 13-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/64	Retain text in Policy 3-1 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion.
Tararua District Council	172/72	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-1(d)
Rangitikei District Council	346/72	Delete Policy 13-1(d)
Horowhenua District Council	280/75	Delete Policy 13-1(d)
Manawatu District Council	340/94	Delete Policy 13-1(d)
Environmental Working Party	386/95	Add: (b) the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 13-1
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/95	Add: (b) the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 13-1
Mighty River Power	359/101	In 13-1 (d) retain the reference to Chapter 3.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/106	Support all - but seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast
Horticulture New Zealand	357/115	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 13-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.
Minister Of Conservation	372/139	Insert 'and' at the end of (c)(i)
Ruapehu District Council	151/149	(a) Delete Policy 13-1(d)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/154	Amend Policy 13- 1 as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/155	Amend Policy 13-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.

13 Discharges to Land and Water

Policy

13-4 Monitoring requirements for consent holders

Affco New Zealand Ltd - Manawatu	50/8	Delete entire provision.
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui Imlay	51/8	Delete entire provision.
Ruahine White Water Club	261/11	Replace the words "may also be required" with "will be required at a minimum of once every 6 months or more often as required by the conditions of consent".

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/20	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations.
Wanganui District Council	291/22	Delete Policy 13-4(c)
Wanganui District Council	291/23	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/28	A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-4.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/32	<p>WPI requests that Policy 13-4 be deleted.</p> <p>Alternatively, WPI requests that Policy 13-2 be amended as follows: Discharges of contaminants to water shall generally be subject to the following monitoring requirements: (a)the regular monitoring, and associated reporting, of discharge volumes utilising monitoring equipment suitable for, and at a frequency appropriate for, the volume of the discharge. [delete volume requirement] [delete (b) and (c)] (d)Monitoring and reporting .</p> <p>WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p>
Horizons Regional Council	182/35	Amend Policy 13-4 (c) to read: 'the installation of Horizons Regional Council compatible telemetry system on discharges of volumes greater than 300m ³ /day'.
Horizons Regional Council	182/36	Amend Policy 13-4(d) to read (in part): 'Monitoring and reporting on the quality of the discharge at the point of discharge (before it enters surface water) and upstream....'
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/46	<p>Fonterra considers that this policy should be revised as follows: Discharges of contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1. shall generally be subject to the following monitoring requirements: (c) in appropriate circumstances, the installation of Horizons Regional Council compatible ...</p>
Tararua District Council	172/75	Delete Policy 13-4(c)
Rangitikei District Council	346/75	Delete Policy 13-4(c)
Tararua District Council	172/76	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations.
Rangitikei District Council	346/76	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations.
Horowhenua District Council	280/78	Delete Policy 13-4(c)
Horowhenua District Council	280/79	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/106	Retain text in Policy 3-4 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion.
Manawatu District Council	340/106	Delete Policy 13-4(c)
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/107	Submitter supports Policy 13-4: Monitoring requirements for consent holders.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/117	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 13-4 as follows: Point source discharges of contaminants to water may be subject to the following monitoring requirement...:
Minister Of Conservation	372/140	Retain wording as written
Ruapehu District Council	151/152	(a) Delete Policy 13-4(c).
Ruapehu District Council	151/153	(b)Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting Regional Council's State of the Environment monitoring obligations, unless Regional Council wishes to establish appropriate collection and transmission and maintenance of this data.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/156 Delete 13-4 or apply only to point source discharges

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Policy	13-2 Consent decision making discharges to land
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/4	<p>That the provisions of Proposed One Plan be amended to exclude dairy farms from a requirement to achieve the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D. Fonterra considers that this could be accomplished by expressly decoupling Rule 13-1 from Schedule D by making the following amendments:</p> <p>Policy 13-1 When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of water or contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p> <p>Policy 13-2 When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of contaminants onto or into land, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p>	
Ministry Of Education 43/8	Policy 13-2(c) should be retained as written in the Proposed One Plan.	
Angus Gordon 447/11	Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner , so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5.	
Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/29	B. Retain policy 13-2 but with the following amendment to (c): 13-2 (c) avoiding as far as practicable any adverse effects on any sensitive receiving environment or potentially incompatible land uses, in particular any houses, schools, churches, marae, regionally significant infrastructure, public areas, wetlands, surface waterbodies, and the coastal marine area	
Horizons Regional Council 182/34	Remove reference to Chapter 11 from Policy 13-2(f)	
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/45	Fonterra considers that Policies 13-1 and 13-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	
Environment Network Manawatu 356/50	ENM believe it would be appropriate to have policy as to how large or industrial discharges to land will be monitored.	
Taranua District Council 172/73	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-2(f)	
Rangitikei District Council 346/73	Delete Policy 13-2(f)	
Horowhenua District Council 280/76	Delete Policy 13-2(f)	
Landlink Ltd 440/86	Policy 13-2; (f) should include reference to Chapter 5 for completeness and integration.	
Manawatu District Council 340/95	Delete Policy 13-2(f)	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/104	Retain text in Policy 3-2 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/108	Advocate the need to have an addition policy similar to 13-4 prescribing a monitoring programme for large land based discharges and seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/116	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 13-2 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.	
Ruapehu District Council 151/150	(b) Delete Policy 13-2(f);	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/157	Delete policy 13-2 (b)	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/158	Amend Policy 13- 2 as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/159	Amend Policy 13-2 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Policy	13-3 Management of discharges of domestic wastewater
Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/27	A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-3.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/105	Retain text in Policy 3-3 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion.	
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand 460/109	seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast	

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Table	13.1 Water management zones
Mr Anthony John Watson 3/1	To approve the proposed water management zOne Plans in particular the plan covering the Waikawa Stream, and to fund the management plans in this regard to a level so that water quality may be improved and then maintained.	
Environment Waikato 385/2	Environment Waikato requests that the catchment within the Horizons Regional Council boundary that services the Tongariro Power Development be identified as a Target Water Management Zone and consequently referenced in Table 13.1 for the purpose of the proposed policies and rules and other methods that pertain to the management of agricultural activities.	
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd 454/10	Provide a colour coded map indicating the zones in the table. This will improve readability of the plan.	
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd 454/11	Provide a colour coded map indicating the Lake Horowhenua zones.	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/118	Decision Sought: Delete Table 13-1 and implement a non-regulatory approach to the issues, including development of nutrient management plans.	
Minister Of Conservation 372/142	Amend all dates in Table 13.1 to '1 April 2009 or within one year of the relevant plan provisions becoming operative, whichever occurs later'	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/160	Delete Table 13.1	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/161	Implement a non regulatory approach (or permitted activity) which includes the development of nutrient management plans.	

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Table	13.2 Land use capability nitrogen leaching/run off values
Foundation For Arable Research Inc 402/1	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The applicability of nutrient values from these two studies (two sub catchments of the Upper Manawatu River, Hopelands and Weber) to arable cropping catchments is highly questionable given the differences in rainfall, topography, soil type and land use. Thus Horizons need to generate a data set representative of the different catchments, rainfall, topography, soil type and landuse.	
Rachel Cvitanovich 430/1	Not stated.	
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/2	Ravensdown seeks Horizons to either: - Update the old LUC data at no cost to farmers; or - Delete in entirety the LUC approach and investigate a land use approach that is relevant to existing land uses and community values.	
Foundation For Arable Research Inc 402/2	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The quality of the science used to derive these values for the One Plan within the catchments for pasture is sound but the interpretation of the science to the greater Horizons area for a wide range of land uses is flawed. Horizons should ensure any models used are models appropriate for the landuse.	
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd 55/2	Revise Table 13-2 unless research on trial farms conclusively proves that the Land Use Capability Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off Values are appropriate and will not result in research farming (and other farming) becoming unsustainable.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Murray Holdaway 240/3	That Horizons continue to invest in researching ways of effectively and efficiently measuring nutrient leaching and its effect on the regions waterways, and use any outcomes from the research to set clear guidelines and achievable results, so farmers can invest with confidence, in systems that deliver on community expectations.
Mr Owen Bonnor 341/3	Lift N and P leaching levels.
Foundation For Arable Research Inc 402/3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The setting of values for N runoff and leaching in relation to LUC may severely impact on the best long-term environmental and productive land uses for land within Horizons jurisdiction.
Andrew Edward Day 421/3	Council continue to work with farmers on the practical impacts both environmentally and economically of this policy with the view of establishing a workable solution to this difficult problem.
Murray Holdaway 240/4	That Horizons continue to work with all farming sectors to establish clear and achievable guidelines, and investigate ways of encouraging and rewarding investment in systems that reduce nitrate leaching into the regions waterways.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd 26/4	I seek that a full and independent cost benefit analysis be conducted to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the regional economy is not put at risk.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty 405/4	The Council conducts a full and independent cost benefit analysis to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the economy of the region are not placed at risk.
Andrew Hoggard 411/4	That the Council first undertakes research in conjunction with industry to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made on nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production. That these results are used to determine the target figures.
Andrew Edward Day 421/4	Council commit not to introduce anything greater than a 10 percent reduction in the current levels of nitrate in waterways without a thorough analysis of the costs associated with this policy.
Amberley Farm Trust 234/5	That a full and independent cost benefit analysis be conducted to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the regional economy is not put at risk.
Murray Holdaway 240/5	That Horizons establish monitoring systems that are consistent over time and are consistent across all staff levels to ensure the process has credibility in the eyes of farmers and the community.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd 26/5	I seek that the council undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made to nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production and profitability.
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe 281/5	That a full and independent cost benefit analysis be conducted to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the regional economy is not put at risk.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe 282/5	That a full and independent cost benefit analysis be conducted to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the regional economy is not put at risk.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh 283/5	That a full and independent cost benefit analysis be conducted to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the regional economy is not put at risk.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty 405/5	The council undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made to nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production and profitability.
Andrew Hoggard 411/5	That the table [Table 13.2] should reflect a "margin of error" accepting the fact that Overseer can not be regarded as 100% accurate.
George R Ross 441/5	I oppose setting hard and fast [Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off] values based on LUC's.
Paul Barber 457/5	No specific decision requested but considers that the Overseer Programme is being used for something for which its purpose was never intended for.
Mr Charlie Pedersen 101/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Mr Neil Alan Filer 102/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Mr Rod Southgate 103/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Mr Robert John Castles 117/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Cammock Farms Ltd 126/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Julie Campbell 211/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Tahamata Incorporation 213/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Amberley Farm Trust 234/6	That the council undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made to nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production and profitability.
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd 26/6	I seek that you acknowledge and support dairy farmers who are instigating mitigation factors to reduce nitrate leaching.
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe 281/6	That the council undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made to nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production and profitability.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe 282/6	That the council undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made to nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production and profitability.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh 283/6	That the council undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made to nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production and profitability.
Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott 339/6	That further research, assessment and validation around the assumptions and models used in Overseer be undertaken, particularly around the impact of rainfall on predicted nitrogen loss from the system.
Mr Neville Pearson 35/6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty 405/6	The Council acknowledges and supports dairy farmers who are instigating mitigation factors to reduce nitrate leaching.
Andrew Hoggard 411/6	That the average starting figures for each catchment are calculated.
Amberley Farm Trust 234/7	That you acknowledge and support dairy farmers who are instigating mitigation factors to reduce nitrate leaching.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd 26/7	I seek that you do not impose the FARM Strategy document on dairy farmers.
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe 281/7	That you acknowledge and support dairy farmers who are instigating mitigation factors to reduce nitrate leaching.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe 282/7	That you acknowledge and support dairy farmers who are instigating mitigation factors to reduce nitrate leaching.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh 283/7	That you acknowledge and support dairy farmers who are instigating mitigation factors to reduce nitrate leaching.
Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott 339/7	That further research and assessment be undertaken around the implications of current maximum nitrogen leaching/run-off levels, nitrogen concentration in drainage from the farm, mitigation options and economic sustainability for farms on LUC's I-VII under conditions of high rainfall.
David Leonard Hopkins 382/7	None specifically requested, but states that: - "This table (Table 13-2, page 13-4) is not related to what is actually occurring on the land;" and - "The evidence (supporting Table 13-2) is at best thin to make Dairying a controlled activity. Please use some common sense before any changes are made."
Robert Julian Mc Vitty 405/7	The FARM Strategy document is not imposed on dairy farmers.
Andrew Hoggard 411/7	That a full and proper cost benefit analysis be conducted upon the findings [of average starting figures for each catchment] to ensure that the regional economy will not be put at risk. Your officers say it is hard to do a cost benefit analysis on environmental issues, well this is true in that it is hard to attribute economic value to environmental benefits, but it is very simple to find out what the economic costs to farm businesses will be. These costs should be worked out so that you can make an informed decision as to whether you believe these costs will be justified to achieve the environmental outcomes that are being proposed.
Minister For The Environment 473/7	I support the setting of clear targets for nutrient budget outcomes in management zones where land-use is contributing to degraded water quality.
Amberley Farm Trust 234/8	You do not impose the FARM Strategy document on dairy farmers.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Whiripo Land Co Ltd	26/8	I seek that Overseer is not seen as a panacea for nitrate leaching.
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe	281/8	You do not impose the FARM Strategy document on dairy farmers.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe	282/8	You do not impose the FARM Strategy document on dairy farmers.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh	283/8	You do not impose the FARM Strategy document on dairy farmers.
Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott	339/8	That consideration is given to adopting average nitrogen concentration in drainage as an alternative index to nitrogen leached/run-off for each LUC.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty	405/8	Overseer is not seen as the panacea for nitrate leaching.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard	412/8	We seek the following decision from Regional Council - That Council first undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that need to be made on Nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production. That these results are used to determine the target figures.
Amberley Farm Trust	234/9	That Overseer is not seen as the panacea for nitrate leaching.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd	26/9	I seek that you work with the dairy industry to understand what is already being done and paid for by dairy farmers to reduce nitrate leaching.
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe	281/9	That Overseer is not seen as the panacea for nitrate leaching.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe	282/9	That Overseer is not seen as the panacea for nitrate leaching.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh	283/9	That Overseer is not seen as the panacea for nitrate leaching.
Anthony Paul Rhodes, Malcolm Barry Scott & Jocelyn May Scott	339/9	Alternatively, that consideration is given to further refining the values in Table 13.2 by incorporating criteria, such as rainfall, that better reflects the environmental constraints and conditions associated with each LUC.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty	405/9	The Council works with the dairy industry to understand what is already being done and paid for by dairy farmers to reduce nitrate leaching.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard	412/9	That Table 13.2 should reflect a margin of error accepting the fact that Overseer can not be regarded as 100% accurate.
Minister For The Environment	473/9	I support the pragmatic approach of staging in the requirements over 30 years. [Assumed submitter is referring to Table 13.2, which is staged in over 20 years]
Amberley Farm Trust	234/10	That you work with the dairy industry to understand what is already being done and paid for by dairy farmers to reduce nitrate leaching.
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe	281/10	That you work with the dairy industry to understand what is already being done and paid for by dairy farmers to reduce nitrate leaching.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe	282/10	That you work with the dairy industry to understand what is already being done and paid for by dairy farmers to reduce nitrate leaching.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh	283/10	That you work with the dairy industry to understand what is already being done and paid for by dairy farmers to reduce nitrate leaching.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard	412/10	That the average starting figures are calculated on factual information.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard	412/11	That a full and proper cost benefit analysis be conducted upon the findings to ensure that the Regional Economy will not be put at risk.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard	412/12	That Council allows actual science reasearch to be used per farm rather than ONLY allowing Overseer.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/12	Establish a footnote that recognises information source.
Sandra Rogers	206/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Hamlin Family Trust	236/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Mr Dermot Miller	262/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Jim Stewart	293/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Alan William Cooper	296/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/16	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Hopkins Farming Group	284/18	Removal of the LUC nitrogen provisions of the One Plan.
Paul Barber	457/22	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/24	Ravensdown opposes the leaching set in Table 13-2 by LUC and asks for the table to be removed.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/34	Revise the values to be more realistic.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/35	Make the percentage reductions consistent between classes or provide a justification for the difference.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/36	Due to the limitations of the LUC as a means of defining productive potential, alternatives must be considered.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/49	Fonterra considers that Table 13.2 should be deleted because it does not promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources for the reasons discussed above.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/51	ENM note that table 13-2 sets out Land Use Capability Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off values, but no explanation as to how this was derived.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/65	Retain Table 13-2 as proposed.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/70	Revise Table 13.2 so that the leaching/run-off values: a)Do not allow an increase over current values b)Base target values after 5 years on what can be achieved using current best management practices c)After 15 years, will achieve the SIN standards set in Table D.17.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/119	Decision Sought: Delete Table 13-2.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/162	Delete table 13.2

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rules Sub Heading	13.2 Agricultural activities rules
Mr Colin Kay	276/2	The application of dairyshed and piggery effluent to ground be a permitted activity and be treated as fertiliser as in 13.2
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/2	In addition, whether or not the relief sought in Paragraph 110.1 [submission point 398/1] is granted, a permitted activity rule authorising dairy farming prior to the dates provided in Table 13.1 should be provided to ensure that dairy farming is authorised under the Proposed One Plan at all times.
Mr Colin Kay	276/3	A temporary consent be granted by Horizons to allow the trialling of new methods and technologies for the discharge of effluent.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Sandra Rogers 206/5	No decision requested but the submitter would like the answer to the following questions: Fencing in streams. Are you going to provide the contractors and materials to do it? If our pump fails over Christmas, when no one wants to know and the animals cannot obtain water, do we refer the SPCA to you when the animals die of thirst? What sort of idiots do you employ? Are you going to provide the labour and materials to keep clear of weeds?
Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc 446/5	Table 13.12 Delete Mowhanau Catchment (West_3) and Kaitoke Lakes(West_4) from Water Management Zones, and consequently from Rule 13-1 for compliance with FARM Strategy.
Ecologic Foundation 456/21	That the provisions of section 13.2 be upheld.
Manawatu District Council 340/109	Define "clay or silt predominant soils", and "sand or gravel predominant soils" under Rules 13-11 f) and g), to remove uncertainty over which rule applies.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/175	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used and that there are no adverse effects from objectionable odour beyond the property boundary.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rules Sub Heading	13.4 Sewage rules
Mr Andrew Maloney 4/1		I wish to ensure that I and others seeking to install composting toilets in domestic dwellings can do so without facing an extra beaucroatic hurdle. I want to build an environmentally friendly building but am finding this is not easy under present rules.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/2		In terms of wastewater I wish to rules more akin to those of Environment Waikato (outside of the Taupo catchment). At the very least I wish to see a staged implementationof the rules for existing wastewater systems, to allow people to afford to make the required changes.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/3		I also submit that the guidelines and rules need to be tidied up.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/4		In terms of obtaining resource consent for discharging from on-site wastewater systems to land, it is important that few barriers are placed in front of people with lots smaller than 2,500m2 which already existed prior to the notification of the One Plan. I propose that this should be no more than a controlled activity. There needs to be surety that such people's sections are not now completely devalued.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/5		I submit that the rules regarding existing discharges to land from domestic wastewater systems should not be applied for a period of 5 years on properties where people apply to the Council showing what they intend to do about their problem within that timeframe. This "amnesty" could involve people entering into a contract with Horizons Regional Council to ensure that the job will get done.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/6		I submit that the Horizons Regional Council One Plan rules associated with discharge to land from wastewater systems be amended to clarify whether developers have to obtain a discharge permit from the regional council prior to gaining a subdivision certificate from the territorial authority or vice versa.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/7		I suggest that by separating greywater and treating this separately (to an adequate standard) this strict design loading rate constraint can more easily (and cheaply) achieved, thus minimising the cumulative impact of "septic tank cities".
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/8		I understand that Horizons is indicating they want to see significant decreases in overall consumption of water in domestic situations. This will obviously need to be achieved in part by lower water pressures in houses and installation of water reduction features and water saving washing machines and dishwashers. I applaud this.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/9		Conventional septic tanks and gravity fed soakage trenches (30-40mm/day) used to be allowed on suitable soil terrain units e.g. deep, well drained silty loam Allophanic soils derived from andesitic volcanic ash (have a high phosphate retention and great structural and biological characteristics). Now systems on these units also have a max of 3mm/day - perhaps a bit of a constrictive rule. This is because a one size fits all approach was taken with the rules, focussing on the soil terrain units that are the "weakest link" in the region - namely the coastal soils around Horowhenua.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/10		I believe that people willing to use composting systems and to separate greywater should be subject to clear rules and guidelines but that they should be encouraged, not have barriers put in front of them.
Mr Sharn Hainsworth 116/11		Decentralised wastewater systems should be explicitly encouraged in the One Plan, provided they are of sufficient standard to ensure that can be eventually vested in territorial authorities - just in case!
Wanganui District Council 291/24		Removal of Section 13.4 of the Plan and its replacement with a clear regional policy statement in Part I of the Plan which directs territorial authorities to implement the stated policy in combination with the exercise of their statutory duties under the RMA, the Building Act and the Health Act, amongst others.
Horizons Regional Council 182/51		Amend title of section 13.3 to read" Rules - Sewage and Wastewater"

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Tararua District Council 172/77	Removal of Section 13.4 of the Plan and its replacement with a clear regional policy statement in Part I of the Plan which directs territorial authorities to implement the stated policy in combination with the exercise of their statutory duties under the RMA, the Building Act and the Health Act, amongst others.
Rangitikei District Council 346/77	Removal of Section 13.4 of the Plan and its replacement with a clear regional policy statement in Part I of the Plan which directs territorial authorities to implement the stated policy in combination with the exercise of their statutory duties under the RMA, the Building Act and the Health Act, amongst others.
Horowhenua District Council 280/80	Removal of Section 13.4 of the Plan and its replacement with a clear regional policy statement in Part I of the Plan which directs territorial authorities to implement the stated policy in combination with the exercise of their statutory duties under the RMA, the Building Act and the Health Act, amongst others.
Manawatu District Council 340/108	Removal of Section 13.4 of the Plan and its replacement with a clear regional policy statement in Part I of the Plan which directs territorial authorities to implement the stated policy in combination with the exercise of their statutory duties under the RMA, the Building Act and the Health Act, amongst others.
Ruapehu District Council 151/157	Removal of Section 13.4 of the Plan and its replacement with a clear Regional Policy Statement in Part I of the Plan which directs TAs to implement the stated Policy in combination with the exercise of their statutory duties under the RMA, the Building Act and the Health Act, amongst others.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rules Sub Heading	13.5 Stormwater rules
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/31	Amend rule to delete any reference to catchment area but retain the conditions that prevent adverse affects except for those proposed i.e. 10% AEP storms.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rules Sub Heading	13.7 Cleanfill, composting, landfills and solid waste rules
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/32	The Rule be amended to delete any reference to the volume of clean fill.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/33	Floodplain be defined.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rules Sub Heading	13.9 Generic discharge rules
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/27	Specifically provide for discharges associated with production forestry activities. This may be achieved in several ways, for example by amending rule 13-27

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	General
--	-------------	----------------

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/16	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/33	WPI requests that the current rules for activities, and associated activity statuses, for the rules contained in Chapter 13 Discharges to Land and Water of the POP, be retained.
Environmental Working Party 386/96	13.11 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Discharges to Land and Water shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/96	13.11 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Discharges to Land and Water shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-1 Dairy farming, cropping, market gardening and intensive sheep and beef farming and associated activities
Mr Noel W Johnston 123/1	A Farm Strategy that is confirmed with some robust science which can be used for stakeholder consultation.	
Mr Philip James Hartridge 127/1	To allow activities outlined in 13-1 to be classified as Permitted Activities.	
Mr John Gardner 164/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity	
Snow Country Gardens Ltd 178/1	That 13-1 be amended so that market gardening be a permitted activity in the Water Management Zones, Whau_3b, Whau_3c and Whau_3d.	
Mr Geoffrey Kane 200/1	Delay strategy implementation until research shows targets are necessary and viable.	
Osflo Spreading Industries Ltd 214/1	Amend Rule 13-1 part (d) vii d to read: "poultry farm effluent and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air"	
Ohakune Growers Association 22/1	I would like market gardening to be a permitted activity so we dont have to have half educated people visiting us, who do not understand our business.	
Amberley Farm Trust 234/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity.	
Murray Holdaway 240/1	That farming remains a permitted activity, and Horizons actively work with all farming sectors and research organisations to establish scientific based guidelines and achievable results, that encourage farmers to invest with confidence in systems that deliver on the community expectations.	
Russell Woodford Tillman 245/1	In Rule 13.1 remove Table 3.2 and all reference to it in the "conditions/standards/terms" section.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Peter Graham Jackson 250/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd 26/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity
Mr Ross Philip Hocken 264/1	No specific decision requested but is opposed to dairy farming in the stated Water Management Zones and the cost effectiveness of this. Wishes to continue with the status quo. Also notes that the SLUI project is largely funded by taxpayer and ratepayer assistance and is also voluntary. There seems to two sets of rules for similar problems.
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe 281/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe 282/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh 283/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group 287/1	1. The reference to nitrogen leaching and run-off values for each land use capability class in Table 13.2, after (c) in the Conditions, should have added at its end "unless the effects of using a specified higher value can be shown to be acceptable."
Ian Grant & Anne Shirley Cumming 367/1	That descriptions of the LUC categories and maps with their locations be published.
Hew Dalrymple 376/1	The implementation of the "One Plan" must be delayed until good information about its impact is available and sensible decisions can be made as a result.
Environment Waikato 385/1	Environment Waikato supports Horizons Regional Council introducing policy and methods to manage the runoff / leaching of nutrients that may enter water.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/1	That the provisions of Proposed One Plan imposing regulatory controls on dairy farms be held in abeyance until 2020. Fonterra submits that voluntary measures should be allowed to operate and demonstrate progress before regulatory measures are imposed. Accordingly, Rule 13-1 should be recast as a permitted activity rule requiring non-regulatory whole-farm business plans, similar to those provided for in Chapter 5 with respect to sustainable land management practices in the hill country, as a condition of a permitted activity rule allowing dairy farming. The non-regulatory whole-farm business plans could address many of the issues presently covered in Rule 13-1 without imposing the regulatory constraints.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty 405/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity.
Andrew Hoggard 411/1	That farming remain a permitted activity.
Paul Barber 457/1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity.
Mr Peter Clayton 7/1	Farm Strategy Workbook Limit the "blocks" to LUC categories as per page 18. The management practices on the respective LUC determines the leaching outcomes versus allowable limits, as per Page 18 table and adds up to a total farm approach rather than the complexities of stock moving between numerous "blocks" within one farm in your current definition (KISS is a great motto).
Mr M J Guy 99/1	No specific decision requested but prefers that dairying not be a consented & controlled activity
Ruahine River Care Group 104/2	Do not make farming a consented activity. [Not stated explicitly in submission]
Mr John Gardner 164/2	The FARM Strategy Workbook is deleted or if imposed financial impacts on farmers must be considered as environmental issues.
Mr Geoffrey Kane 200/2	Fix Nitrogen levels at current 200 kg N per hectare not reducing. Economic cost too great.
Amberley Farm Trust 234/2	The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.
Murray Holdaway 240/2	That FARM Strategy is operated as a voluntary scheme, funded by all ratepayers, with rates relief based on results.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Russell Woodford Tillman	245/2	Replace this section along the lines described in my submission. "Dairy farmers should be working towards production systems that in 2011 leach no more than 20 grams of nitrogen per kg of milk solids produced. By 2031 that target should reduce to 15 grams of nitrogen per kilogram of milk solids produced. For sheep and beef farmers the target should be 600 grams of nitrogen per stock unit in 2011, reducing to 500 grams of nitrogen per stock unit in 2031. I think these suggested numbers would meet Horizons' target for nitrogen leached at a catchment level (given current land use and production levels), but my calculations would need to be checked prior to inclusion in the One Plan."
Peter Graham Jackson	250/2	FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd	26/2	The Farm Strategy Workbook is deleted or if imposed is reduced to a third in size.
Himatangi Station Ltd	266/2	I Oppose the implementation of the Overseer Programme.
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited	277/2	Intensive Poultry Farming should be added as 13-1(e)
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe	281/2	1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe	282/2	1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh	283/2	1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/2	2. The use of the terms Dairy Farming, cropping, market gardening, and intensive sheep and beef farming in (a) to (d) of the Activity column should be replaced by threshold stocking rates, cultivations per year, and/or net fertiliser input regimes.
Mr Owen Bonnor	341/2	Reduce the FARM Strategy Workbook in size.
James Bull Holdings Limited	400/2	Dairy, Sheep and Cattle farming must not become a consented or controlled activity. Farming is the backbone of the Horizons Regional Council area. By placing constraints on farmers ability to manage their own farming operation Horizons will severely hamper the regional economy.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty	405/2	The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.
Andrew Hoggard	411/2	The FARM Strategy workbook be reduced in size to only what is required.
Rachel Cvitanovich	430/2	Not stated.
Paul Barber	457/2	1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.
Mr Peter Clayton	7/2	Farm Strategy Workbook A practical easy to determine definition be used to define a surface waterbody.
Mr M J Guy	99/2	No specific decision requested but would prefer a more concise booklet asking for less detail.
Mr John Gardner	164/3	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme
Ag Research Limited	166/3	Insert the following statement at the end of Rule 13-1 (Activity): "Provided the overall use of land does not change (i.e. dairy farming, cropping, market gardening, intensive sheep and beef farming), then a change of specific activities occurring as part of that land use (e.g. water takes, stock feed, application of fertiliser to a new area of land, construction of new ofal holes or a farm dump, discharge of animal effluent) would not trigger the need for resource consent under Rule 13-1." or Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.
Amberley Farm Trust	234/3	If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.
Pahiatua On Track Inc	24/3	No specific decision requested but is opposed to discharge standards for dairy farming - as the Clean Streams Accord already has the matter firmly in hand.
Russell Woodford Tillman	245/3	Modify and simplify the FARM strategy workbook to focus mainly on the calculation of nitrogen efficiency.
Peter Graham Jackson	250/3	The FARM becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd	26/3	I seek that the FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all rate payers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited	277/3	"to wash water" should be added as 13-1(d)viid
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe	281/3	2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe	282/3	2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh	283/3	2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.
Ian Grant & Anne Shirley Cumming	367/3	FARMS Strategy Workbook We oppose the requirement for a membrane where concrete structures are used.
Bruce Noel Rhodes	368/3	I would suggest that a much better approach would be for the regional council to monitor all streams and rivers, when they discover a problem they then work in conjunction with local land owners to solve it. The Taranaki District Council is a good example of a successful common sense approach to maintaining our environment.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/3	While Ravensdown generally supports in principle a farm management strategy approach, Ravensdown opposes the FARM Strategy workbook adopted in the proposed Plan and seeks for Council to delete this requirement and investigate alternative methods of achieving the same outcomes.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty	405/3	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.
Andrew Hoggard	411/3	That this [FARM Strategy] becomes a voluntary scheme with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demands.
Rachel Cvitanovich	430/3	Not stated
Paul Barber	457/3	2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd	55/3	Insert the following statement at the end of Rule 13-1 (Activity): "Provided the overall use of land does not change (i.e. dairy farming, cropping, market gardening, intensive sheep and beef farming), then a change of specific activities occurring as part of that land use (e.g. water takes, stock feed, application of fertiliser to new area of land, construction of new ofal holes or a farm dump, discharge of animal effluent) would not trigger the need for resource consent under Rule 13-1." OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Mr Peter Clayton	7/3	Farm Strategy Workbook a) Accept existing effluent ponds unless leakage identified.
Mr M J Guy	99/3	No specific decision requested but would prefer to see timeframes not set - Wants Council not to rush into implementation.
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Mr Rod Southgate	103/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Mr Robert John Castles	117/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Stephanie Rollinson	177/4	That the Overseer Programme not be used as a nutrient modelling tool for market gardening.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Julie Campbell 211/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Tahamata Incorporation 213/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Amberley Farm Trust 234/4	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe 281/4	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe 282/4	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh 283/4	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.
Mr Neville Pearson 35/4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7).
Foundation For Arable Research Inc 402/4	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Horizons await the outcome of the NMEA project that they are involved in before defining the values in Table 13.2 and finalising the use of Overseer in nutrient budgets.
Rachel Cvitanovich 430/4	I would like further information on how the costs of this additional monitoring will be met and how Horizons will respond if they are able to isolate properties whose farm practices are resulting in deteriorating water quality.[not stated explicitly as decision requested]
Paul Barber 457/4	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.
Mr Peter Clayton 7/4	Farm Strategy Workbook A BMP be added to responses, ie to carry out disposal when no wind drift will occur.
Mr M J Guy 99/4	Submitter wants clarity as to who pays for implementation of the rules on farms (total consent costs including admin visits & staff time). He would prefer that the general rate picks up the cost of implementation .
Mr Charlie Pedersen 101/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Neil Alan Filer 102/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Rod Southgate 103/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Robert John Castles 117/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Cammock Farms Ltd 126/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Julie Campbell 211/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Tahamata Incorporation 213/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Hamlin Family Trust 236/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Poultry Industry Of NZ; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group	251/5	Amend Rule 13-1 (d) to include specific reference to intensive poultry farming.
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Dermot Miller	262/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Jim Stewart	293/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Alan William Cooper	296/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Neville Pearson	35/5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Foundation For Arable Research Inc	402/5	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: FAR believe the Farm Strategy is too complex and with the lack of robust scientific data for some crops, land uses and catchments it will not provide data of value for Horizons or the farmers. FAR believe that Horizons should work with the land based sector groups to develop a Farm Strategy that will be effective for both land users and land managers.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard	412/5	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - That Farming remain a permitted activity.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/5	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Peter Clayton	7/5	Farm Strategy Workbook Response reference in Responses table states "A1, A2 etc." whereas pages 33 to 42 tables refer to 1A, 2A etc Pick 1 format only.
Mr M J Guy	99/5	Submitter does not want rules that will limit dairy production on better land.
Hamlin Family Trust	236/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Mr Dermot Miller	262/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Jim Stewart	293/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Alan William Cooper	296/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/6	Delete market gardening' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
James Bull Holdings Limited 400/6	Need for a "Farm Strategy Report" - We already have farm management plans in place, well constructed and managed by competent farm owners/managers, regularly reviewed and updated. We would strongly reject the intrusion of costly Horizons staff in this area.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard 412/6	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the FARM Strategy Workbook be reduced in size to only what is required, be based on Best Practice and non-regulatory, and that Farmers be allowed to fill it in.
George R Ross 441/6	The Plan is placing huge faith in the Overseer Computer Programmer, future science may prove this faith to be incorrectly placed.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd 61/6	Deletion of condition (e):
Mr Peter Clayton 7/6	Farm Strategy Workbook Page 58 - possible responses to No and Yes are around the wrong way. Correct referencing
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association 232/7	Delete "market gardening" from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
James Bull Holdings Limited 400/7	Horizons must allow more time for justification for change, cost/benefit analysis and time to take the community through the 'fair and reasonable' test
Mike & Lynette Hoggard 412/7	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - That Horizons continue to work with Fonterra under the Clean Stream Accord to achieve the required targets.
Pescini Brothers 438/7	Delete market gardening' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
George R Ross 441/7	Rule 13.1 Based on uncertain science on the actual degree of leaching, imposing this Rule could impose unnecessary constraints on the regions economy.
B S Young Ltd 449/7	Delete market gardening' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
Mr Peter Clayton 7/7	Farm Strategy Workbook b) Establish a fullproof system for determining leakage that can be readily understood and solutions implemented at a reasonable cost.
G M & S M Deadman Partnership 224/8	That Market Gardening be excluded from Rule 13.1
Minister For The Environment 473/8	I support the pragmatic approach of concentrating on key land uses - dairy, irrigated sheep and beef, cropping and market gardening) -
Mr Peter Clayton 7/8	Farm Strategy Workbook c) New ponds to meet suggested standard
David Leonard Hopkins 382/9	No decision specifically requested but asks how the FARM workbook will be monitored, resourced and how will it improve the environment.
Mr Peter Clayton 7/9	Page 58 - No number 13. Correct Numbering
Paul Barber 457/11	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Angus Gordon 447/12	Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner , so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5.
Paul Barber 457/12	Deletion of condition (e):
Minister For The Environment 473/12	I support the approach inherent in the use of FARM strategies within the proposed One Plan.
Mr Neil Alan Filer 102/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Rod Southgate 103/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested	
Mr Robert John Castles	117/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Julie Campbell	211/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Tahamata Incorporation	213/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Kapiti Green Limited	317/13	Delete market gardening' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
Mr Neville Pearson	35/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/13	This could be established as a Permitted activity condition reducing processing costs for Council and the farmer. Non compliance with the permitted activity conditions could still enable Council to take enforcement action against the farmer. However it would be a less heavy handed approach and more likely to be accepted.
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Mr Rod Southgate	103/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Mr Robert John Castles	117/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/14	Delete market gardening from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Sandra Rogers	206/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Julie Campbell	211/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Tahamata Incorporation	213/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Mr David John Greenwood	225/14	Delete "market gardening" from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/14	Deletion of condition (e):

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Hamlin Family Trust 236/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Mr Dermot Miller 262/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Jim Stewart 293/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Alan William Cooper 296/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/14	Delete market gardening' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/14	Delete market gardening' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
Mr David Young 348/14	Delete market gardening' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
Mr Neville Pearson 35/14	Deletion of condition (e):
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/14	Delete market gardening' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/14	The rule should be amended or removed. Permitted activity status could apply, especially for fertiliser application in targeted management zones by requiring the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) to be complied with, and for Nutrient Budgets and Nutrient Management Plans to be prepared according to the Code's template and using the OVERSEER Nutrient Budgets model (or similar software).
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd 454/14	In the event Council rejects the change of activity classification request, specify long term consent durations where the activity has low risk.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd 61/14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Sandra Rogers 206/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Hamlin Family Trust 236/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Dermot Miller 262/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Jim Stewart 293/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Alan William Cooper 296/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock 371/15	That dairy farming continues to be a permitted activity.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/15	The Regional Council should assist land users by reviewing the criteria for the LUC classes and the land they apply to. Revised and current LUC classification should be used to modify Table 3.2. Alternatively Table 3.2 should be removed from this Rule.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd 61/15	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
J M & L C Whitelock & B J & C J Whitelock 371/16	That the FARM Strategy Workbook be replaced with best practice practicable guidelines.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/16	In addition, values in a modified Table 3.2 should be aspirational guidelines for best management practice (Code of Practice for Nutrient Management, 2007) for permitted activity, rather than compliance thresholds for a controlled activity.
Hopkins Farming Group 284/17	Removal of the FARM strategy provisions of the One Plan.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/17	Condition 13-1 (c) Clarify the units of measure.
P F Olsen Limited 305/18	No relief is sought- other than to strongly support the basis for this approach.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/18	The NZIF strongly supports the basis for this approach. While no comment can be made as to the specific science behind the levels struck for given land-use classes, the mechanism of an N leaching limit that must not be exceeded (within the boundaries occupied by the polluting activity) and a sinking lid over time to achieve (presumably) acceptable N leaching limits is fully supported.
P F Olsen Limited 305/19	While no comment can be made as to the specific science behind the levels struck for given land-use classes, the mechanism of a N leaching limit that must not be exceeded (within the boundaries occupied by the polluting activity) and a sinking lid over time to achieve (presumably) acceptable N leaching limits is fully supported.
Paul Barber 457/20	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).
Paul Barber 457/21	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/22	Remove the requirement for the FARM strategy workbook and investigate alternative methods for achieving the same outcomes.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/23	Ravensdown opposes this provision and seeks for Council to amend or remove this rule.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/24	Review the limits and the appropriateness of this rule in light of the intentions of the FARM Strategy approach.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/29	Delete Rule 13-1.
Sustainable Whanganui 176/32	We commend the proposed policy of fencing off water ways which are "deeper than a red-band gumboot and wider than a beast."
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/33	Retain FARM Strategy approach.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/37	Reduce the size of the FARM Strategy template.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horizons Regional Council	182/38	Amend the rules to make it possible for farms outside target catchments and outside target landuses to get a FARM strategy consent if they so choose.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/38	Clarify whether sheep and beef properties wintering dairy cattle will be required to prepare a FARM Strategy.
Horizons Regional Council	182/39	Amend Rule 13-1 to allow farms to gain a nutrient management consent separately from the other consents and permitted activities requirement required of them if they so choose.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/39	Retain use of Overseer. The amendments and improvements to Overseer that occur over time should be included in the Proposed One Plan as appropriate.
Horizons Regional Council	182/40	Amend Rule 13-1 to allow for the trading of nutrients between properties in the same water management subzone.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/40	Provide land users with guidance on the monitoring and recording aspects of FARM Strategy implementation.
Horizons Regional Council	182/41	Amend Rule 13-1 to include reference to an updated version of the FARM Strategy workbook when it is developed in consultation with stakeholders.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/47	Fonterra considers that Rule 13-1 should be replaced with a permitted activity rule as described in Paragraph 110.1.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/48	In the event that Rule 13-1 is not replaced by a permitted activity rule, Fonterra considers that Rule 13-1 should be revised to: (i) Reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures; (ii) Provide the necessary expert assistance to aid farmers in complying with the FARM Strategy; (iii) Provide an improved list of best management practices, with greater emphasis on riparian management; (iv) Limit the control/discretion reserved by Horizons; (v) Remove references to "new uses of land"; (vi) Remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements; (vii) Remove groundwater take controls based on per property measures and replace them with a more equitable measures; and (viii) Provide for sufficient water to meet reasonable domestic and stock water needs that reflect the following water needs: Milking cows require 70 litres of drinking water per cow per day; Dry stock require 45 litres of drinking water per cow per day; and An additional 70 litres per cow per day for milk cooling and farm dairy hygiene.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/52	ENM believe there could be clarify provided as to how 'new' use will be determined. For example, does rotational cropping on a farm constitute a new' use of land?
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/59	Retain Rule 13-1 as is.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/66	Retain this rule as proposed apart from the amendments sought via this submission 4th column :Change the number in clause (c) last sentence to "20 m3 per day" 5th column: Add, "(k) the effects of the activity on the characteristics of the environment of significance to tangata whenua"
Landlink Ltd	440/87	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: "While we generally support Rule 13-1 we are concerned about the additional compliance costs that would be placed on rural productivity"
Landlink Ltd	440/88	We do not consider that lots under 4ha should be excluded from the definitions of dairy farming, cropping, market gardening or intensive sheep and beef farming
Manawatu District Council	340/97	Clarification as to all the above matters [referred to in Submission] and provision of certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply Rule 13-1 of the Plan.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/110	Submitter supports Rule 13-1: Dairy farming,cropping,market gardening and intensive sheep and beef farming and associated activities; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horticulture New Zealand	357/120	Decision Sought: Delete 'market gardening' and 'cropping' from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.
Minister Of Conservation	372/141	Retain wording as existing
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/163	Delete Rule 13-1,
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/164	Redraft Rule 13-1 (and associated issues, objectives and policies) to include a complete evaluation of the wider economic, social and environmental implications of all possible solutions to the water quality issue based on the following principals: -Sustainable development: A balanced evaluation of the four components of sustainable development (environmental, economic, social, and cultural factors) -Efficiency: select the most appropriate to method achieve the objective while having regard to the following factors -Science and information sources: provide more rigour around the policy development process with decisions underpinned with high quality science and authoritative analysis and information. -Clarity and capacity: include policies and methods that are clear and achievable and within the capacity of individuals to deliver within the timeframes. -Effects-based flexibility: Formulate rules that are effects based and provide flexibility within the farming system and catchment -Investment certainty: recognise the long term nature of investment decisions and provide for certainty in the operating environment to allow for return of investments made. -Involvement in solution development: Redraft 13-1 to involve the affected parties throughout the process from issue identification and objective setting through to the identification and analysis of solutions. A collaborative process will ensure empowerment of those who may be required to implement change.

13 Discharges to Land and Water		Rule	13-2 Fertiliser
New Zealand Groundspread Fertiliser'S Association Inc	242/2	Poultry manure be included in Rule 13 - 2 Fertiliser. Permitted use. Conditions/ standards /Terms to contain the following: * Poultry farm litter and effluent must be able to comply with the Fertmark Product Classification for Poultry Manure as defined in the Fertmark Code of Practice for the Sale of Fertiliser in New Zealand. * Conditions Rule 13 6, [a] [b] [c] [d] [e] to apply to Poultry Manure and any fertiliser. [also request changes to 13-6 dealt with under that rule]	
N Z Agricultural Aviation Association	19/3	That the rule 13.2 (a) be amended to read: Fertiliser shall not knowingly be discharged into any open water body.	
N Z Agricultural Aviation Association	19/4	Rule 13.2 (a) That water body be defined to exclude ephemeral water bodies or streams.	
N Z Agricultural Aviation Association	19/5	Reword Rule 13.2 (b) to read: Fertiliser shall not knowingly be discharged into any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat.	
N Z Agricultural Aviation Association	19/6	Amend Rule 13.2 (c) to read: The fertiliser shall be applied in accordance with the Aerial Spreadmark Code of Practice 2006), except where the fertiliser is being applied for domestic purposes.	
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/7	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.	
J N Tripe	52/7	No decision requested, however submitter asks: Rule 13.2 Condition d. "where nitrogen fertiliser is applied..... a nutrient budget shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser application" Will there be exceptions?	
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/8	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.	
Pescini Brothers	438/8	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.	
B S Young Ltd	449/8	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.	
G M & S M Deadman Partnership	224/9	Support rule 13.2 with Amendment as there is no evidence that fertiliser use in Ruapehu District is causing nitrogen leaching.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Kapiti Green Limited 317/14	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd 179/15	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.
Mr David John Greenwood 225/15	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/15	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/15	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.
Mr David Young 348/15	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/15	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd 454/15	Establish reference to threatened habitat map.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd 454/16	Delete subclause (e) as this should already be covered through compliance with (c).
Rayonier N Z Limited 310/18	Rule 13-2(d) Forestry can as a permitted activity apply nitrogen fertiliser to rectify nutrient deficiencies once in a rotation.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/18	Condition 13-2 (a) The condition should permit practical aerial application by means of specific allowances as per Rule 14-2 , condition 14-2 (i) page14-5.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/19	Condition 13-2 (c) This should be updated to cite The Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (NZFMRA 2007)
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/19	Forestry can as a permitted activity apply fertiliser to rectify nutrient deficiencies subject to normal best practice guidelines. Note that the new Forestry Environmental Code also contains best management practices for fertiliser application.
Wanganui District Council 291/20	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-2(f)
P F Olsen Limited 305/20	Note that the new Forestry Environmental Code also contains Best Management Practices for fertiliser application.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated 415/20	Amend condition 13-2 (d) to read; Where more than 60 kg N/ha/yr of nitrogen fertiliser is applied onto land a nutrient budget and nutrient management plan which take into account all other sources of nitrogen and which are designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser application. The nutrient budget and nutrient management plan should be undertaken by accredited nutrient advisors, follow the procedure and template set out in the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) and use the OVERSEER Nutrient Budget Model.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/25	Amend Rule 13-2 so that it applies to all catchments.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/26	Amend Rule 13-2 to address aerial top dressing.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board 409/30	Amend the activity to read: "The application of fertiliser onto land, and any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED" Amend the conditions to use the term "application", ie: a)there shall be no direct application into any waterbody, including groundwater b) there shall be no application into any rare or threatened or at-risk habitat, except for the purpose of enhancing such habitats c)the fertiliser shall be applied in accordance with the COP for Fertiliser Use, except where the fertiliser is being applied for domestic purposes d)where nitrogen fertiliser is applied onto land, a nutrient budget which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser operation e)the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or fertiliser drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/32	Update the reference in the Proposed One Plan to the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007).
Environment Network Manawatu	356/53	ENM believe further explanation of what constitutes a domestic purpose (other than assuming this refers to gardens). Will, for example, 'lifestyle' block owners be required to have a nutrient budget in order to comply with the permitted status?
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/67	Retain conditions/standards/terms as proposed except for the addition of: - "(f) the maximum rate of nitrogen application from all sources shall not exceed 120 kg N/ha/yr"
Manawatu District Council	340/98	Delete Rule 13-2 b), or make it less subjective by removing reference to the intention of the discharge.
Manawatu District Council	340/103	Make the requirements in Rule 13-2 for fertiliser application associated with dairying and intensive farming consistent with those associated with other forms of farming.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/111	Submitter supports Rule 13-2: Fertiliser; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."
Horticulture New Zealand	357/121	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought in Schedule 2 or delete 'at-risk habitats' from Rule 13-2 b). Amend clause c) to refer to the Nutrient Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007)
Minister Of Conservation	372/143	Retain existing wording but with the addition of the following after 'enhancement': 'and are compatible with maintaining or enhancing the values for which the area has been identified'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/165	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of 'at risk habitats' or delete reference to 'at risk habitats'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/166	Add to (d) onto land at a rate exceeding 100kg of Nitrogen/ha/year a nutrient budget" (or words to that effect)

13 Discharges to Land and Water

Rule

13-3 Stock feed including feed pads

Poultry Industry Of NZ; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group	251/3	Include feed mill operations in Rule 13-3 (a). Conditions/ Standards / Terms (e) which states that "The discharge shall not result in any objectionable odour, dust or spray drift beyond the property boundary" should be deleted and replaced with the standards referred to at paragraph 2.6 above.
Ag Research Limited	166/4	Amend Rule 13-3, Activity (a) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto land from: (a) the preparation, storage, use or transportation of stock feed on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, or OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd	55/4	Amend Rule 13-3, Activity (a) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto land from: (a) the preparation, storage, use or transportation of stock feed on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/5	1. That a definition of "feed pad" be added to the glossary, defined in terms of stocking density per hectare and time in use.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/6	2. That specific provision be made in One Plan for any consenting requirements relating to feed pad discharges to be managed at the same time, and in the same package, as all other consents required for the farming enterprise in question.
Angus Gordon	447/13	Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner , so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/31	Amend condition (a) to read: "All areas used for storing stock feed, excluding farm silage storage pits that have an area less than 500m2, or for feed pads, shall be sealed so as to restrict seepage of effluent. The permeability of the sealing layer shall not exceed 1x10-9m/s; and can generally be achieved through standard compaction procedures on soils with more than 8% clay".
Horizons Regional Council	182/42	Amend Rule 13-3 to only refer to areas used as feedpads and not areas used for storing feed.
Horizons Regional Council	182/43	Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-3 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area".

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Manawatu District Council	340/99	Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-3 c).
Manawatu District Council	340/104	Make the requirements in Rule 13-3 for feed pads associated with dairying and intensive farming consistent with those associated with other forms of farming.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/112	Submitter supports Rule 13-3: Stock feed including feed pads; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/167	Reword 13-3 (e) s follows: "The discharge shall not result in any objectionable odour, dust or spray drift to the extent that it causes an adverse effect beyond the property" Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-4 Biosolids and soil conditioners
Stephanie Rollinson	177/1	1. Clarification that Lime and Gypsum would not be classified as soil conditioners.
Friends Of The Earth (N Z) Ltd	290/1	That Horizons Regional Council classify the discharge of biosolids and soil conditioners onto land as a controlled activity, so that the Council can control and manage the potential adverse environmental effect of the discharge of biosolids and soil conditioners (which are undefined in the One Plan) so as to protect and sustainably manage the quality of the land and soil in the region into the longterm future.
Stephanie Rollinson	177/2	2. The removal or reduction of distances of discharge in d(i) in line with general fertiliser use for Lime and Gypsum.
Stephanie Rollinson	177/3	2. The removal or reduction of distances of discharge in d(ii) in line with general fertiliser use for Lime and Gypsum.
Ag Research Limited	166/5	Amend Rule 13-4 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken in accordance with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd	55/5	Amend Rule 13-4 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken in accordance with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/8	We submit that the discharge of biosolids to land must require a resource consent. A resource consent can specify analyses on the receiving environment and ensure that the application of biosolids occurs at such a rate that future use of the soils is not restricted A resource consent would also allow the other issues surrounding biosolids, including pathogens, odour, and the potential to attract flies or vermin, to be managed better.
Visit Ruapehu	152/13	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (d) The discharge shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/14	That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 1.Condition (b) be changed to read "there shall be no run-off into a surface water body."
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/15	That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 2.Condition (c) be changed to read "the material shall not contain hazardous substances, nor human or animal pathogens beyond the limits prescribed for Grade Aa biosolids."
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/16	That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 3.Condition (d) be changed by reducing the residences etc separation distance from 150 m to 20 m, and by deleting the requirements for 50 m separations from property boundaries and rare etc habitats.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/17	That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 4.Condition (g) specifying record keeping requirements be deleted, keeping only the record keeping requirement implicit in Condition (e).
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/32	Amend the wording of the activity to read: "The application of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land, and any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/33	Amend the conditions to read: a)there shall be no direct application into any waterbody b)there shall be no ponding of material on the soil surface for more than 5 hours following the application, or any run-off into a surface water-body c)the material shall not contain any human pathogens, or any hazardous substances d)the application shall comply with the following separation distances: - 20m from bores and surface water bodies -150m from residences or public amenities -Not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat , any archaeological site or waahi tapu e) a nutrient budget which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the application e)the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.
Horizons Regional Council	182/44	Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-4 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area".
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/60	Add to Rule 13-4 on land discharge of biosolids that there will be a procedure to distinguish situations that may need to be classified Discretionary rather than Permitted.
Manawatu District Council	340/100	Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-4 d).
Manawatu District Council	340/107	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/113	Submitter supports Rule 13-4: Biosolids and soil conditioners; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."
Horticulture New Zealand	357/122	Decision Sought: Delete Rule 13-4 d) i) and ii). Amend definition of at risk habitats as sought in Schedule 2 or delete 'at-risk habitats' from Rule 13-4 d iii). Amend 13-4 d) iv) to 10 metres.
Minister Of Conservation	372/144	Retain existing wording of the rule.
Minister Of Conservation	372/145	Provide a definition of 'production land' in the glossary of the plan
Minister Of Conservation	372/146	Retain existing activities, classifications, conditions/standards/terms and control/discretion,
Ruapehu District Council	151/159	(a) Council requests clarification of the definition of Aa biosolids grading.
Ruapehu District Council	151/160	(b) Clarification of how this rule will apply to land within the restricted catchment purchased for the purposes of Biosolid and sewage discharge. These activities should be exempt.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/168	OR remove soil conditioners from Rule 13-4 and add to Rule 13-2.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-5 Offal holes and farm dumps
Ag Research Limited	166/6	Amend Rule 13-5 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto or into production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, associated with an offal hole or farm dump, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken is undertaken in association with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome sought by AgResearch.
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd	55/6	Amend Rule 13-5 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto or into production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, associated with an offal hole or farm dump, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken is undertaken in association with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Visit Ruapehu	152/14	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (e) The offal hole or farm dump shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/19	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/35	Amend (a) to include "Inorganic waste"
Horizons Regional Council	182/45	Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-5 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area".
Horizons Regional Council	182/48	Amend Rule 13-5 to remove Condition (e)(v), the requirement to setback 10 metres from the first flood plain terrace.
Manawatu District Council	340/101	Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-5 e).
Manawatu District Council	340/105	Make the requirements in Rule 13-5 for farm offfal dumps associated with dairying and intensive farming consistent with those associated with other forms of farming.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/123	Decision Sought: Delete clause e i) and ii). Amend 13-5 a) to read: Only dead animal material and organic waste which is sourced from the property on which the farm dump is located or a property under the same management....
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/168	Reword 13-5 (a) as follows: "Only dead animal matter and biodegradable or organic waste, which is sourced from the property on which the offfal hole of or farm dump is located, shall be disposed of." (or words to that effect)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/169	Reword 13-5 (e) as follows: "150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings and recreational areas, existing at the date of notification of this Plan [insert date] (or words to that effect) Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/170	Delete risk habitats and rare and threatened habitats or amend as per section 7 of this submission
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/171	"Amend 13-5(iv) as follows: 10m from bores, surface waterbodies, and the coastal marine area"

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-6 Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries
New Zealand Groundspread Fertiliser'S Association Inc	242/1	That Rule 13 - 6 Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries, be amended by deleting reference to: "farm animal effluent from poultry farms." [Also requests changes to Rule 13-2 which are included under that rule]
Mr Jeffrey Cooley	323/1	If someone sells a piggery to a person you the Council does not act on there victimizing. I would still have my pig farm.
Osflo Spreading Industries Ltd	214/2	Amend Rule 13-6 part Activity (d) to read: "poultry farm effluent"
Poultry Industry Of N Z; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group	251/4	Remove Conditions/ Standards / Terms (f) in Rule 13-6 which states "There shall be no objectionable odour, dust, waste or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary." and replaced with the standards referred to at paragraph 2.6 above.
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited	277/4	Amend 13-6(d) to read "poultry farm litter and effluent wash water"
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited	277/5	Deletion of control 13-6 (f)
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr Rod Southgate 103/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Mr Robert John Castles 117/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Cammock Farms Ltd 126/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Ag Research Limited 166/7	Amend Rule 13-6 as follows: "The discharge of farm animal effluent onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm including:..." OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Julie Campbell 211/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Tahamata Incorporation 213/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Mr Neville Pearson 35/7	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd 55/7	Amend Rule 13-6 as follows: "The discharge of farm animal effluent onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm including:" OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Mr Charlie Pedersen 101/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Mr Neil Alan Filer 102/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Mr Rod Southgate 103/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Mr Robert John Castles 117/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Cammock Farms Ltd 126/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Julie Campbell 211/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Tahamata Incorporation 213/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Murray Holdaway	240/8	That only storage and treatment facilities that are shown to be seeping be required to be sealed.
Mr Neville Pearson	35/8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/8	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Rod Southgate	103/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Robert John Castles	117/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Julie Campbell	211/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Tahamata Incorporation	213/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Murray Holdaway	240/9	To delete (d)
Mr Neville Pearson	35/9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Pescini Brothers	438/9	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.
B S Young Ltd	449/9	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.
Visit Ruapehu	152/15	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (c) The discharge shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value. (ii) 20 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/16	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/16	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/16	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/16	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.
Mr David Young	348/16	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Hamlin Family Trust 236/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Mr Dermot Miller 262/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Jim Stewart 293/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Alan William Cooper 296/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd 61/17	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Hamlin Family Trust 236/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Mr Dermot Miller 262/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Jim Stewart 293/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Alan William Cooper 296/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd 61/18	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Hamlin Family Trust 236/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Mr Dermot Miller 262/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Jim Stewart 293/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Alan William Cooper 296/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/19	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/20	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Paul Barber	457/23	The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)
Paul Barber	457/24	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.
Paul Barber	457/25	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/31	Delete this provision as effluent management should be part of a nutrient plan and within the FARM Strategy.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/34	Amend Rule 13-6 to read: "Farm animal manure"
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/35	Amend the activity description and classification to read, firstly: "The application of solid manure, bedding and composted material onto production land, including any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED"
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/36	Insert conditions to read: a) a nutrient budget, which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the application b) the application shall comply with the following separation distances: - 20m from bores and surface water bodies -150m from residences or public amenities -not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat , any archaeological site or waahi tapu c) storage facilities shall be sealed to restrict seepage (excluding temporary piles up to 200m ³ prior to spreading) d) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/37	Insert a second activity description and classification to read: "The application of liquid animal manure onto production land, including any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED"
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/38	Amend the conditions to read: a) a nutrient budget, which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the manure application b) the application shall comply with the following separation distances: - 20m from bores and surface water bodies -150m from residences or public amenities -not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat , any archaeological site or waahi tapu c) all manure storage and treatment facilities shall be sealed to restrict seepage d) there shall be no ponding of material on the soil surface for more than 5 hours following the application, or any run-off into a surface water-body e) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.
Horizons Regional Council	182/46	Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-6 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area".
Horizons Regional Council	182/47	Amend rule 13-6 condition (a) to read "There shall be no discharge of effluent into a waterbody or drain including from effluent holding facilities".
Horizons Regional Council	182/49	Amend Rule 13-6 condition (b) to read (in part) "All effluent storage and treatment facilities newly established or extended (including deepening) after this rule comes into effect shall be sealed..."
Horizons Regional Council	182/50	Amend Rule 13-6 Control (f) to read "Contingency measures (including, but not limited to, effluent storage) for events of mechanical failure and prolonged wet weather"
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/68	Column 1: Change wording to make it more cohesive Farm animal effluent including [effluent from] dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries Column 3: Change activity status to "Restricted Discretionary" Column 4: Retain Conditions/Standards/Terms (a) to (f) as proposed Add [(g) the maximum rate of nitrogen application from all sources shall not exceed 120 kg N/ha/yr] Column 5: Add, "Notice of applications shall be served on affected persons and written approval may be required."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Landlink Ltd	440/89	Effluent discharge from piggeries should be a Restricted Discretionary Activity with the Council identifying the effects that it seeks to restrict its discretion over.
Manawatu District Council	340/102	Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-6 c).
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/114	Submitter supports Rule 13-6: Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."
Horticulture New Zealand	357/124	Decision Sought: Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used and that there are no adverse effects from objectionable odour beyond the property boundary.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/172	Reword condition 13-6 (c) as follows: (i) for all other discharges, 20m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings and recreational areas, existing at the date of notification of this Plan [insert date]
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/173	Delete (c) Maintenance of vegetative cover
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/174	Retain notification/affected party clause

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-7 Effluent from new piggeries
--	-------------	---

Mr Colin Kay	276/1	The discharge from new piggeries should be a controlled activity.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/39	Delete Rule 13-7

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-8 Agricultural land uses not covered by other rules
--	-------------	---

Pescini Brothers	438/3	Amend Rule 13-8 to be for both Agricultural and horticultural land uses.
B S Young Ltd	449/3	Amend Rule 13-8 to be for both Agricultural and horticultural land uses.
New Zealand Fertiliser Manufacturers Research Association Incorporated	415/21	Fert Research supports the intention of this rule and requests that all agricultural activities be permitted.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/23	Amend Rule 13-8 to be for both Agricultural and horticultural land uses.
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/24	Add to 13.8 or to section 13 provision for discharges of contaminants to land or water associated with production forestry to be permitted.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/27	Ravensdown supports the intention of this rule and asks that all agricultural activities be permitted.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-9 Discharges of water to water
--	-------------	--

New Zealand Contractors Federation	458/7	Limit for cleanfill should be reviewed upward of 7,500m3/year/property
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/21	That the relevance and application of this rule be better defined, by including an additional Condition (f), to the effect that "the discharge shall not increase the concentration or loading of any contaminant in the receiving water."
Wanganui District Council	291/26	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a controlled activity.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/34	Genesis Energy requests the creation of a Controlled Activity Rule for discharges of water to water from hydro electricity scheme infrastructure not able to comply with the conditions specified in Rule 13-9. This would recognise the importance of future hydro electricity schemes and existing TPS infrastructure while giving the Council some control by way of consent conditions.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horowhenua District Council	280/88	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a controlled activity.
Landlink Ltd	440/90	We assume that Rule 13-9; (d) should refer to Rule 12-8 (and not 12-2 as written).
Mighty River Power	359/102	Retain the rule as proposed.
Ruapehu District Council	151/167	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a permitted activity. No rule on the volume of cleanfill is required.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-10 Existing discharges of domestic wastewater*
Drainaway Ltd	404/1	No decision requested but suggests a provision relating to water saving devices be included.
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/1	The group supports the approach being taken by HRC to more closely regulate the on-site wastewater industry within the region.
Drainaway Ltd	404/2	No specific decision requested but suggests implementing a "WOF" type system to ensure all systems are monitored on a regular basis to check performance and legality.
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/2	Condition (b) The group would like to see the review of water volumes used in the plan.
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/3	Condition (h) With regard to system maintenance, there should be a general minimum requirement for existing systems. This might be the specification of a fixed schedule for minimum servicing period and a list of maintenance activities to be undertaken during the service.
Cuttriss Consultants	413/4	We support Rule 13-10 (a) through (h).
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/4	Condition (h) There is a complexity in dealing with the existing system due to some suppliers no longer being in business. In such circumstances, it needs to be clearly defined who is responsible. In order for the Condition to be effective, we believe that One Plan should specify a mechanism by which system owners can get maintenance instructions from suitably qualified persons.
Ministry Of Education	43/5	The Ministry of Education requests that Rule 13-10 be retained as written in the Proposed One Plan
Ministry Of Education	43/6	The Ministry also seeks a point of clarification on how Horizons Regional Council would deal with sewage discharges from large schools, and how consent applications would be assess for those schools where they do not have sufficient land available for disposal.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/7	1. That the actual flows specified in Condition (b) be reconsidered in the light of current industry information.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/8	2. That any requirement for a specified separation between adjacent disposal fields remain excluded from the Conditions of Rule 13.10, and be targeted to areas where there are demonstrated environmental problems and cumulative effects.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/9	3. That the separation distance from bores in Condition (e)(i) be changed from 30 m to 20 m, with an exclusion for systems in the coastal area.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/10	4. That provision be added to Rule 13.10 to enable prioritisation of the needs for improvement to small communities' wastewater management, based on environmental effects.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/11	5. That Condition (h) be amended, either by adding after "manufacturer's instructions" words to the effect of "or suitably qualified persons", or by changing Condition (h) to specify an actual maintenance regime required, including a mechanism by which owners can get maintenance instructions from suitably qualified persons. The latter option is the one that would minimise the workload in the long run.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/12	6. That a minimum performance standard be specified in Rule 13.10, with a ten year timeframe for compliance requirement, and an education program committed.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/31	C. Retain Rule 13-10 without further modification.
Horizons Regional Council	182/52	Amend Rule 13-10 Conditions (h) to read (in part): The wastewater treatment and disposal system shall be maintained in accordance with the manufacturers instructions, or, if no manufacturers instructions exist, in accordance with part 3A5.2 of AS/NZS 1547:2000 'On-site domestic wastewater management'.

13 Discharges to Land and Water		Rule	13-11 New and upgraded discharges of domestic wastewater*
Mr Garry Richard Philpott	205/1	That LPED substrata dripper fields be allowed in areas that are impractical for RAAM subsurface fields without needing resource consent.	
Mr Garry Richard Philpott	205/2	Owners should have the choice of LPED substrata or RAAM subsurface depending on their section requirements.	
Drainaway Ltd	404/3	No specific decision requested but believes that the reporting requirements within the Manual for On-site Waste Water Systems Design and Management should not be compulsory in all cases. Stricter reporting could be a requirement on specific sites that have a greater potential for adverse environmental effects.	
Drainaway Ltd	404/4	No specific decision requested but suggests that more consideration should be given to regulation/certification of wastewater systems and manufacturers.	
Drainaway Ltd	404/5	No specific decision requested but submits we strongly believe some sort of regional/national testing and certification needs to be introduced to protect both consumers and the environment and ensure performance standards as stated by manufacturers are achievable and sustainable (with outcome for non-compliance).	
Cuttriss Consultants	413/5	We support the standard in Rule 13-11 (a)	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/5	Condition (b) We would recommend there needs to be the flexibility within the wording to allow for the support documents to be referenced without making the document legally binding.	
Cuttriss Consultants	413/6	We support... compliance with the new 'Manual for On-site Wastewater System Design and Management' document subject to changes to that document	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/6	Conditions (c) (i) and (ii) Further consideration should be given to relaxing either the loading rate or the appropriate method of wastewater discharge for larger properties.	
Cuttriss Consultants	413/7	We support the following standard, Rule 13-11 (e) - (l)	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/7	Condition (d)(i) - The Group supports this concept.	
Cuttriss Consultants	413/8	Therefore, we consider a more appropriate method to avoid cumulative effects are to impose the following standards: Ensure all bores are located at least 20 meters away from the edge of a disposal field drain or reserve area. Ensure that all disposal fields are located at least 20 meters away from a property boundary. That effluent disposal field drains and their reserve areas are located 50 metres away from a water body Ensure that the bottom of the field drain is elevated above the top groundwater level Require that all effluent disposal systems include a filter to remove nitrogen	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/8	Condition (d)(ii) - The Group supports this in principle.	
Cuttriss Consultants	413/9	We oppose the following, Rule 13-11 (d)(i) requiring a minimum property area of 5000m ² or 2500m ² for existing titles	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/9	Condition (d)(ii) - That the minimum performance standards be reviewed to reflect environmental impacts.	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/10	Condition (d)(iii) That there should be more specific guidelines based on soils rather than a generic value across the region. The loading rate of 3 mm needs to be justified and needs to relate to a particular site.	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/11	Condition (e) The Group seeks the rewording of condition from a drip line to a system that evenly distributes wastewater.	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/12	Conditions (f)(i) and (g)(i) Should the intent be to protect groundwater then the condition can be regarded as too restrictive given the level of treatment and discharge methods outlined in the plan.	
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/13	The performance standards for the entire rule should be reworked to reflect local constraints, and the rule should be structured to clearly differentiate between system design, installation, maintenance/management, and system certification.	
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/13	The Group also seeks to have the term groundwater defined in the plan.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/14	Condition (h) The Group seeks the reduction of reserve area from 100% to a more appropriate value depending on system type.
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/15	Condition (l) The Group believes there should be a fixed schedule of maintenance and a list of maintenance activities required.
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/16	There needs to be recognition of other standards rather than just TP 58. This could include reference to AS/NZS 1547.
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/17	There needs to be an approval process to verify if wastewater treatment supplies and systems are meeting the minimum performance standards outlined in the plan.
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/18	The Group supports the initiative of Horizons to place greater controls on on-site wastewater systems. However, care and consideration should be given to the over-regulation which results in additional administrative costs and time delays.
Manawatu On - Site Wastewater Users Group	414/19	Consideration should be given to the actual implications of the proposed rule, both in terms of what systems and where consents will be required, and how the extra consent processing that is required by these rules will be resourced.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/21	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Paranui Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/28	The Rule be amended to allow disposal systems to be permitted activities for those systems that comply with the policies of the One Plan rather than adhering to prescriptive rules.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Paranui Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/29	Amendment to rule - Reserve areas not be required as this can be achieved by replacement of the entire system if failure was to occur.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Paranui Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/30	Amendment to rule - Minimum area requirements for properties be in accordance with minimum subdivision lot sizes and the requirements of a suitable system.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/32	C. Retain Rule 13-11 without further modification.
Horizons Regional Council	182/53	Amend Rule 13-11 Activity description to read (in part)" (a) is newly established after this rule comes into effect, or"
Horizons Regional Council	182/54	Clarify what is meant by 'upgraded' or delete Activity description (a) of Rule 13-11

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horizons Regional Council	182/55	Amend Rule 13-11 Conditions: Delete Rule 13-11 Condition (d) and replace with new conditions to read: (d) Where the property within which the discharge occurs is less than 10ha but greater than 5000m2: (i)the treatment system shall include secondary treatment which shall achieve, as a minimum, the following discharge quality standards: 20 g/m3 Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 30 g/m3 Suspended Solids, and 30 g/m3 Total Nitrogen. (ii)The areal loading rate within the wastewater disposal field shall be no greater than 5 mm/d (5 litres per m2 per day). (e) where the property within which the discharge occurs is less than 5000m2 (i)the treatment system shall include secondary treatment which shall achieve, as a minimum, the following discharge quality standards: 20 g/m3 Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 30 g/m3 Suspended Solids, and 30 g/m3 Total Nitrogen. (ii)The areal loading rate within the wastewater disposal field shall be no greater than 3mm/d (3 litres per m2 per day). And renumber the remaining subsections.
Horizons Regional Council	182/56	Amend Rule 13-11 Condition (h) to read: 'There shall be at least a 50% reserve disposal area allocation'.
Horizons Regional Council	182/57	Amend Rule 13-11 Conditions (b) and (l) to correctly refer to "Manual for On-site Wastewater Systems - Design and Management (Horizons Regional Council, 2007)"
Landlink Ltd	440/92	Submitter does not request a decision, however the do note: "Minimum lot sizes for domestic wastewater discharges are inappropriate because they may disallow a District or City Council from pursuing specific land use objectives", "Land Use should not be directly constrained by discharge rules, except possibly in water management zones."

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-12 Discharges of domestic wastewater* not complying with Rules 13-10 and 13-11
--	-------------	--

Visit Ruapehu	152/16	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (g) The activity shall not disturb any recreational site or site of tourism value as identified in any district plan.
Landlink Ltd	440/93	We support the use of Restricted Discretionary Activities for Rules 13-12

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-13 Human effluent storage and treatment facilities
--	-------------	--

Visit Ruapehu	152/17	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (c) The discharge shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/22	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Wanganui District Council	291/25	Delete clause (a) of Rule 13-13.
Horizons Regional Council	182/58	Amend Rule 13-13 Activity description to read (in part) "This rule controls sewage treatment and storage ponds but does not control domestic wastewater treatment and disposal which is controlled under Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12"
Tararua District Council	172/78	Delete clause (a) of Rule 13-13.
Rangitikei District Council	346/78	Delete clause (a) of Rule 13-13.
Horowhenua District Council	280/81	Delete clause (a) of Rule 13-13.
Manawatu District Council	340/110	Delete clause (a) of Rule 13-13.
Ruapehu District Council	151/158	Delete clause (a) of Rule 13-13.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-14 Discharges of untreated human effluent directly into surface water
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/69	Retain prohibited activity status.
13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-15 Discharges of stormwater to surface water and land
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited	277/7	Supports Rule 13-15
Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui Imlay	51/9	Amend Rule 13-15 (b) to read: (b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares. The Catchment Area may be calculated to exclude roof surfaces where stormwater from those surfaces are discharged directly to Land or Water without mixing with stormwater from potentially contaminated areas. Or similar amendments to that effect.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/10	Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-15 and replace with conditions as follows: (i) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any: (ii) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used and may be entrained by stormwater (ii)contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater (iv) operating quarry or mineral extraction site unless there is an interceptor system* in place.
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/12	Delete condition (e) in Rule 13-15 and all references to "rare or threatened habitat, or at-risk habitat, including from Rules 13-16, 13-17, 13-24, 13-25.
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/21	Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/23	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/28	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of this rule and seeks Council to retain it in its current form.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/33	D. Retain Rule 13-15 without further modification except for the following changes below and in E: a. Amend condition (a) of 13-15 as follows: (a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any: (i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used may entrained by stormwater (ii) contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater (iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site unless there is an interceptor system* in place.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/35	Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-15.
Horizons Regional Council	182/59	Amend Rule 13-15 Condition (f)(iii) to read: 'the discharge shall not contain concentrations of hazardous substances that may cause toxicity to aquatic ecosystems or accumulate in the soil'.
Tararua District Council	172/79	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Rangitikei District Council	346/79	<p>Amendment of Rule 13-15 as follows:</p> <p>a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any:</p> <p>(i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used</p> <p>(ii) contaminated land</p> <p>(iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site</p> <p>unless there is an interceptor system* in place.</p> <p>(b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares.</p> <p>(c) The discharge shall not cause or exacerbate the flooding of any property, unless written approval is obtained from the affected property owner.</p> <p>(d) The activity shall not cause erosion of any land or the bed of any waterbody beyond the point of discharge unless this is not practicably avoidable, in which case any erosion that occurs as a result of the discharge shall be remedied as soon as practicable.</p> <p>(e) There shall be no discharge to any rare or threatened habitat*, at-risk habitat*, or Natural State water management zone*.</p> <p>(f) For discharges of stormwater onto or into land:</p> <p>(i) the discharge shall be below a rate that would cause flooding outside the design discharge soakage area, except in rain events equivalent to or greater than the 10% annual exceedence probability design storm. Any exceedence shall go into designated overland flow paths</p> <p>(ii) there shall not be any overland flow resulting in a discharge to a natural surface waterbody, except in rain events equivalent to or greater than the 10% annual exceedence probability design storm</p> <p>(iii) the discharge shall not contain concentrations of hazardous substances that may cause toxicity to aquatic ecosystems, or render freshwater unsuitable for human consumption after treatment.</p> <p>(g) For discharges of stormwater into surface water the discharge shall not cause any permanent reduction of the ability of the receiving waterbody to convey flood flows.</p> <p>h) For discharges of stormwater into surface water the discharge shall not cause, after reasonable mixing*, any of the following effects in the receiving waterbody:</p> <p>(i) the production of conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials</p> <p>(ii) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity of the receiving water</p> <p>(iii) any emission of objectionable odour</p> <p>(iv) the rendering of freshwater unsuitable for consumption by farm animals</p> <p>(v) toxicity to aquatic ecosystems.</p> <p>(b) The discharge shall not be to any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval has been obtained.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/82	Amendment of Rule 13-15 (b) removing the words "or an urban area"
Horowhenua District Council	280/83	Amendment of Rule 13-15 (c) removing the word "cause".
Horowhenua District Council	280/85	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Wanganui District Council	291/95	Clarification that this rule does not require consent for the discharge of all stormwater from an industrial site where hazardous substances are stored or used. If consent is required, reconsideration of the rule to allow discharge of stormwater from parts of industrial sites where hazardous substances are stored or used on the site, but systems are in place to ensure contamination of stormwater does not occur.
Manawatu District Council	340/111	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Minister Of Conservation	372/147	Add additional condition: the discharge shall not contain sewage or other contaminants from wastewater systems' Alternatively, provide a definition of stormwater to exclude such products.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/157	Meridian opposes Rule 13-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a); and Include a non-notification clause. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/161	(a) Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years.
Ruapehu District Council	151/164	(b) That Rule 13.15 be amended to delete (b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares; and (e) There shall be no discharge to any rare or threatened habitat*, at-risk habitat*, or Natural State water management zone*.

13 Discharges to Land and Water

Rule

13-16 Discharges of stormwater to land not complying with Rule 13-15

Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/11	Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-16 and replace with conditons as as follows: (i) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any: (ii) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used and may be entrained by stormwater (ii)contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater (iv) operating quarry or mineral extraction site unless there is an interceptor system* in place.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/19	That either the definition of "hazardous substance", or the reference to hazardous substances in Condition (a)(i) of Rule 13.15, be clarified for the avoidance of doubt about the management of stormwater.
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/22	Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/34	D. Retain Rule 13-16 without further modification except for the following changes below: a. Amend condition (a) of 13-16 as follows: (a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any: (i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used may entrained by stormwater (ii) contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater (iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site unless there is an interceptor system* in place. b. Delete condition (d) in rule 13-16.
Tararua District Council	172/80	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Rangitikei District Council	346/80	Delete condition d of Rule 13-16
Horowhenua District Council	280/86	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Wanganui District Council	291/96	Clarification that this rule does not require consent for the discharge of all stormwater from an industrial site where hazardous substances are stored or used. If consent is required, reconsideration of the rule to allow discharge of stormwater from parts of industrial sites where hazardous substances are stored or used on the site, but systems are in place to ensure contamination of stormwater does not occur.
Manawatu District Council	340/112	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/158	Meridian opposes Rule 13-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (b) and (c)(i) Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Meridian Energy Limited	363/159	Meridian opposes Rule 13-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a); and Include a non-notification clause. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/162	(a)Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years.
Ruapehu District Council	151/165	That condition (d) of rule 13.16 be deleted.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-17 Discharges of stormwater to surface water not complying with Rule 13-16
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/23	Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/36	Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-17.
Horizons Regional Council	182/60	Amend Rule 13-17 rule name to "Discharges of stormwater to surface water or land not complying with Rule 13-15 or Rule 13-16".
Horizons Regional Council	182/61	Amend Rule 13-17 Activity description to "The discharge of stormwater into surface water which do not comply with Rule 13-15 or the discharge of stormwater onto land that does not comply with rule 13-16 and any associated takes or diversions of stormwater forming part of the stormwater system".
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/71	Column 5: Add, "(k) The relationship of tangata whenua with the receiving water body." Add, "Notification of affected parties shall be required."
Tararua District Council	172/81	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Rangitikei District Council	346/81	Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-16. Add the following words to the Control/Discretion Non-Notification column for Rule 13-17: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons).
Horowhenua District Council	280/87	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Landlink Ltd	440/94	We support the use of Restricted Discretionary Activities for Rules 13-17
Manawatu District Council	340/113	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.
Ruapehu District Council	151/163	(a) Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years.
Ruapehu District Council	151/166	Council opposes condition (a) of rule 13.17 and seeks the inclusion of a non-notification clause for this rule and condition (a) of rule 13.17 be deleted.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-19 Discharges of cleanfill
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd	230/7	Amend clause (b) of rule 13-19 to provide for greater than 2,500 m3 in annual cleanfill deposition per property.
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd	230/8	Delete clause (d) of rule 13-19 in its entirety.
Higgins Group	153/17	A clear exemption note to Rule 13-19 that states that cleanfill associated with gravel extraction and the rehabilitation of extraction sites is a permitted activity.
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/24	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Transit New Zealand	336/30	That condition (b) be amended by adding the following words after per property: "except where the discharge of clean fill is required for state highway works undertaken in accordance with Transit New Zealand industry based standards and codes of practice which are approved by Horizons Regional Council".
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party	433/54	That the classification for discharge of cleanfill be changed to Controlled.
Horizons Regional Council	182/62	Amend Rule 13-19 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharge of cleanfill that is undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/148	Amend definition of 'cleanfill' to include material which does not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site, or exclude such material by way of a standard or condition
Minister Of Conservation	372/149	Provide a definition of 'pest plant' in the glossary.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/160	Meridian opposes Rule 13-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (b) and (c)(i) Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-20 Composting operations
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/25	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Minister Of Conservation	372/150	Exclude such material by way of a standard or condition requiring that contaminants do not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site.
Ruapehu District Council	151/168	Compost requires an organic component and should not be limited to greenwaste.

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-21 Closed landfills
Environment Network Manawatu	356/54	ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. This rule again highlights the lack of coherence when objectives are not specified in the Regional Plan.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/55	In the right hand column of the table on p 13-23 the paragraph "Resourcepersons)" delete the three occurrences of the word "not".
Minister Of Conservation	372/151	Exclude such material by way of a standard or condition requiring that contaminants do not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site.
Minister Of Conservation	372/152	Retain rule as proposed

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-22 Discharges of persistent and harmful contaminants
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/56	In the second to left hand column (Activity) of the table, a new subparagraph be added: "(f) any other materials or chemicals shown to have persistent and harmful environmental effects in peer-reviewed study accepted by governmental agencies".
Landlink Ltd	440/95	Rule 13-22 "Discretionary Activities with reference to assessment against the Objectives and Policies."
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/115	Submitter supports Rule 13-22: Discharges of persistent and harmful contaminants.
Minister Of Conservation	372/153	Retain rule as proposed

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-23 Discharges to Natural State water management zones, Sites of Significance - Aquatic and lakes and wetlands
Genesis Power Ltd	268/35	Add a new clause to Rule 13-23 as follows: (e) This Rule does not apply to discharges associated with maintenance of authorised structures and for existing stormwater discharges.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/55	ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. ENM again make the comment that little guidance as to how 104D will be applied.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/78	Amend Rule 13-23 to take into account minor and temporary discharges. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 as proposed in this submission.
Landlink Ltd	440/96	Rule 13-23 could be a "Discretionary Activities with reference to assessment against the Objectives and Policies."
Mighty River Power	359/103	Amend the rule so that it becomes a discretionary activity.
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society Of New Zealand	460/116	Submitter supports Rule 23: Discharges to Natural State water management zones, Sites of Significance - Aquatic and lakes and wetlands.
Minister Of Conservation	372/154	Retain rules as proposed
Meridian Energy Limited	363/161	Meridian opposes Rule 13-23 in its entirety and requests its deletion; or Rule 13-23 is amended to Discretionary Activity status. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-24 Discharges of contaminants to surface water
Angus Gordon	447/14	Not stated - query only.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/37	Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-24.
Horowhenua District Council	280/84	Amendment of Rule 13-24 (c) removing the word "cause".
Mighty River Power	359/104	Retain the rule as proposed
Minister Of Conservation	372/155	Add additional standard: 'the discharge shall not be toxic to aquatic ecosystems, including native fish.'
Meridian Energy Limited	363/162	Meridian opposes Rule 13-24 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a) and (f), and Amend condition (h) as follows: (h) The discharge shall not, after reasonable mixing, cause the receiving waterbody to breach the quality standards for that waterbody; And; Include a specific rule applicable to sediment laden discharges (with no volume limit), similar to DSW Rule 7 in the Land and Water Plan. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-25 Discharges of contaminants to land that will not enter water
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/26	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/38	Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-25.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/47	Amend Rule 13-25 to create controls based on discharge volumes per ha (i.e. in proportion to property size)
New Zealand Defence Force	330/48	Insert a new condition: Rule 13-25 Condition (h) Conditions (c)(i)&(iii) do not apply where the activities are carried out for the purposes of military training using live ammunition under the Defence Act 1990.
Horizons Regional Council	182/63	Amend Rule 13-25 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharges that are undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/156	Insert the words 'within a 20 metre margin of' at the beginning of (c)(i)
Meridian Energy Limited	363/163	Meridian opposes Rule 13-25 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a) and (c)(i) Include a specific rule or rules for discharges arising from construction works, and provide for these as a permitted activity. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-26 Discharges of contaminants to land that may enter water
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/57	Under Rule 13-26 (d) (ii), develop more comprehensive scenarios of separation distances to take account of sloping sites, nature of the existing vegetation, land management regime and soil type.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/58	In Rule 13-26 subparagraph (f) (Conditions/Standards/Terms column) insert "or surface water" after "groundwater".
Horizons Regional Council	182/64	Amend Rule 13-26 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharges that are undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)"
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/70	Column 3: Change activity status to "Controlled" Column 5: Add, (a) Nature and characteristics of the discharge (b) The nature and extent of the relationship of tangata whenua with the receiving environment (c) Soil retention time and environmental fate of contaminants
Meridian Energy Limited	363/164	Meridian opposes Rule 13-26 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a); or Accept Meridian's submission to Rule 13-24. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/176	Retain as written

13 Discharges to Land and Water	Rule	13-27 Discharges of contaminants to land or water not covered by other rules in this Plan
Environment Network Manawatu	356/56	While appreciating the need for a 'catch all' rule ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. This rule again highlights the lack of guidance and coherence when objectives are not specified in the Regional Plan.
Landlink Ltd	440/97	13-27 should be made a Non-Complying Activity
Mighty River Power	359/105	Retention of the discretionary status in rule 13-27

14 Discharges to Air	General	General
P P C S Limited	10/1	To include alternative fuels (Biofuels) such as Tallow, Organic Wastes and Biodiesels in the Discharge to Air Rules of the One Plan
Mars Petcare Limited	231/5	Insert a rule making replacement consents for discharges to air a controlled activity, with the following (or similar) conditions: (a)The discharge to air shall still comply with the original consent conditions. (b)The discharge shall not cause a breach of any of the National Environmental Standards for ambient air quality. (c)The discharge shall comply with the Regional Standards for ambient air quality (Table 8.3 in Policy 8-2).
Higgins Group	153/13	Less restrictive air quality rules. More specifically all of Higgins air discharge operations should be tested against the permitted activity standards of the Proposed One Plan rather than defaulting straight to a Discretionary Activity requiring resource consent. Remove asphalt plants from the rule guide to Rule 14-13.
Higgins Group	153/14	The specific provision of the operative RAP relating to mobile sources of air discharge as a permitted activity to be adopted in the Proposed One Plan.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/15	Airways therefore seeks the inclusion of a reference in the Objectives and Policies of the Plan that requires Council to assess the adverse effects on aircraft safety relating to whether there is likely to be any reduced visibility of an aircraft as a result of the discharge and whether the efflux velocity is likely to constitute a hazard under the Civil Aviation Authority Rules. An option could be to include a condition in the permitted activity rules, that discharges must not exceed 4.3 metres per second, or have generating capacities exceeding 5 megawatts. Activities over these limits would then be a discretionary activity. Suggested wording is provided below: Add to the permitted activity rules (Rule 13-4, 14-5 and 14-12) the following performance condition: "(x) the vertical velocity of the discharge does not exceed 4.3 metres per second, at 60 metres about ground level and/or does not penetrate the obstacle limitation surface of an aerodrome (xx) the combustion or industrial processes shall not exceed generating capacities exceeding 5 megawatts."
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/16	Add to the air discharge Policies the following provision: Under Policy 14-1: Consent decision making for agrichemicals: When making decisions on resource consent applications and setting consent conditions for discharges of agrichemicals that fail to meet either Rule 14-1 or Rule 14-2 (and which are therefore discretionary activities), the Regional Council will have particular regard to:.... (c) avoiding or mitigating any unreasonable prevention or reduction in access to adjoining properties or public land because of agricultural spraying, "(d) preventing any adverse effects on aircraft safety from high velocity vertical discharges to air" (e) preventing any discharge that is likely to adversely affect sensitive areas.....
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/17	Add to the air discharge Policies the following provision: Under Policy 14-2: Consent decision-making for other discharges into air: When making decisions on resource consent applications and setting conditions for discharges of contaminants into air, the Regional Council will have particular regard to: (b) the guidelines in Section 14.2 for managing noxious, dangerous, offensive and objectionable effects "(c) adverse effects on aircraft safety from high velocity vertical discharges to air."
Wanganui District Council	291/28	Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Trust Power Limited	358/79	Amend the Rules and Tables in Chapter 14 to make appropriate provision for the development and operation of infrastructure and energy generation and include adequate recognition of these activities being important and essential. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Rules and Tables in Chapter 14 as proposed in this submission.
Tararua District Council	172/84	Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Rangitikei District Council	346/84	Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Horowhenua District Council	280/90	Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land be amended such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2
Environmental Working Party	386/97	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 14 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/97	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 14 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Landlink Ltd	440/98	Specific references to the Resource Management Regulations 2004 are unnecessary
Manawatu District Council	340/116	Amend Policy 8-2 and/or the definition of public land such that solid waste and roading activities will not be contrary to policy 8-2

14 Discharges to Air**Paragraph****Guidelines for Managing Noxious, Dangerous, Offensive and Objectionable Odour**

Public Health Services - Mid Central Health	174/9	No specific decision requested but note there is a January 2002 revision to the Workplace Exposure Standards published by the Occupational Safety and Health Service (pg 14-3).
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/13	Retain section 14-2 without further modification.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Horticulture New Zealand 357/127 Decision Sought: Include the terms noxious, dangerous, offensive and objectionable in the Glossary with a reference to the descriptors on Page 14-2 - 14-3.

14 Discharges to Air	Policy	General
----------------------	--------	---------

Environment Network Manawatu	356/58	ENM believes this chapter template could be applied to other chapters in the proposed plan to give more coherence. ENM note the clarity than can be provided when guidance has been given at a national level, in this case the National Environmental Standards Relating to Certain Air Pollutants, Dioxins, and Other Toxics, Resource Management Regulations 2004.
------------------------------	--------	---

14 Discharges to Air	Policy	14-1 Consent decision making for agrichemicals
----------------------	--------	--

Ministry Of Education	43/9	The Ministry of Education also requests that Horizons previous response to the inclusion of education facilities to the list of sensitive environment's with respect to air discharges be enacted. Policy 14-1 should be amended as follows: "(e) preventing any discharge that is likely to adversely affect sensitive areas including, but not limited to- (i) dwelling houses (ii) places of public assembly and public amenity areas (iii)"education facilities" (iv) water bodies (v) waahi tapu, marae and other places of significance to tangata whenua...
New Zealand Defence Force	330/49	Decision requested refers to Rules 14.1 (d) and 14.2 (b) as follows: Amend rules 14.1 Condition (d) and Rule 14.2 Condition (b) to read: There shall be no discharge within any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat*, except for the purposes of pest control, or for the purpose of protecting, maintaining or enhancing any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat*.
Environmental Working Party	386/98	Add (a) pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 14-1
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/98	Add (a) pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 14-1
Landlink Ltd	440/99	change reference to a specific document to "any relevant standards for agrichemical management".
Manawatu District Council	340/117	Replace Policy 14-1 being re-cast as Rules, by policies that state the general course of action that will be taken to achieve the objectives in Chapter 8 of the Plan.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/125	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 14-1 to include the list of sensitive activities in NZS 8409:2004 Management of Agrichemicals Appendix G4. Amend clause a) to require compliance with NZS 8409:2004 Management of Agrichemicals.

14 Discharges to Air	Policy	14-2 Consent decision-making for other discharges into air
----------------------	--------	--

Ministry Of Education	43/10	The Ministry of Education also requests that Horizons previous response to the inclusion of education facilities to the list of sensitive environments with respect to air discharges be enacted. Policy 14-2 should be amended as follows: "(d) the location of the discharge in relation to, and any associated effects on, sensitive areas including, but not limited to - (i) dwelling houses (ii) places of public assembly and public amenity areas (iii) "education facilities" (iv) water bodies (v) waahi tapu, marae and other places of significance to tangata whenua.."
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/34	WPI requests that Policy 14-2 be retained.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/40	Fonterra considers that these Policies and Rules should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/57	ENM generally supports Policy 14.2 as it outlines how the compliance with rules will be assessed, allowing for case law precedent as it develops

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Environmental Working Party	386/99	Add (b) the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to policy 14-2
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/99	Add (b) the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to policy 14-2
Manawatu District Council	340/118	Replace Policy 14-2 being re-cast as Rules, by policies that state the general course of action that will be taken to achieve the objectives in Chapter 8 of the Plan.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/126	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 14-2 d) vii) to include horticultural crops.

14 Discharges to Air	Rules Sub Heading	14.4 Burning rules
Mr John Robert Gale	16/1	Reverse the proposal to ban backyard fires. Allow reasonable people to continue to burn their garden waste so they dont add to environmental damage by travelling distances to and from waste stations or tips. Please note Levin does not even have a green waste recycling facility.
Jill Strugnell	366/8	The remedy is to provide for restriction only where there is evidence of national standards not being met.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/34	Remove any requirement for transportation to green waste sites and replace with a rule that requires it to occur only within existing occupied urban areas where the effects cannot be contained within the property boundaries.

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	General
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/35	WPI requests that the current rules for activities, and associated activity statuses, for the rules contained in Chapter 14 Discharges to Air of the POP, be retained.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/41	Fonterra considers that these Policies and Rules should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.
Environmental Working Party	386/100	14.6 Rules - Other activities (a)All activities involving Discharges to Air shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c)Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d)The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/100

14.6 Rules - Other activities

- (a) All activities involving Discharges to Air shall take into account Chapter 4
 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken
 (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations
 (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:
 i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects
 ii) account for the remedial process, and
 iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.
 (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori
 (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
 (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	14-1 Small-scale application of agrichemicals
L M Terry 425/6		No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The One Plan is at odds with legislation covering the application of agricultural chemicals.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/18		Under Activity: Add a definition of "Small scale application" (14-1)
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand 36/18		The Airways Corporation of New Zealand requests that Rules 14-1 and 14-2 be retained as written in the Proposed One Plan, to allow for the spraying of areas surrounding air navigation aids.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/19		Under conditions / standards etc 14-1 etc: Insert a notification requirement to the list if area to be sprayed is other than spot application.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/20		Under conditions / standards etc 14-1 etc: Define "Spot Application" e.g. under 2 square metres.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/29		Retain rule 14.1.
New Zealand Defence Force 330/50		Amend rule 14.1 Condition(d) to read: There shall be no discharge within any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat*, except for the purposes of pest control, or for the purpose of protecting, maintaining or enhancing any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat*.
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party 433/61		Under Activity: Add a definition of "Small Scale application" (14-1) and Widespread application" (14-2) Under Conditions / Standards etc 14-1 etc: Insert a notification requirement to the list if area to be sprayed is other than spot application. Define "Spot Application," e.g. less than 2 square metres.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/128		Decision Sought: Amend the definition of hand held appliance as sought in Schedule 2 of this submission. Amend Rule 14-1 b) to read: There shall be no adverse effects from off target spray drift.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/177		Amend 14-1 to read: "(b) there shall be no discharge beyond the boundary of the subject property to the extent it causes an adverse effect"

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	14-2 Widespread application of agrichemicals
N Z Agricultural Aviation Association 19/1		That Rule 14.2 (f) be rewritten as follows: Every pilot undertaking the aerial application of agrichemicals shall hold a current pilot chemical rating issued by CAA.
Griffin Ag - Air Ltd 314/1		Rule 14-2 (i) should read as follows: (i) For aerial discharges, all reasonable measures shall be taken to prevent any discharge of agrichemicals: (i) by operating only in wind drift conditions that ensure that no discharge takes place into any continually flowing river which has a bed width of 3 m or more, any lake or wetland which has an area of 1 ha or more or any rare or threatened habitat or at-risk habitat.
N Z Agricultural Aviation Association 19/2		That Rule 14.2 (g) be rewritten as follows: The discharge shall not result in any agrichemical knowingly being deposited on any roof or other structure used as a catchment for water supply.
N Z Forest Managers Ltd 319/6		NZFM supports Rule 14-2: Widespread application of agrichemicals

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
L M Terry 425/7	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The One Plan is at odds with legislation covering the application of agricultural chemicals.
Ministry Of Education 43/7	The Ministry requests that condition 14-2(c) be retained as it is written in the Proposed Plan.
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association 232/9	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Horowhenua District Growers Association 392/9	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Pescini Brothers 438/10	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
B S Young Ltd 449/10	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Kapiti Green Limited 317/15	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Kapiti Green Limited 317/16	Delete the words "and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7."
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd 179/17	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Mr David John Greenwood 225/17	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/17	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/17	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Mr David Young 348/17	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/17	Retain Rule 14-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above to ensure that the setbacks will not apply to agrichemical applications.
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand 36/19	The Airways Corporation of New Zealand requests that Rules 14-1 and 14-2 be retained as written in the Proposed One Plan, to allow for the spraying of areas surrounding air navigation aids.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/20	Allow as permitted to narrower boundaries - 10m for rivers and 15m for threatened habitat, subject to the use of positive airflow indicators on boundaries, plus GPS and direct boundary supervision.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch 237/21	Add a definition of "Widespread application" (14-2)
P F Olsen Limited 305/21	Allow as permitted to narrower boundaries -10m for rivers, 15m threatened habitat, subject to use of positive airflow indicators on boundary, GPS and direct boundary supervision. Note: Submission on threatened habitats & species - Schedule E
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited 379/29	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of this rule and seeks Council to retain it in its current form.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/30	Delete condition (i) (ii) of rule 14.2
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/31	amend to allow the application of agrichemicals in plantation forests as a permitted activity.
New Zealand Defence Force 330/51	Amend rule Rule 14.2 Condition (b) to read: There shall be no discharge within any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat*, except for the purposes of pest control, or for the purpose of protecting, maintaining or enhancing any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat*.
Manawatu Branch Of N Z Green Party 433/62	Under Activity: Add a definition of "Small Scale application" (14-1) and Widespread application" (14-2) Under Conditions / Standards etc 14-1 etc: Insert a notification requirement to the list if area to be sprayed is other than spot application. Define "Spot Application," e.g. less than 2 square metres.
Horizons Regional Council 182/65	Amend Rule 14-2 Condition (g) to read (in part) "...other than in accordance with condition (h)."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/72	Column 4: Retain discretionary status Column 5: Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified."
Horticulture New Zealand	357/129	Decisions Sought: Amend Rule 14-2 as follows: Include a provision that there shall be no adverse effects from off target spray drift. Delete 'at risk habitats' from clause b). Amend clause e) to be a current GROWSAFE Introductory certificate. Retain clause d) but include a spray plan template or reference where it can be located. Retain clause h) re use for aquatic plants Amend clause i) i) to 10 metres and i) ii) to 20 metres.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/178	Delete (d) reference to GROWSAFE certificate
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/179	Amend (d) to refer to industry accepted criteria setting out the minimum standards for which a training programme or qualification must comply
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/180	Delete at risk habitats' from clause b).
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/181	Amend clause i) to 10 metres and i) ii) to 20 metres.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/182	Add to 14-2(i) "For aerial discharges (except for control of pests such as Old Man's Beard in any rare or threatened habitat adjoining waterbodies) all reasonable" (or words to that effect)

14 Discharges to Air

Rule

14-3 Discharges of agrichemicals not complying with permitted activity rules

L M Terry	425/8	Not stated.
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/10	Delete the words "and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7."
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/10	Delete the words and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7.
Pescini Brothers	438/11	Delete the words and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7.
B S Young Ltd	449/11	Delete the words and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/18	Delete the words and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7."
Mr David John Greenwood	225/18	Delete the words "and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7."
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/18	Delete the words and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/18	Delete the words and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7.
Mr David Young	348/18	Delete the words and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/18	Delete the words "and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7."
Horticulture New Zealand	357/130	Decision Sought: Delete the words 'and at risk habitats which are regulated by Rules 12-8 and 12-7.'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/183	Amend 14-3 to read The discharge of agrichemicals into air, onto land, or into water in a manner that does not comply with Rules 14-1 or 14-2, except discharges, which are regulated by Rule 12-8 and 12-7

14 Discharges to Air

Rule

14-4 Small-scale fuel burning

N Z Sawn Products	301/1	Amend condition (a) (i) of Rule 14-4 to read: "a rate not exceeding 10 MW for coal, and untreated wood"
-------------------	-------	--

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Department Of Corrections 20/3	Corrections request that Rule 14-4 be retained in the Plan and seek clarification as to the activity status of small-scale burning of waste material, where this burning is not for the purpose of generating heat or electricity.
Department Of Corrections 20/4	Corrections request the inclusion of a rule permitting small scale burning of waste material.
New Zealand Police 25/4	The New Zealand Police request an amendment to Rule 14-4, which will allow burning of green matter in equipment that controls the combustion process as a permitted activity. Possible wording is: "he discharge of contaminants into air from burning coal, untreated wood, diesel, kerosene, light fuel oil, oil (excluding waste oil), methane, or natural or liquefied petroleum gas for the purpose of generating useful heat, steam, power or electricity, and disposal of vegetative matter."
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand 36/12	The Airways Corporation of New Zealand seeks the condition relating to flight paths be reinstated in Rules 14-4, 14-5 and 14-12 as follows: Under Rule 14-4 (Small scale fuel burning) conditions: (f) The discharge shall not result in any noxious or dangerous levels of gases or particulates to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary of the subject property or on public land. "(g) The discharge shall not cause any reduction in visibility on any designated commercial or military flight path." (h) The sulphur content of coal burned shall not exceed 1% by weight.

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	14-5 Open burning
Mrs Eileen Mary Brown 105/1	I wish to retain my right to continue burning diseased and borer branches plus end of season vegetation as advised by experts to avoid passing it on. The waste stations just shared these items which does nothing to stop spreading the problem to others.	
Mr John Percival Wooding 108/1	I request relaxation of Rule 14-5 to allow open burning of vegetative matter without the 20 km distance restriction, and allow burning of waste paper (in particular, documents such as bank statements) which causes no smoke or odour.	
Emergency Management Academy Of N Z 118/1	Increase list of fuel types specified for fire training [Recommends in Submission that the list be extended to include: Diesel, Aviation Fuel, Petrol, Coal, Methane, Kerosene, Rubber, LPG and Natural Gas]	
Mr Graeme Charles Palmer 14/1	I would ask that you reconsider this proposal and allow the careful burning of rubbish, under rules set by Council	
Foxton Bible Camp 18/1	Addition of a clause (d) on rule 14-5 giving allowance for bonfires in approved sites where these are established traditions and are considered of minimal environmental impact.	
Tui Kay Fazakerley 63/1	Hope common sense prevails	
Emergency Management Academy Of N Z 118/2	Restrict fire related training to boni fide providers who have environmental protection policies and systems. [Recommends in Submission that fire related training is restricted to: 1. The New Zealand Fire Service (or under authority of) or 2. Any Rural Fire Authority (or under authority of) or 3. A New Zealand Qualifications Authority registered provider accredited for fire training or 4. Any other organisations that can satisfy the Regional Council that they have adequate environmental protection and safety systems in place that is regularly reviewed (or leave this requirement out if Horizons wished to leave such compliance measures to FRSITO/NZQA).]	
New Zealand Police 25/2	The New Zealand Police request that Rule 14-5 be retained as written in the Proposed Plan.	
Mr Gordon Mckellar 354/3	The Conditions/Standards/Terms of section (b) to be deleted and replaced with: (b) Reasonable steps taken during open burning to minimise adverse effects beyond the property boundary.	
New Zealand Fire Service Commission 149/5	Rule 14-5 (b) Retain the rule where open burning is permitted for fire training purposes and include an amendment to allow fire training to include the burning of an existing house where it has been constructed using halogenated materials.	
New Zealand Fire Service Commission 149/6	Rule 14-5 (c) The Commission seeks amendments to the plan to include maps of urban areas where this rule applies.	
New Zealand Fire Service Commission 149/7	Rule 14-5 (c) The Commission would also seek that the public are educated on the requirements of this rule to improve community knowledge on the provision of waste disposal facilities in urban areas to ensure that material can be disposed of without becoming a fire hazard.	
New Zealand Fire Service Commission 149/8	Rule 14-5 (c) The Commission wishes to be aware of the enforcement process to be adopted for this rule in urban areas.	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Ag Research Limited 166/8	Amend Rule 14-5, Activities (a) and (c) as follows: "...(a) the open burning of the following materials on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm: (i) untreated wood or vegetative matter (ii) waste paper or cardboard (iii) food waste (iv) non-halogenated plastics (v) animal carcasses or animal waste...(c) the open burning of vegetative matter on land that is not production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, only in areas where there is no green waste disposal facility within 20 km (including urban areas where there is no such facility within 20 km)." OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd 55/8	Amend Rule 14-5, Activities (a) and (c) as follows: (a) the open burning of the following materials on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm: (i) untreated wood or vegetative matter (ii) waste paper or cardboard (iii) food waste (iv) non-halogenated plastics (v) animal carcasses or animal waste (c) the open burning of vegetative matter on land that is not production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, only in areas where there is no green waste disposal facility within 20 km (including urban areas where there is no such facility within 20 km). OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Local Forestry Industry Group 435/10	No specific decision requested but submits that burning of agricultural residue, be it for forestry development or re-establishment purposes, is a normal forestry activity and believes that such situations are well covered under Rural Fire permits.
Horowhenua District Growers Association 392/11	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
Ministry Of Education 43/11	The Ministry of Education requests that Rule 14-5 be retained as it is written in the Proposed One Plan.
Pescini Brothers 438/12	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
B S Young Ltd 449/12	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand 36/13	The Airways Corporation of New Zealand seeks the condition relating to flight paths be reinstated in Rules 14-4, 14-5 and 14-12 as follows: Under Rule 14-5(Open Burning) conditions: (c) The discharge shall not result in any noxious or dangerous levels of gases or particulates to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary of the subject property or on public land. "(d) The discharge shall not cause any reduction in visibility on any designated commercial or military flight path."
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association 444/15	No specific decision requested but submits that (b) & (c) are a nonsense. Burning is not standard procedure in most forest management plans, but is needed in some situations and smoke cannot be restrained within boundaries.
Kapiti Green Limited 317/17	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd 179/19	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read "except for burning on production land."
Mr David John Greenwood 225/19	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read "except for burning on production land."
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/19	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/19	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
Mr David Young 348/19	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/19	Retain Rule 14-5 (14-7 stated in submission) but amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/21	The interpretation needs to be clarified in terms of aspects such as duration, visual density at or near ground /habitation level to better clarify to what situations it applies. This may include addition of more "conditions" to underpin a "permitted status" or a tiering to controlled status for "bigger" situations. Note that the new Forestry Environmental Code also contains best management practices for burning.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
P F Olsen Limited	305/22	Smoke by its very nature is likely to cross boundaries and is by definition an adverse effect. The degree to which it is offensive or objectionable is very subjective. In some peoples eyes any amount at any time could be objectionable. The interpretation needs to be clarified in terms of aspects such as duration, visual density at or near ground /habitation level to better clarify to what situations it applies. This may include addition of more "conditions" to underpin a "permitted status"
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/32	Retain rule 14.4 [it is thought that they may have intended to write that they support rule 14.5]
New Zealand Defence Force	330/52	Retain Rule 14-5 (b) as presented in the Proposed One Plan
Horizons Regional Council	182/66	Amend Rule 14-5 Activity description by adding a new sub-clause (d) which permits the open burning of untreated wood or vegetative matter or coal for the purposes of outdoor cooking or heating.
Manawatu District Council	340/119	Replacement of Rule 14-5 to resolve the problems [described in Submission] and to provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply these Rules.
Rangitikei District Council	346/122	Delete Rule 14-5(c) or amend it to allow territorial authorities to specify locations where it is to apply or carry out detailed investigations to determine precise locations where Rule 14-5(c) should apply.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/131	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 14-7 but rename as Outdoor burning and amend condition a) i) to read except for burning on production land.'
Ruapehu District Council	151/173	Council submit that opening burning of untreated wood be allowed for specific purposes such as hangi's, brasier and barbeque.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/184	Retain as written.

14 Discharges to Air

Rule

14-6 Burning activities regulated by RAM Regulations 2004, including woodburners

New Zealand Fire Service Commission	149/9	Rule 14-6 (d)(i) Retain the rule where burning of oil is permitted for fire training purposes.
Transit New Zealand	336/31	That this rule be retained in the plan.
Manawatu District Council	340/120	Replacement of Rule 14-6 to resolve the problems [described in Submission] and to provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply these Rules.

14 Discharges to Air

Rule

14-7 Prohibited burning activities

S G Mc Aleese	140/1	It is therefore requested that the Horizons Regional Council do not bring [in] a by-law banning open fires especially for rural towns like Marton.
Phil & Wilma Staples	207/1	No, we cannot do without our garden incinerators. Doesn't want backyard burning to be banned
Mr Desmond O'Brien	21/1	No Decision requested but is opposed to the banning of backyard burning and suggests that if you want to improve air quality, provide better transport to reduce vehicles on the roads e.g. Feilding to Palmerston North.
John Abbott, Dean Butler, Nigel Pinn & Kerry Nixon	32/1	I request that the Regional Council reconsider the 'One Plan' proposal to ban garden incinerators and instead allow the respective local councils to make their own rule concerning garden burning.
Mrs Roebyna Ann Bradfield	326/1	No decision specified but submits that the proposal to ban outdoor fires is short-sighted and unnecessary. No one living in extremely built up areas would need to light an outdoor fire or incinerator. But I do not see why people living in larger sections should be discriminated against
John & Judith Smith	334/1	No specific decision sought but would like to be able to continue to burn waste in urban areas.
Mr David Brice	38/1	Backyard burning should be allowable so long as a. Burning takes place in an enclosed receptacle - eg an incinerator.
W Mc Niven	463/1	Unknown.
Mr Johannes Altenburg	273/2	" To allow the burning of dry vegetative material only in urban areas regardless of vicinity of green waste disposal facility and still ensuring smoke and odour do not annoy neighbours".
Mr David Brice	38/2	Backyard burning should be allowable so long as: b. Dry vegetative matter only to be burnt.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
New Zealand Police 25/3	Retain Condition (a), Rule 14-5 as it is stated in the Proposed One Plan. Clarification is sought as to what rule would apply to the use of incinerators for burning green waste and other materials at Police Stations and other sites managed by the New Zealand Police.
Mr David Brice 38/3	Backyard burning should be allowable so long as: C. Note should be taken of wind direction so smoke does not cause a nuisance to neighbours.
Ag Research Limited 166/9	Amed Rue 14-7, Activity (a)as follows: The open burning of: (a) pathological waste, animal carcasses or other animal waste, except animal waste on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm which is permitted under Rule 14-5..." OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd 55/9	Amend Rule 14-7, Activity (a) as follows: The open burning of: (a)pathological waste, animal carcasses or other animal waste, except animal carcasses and animal waste on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm which is permitted under Rule 14-5 OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Wanganui District Council 291/45	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: 1. Provision or clarification on the open burning rules covering hangis, barbeques and braziers. 2. Documentation and dialogue relating to who within Horizons will respond to the local complaints surrounding this rule, including what enforcement procedures will be employed.] Clarification of the above matters, and amendment of the rule to provide certainty.
Horizons Regional Council 182/67	Amend Rule 14-7 Activity description (e) to read (in part) "...and other waste products on land that is not production land or an industrial and trade premises..."
Horizons Regional Council 182/68	Amend Rule 14-7 to remove subclause (k) sludge form industrial processes.
Manawatu District Council 340/121	Replacement of Rule 14-7 to resolve the problems [described in Submission] and to provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply these Rules.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/185	Retain as written

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	14-8 Other burning activities
-----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------------------

New Zealand Fire Service Commission 149/10	Include a rule allowing for fire training activities undertaken in accordance with an approved policy manual and management plan.
Manawatu District Council 340/122	Replacement of Rule 14-8 to resolve the above problems and to provide certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply these Rules.

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	14-10 Wet abrasive blasting and water blasting
-----------------------------	-------------	---

Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/40	A. Retain, without further modification, Rules 14-10.
Rangitikei District Council 346/123	Add dry abrasive blasting under Rule 14-10

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	14-11 Dry abrasive blasting using a movable source
-----------------------------	-------------	---

Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/41	A. Retain, without further modification, Rules 14-11.
Rangitikei District Council 346/124	Delete Rule 14-11 in its entirety.
Ruapehu District Council 151/172	Council seeks that dry abrasive blasting be included under rule 14.10 and rule 14.11 be deleted in its entirety.

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	14-12 Miscellaneous discharges into air from industrial and trade premises
-----------------------------	-------------	---

Rangitikei Aggregates Ltd 279/9	Therefore the rule should be amended to read "the extraction, processing in fixed or mobile plant (crushing and screening, storage and distribution of aggregates".
---------------------------------	---

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Shell N Z Ltd, B P Oil N Z Ltd, Mobil N Z Ltd & Chevron N Z	267/14	Retain, without further modification, Rule 14-12, and in particular sections (c) and (u).
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/14	The Airways Corporation of New Zealand seeks the condition relating to flight paths be reinstated in Rules 14-4, 14-5 and 14-12 as follows: Under Rule 14-12 (Miscellaneous discharges into air from industrial and trade premises) conditions: (c) The discharge shall not result in any noxious or dangerous levels of gases or particulates to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary of the subject property or on public land. "(d) The discharge shall not cause any reduction in visibility on any designated commercial or military flight path."
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/30	Ravensdown generally supports this intent of Rule 14.12(n) and seeks Council to retain it in its current form.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/42	B. Retain, without further modification, Rule 14-12, in particular sections (a) and (u).
Meridian Energy Limited	363/165	Meridian opposes Rule 14-12 and seeks it is amended as follows or similar: Include a new condition (v) as follows: (v)renewable energy developments and the maintenance of these sites Or; include a new permitted activity air discharge rule, with appropriate standards applicable to normal construction activities throughout the Region. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

14 Discharges to Air	Rule	14-13 Other discharges into air from industrial and trade premises
-----------------------------	-------------	---

Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/31	Ravensdown seeks that Council clarify the definition of manufacture of fertiliser' either under rule 14-13 or in the Glossary.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/42	Fonterra considers that these Policies and Rules should be revised to be consistent with the NESAQ, and without limiting the generality of the above, be revised to incorporate the "significance" test.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	General	General
--	----------------	----------------

Himatangi Station Ltd	266/3	I Oppose the proposals for water charges and water use.
Paul Barber	457/6	No specific decision requested but believes that the current water management charges are not fair or reasonable. Questions should all water users pay a fee including users that use below 50 cubic metres?
Wanganui District Council	291/31	A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/53	Develop an alternative approach which sets permitted activity standards in proportion to property size.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/72	Retain this section, but amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(iv) in Rule 15-11 by inserting the word "temporary" between "a" and "diversion".
Trust Power Limited	358/82	Amend the individual policies and rules to make provision for infrastructure supply and energy development, including a requirement to have regard to important and essential activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.
Tararua District Council	172/87	A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity.
Rangitikei District Council	346/87	A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity.
Horowhenua District Council	280/94	A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Landlink Ltd	440/100	"Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary"
Environmental Working Party	386/101	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 [Assume they mean Chapter 15] to provide a cross-reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/101	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 [Assume they mean Chapter 15] to provide a cross-reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.
Mighty River Power	359/106	Refer to Mighty River Power submission on the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole. [Range from Points 1 through to 10]
Palmerston North City Council	241/107	PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan.
Manawatu District Council	340/125	A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/166	Meridian opposes Chapter 15 and requests that it is amended as follows or similar: Make provision for non-consumptive takes by hydro electricity generation facilities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/177	(b) A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Policy	15-1 Consent decision-making for takes and uses of surface water and groundwater
Environment Network Manawatu	356/59	Generally support this policy	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/71	Policy 15.1 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/73	Add to "(c) have regard to the objectives and policies of Chapters 2, 3 [4] and 7 to the extent that they are relevant to the activity. Add, (d) Take into account the cumulative effects of all water takes within the same zone including water takes for domestic uses and stock water."	
Trust Power Limited	358/80	Retain the requirement in Policy 15-1 to have regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 (Infrastructure, Energy and Waste) as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.	
Environmental Working Party	386/102	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-1	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/102	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-1	
Mighty River Power	359/107	Amend (c) to state that the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 will be given effect to.	
Mighty River Power	359/108	Add new points as follows: - Seek to provide for the benefits to people and communities from the use and development of natural and physical at a local, regional and national level where this is appropriate. - Seek to maintain the value invested by applicants at time of consent review or expiry - Enable reuse or recycling of water	
Horticulture New Zealand	357/132	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 15-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/157	Add the following (or words to a similar effect): '(d) manage the effects on rare and threatened habitats and at-risk-habitats in accordance with Chapter 7 (e) manage the effects on the natural character of waterbodies in accordance with Chapter 7'	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/167	Meridian opposes Policy 15-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; Amend clause (c) to state that particular regard will be given to the policies in Chapter 3; Add new clauses (d) and (e) as follows: (d) enable non-consumptive uses of water including the use and recycling of water (e) recognise and provide for people and communities to benefit from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/188	Amend 15-1 to make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/189	Amend Policy 15-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/190	Amend Policy 15-1(b) to read (b) seek to avoid any adverse effects on other lawful activities, particular other water takes and Section 14(3) (b) takes

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores

Policy

15-2 Consent decision-making for diversions and drainage

Powerco Limited	272/36	V1 - Policy 15-2 to include an additional consideration: "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter 3" .
Environment Network Manawatu	356/60	Generally support this policy
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/72	Policy 15.2 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/74	Add to clause (a) "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter [4 and Chapter] 6"
Trust Power Limited	358/81	Retain Policy 15-2(b) as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.
Environmental Working Party	386/103	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-2
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/103	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-2
Mighty River Power	359/109	The addition of two new points as follows: - Give effect to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 to the extent that they are relevant to the activity - The benefits to people and communities from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/133	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/134	Decision Sought: Retain Policy 15-3 subject to changes made as sought to Policy 6-22.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/168	Meridian opposes Policy 15-2 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete clauses (a) and (b); and Add the following clauses: particular regard is given to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 to the extent they are relevant to the activity; recognise and provide for people and communities to benefit from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/191	Amend 15- 2 to make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Policy	15-3 Consent decision making for bores
Environment Network Manawatu	356/61	Generally support this issue
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/73	Policy 15.3 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Environmental Working Party	386/104	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-3
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/104	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-3

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Policy	15-4 Monitoring requirements of consent holders
Department Of Corrections	20/2	The Department of Corrections seeks clarification as to when, and under what circumstances, this requirement for installing telemetry systems and pulse count capable water meters applies, as the term "generally" is vague and lacks certainty for resource users.
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/11	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting "pulse count capable " and delete "all water takes" to read water takes over 500m3 /day.
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/12	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/13	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting pulse count capable' and delete all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/14	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Pescini Brothers	438/14	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting pulse count capable' and delete all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
B S Young Ltd	449/14	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting pulse count capable' and delete all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Pescini Brothers	438/15	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
B S Young Ltd	449/15	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/18	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting pulse count capable' and delete all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/19	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/20	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting 'pulse count capable' and delete 'all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/20	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting "pulse count capable" and delete "all water takes" to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/20	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting pulse count capable' and delete all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/20	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting pulse count capable' and delete all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Mr David Young	348/20	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting pulse count capable' and delete all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/20	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting pulse count capable' and delete all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/21	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Mr David John Greenwood	225/21	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/21	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/21	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Mr David Young	348/21	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/21	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/28	That Policy 15.4 (c) be amended to require telemetry on groundwater takes greater than 1,500 m3/day.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/28	Note that a Plan Change may required if the proposed National Environmental Standard for Water Measuring Devices comes into force.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/29	That policy 15.4 (d) be amended to require telemetering of flow as well as conductivity on wells within 5 km of the coast.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/36	WPI requests that Policy 15-4 be deleted. Alternatively, WPI request that Policy 15-4 be amended as follows: "Water takes shall generally be subject to the following monitoring and reporting requirements utilising monitoring equipment suitable for, and at a frequency appropriate for, the volume of the take. [delete (a) to (e)] WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/50	Fonterra considers that Policy 15-4(a) be amended as follows: In appropriate circumstances, the installation of a pulse-count capable water meter on water takes that are allowed by way of a resource consent, in order to monitor the amount of water taken
Environment Network Manawatu	356/62	Specifically supports this policy
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/74	Policy 15.4 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Environmental Working Party	386/105	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-4
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/105	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-4
Horticulture New Zealand	357/135	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting 'pulse count capable' and delete 'all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day. Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies (and interconnected groundwater) which are near fully allocated. Amend Policy 15-4 d) in line with changes to Policy 6-26 so that the monitoring requirements for groundwater takes near the coast reflect the potential for saltwater intrusion. Amend Policy 15-4 e) to apply only in near fully allocated catchments.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/192	Amend Policy 15-4 to read (a) the installation of a pulse count capable water meter on takes over 1000m3 per day that are allocated by way of resource consent, in order to monitor the amount of water taken (b) the installation of a Regional Council telemetry system on surface water takes greater than 750 m3/ d 2000 m3/d and on ground water takes greater that 750 m3/d 2000 m3/d where the groundwater is highly interconnected with surface water
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/193	Amend Policy 15-4 d) in line with changes to Policy 6-26 so that the monitoring requirements for groundwater takes near the coast reflect the potential for saltwater intrusion.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/194	Amend Policy 15-4 e) to apply only in near fully allocated catchments.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Policy	15-5 Consent review and expiry
Hamlin Family Trust 236/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing."	
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing."	
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing."	
Mr Dermot Miller 262/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing."	
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing."	
Jim Stewart 293/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Alan William Cooper 296/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd 61/4	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Ruahine River Care Group 104/5	RRCG do not oppose the use it or lose it rule/proposed rule on allocated water (if used within a reasonable timeframe)	
Paul Barber 457/10	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
New Zealand Fire Service Commission 149/11	Retain the policy that allows water takes for the purpose of fire fighting.	
Mr Charlie Pedersen 101/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Mr Neil Alan Filer 102/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Mr Rod Southgate 103/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Mr Robert John Castles 117/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Cammock Farms Ltd 126/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	
Julie Campbell 211/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tahamata Incorporation	213/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing."
Mr Neville Pearson	35/12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/23	That Policy 15.5 be changed to add a clause to the effect that exceptions to catchment common consent expiry dates will be considered for new consent applications where the shortness of the remaining term can be shown to compromise investment decisions.
Wanganui District Council	291/29	- Amend Policy 15-5 to read: "Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed ..." If this amendment is not adopted, then amend policy 15-5(b) to read: "allows takes in the following order of priority: (i) takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting (ii) takes for community water supplies managed by local authorities and recognised under Policy 3-1 ... "
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/37	WPI requests that Policy 15-5 be deleted. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be madethat stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/51	Fonterra considers that the first sentence of Policy 15-5 should be deleted in its entirety so as to remove any reference to a common expiry approach.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/52	Policy 15-5(b)(iv) should be amended as follows: new resource consent applications for essential takes, being takes providing for domestic use, and hospitals [delete 'and freezing works']
Environment Network Manawatu	356/63	ENM would question why freezing works are considered an essential take?
Horizons Regional Council	182/69	Amend Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: 'new resource consent applications for essential takes, being takes for the uses (but not necessarily limited to the volumes) defined in Policy 6-19(b)'
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/75	Policy 15.5 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/83	Amend Policy 15-5 to specify that consents for hydro electricity generation will not be subject to common expiry dates. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/84	Delete clause (a) of Policy 15-5. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.
Tararua District Council	172/85	- Amend Policy 15-5 to read: "Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed" - If this amendment is not adopted, then amend policy 15-5(b) to read: "allows takes in the following order of priority: - takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting - takes for community water supplies managed by local authorities and recognised under Policy 3-1"
Rangitikei District Council	346/85	- Amend Policy 15-5 to read: "Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed" - If this amendment is not adopted, then amend policy 15-5(b) to read: "allows takes in the following order of priority: - takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting - takes for community water supplies managed by local authorities and recognised under Policy 3-1"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/85	<p>Delete clause (b) of Policy 15-5 and replace with the amended takes of water as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Section 14(3)(b) uses and drinking water component of municipal supply. (ii) Existing takes and use consents for hydro electric generation. (iii) New resource consent for hydro electric generation. (iv) Municipal supply and permitted activities not referred to in (i). (v) Other essential takes recognised in Policy 16-19. (vi) Current consents. (vii) All other consents on a first-in first served basis. <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/91	<p>- Amend Policy 15-5 to read: "Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed ..."</p> <p>- If this amendment is not adopted, then amend policy 15-5(b) to read: "allows takes in the following order of priority: (i) takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting (ii) takes for community water supplies managed by local authorities and recognised under Policy 3-1 ..."</p>
Palmerston North City Council	241/105	That Horizons amend Policy 15-5(a) by removing reference to the number of resource users.
Palmerston North City Council	241/106	That Horizons amend Policy 12-4, and also Chapter 6 if necessary, to provide that public water supplies should take precedence over other water takes when water allocation limits may potentially be exceeded.
Environmental Working Party	386/106	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-5
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/106	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-5
Mighty River Power	359/110	Amend the Plan to specify that consents for hydro electricity generation will not be subject to common review or expiry dates.
Mighty River Power	359/111	Delete sub-clause (a) from this policy.
Mighty River Power	359/112	<p>Re-order the priority in sub-clause (b) to address the concerns raised as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) S14 (3) (b) uses including drinking water component of municipal supply. (ii) Existing take and use consents for hydro-electric generation (iii) New resource consent applications for hydro-electric generation (iv) Municipal Supply and permitted activities not referred to in (i) (v) Other essential takes recognised in Policy 6-19 (vi) Current consents (vii) All other consents on a first in first served basis
Manawatu District Council	340/123	<p>Amend Policy 15-5 to read: "Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed"</p> <p>If this amendment is not adopted, then amend policy 15-5(b) to read: "allows takes in the following order of priority: (i) takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting (ii) takes for community water supplies managed by local authorities and recognised under Policy 3-1 ..."</p>
Horticulture New Zealand	357/136	<p>Decisions Sought: Review common expiry dates policy and approach to provide for flexibility in terms of duration of consents to ensure that the term reflects the effects of the activity, not the requirements of a common expiry date. Add to Policy 15-5 that current resource consents for takes which are neither due to expire nor to be reviewed will be factored into the allocation availability.</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/158	Amend first sentence to read: 'Resource consents to take water shall, apart from in exceptional circumstances, be reviewed and expire in accordance with the dates set out in Table 11.2...'
Minister Of Conservation	372/159	Add the following to (a): After 'within the allocable limits' add 'and minimum flow provisions'
Ruapehu District Council	151/175	<p>Council seeks an amend to Policy 15-5 to read: "Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed ..."</p> <p>If this amendment is not adopted, then amend Policy 15-5(b) to read:"allows takes in the following order of priority: (i) takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting. (ii) takes for community water supplies managed by TAs and recognised under Policy 3-1 " (iii) Communities water supplies are provided priority over hydroelectric power takes, particularly where the water is moved from one catchment into a second catchment another.</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/195	FFNZ has concerns relating to this Policy. We submit that provision for 14 (3) (b) takes should be given primacy over all other takes as provided in the Act. Federated Farmer submits that perishable food processing is an essential use within the region and appropriate regard should be given to this use when considering new consent applications. Amend 15-5 (b)(iv) as follows: (a) Takes for domestic use and for the purposes of stock watering, as per Section 14(3) (b) of the Act "New resource consent applications for essential takes, including but not limited to, being takes providing for domestic and stock watering, hospitals and freezing works perishable food processing." (or words to that effect)
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/196	"New resource consent applications for essential takes, including but not limited to, being takes providing for domestic and stock watering, hospitals and freezing works perishable food processing." (or words to that effect)

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Policy	15-6 Transfer of water permits
Duffill Watts Consulting Group 287/26	That a new rule be added to Section 15.2 of One Plan, specifically to give effect to Policy 15.6.	
Duffill Watts Consulting Group 287/27	That consideration be given to the development of an accelerated procedure to enable the authorisation of transfers within seasons and at short notice.	
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/27	Retain Policy 15-6.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/75	Add, [(e) the effects of the water take and the water use shall be of similar scale and intensity]	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/76	This Policy is supported provided: a) Policy 6.1 is retained that is, water management zones remain as the management entity. b) Policy 15-4 is retained as proposed. c) The minimum flows in Schedule B are not reduced, and cumulative core allocation limits in Schedule B are not increased.	
Environmental Working Party 386/107	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-6	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/107	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-6	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/137	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 15-6 a) to read: the transferred take is exercised within the same catchment as the original consent.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/197	Amend Policy 15-6 to read (a) the transferred take is exercised within the same catchment as the original consent	

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Rules Sub Heading	15.2 Takes and uses of water rules
New Zealand Defence Force 330/55	That an addition be made to Rules table 15.2 reflecting ambiguity relating to the Local Water Conservation (Hautapu) Notice (1990) as set out in the submission on Policy 6-15(b).	
Environmental Working Party 386/108	15.9 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.	

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/108

15.9 Rules - Other activities

- (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4
- (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken
- (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations
- (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:
- i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects
 - ii) account for the remedial process, and
 - iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.
- (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori
- (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
- (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores**Rules Sub Heading****15.3 Diversions of water including drainage rules**

Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/23

Seeks the diversion of water from the Ohau River into Lake Horowhenua and Papaitonga.

Environmental Working Party 386/109

15-14 Rules - Other activities

- (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4
- (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken
- (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations
- (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:
- i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects
 - ii) account for the remedial process, and
 - iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.
- (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori
- (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
- (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/109

15-14 Rules - Other activities

- (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4
- (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken
- (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations
- (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:
- i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects
 - ii) account for the remedial process, and
 - iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.
- (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori
- (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
- (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores**Rules Sub Heading****15.4 Bore drilling and bore sealing rules**

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Environmental Working Party 386/110	15.5 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/110	15.5 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Rule	General
--	-------------	----------------

Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/38	WPI requests that the current rules for activities, and associated activity statuses, for the rules contained in Chapter 15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores of the POP, be retained. [submission limited to Rules 15-1 to 15-4 and 15-7 to 15-14]
--	---

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Rule	15-1 Minor takes and uses of surface water
--	-------------	---

Mr Ronald John Frew 23/1	Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That surface takes and groundwater takes be defined as the same in the Mangawhero Makotuku Catchment
Murray Charles Lowe 423/1	Amend the wording of Rule 15-1, to allow the permitted take of water up to (30m ³ /d for surface water) to include marae and very small communities
Mr Ronald John Frew 23/2	Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That takes less than 50m ³ /day be permitted.
Mr Ronald John Frew 23/3	Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That the end use not be confined to drinking water for livestock.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard 412/3	That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to
Mr John Batley 355/5	Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use.
Murray Holdaway 240/6	That surface water takes for all animals remain a permitted activity as the Act allows for.
Hamlin Family Trust 236/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Murray Holdaway 240/7	That dairy farms be permitted to take sufficient surface water for cleaning cowshed premise and sanitation of milking plant without the need of a consent.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Dermot Miller 262/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Jim Stewart 293/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Alan William Cooper 296/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd 61/7	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Hamlin Family Trust 236/8	Deletion of condition (b):
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/8	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/8	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr Dermot Miller 262/8	Deletion of condition (b):
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited 277/8	Request clarification on Rules as they apply to the limits on daily takes.
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/8	Deletion of condition (b):
Jim Stewart 293/8	Deletion of condition (b):
Alan William Cooper 296/8	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/8	Deletion of condition (b):
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd 61/8	Deletion of condition (b):
Ruahine River Care Group 104/10	Do not set minimum water takes for farm domestic, dairy shed and stock water on a per farm basis. [Not explicit in submission]
Ag Research Limited 166/10	Amend Rule 15-1(a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 15 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd 55/10	Amend Rule 15-1(a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 15 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard 412/13	We seek the following decision from Council - That per day allocations of water be based on property size and that the pumping rate shall be at such a rate that allows the daily water to be pumped within a 8 hour timeframe.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested	
Paul Barber	457/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Hopkins Farming Group	284/14	Removal of any limit on water take for stock, domestic, milk cooling, premises cleaning, and any other general agricultural / farming activities not involving irrigation.
Paul Barber	457/14	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Rod Southgate	103/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Robert John Castles	117/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Julie Campbell	211/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Tahamata Incorporation	213/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Neville Pearson	35/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Angus Gordon	447/15	Re-write this rule to allow for a more equitable distribution of the permitted allocation of the water resource.
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr Rod Southgate	103/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr Robert John Castles	117/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Julie Campbell	211/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Tahamata Incorporation	213/16	Deletion of condition (b):

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr Neville Pearson	35/16	Deletion of condition (b):
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/25	Review the limits and the appropriateness of this rule in light of the intentions of the FARM Strategy approach.
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/30	That in the light of the large requirement for new resource consenting that is implied by the default from this rule for many farms, HRC either raise the threshold values proposed, or incorporate a streamlined consent procedure that will accommodate the work required at modest cost and with minimal time requirement.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/53	Fonterra considers that Rule 15-1 should be revised to: (i) Remove groundwater take controls based on per property measures and replace them with a more equitable measures; and
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/54	Fonterra considers that Rule 15-1 should be revised to: (ii) Provide for sufficient water to meet reasonable domestic and stock water needs that reflect the following water needs: Milking cows require 70 litres of drinking water per cow per day; . Dry stock require 45 litres of drinking water per cow per day; and . An additional 70 litres per cow per day for milk cooling and farm dairy hygiene.
Environmental Working Party	386/67	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating [to Rule 15-1] This rule fails to take into account where one water source is utilised to supply more than 1 domestic dwelling such as a Marae & Papakainga, or say a community that may require more than 15m3/day. There needs to be an allowance for a community to take up to 30m3/day as a permitted activity.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/67	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating [to Rule 15-1] This rule fails to take into account where one water source is utilised to supply more than 1 domestic dwelling such as a Marae & Papakainga, or say a community that may requires more than 15m3/day. There needs to be an allowance for a community to take up to 30m3/d as a permitted activity.
Environmental Working Party	386/68	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating to [Rule 15-1(e)] These rules fail to take into account historical agreements and Maori Land Court rulings where water is accessed from neighbouring properties for Marae and associated building/facilities. There needs to be an allowance for access to a water source on an adjacent property for end use on another property where agreements and/or rulings exist or may be entered into.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/68	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating to [Rule 15-1(e)] These rules fail to take into account historical agreements and Maori Land Court rulings where water is accessed from neighbouring properties for Marae and associated building/facilities. There needs to be an allowance for access to a water source on an adjacent property for end use on another property where agreements and/or rulings exist or may be entered into.
Horizons Regional Council	182/70	Amend Rule 15-1 Condition (a) to read "The rate of take shall not exceed: (i)15m3/d per property for any use (ii)Another 15m3/d per property where this is required for an individuals reasonable domestic needs and/or the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water. The maximum allowable take under this rule is 30m3/d per property".
Horizons Regional Council	182/71	Amend Rule 15-1 Condition (b) to either remove the maximum allowable rate of take or to amend it to a higher number (such as 2l/s).
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/76	Column 4 :Add, "(f) the cumulative effects of all such water takes will be taken into account when assessing allocatable volumes and minimum flows."
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/77	Rule 15.1 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Landlink Ltd	440/101	Rule 15-1; (a) is too complex. A maximum should be set for all uses if the allowances cannot be added or the threshold for each reduced proportionally.
Mighty River Power	359/113	Retain the approach taken in the rule to specify a reasonable amount of water for domestic supply and stock drinking water supply.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/138	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-1a- e) but delete f).

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/198	Amend Rule 15-1 as follows The taking and use of surface pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, excluding those rivers protected under Rule 15-7 and Section 14(3) (b) takes..." [delete 15-1(a)(i)] (a) (ii) 15 cubic meters per day where the water is for any other use excluding takes for the purposes of for milking shed operation (including but not limited to wash down and milk cooling) and piggeries. [delete 15-1(g)]

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Rule	15-2 Minor takes and uses of groundwater
Mr Michael Sydney Burmeister 286/1	Water allocation needs to be per stock unit or equivalent.	
Mr Ross Philip Hocken 264/2	If any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 450 litres per hectare.	
Mr Michael Sydney Burmeister 286/2	If flow metres are to be installed, everyone from the 2 acre block to the largest land owner should be treated the same.	
Ian Grant & Anne Shirley Cumming 367/2	There should be some allowance made for property size as well as the basic maximum.	
Murray Charles Lowe 423/2	Amend the wording of Rule 15-2 to allow the permitted take of water up to (50m ³ /d for ground water) to include marae and very small communities	
Mr Michael Sydney Burmeister 286/3	In some cases rivers flow under ground for kilometres and in others the rivers are confined to a course. There can be no set distance to cover every site.	
Mike & Lynette Hoggard 412/4	That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to	
Mr John Batley 355/6	Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use.	
Andrew Hoggard 411/8	That water takes are based on the size of the property not just a set figure of 50 cubic meters per property. A simply way to achieve this is that as we know dairy farmers require 140 litres per day per milking cow. Most dairy farmers will run a stocking rate of below 3 cows to the hectare. So you can simply say we are allowed 420 litres per hectare. As Council already knows all of our property sizes, it should be a fairly easy system. In this way it encourages all to act responsibly with their water resources and allocate them wisely.	
Sandra Rogers 206/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	
Hamlin Family Trust 236/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	
Mr Dermot Miller 262/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	
Jim Stewart 293/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	
Alan William Cooper 296/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/9	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Sandra Rogers	206/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Hamlin Family Trust	236/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Whiripo Land Co Ltd	26/10	I seek that if any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 420 litres per hectare.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Mr Dermot Miller	262/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Jim Stewart	293/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Alan William Cooper	296/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Robert Julian Mc Vitty	405/10	If any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 420 litres per hectare.
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/10	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Ag Research Limited	166/11	Amend Rule 15-2, Activity (a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 50 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.
Amberley Farm Trust	234/11	If any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 420 litres per hectare.
Mr Mark Thomas Woodruffe	281/11	If any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 420 litres per hectare.
Thomas Ree Woodruffe	282/11	If any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 420 litres per hectare.
Mr Howard Murray Neil Walsh	283/11	If any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 420 litres per hectare.
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd	55/11	Amend Rule 15-2, Activity (a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 50 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/14	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Mike & Lynette Hoggard	412/14	We seek the following decision from Council - That per day allocations of water be based on property size and that the pumping rate shall be at such a rate that allows the daily water to be pumped within a 8 hour timeframe.
Hopkins Farming Group	284/15	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with Policy 6-25.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Paul Barber 457/15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Charlie Pedersen 101/16	That HRC require all bores (taken from groundwater) to have a water meter installed and that they be checked annually to clarify that the use does not exceed 50m3/Day
Hopkins Farming Group 284/16	Removal of any limit on water take for stock, domestic, milk cooling, premises cleaning, and any other general agricultural / farming activities not involving irrigation.
Angus Gordon 447/16	Align rules 15-1 and 15-2 in terms of permitted volume allocation.
Paul Barber 457/16	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Mr Neil Alan Filer 102/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Rod Southgate 103/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Robert John Castles 117/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Cammock Farms Ltd 126/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Julie Campbell 211/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Tahamata Incorporation 213/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Neville Pearson 35/17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).
Mr Neil Alan Filer 102/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Mr Rod Southgate 103/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Mr David Matthew Collis 114/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Mr Robert John Castles 117/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Cammock Farms Ltd 126/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Julie Campbell 211/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tahamata Incorporation	213/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Landcorp Farming Ltd	235/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Mr Neville Pearson	35/18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.
Environmental Working Party	386/69	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating to [Rule 15-2(f)] These rules fail to take into account historical agreements and Maori Land Court rulings where water is accessed from neighbouring properties for Marae and associated building/facilities. There needs to be an allowance for access to a water source on an adjacent property for end use on another property where agreements and/or rulings exist or may be entered into.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/69	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating to [Rule 15-2(f)] These rules fail to take into account historical agreements and Maori Land Court rulings where water is accessed from neighbouring properties for Marae and associated building/facilities. There needs to be an allowance for access to a water source on an adjacent property for end use on another property where agreements and/or rulings exist or may be entered into.
Horizons Regional Council	182/72	Amend Rule 15-6 Condition (b) to remove the need to gain written approval OR remove condition (b) altogether.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/77	Column 4: Add, "h) the groundwater level shall not fall below a sustainable level." Add, "(i) the cumulative effects of all such takes within a management zone shall be taken into account when assessing allocatable volumes and resource consents for water abstraction"
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/78	Rule 15.2 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Horowhenua District Council	280/92	Add (between the existing (d) and (e) an exclusion zone of 500 metres around landfills less than 30 years after closure.
Mighty River Power	359/114	Addition of a further standard and term which states that the take will not reduce the amount of surface water available to existing consented takes or uses .
Horticulture New Zealand	357/139	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-2 a- f) but delete g).
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/199	Amend Rule 15-2 as follows The taking and use of ground water pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, excluding Section 14(3)(b) takes and where the water take is controlled under Rule 13-1 (a) The rate of the take shall not exceed 50 m3 except where the take is for the purposes of for milking shed operation (including but not limited to wash down and milk cooling) and piggeries. Delete Rule 15-2 (c) [delete 15-2 (g)]

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Rule	15-3 Use of heat and energy from surface water
--	-------------	---

Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/79	Rule 15.3 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Mighty River Power	359/115	Retain Rule 15-3 as proposed.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores	Rule	15-4 Bore groundwater testing
--	-------------	--------------------------------------

Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/31	That consideration be given to either promoting improvements to NZS 4411, or specifying a reporting standard in this rule.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/54	That this rule provide for well "development".
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/80	Rule 15.4 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Landlink Ltd	440/102	It [Rule 15-4(d)] should refer to "any current or relevant standard for soil and rock drilling"

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-5 Takes and uses of surface water complying with core allocations
Mr Reginald Wilfred James	201/1	Keep Rule 15-5	
Mr Reginald Wilfred James	201/3	Promote the economic well-being of people as the Act requires.	
Sandra Rogers	206/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Hamlin Family Trust	236/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Andrew Todd Blatchford	259/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford	260/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Mr Dermot Miller	262/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Poplar Partnership Ltd	278/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Jim Stewart	293/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Alan William Cooper	296/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Mr Anthony David Rogers	297/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/11	Deletion of condition (b):	
Ag Research Limited	166/12	Make following (underlined) change to rule 15-5 (Activity): "Except as provided for in Rule 15-1, that taking and use of surface water from a river pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, except where the water take is controlled under Rule 13-1" OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.	
Livestock Improvement Corp Ltd	55/12	Make following change to Rule 15-5 (Activity): Except as provided for in Rule 15-1, that taking and use of surface water from a river pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, except where the water take is controlled under Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	
Hopkins Farming Group	284/13	Deletion of condition (b) so that it is consistent with Policy 6-19(IV).	
Mr Charlie Pedersen	101/15	Deletion of condition (b):	
Paul Barber	457/17	Deletion of condition (b):	
Mr Neil Alan Filer	102/19	Deletion of condition (b):	
Mr Rod Southgate	103/19	Deletion of condition (b):	
Mr David Matthew Collis	114/19	Deletion of condition (b):	
Mr Robert John Castles	117/19	Deletion of condition (b):	
Cammock Farms Ltd	126/19	Deletion of condition (b):	
Riverside Agricultural Ltd	162/19	Deletion of condition (b):	
Jamieson Agriculture Ltd	203/19	Deletion of condition (b):	

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Julie Campbell 211/19	Deletion of condition (b):
Tahamata Incorporation 213/19	Deletion of condition (b):
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/19	Deletion of condition (b):
Mr Neville Pearson 35/19	Deletion of condition (b):
Duffill Watts Consulting Group 287/24	That Rule 15.5 as proposed be retained, but that clearer definition of the term "efficiency" be provided.
Wanganui District Council 291/30	Amend Rule 15-5 such that clause (c) and (d) are matters over which the regional council exercises its control, rather than conditions/standards/terms to be met by the applicant.
Genesis Power Ltd 268/36	Retain Rule 15-5.
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/39	WPI requests that Rules 15-5 and 15-6 are: modified such that certainty can be provided for resource users in relation to the amount of core allocation already allocated; and that the activity status for Rule 15-6 becomes a discretionary, rather than a non-complying activity. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Environment Network Manawatu 356/64	Rule 15-5, ENM generally support the rules and application of core allocations as outlined.
Horizons Regional Council 182/73	Amend Rule 15-5 Control (g) to include: 'sites of significance - aquatic'.
Horizons Regional Council 182/74	Amend Rule 15-5 Condition (b) to read "Water shall only be taken when the river is at or above its minimum flow, as assessed in accordance with schedule B except for takes or portions of takes which are for the purpose of stock drinking water and domestic supply provided those takes are consistent with the approach and maximum takes for the management of essential takes at times of low flow set out in with Policy 6-19" Horizons would also consider including public water supply within this exclusion.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/78	Retain this rule as proposed
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/81	Rule 15.5 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Tararua District Council 172/86	Amend Rule 15-5 such that clause (c) and (d) are matters over which the regional council exercises its control, rather than conditions/standards/terms to be met by the applicant.
Rangitikei District Council 346/86	Amend Rule 15-5 such that clause (c) and (d) are matters over which the regional council exercises its control, rather than conditions/standards/terms to be met by the applicant.
Trust Power Limited 358/86	Insert a condition (f) in Rule 15-5 as follows: "(f) The take shall not reduce the amount of water available to satisfy existing lawfully established takes and uses." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission.
Horowhenua District Council 280/93	Amend Rule 15-5 such that clause (c) and (d) are matters over which the regional council exercises its control, rather than conditions/standards/terms to be met by the applicant.
Mighty River Power 359/116	Insert a new condition (f) as follows: The take shall not reduce the amount of water available to existing lawfully established takes and uses.
Manawatu District Council 340/124	Amend Rule 15-5 such that clauses (c) and (d) are matters over which the regional council exercises its control, rather than conditions/standards/terms to be met by the applicant.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/140	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-5 but make changes as sought to Policy 6-13.
Minister Of Conservation 372/160	Amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (or wording to a similar effect): '(b) Water shall only be taken when the river is above its minimum flow and abstraction shall not result in flows below those minimum flows as assessed in accordance with Schedule B.'

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/161	Amend Controls (a) and (d) (or wording to a similar effect): '(a) the volume and rate of water taken, and the timing of the take, including the flow at which takes shall cease so that minimum flows are not breached by them ' '(d) measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects on the values of the waterbody, including riparian management and restrictions on the volume and rate of abstraction'
Ruapehu District Council	151/176	(a) Amend Rule 15-5 such that clause (c) and (d) are matters over which Regional Council exercises its control, rather than conditions/standards/terms to be met by the applicant.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/200	Retain 15-5 as written but make changes as sought to Policies 6-13 - 6-16 and Schedule B

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-6 Takes of surface water not complying with core allocations
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/25	That Rule 15.6 be deleted, and replaced with a rule enabling water takes beyond core allocations to be Discretionary Uses, within specified limits calculated to sustain some flow variability.	
Genesis Power Ltd	268/37	Genesis Energy requests that a new Rule is created for surface water take applications for new and existing hydro electricity schemes to be assessed as Controlled Activities.	
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/40	WPI requests that Rules 15-5 and 15-6 are: modified such that certainty can be provided for resource users in relation to the amount of core allocation already allocated; and that the activity status for Rule 15-6 becomes a discretionary, rather than a non-complying activity. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/55	Fonterra considers that Rule 15-6 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.	
Horizons Regional Council	182/75	Amend rule 15-6 Activity to read: The taking of surface water from a river: (a)which, when assessed in combination with all other water takes, exceeds the relevant core allocation set out in Schedule B or (b)below minimum flow (unless allowed by Rule 15-5(b)) This Rule does not include: (c)takes permitted under Rule 15-1 (d)takes in circumstances where water is only taken when the river flow is greater than the median flow (these are a discretionary activity under rule 15-8) (e)takes in circumstances where the water taken is outside the core allocation, but is only taken for the purpose of stock drinking water and domestic supply (these are a discretionary activity under rule 15-8) (f)lawfully established takes for hydroelectricity generation (these are a discretionary activity under rule 15-8) " Horizons would also consider including public water supply within this exclusion.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/82	Rule 15.6 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	
Trust Power Limited	358/87	Either delete Rule 15-6 from the Proposed Plan. Or, amend the non-complying activity status of Rule 15-6 to discretionary. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission.	
Trust Power Limited	358/88	Delete the cross-reference to Schedule B in Rule 15-6. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission.	
Landlink Ltd	440/104	Rule 15-6 could be a Discretionary Activity with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies.	
Mighty River Power	359/117	- Refer to Mighty River Power submission on the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Retain the exclusion in (c.) and provide a more favourable status refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole.	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/169	Meridian opposes Rule 15-6 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Add a new rule that allows all hydro electricity takes to be assessed as discretionary activities under Rule 15-8, and ensure they are not subject to other rules that might alter this classification. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-7 Takes from rivers protected by water conservation orders
New Zealand Fire Service Commission	149/12	Rule 15-7(e) Retain the rule that allows taking and use of water for fire fighting purposes.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/83	Rule 15.7 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	
Trust Power Limited	358/89	Either delete Rule 15-7 from the Proposed Plan, or; Amend the prohibited activity status of Rule 15-7 to become a discretionary activity and insert appropriate criteria limiting discretion to infrastructure development or energy generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-7 as proposed in this submission.	
Trust Power Limited	358/90	Add to the end of Rule 15-7(a)(ii) the following: "as defined by Water Conservation (Manganui o Te Ao River) Order 1988." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-7 as proposed in this submission.	
Trust Power Limited	358/91	Amend Rule 15-7 to include an exception to similar renewal of resource consent in relation to Manganui o Te Ao water conservation order as to the specific exemption for the Water Conservation (Rangitikei River) Order 1993. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-7 as proposed in this submission.	
Landlink Ltd	440/105	Submitter does not request a decision however they note: " Careful consideration should be given as to whether or not this [rule 15-7] is necessary to achieve the Objectives sought without unduly restricting the advancement of society and the economy."	

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-8 Other takes and uses of water
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/13	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/15	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Pescini Brothers	438/16	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
B S Young Ltd	449/16	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Kapiti Green Limited	317/20	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/22	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Mr David John Greenwood	225/22	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/22	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/22	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Mr David Young	348/22	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/22	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/79	Retain this rule as proposed	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/84	Rule 15.8 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/92	<p>Either delete Rule 15-8 from the Proposed Plan; Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 15-8 to become a permitted or controlled activity and introduce appropriate standards/terms; Or, amend the description of the activity to recognise and provide for infrastructure development and energy generation as follows: "The taking and use of surface water or groundwater pursuant... except for takes for bore or groundwater testing permitted under Rule 15-4 or for purposes of infrastructure development or energy generation."</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-8 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Horticulture New Zealand	357/141	<p>Decision Sought: Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary for groundwater takes and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application as set out for Rule 15-5 a, b, d, l, j and k.</p>

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-9 Lawfully established diversions, including existing drainage
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/20	That the provisions of Rule 15.9, and of the Rule Guide relating to Dam Structures versus damming of water on page 16.10, removing the need to renew consents for existing lawful diversions and certain structures, be retained.	
Transit New Zealand	336/32	That conditions be included under both these rules to prevent the diversion or discharge of any surface or ground water from land adjoining state highways into highway surface water channels.	
Genesis Power Ltd	268/38	Amend Rule 15-9 Condition (a) as follows: (a) The diversion or discharge shall be to the same water management sub-zone to which the water would naturally flow, except diversions associated with existing land drainage or existing lawfully established diversions that will continue to comply with the associated resource consent conditions.	
Trust Power Limited	358/93	Retain Rule 15-9 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-9 as proposed in this submission.	
Trust Power Limited	358/94	Delete condition (c) in relation to the passage of fish in waterbodies. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-9 as proposed in this submission.	
Mighty River Power	359/118	The deletion of condition (a).	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/170	Meridian opposes Rule 15-9 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Delete condition (a) where there is a requirement for the diversion or discharge to be to the same water management sub-zone. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/201	Retain 15-9 as written	

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-10 New drainage
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/27	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	
Horizons Regional Council	182/76	Amend Rule 15-10 to remove condition (a) which prevents drains discharging into water and drainage schemes.	
Horizons Regional Council	182/77	Amend Rule 15-10 Condition (b) to remove the requirement for approval of owners affected by flooding.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/85	Rule 15.10 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Trust Power Limited	358/95	<p>Either delete Rule 15-10 from the Proposed Plan; Or delete conditions (d), (e), (f) and (g) from Rule 15-10; Or amend the description of the activity to have reference to infrastructure development and energy generation as follows (changes shown bold and underlined): "The take, diversion and discharge arising from the establishment and operation of new land or drainage, except for activities in relation to infrastructure development or energy generation."</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-10 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/202	Retain permitted status and conditions

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-11 New diversions
Genesis Power Ltd	268/39		Genesis Energy requests that the areas excluded from the provisions of Rule 15-11 be limited to naturally occurring habitats, and should not exclude man-made habitats or habitats created by human activity. In particular, Lakes Otamangakau, Te Whaiiau and Moawhango should be specifically excluded from Rule 15-11 as they are man made and are therefore not naturally occurring habitats.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/80		<p>Column 2: Change activity status to "Controlled" Column 5: Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified."</p>
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/86		<p>Under Rule 15-11, amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(iv) by inserting the word "temporary" between "a" and "diversion" For clarification and avoid confusion with Rule 16-2: Add, to Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(l), after Section 16.2., "Table 16.1"</p>
Trust Power Limited	358/96		<p>Amend Rule 15-11 to specifically provide for new diversions outside of riverbeds; Or, insert a new rule to specifically provide for new diversions outside of riverbeds as a permitted activity, Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 15-12 to become a permitted activity.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 15-11 and 15-12 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Mighty River Power	359/119		The addition of the use of water to condition (f).
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/203		<p>FFNZ generally supports the permitted status for construction of new drainage channels. Retain permitted status and conditions FFNZ generally supports Rule 15-11. We have concerns regarding seeking the approval of authorities responsible for infrastructure within 1km of the diversion. We consider that such a provision is inappropriate, uncertain and unduly onerous. Further, allowing veto of activities by third parties in a permitted activity rule is in our opinion ultra vires. Suggest that notification prior to commencement of the activity is sufficient and more appropriate in the circumstances. Delete 15- 11 (h) and amend as follows</p> <p>(h) Notification prior to commencement of the activity shall be given to authorities responsible for infrastructure within 500m of the diversion</p>

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-12 Diversions that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules
Mighty River Power	359/120		Retain the discretionary activity status of this rule.

15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores		Rule	15-13 Drilling and bore construction
Duffill Watts Consulting Group	287/32		That Rule 15.3 be changed from Restricted Discretionary to Controlled status.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horizons Regional Council	182/78	Amend Rule 15-13 Activity to read 'The drilling, construction or alteration of any bore* and any associated discharge of water or contaminants'.
Horizons Regional Council	182/79	Amend Rule 15-13 Classification from restricted discretionary to permitted'.
Horizons Regional Council	182/80	Amend Rule 15-13 Conditions to insert the following conditions: (a)The bore shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with NZS 4411:2001 Environmental Standard for Drilling of Soil and Rock (b)Details of construction and bore logs shall be lodged with Horizons Regional Council with 30 days of the completion of the bore construction. And any such other conditions as are considered necessary.
Horizons Regional Council	182/81	Delete Rule 15-13 Control/Discretion non notification details.
Rangitikei District Council	346/88	Delete Rule 15-13 in its entirety or amend it to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes, and any activities undertaken by, or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks.
Landlink Ltd	440/103	It [Rule 15-13(a)] should refer to "any current or relevant standard for soil and rock drilling"
Landlink Ltd	440/106	We support the non-notification clause for Rule 15-1 3.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/171	Meridian opposes Rule 15-13 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Either: Delete Rule 15-13; or Amend to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes; and make these permitted activities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/174	Council seeks rule 15.13 be deleted or that it be amended to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes, and any activities undertaken by or on behalf of, TAs for the purpose of managing District roading networks and other infrastructure.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

General

General

Janita Stuart	13/1	1.Clear charts, photographs, etc. are to be added to the One Plan to indicate exactly which structures are covered in the plan. [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10]
Janita Stuart	13/2	2.A copy of the provisions of the Bylaw are to be included in the One Plan so that landowners can have a very clear idea of what they can and cannot do on their land. Landowners should receive clear communication of what would likely spark a "notice to rectify". [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10]
Janita Stuart	13/3	3.Council should stop the nonsense of creating risks to human life that are far more likely than the hazard it is striving to avoid. [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10]
I C H Y T H U S Consulting	59/6	That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/43	Ensure the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing overhead transmission lines can continue to be unfettered by requirements for resource consent and new lines that do not result in or cause bed disturbance or adverse water quality effects can be permitted. This can be achieved by the following decisions requested:
New Zealand Defence Force	330/59	Insert a new rule providing for erection, use and removal of temporary bridge structures for the purposes of military training in management zones Rang_2c, Rang_2d, Rang_2f, Whau_1a and Whau_1b. The new rule could be made subject to a Code of Practice such as the Horizons Environmental Code of Practice for River Works, referred to elsewhere in Chapter 16.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/67	ENM would prefer to see a specific rule for large gravel extractions, currently it is assumed these would be processed under 16-20. Regardless, clearer links to policies, objectives and annual extraction volumes needs to be given.
Landlink Ltd	440/107	Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Palmerston North City Council	241/109	PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan.
Landlink Ltd	440/113	With the above reservations generally we support the permissive approach to managing the beds of lakes and rivers in the One Plan.
Mighty River Power	359/121	The addition of a new rule to the Plan that lists dams that exceed the small dam criteria as discretionary activities.
Mighty River Power	359/122	The addition of a rule that enables lawfully established structures in the beds of lakes and rivers to continue as a permitted activity
Meridian Energy Limited	363/172	Meridian opposes Chapter 15, and seeks it is amended as follows or similar: Make provision for regional variation in fish spawning times in Table 16.1; and Either Delete Schedule D; or Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission to Schedule D. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/187	Council seeks that the standard conditions in Section 16.2 be amended as described elsewhere in this submission or alternatively, condition (j) above be deleted also.
Ruapehu District Council	151/191	Council seek that the standard conditions in Section 16.2 be amended as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, condition (e) above be deleted also.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

Policy

General

Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/73 Retain this section.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

Policy

16-1 Consent decision making for activities in river and lake beds (including modified watercourses)

Powerco Limited	272/37	W1 - Policy 16-1 to include an additional consideration: "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter 3".
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/81	Add, [(f) recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua with the water body, or remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity where such recognition and provision is not entirely possible]
Trust Power Limited	358/97	Amend clause (a) of Policy 16-1 by inserting the following text : "(a) recognise and provide for the policies regarding the beds of rivers and lakes in Section 6.4.4, and have regard to the other provisions of Chapter 3 and Chapter 6 where appropriate." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/98	Amend Policy 16-1 by inserting the following clause as a new clause (f): "(f) have regard to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 in relation to infrastructure development and energy generation." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission.
Environmental Working Party	386/111	Add (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 16-1
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/111	Add (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 16-1
Mighty River Power	359/123	The addition of a new point (f) as follows: (f)give effect to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 Infrastructure, Energy and Waste

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Horticulture New Zealand	357/142	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/173	Meridian supports the general intent of Policy 16-1 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Add a new clause (f) as follows: (f) recognise and have particular regard to the renewable energy objectives and policies in Chapter 3. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming**Policy****16-2 Consent decision making for activities in the beds of artificial watercourses and artificial lakes**

Trust Power Limited	358/99	Delete clause (c) of Policy 16-2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission.
Environmental Working Party	386/112	Add (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 16-2
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/112	Add (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 16-2
Mighty River Power	359/124	The addition of a new point (e) as follows: (e) give effect to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 Infrastructure, Energy and Waste
Horticulture New Zealand	357/143	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/174	Meridian opposes Policy 16-2 and requests the following amendment or similar: Amend clause (c) as follows: (c) seek to avoid, remedy or mitigate as far as practicable, adverse effects on any significant ecosystems intrinsic to the artificial water course or lake. Add clause (e) recognise and have particular regard to the renewable energy objectives and policies in Chapter 3 Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming**Table****16.1 Standard conditions for permitted activities involving the beds of rivers and lakes**

Vector Gas Limited	115/10	Insert the following condition under section 16.2 Standard Conditions for permitted activities involving the beds of rivers and lakes, Table 16.1, existing infrastructure. "Existing Infrastructure (v) No excavation of the riverbed shall take place within 500 m upstream or 1 km downstream of any flow-recording site. (w) No excavation of the riverbed shall take place within 20 m of a high pressure transmission gas pipeline."
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/12	Table 16.1 (o) ONTRACK seeks provision within the Plan to allow where practicable the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river between 1 February and 1 May. As noted such provision will recognise the importance of the rail infrastructure and allow ONTRACK to maintain an efficient network operation.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/13	Table 16.1 (p)(q) ONTRACK seeks for Council to provide scope to facilitate necessary works where practicable on rail structures in or on the bed of a river or lake. Scope shall provide where necessary for the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/19	The submitter requests: "a value included in 16.2 (Table 16.1) relating to iwi/tangata whenua ensuring that iwi have a role of monitoring any activity or impact on its significant sites not recorded by any other statutory body."

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/44	(i) Retain table 16.1 without further modification.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/65	ENM support the use of the standard conditions as set out in Table 16.1, as they are clear and descriptive in the way they should protect the values as outlined.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/74	TFGC is concerned about the potential for the discharge of sediment under Life-Supporting Capacity conditions (c) & (d) to adversely affect aquatic habitat values and trout angling amenity. Under these conditions, large amounts of sediment could be released into and/or deposited on the bed of a river for five days on end, 12 hours a day. This is too long a period, given that the activities should involve only minor instream works. Further down Table 16.1, the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river is restricted during the whitebait season (15 August - 30 November) in river sections listed for their Native Fishery value to protect whitebait fishing amenity, but there is no such condition under the corresponding Trout Fishery value. Therefore, Life Supporting Capacity conditions (c) & (d) are effectively default provisions which protect the Trout Fishery value.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/75	Amend Condition (k) to Any straightening or channelling of a river shall be temporary and must not exceed a length equal to two times the width of the river in any 2km length of river in any 12 month period. or add to Condition (k) This condition does not apply to any trout spawning water as shown in Schedule D.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/82	Add new clause to Table 16.1 under the Life-supporting Capacity heading Add,[Have particular regard to the effects of the activity on mahinga kai and mahinga mataitai]
Horizons Regional Council	182/82	Amend table 16-1 Native Fishery to read (in part): (p) (i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 15 August and 30 November.
Horizons Regional Council	182/83	Amend table 16-1 to delete provision (p)(ii) (referring to koura fishery).
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/87	Delete existing Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (c). Add a new Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (c) to read: "Any discharge of sediment shall not, after reasonable mixing*, change the horizontal visibility of the receiving water by more than 30%, as measured by black disc, after 12 noon. Add a new Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (d) to read: "Any discharge of sediment under Condition (c), shall not occur on weekends or public holidays." Reword Condition (k): "Any straightening or channeling of a river shall be temporary and must not exceed a length equal to two times the width of the river in any 2km length of river in any 12 month period." OR Add to Condition (k): "This condition does not apply to any trout spawning water as shown in Schedule D"

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Rangitikei District Council	346/89	Adopt Table 16.1 as follows:
<p>(a) The activity shall not adversely reduce the ability of the waterbody to convey flood flows, floating debris or sediment.</p> <p>(b) There shall be no discharge of contaminants, other than sediment and other contaminants inherent to the water or bed, into the river or lake.</p> <p>(c) Any discharge of sediment directly caused by the activity shall not be undertaken for more than 5 days, or for more than 12 hours on any one of those 5 days.</p> <p>(d) Any discharge of sediment under condition (c) shall not, after reasonable mixing*, cause any conspicuous change in the colour of water in the receiving waterbody, or any change in horizontal visibility of greater than 30%, more than 24 hours after completion of the activity.</p> <p>(e) Any materials used shall be necessary for the activity and shall not be toxic* to aquatic ecosystems.</p> <p>(f) Any materials no longer required as part of the activity, including any temporary structures, shall not be stored in or on any river or lake bed and shall be removed after completion of the activity.</p> <p>(g) Refuelling of machinery shall not take place in any area where spills may enter surface water.</p> <p>(h) The activity shall be undertaken in a manner that provides for the safe passage of fish both upstream and downstream, including past any structure.</p> <p>(i) Any diversion of water required for works associated with a structure shall be temporary and shall be reinstated after the activity is completed.</p> <p>(k) Any permanent straightening or channeling of a river must not exceed a length equal to two times the bed width of the river in any 2-km length of river in any 12-month period.</p> <p>(l) The activity shall not disturb any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval has been obtained.</p> <p>(m) In the event of an archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains being discovered or disturbed while undertaking the activity, the activity shall cease and the Regional Council shall be notified as soon as practicable. The activity shall not be recommenced without the approval of the Regional Council.</p> <p>(o) [Inanga Spawning] The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed shall not take place between 1 February and 1 May.</p> <p>(p) [Native Fishery] The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place in the following locations at the following times:</p> <p>(i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 1 October and 30 November</p> <p>(q) The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place in waterbodies valued for the spawning of trout between 1 May and 30 1 September.</p> <p>(r) There shall be no removal of instream woody debris less than 2 m3 in size unless this is required to reduce the risk of flooding or erosion.</p> <p>(s) Existing public access to or along a river or lake shall not be rendered unsafe by the activity.</p> <p>(t) Existing public access to or along a river or lake may be rendered unavailable where this is necessary for public safety or for the purpose of undertaking the activity, provided the public access is re-opened as soon as practicable.</p>		
Minister Of Conservation	372/166	Amend (o) to read: 'The use of mobile machinery in or on the river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed shall not take place between 1 March and 30 May'
Meridian Energy Limited	363/175	<p>Meridian opposes Table 16.1 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend condition (i) to limit temporary diversions to 500 metres, and delete provision confining diversions to the bed of the river.</p> <p>Delete condition (j); or add the words as far as practicable'</p> <p>Delete condition (n)(i) as it is impracticable for managing construction programmes.</p> <p>Amend condition (n)(ii) to make it clear in terms of how it is to be applied and what it is seeking to manage.</p> <p>Delete condition (p)(ii) as it is particularly onerous affecting 9 months of the year, and it is unclear how much of the Region is affected by this provision as the koura fisheries are not mapped or indicated in Schedule D.</p> <p>Amend condition (q) to 1 May to 1 September in line with the Operative Beds of Rivers and Lakes Plan.</p> <p>Delete condition (u) as it limits work being undertaken during the summer period which is typically the best time for undertaking works within streams, as it coincides with low flows.</p> <p>Delete condition (v) as it is impracticable to apply, as flow recording sites have not been detailed in the One Plan.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Ruapehu District Council	151/178	That rule 15.13 be amended as follows: (i) Any diversion of water required for works associated with a structure shall be temporary and shall be reinstated after the activity is completed (p) [Native Fishery] The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place in the following locations at the following times: (i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 1 October and 30 November
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/204	Delete Table 16.1 Amend section to give effect to the changes sought in Part I of the Plan, in particular Schedule D.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rules Sub Heading**16.5 Dams rules**

C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/2	The jurisdiction on dams should be given to one or other Authority, not both. Otherwise, it only creates duplication, additional bureaucracy and time wasting all culminating in unnecessary expense
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/3	If the Regional Council is convinced that it needs to be involved, then the criteria for its involvement should be increased to a "higher wall level" or be based on the volume of storage that is created. We accept that dams can create difficulties between neighbours and downstream parties hut the concern in our experience has been: (i) the integrity of the wall and/or; (ii) the volume of the water involved
Paul James Mackintosh	465/3	I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required.
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/4	It is noted that in other areas of the Plan, activities become permitted activities if they are undertaken by approved contractors. Perhaps the Rules pertaining to dams could be amended so that larger dams constructed by approved contractors became permitted activities.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rules Sub Heading**16.6 Other structures rules**

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Paranui Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/35	Delete all references to culvert lengths, numbers, diameters, cover depth and installation and replace with the requirement that structures be of sufficient size and design to prevent adverse affects occurring beyond that permitted for 5% AEP events.
Horizons Regional Council	182/94	Insert a new rule in section 16.6 which permits Horizons Regional Council to install, maintain, and remove recording sites within the waterways. This should also permit the diversion of up to 30 m3/day of water for the purpose measuring water quality or quantity, provided the water is returned to the waterbody within 50m of the abstraction point.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rules Sub Heading
16.8 Gravel extraction, bed disturbances and plants rules

Rangitikei District Council	346/100	Add a new rule (i.e. Rule 16-15A) to Section 16.8, which replicates or reflects the Operative Beds of Rivers and Lakes Plan BRL Rule 15.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/182	Meridian requests that a new rule is added to Section 16.8, which replicates or reflects the Operative Beds of Rivers and Lakes Plan Restricted Discretionary Activity Rule. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/194	COUNCIL SEEKS THAT A NEW RULE BE ADDED TO SECTION 16.8, WHICH REPLICATES OR REFLECTS THE OPERATIVE BEDS OF RIVERS AND LAKES PLAN BRL RULE 15.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rule Guide
General

Rangitikei District Council	346/93	Retain the Rule Guide (Use, maintenance and repair) and give it effect by accepting the requested changes contained within this submission, specifically the changes to Table 16.1 and the definition of maintenance and repair in the Glossary.
Ruapehu District Council	151/183	That the rule guide (Use, maintenance and repair) be retained and given effect to by accepting the requested changes contained within this submission, specifically the changes to table 16.1 and the definition of "maintenance and repair" in the glossary.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rule
General

Environmental Working Party	386/113	<p>16.11 Rules - Other activities</p> <p>(a) All activities involving Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses and Damming shall take into account Chapter 4</p> <p>(b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken</p> <p>(c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects</p> <p>ii) account for the remedial process, and</p> <p>iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.</p> <p>(e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori</p> <p>(f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.</p> <p>(g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.</p>
-----------------------------	---------	---

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/113

16.11 Rules - Other activities

- (a) All activities involving Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses and Damming shall take into account Chapter 4
- (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken
- (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations
- (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:
- i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects
 - ii) account for the remedial process, and
 - iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.
- (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori
- (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.
- (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rule**16-1 Damming of protected rivers**

Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region	33/2	The rule should be amended to include the Ongarue River and tributaries from its source to the confluence with the Waimiha Stream.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/14	We consider it appropriate for Council to provide scope to place dams within these rivers where necessary to protect the rail infrastructure. Considering the alignment of the railway it would be impractical and uneconomic to deviate the railway around a waterway protected under rule 16-1.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/15	In recognition of the significance of these rivers, ONTRACK seeks for Council to amend Rule 16-1. Damming of these rivers where necessary to protect nationally and/or significant infrastructure should be classified as an unrestricted discretionary activity.
Angus Gordon	447/17	Re-write rule 16-11 (ii) to allow for culverts of greater than 1.2m to be permitted.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/56	Amend Rule 16-1 by deleting the phrase and the main stems of its tributaries, the Iirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream from sub-paragraph c.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/83	Retain prohibited status
Trust Power Limited	358/100	Insert a new rule that lists dams that exceed the small dam criteria as discretionary activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/101	Insert a new rule that enables lawfully established structures in the beds of lakes and rivers to continue as a permitted activity. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/102	Delete Rule 16-1; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/103	Or amend the prohibited activity status of Rule 16-1 to a restricted discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation. Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/104	Restrict Rule 16-1 to those specific parts of waterbodies that are protected by water conservation orders. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Landlink Ltd	440/108	Careful consideration should be given as to whether or not this [rule] is necessary to achieve the Objectives sought without unduly restricting the advancement of society and the economy.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/176	Meridian opposes Rule 16-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Rule 16-1; or Amend so that activities on rivers protected by national water conservation orders are assessed as non complying activities and make all other activities discretionary; and Delete reference to the main stems of its tributaries in clauses (a) to (f). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/205	Amend Rule 16-1 to only relate to those rivers protected by a Water Conservation Order.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

Rule

16-2 Other structures and disturbances in protected rivers

Angus Gordon	447/18	Clarify and re-write the rules 16-12 b & c so that the true intent is spelled out.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/57	Amend Rule 16-2 by deleting the phrase "and the main stems of its tributaries, the Irirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream" from sub-paragraph e.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/84	Retain this rule as proposed but add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/88	Amend Rule 16-2 (e) and (f) to read: (e) the main stem of the Hautapu River above its confluence with the Oraukura Stream and the main stems of its tributaries, The Irirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream. (f) the main stem of the Makuri River and the main stem of its tributary, the Makuri-iti Stream. Add to Rule 16-2 (g) The main stem of the Mangatainoka River and the main stems of its tributaries, the Makakahi River and its Bruce Stream tributary, the Mangaroa, Mangamaire, Makotukutku and Mangraupiu streams, and an unnamed tributary entering the Mangatainoka River at map reference NZMS 260 T25 368-654
Rangitikei District Council	346/90	Amend Rule 16-2 as follows: (a) the erection or placement of a structure in or on the bed of the rivers listed below pursuant to s 13(1) RMA, except for: (i) dam structures, which are prohibited by Rule 16-1 (ii) lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways which are regulated by Rule 16-10. (iii) culverts, bridges, fords and other Territorial Authority roading structures which are regulated by Rules 16-11 and 16-12. (b) any excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of the rivers listed below pursuant to s 13(1) RMA except for disturbances associated with (ii) and (iii) above. The rivers to which this rule applies are:
Trust Power Limited	358/105	Delete Rule 16-2; Or, amend the non-complying activity status of Rule 16-2 to a discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation. Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9; Or, restrict Rule 16-2 to those specific parts of waterbodies that are protected by water conservation orders. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-2 as proposed in this submission.
Landlink Ltd	440/109	Rules 16-2 could be Discretionary Activities with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/177	Meridian opposes Rule 16-2 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Rule 16-2; or Amend so that rivers to be protected only apply to those with a national water conservation order; and Amend status of rule to be classified as a discretionary activity. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/179	That rule 16.2 be amended as follows: (a) the erection or placement of a structure in or on the bed of the rivers listed below pursuant to s 13(1) RMA, except for: (i) dam structures, which are prohibited by Rule 16-1 (ii) lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways, which are regulated by. Rule 16.10. (iii) culverts, bridges, fords and other TArading structures which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12. (b) any excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of the rivers listed below pursuant to s 13(1) RMA except for disturbances associated with (ii) and (iii) above. The rivers to which this rule applies are:...
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/206	Amend Rule 16-2 to only relate to those rivers protected by a Water Conservation Order.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming	Rule	16-3 Reclamation and drainage of regionally significant lakes
--	-------------	--

Landlink Ltd	440/110	Rule 16-3 could be Discretionary Activities with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies.
--------------	---------	---

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming	Rule	16-4 Structures and disturbances involving waterbodies valued as Natural State, Sites of Significance - Aquatic, and Sites of Significance - Cultural
--	-------------	--

On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/16	ONTRACK seek for Council to provide scope for minor extensions to structures within the beds of lakes or rivers defined by Rule 16-4. As such we seek for Council to allow for the extension of structures by up to 15% as a restricted discretionary activity.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/40	Delete Rule 16-4.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/45	(ii) Retain Rule 16-4 without further modification except for the deletion of the reference to "lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways" from 16-4 (a) (i) or as an alternate to the deletion of "lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways" delete the words "or over" from 16-4 (a)(i).
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/85	"Retain this rule as proposed but add, Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"
Rangitikei District Council	346/91	Rule 16.4 means that culverts and other roading structures are not permitted on certain waterways, which is not the case under the Operative Rules. RDC seeks Rule 16-4 provide for roading structures in a similar manner to the operative rules.
Trust Power Limited	358/106	Delete Rule 16-4; Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 16-4 to a discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation. Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-4 as proposed in this submission.
Landlink Ltd	440/111	Rule 16-4 could be a Restricted Discretionary Activities with discretion over the matters in Table 16.1.
Mighty River Power	359/125	Retain the discretionary activity status of this rule.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/144	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-5
Minister Of Conservation	372/162	Delete subparagraph 16-4 (d)

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/178	<p>Meridian opposes Rule 16-4 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete Rule 16-4; or Amend Rule to be classified as a controlled activity; and Review status, and provide justification for each individual river on public conservation lands as to why they have been classified as natural state waters.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/180	<p>That Rule 16.4 be amended as follows: Any of the following activities pursuant to s 13(1) RMA:</p> <p>(a) Natural State waterbodies. (i) The erection, placement or extension of any structure in, on, under or over the bed of a river or lake valued as Natural State* (including lines, cables pipelines and ropeways, but excluding culverts, bridges, fords and other TAInfrastructure such as roading structures which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12). (ii) Any excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river or lake valued as Natural State* except for disturbances associated with (i) above. (b) Sites of Significance - Aquatic and Sites of Significance - Cultural waterbodies. (i) The erection, placement or extension of any structure in or on the bed of a river or lake valued as a Site of Significance - Aquatic* or Site of Significance - Cultural*, except for those activities listed in (c), (d) and (e). (e) culverts, bridges, fords and other TAInftrstructure including roading structures within a river or lake valued as a Site of Significance -Aquatic* or Site of Significance - Cultural* which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/207	Amend 16-4 to allow permitted uses subject to appropriate performance standards.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

Rule

16-5 Use of structures

Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region	33/3	The rule should include a condition/standard that the structure should not impede the passage of fish.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/33	Delete condition (b) of rule 16.5
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/34	amend [condition b] to refer to the correct rule
Genesis Power Ltd	268/41	Retain Rule 16-5.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/46	(iii) Retain Rule 16-5 without further modification.
Environment Network Manawatu	356/66	A map could be used to give further clarity.
Trust Power Limited	358/107	<p>Retain Rule 16-5 as read.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-5 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Trust Power Limited	358/108	<p>Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-5 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-5 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Mighty River Power	359/126	Retain the permitted activity status of this rule.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

Rule

16-6 Maintenance and repair of structures, and associated removal of bed material and plants

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/17	ONTRACK supports Rule 16-6 and seeks for Council to retain this within the Plan.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/20	Submitter requests: "Rule 16-6 should also be changed from permitted to ensure Iwi are consulted."
Genesis Power Ltd	268/42	Retain Rule 16-6.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/47	(iii) Retain Rule 16-6 without further modification.
Horizons Regional Council	182/84	Amend Rule 16-6 condition (b) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25'.
Rangitikei District Council	346/92	Delete condition (b) of Rule 16-6
Trust Power Limited	358/109	Retain Rule 16-6 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-6 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/110	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-6 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-6 as proposed in this submission.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/146	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-6
Meridian Energy Limited	363/179	Meridian opposes in part Rule 16-6 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (a) and (b); or Amend Section 16.2 (Table 16.1) as requested in Meridians submission above. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/182	That condition (b) be deleted.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/208	Retain Rule, subject to appropriate performance standards in Table 16.2

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

Rule

16-7 Removal and demolition of structures

On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/18	ONTRACK supports Rule 16-7 and seeks for Council to retain this within the Plan.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/48	(iii) Retain Rule 16-7 without further modification.
Trust Power Limited	358/111	Retain Rule 16-7 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/112	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-7 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/113	Delete Condition (b) that requires Regional Council notification of removal of structures under Rule 16-7. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming		Rule	16-8 New and existing small dams
Daniel Webb	378/1		I understand there are regulations in the District Plan to cover stupidity of total lack of knowledge. I think this rule needs to be taken out of the "One Plan". Let the District Council worry about this. This is something the Regional Council need have nothing to do with.
Rangitikei District Council	346/94		Delete Rule 16-8 or, if the rule is to be retained, add the following words to the Control/Discretion Non-Notification column for Rule 16-8: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons).
Trust Power Limited	358/114		The addition of a further standard condition or term in Rule 16-8 as follows: "The damming of water shall not affect any existing consent to take or use water." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission.
Mighty River Power	359/127		The addition of a further standard condition or term as follows: The damming of water shall not affect any existing legally established consent to take or use water.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/145		Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-8.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/209		Amend Rule 16-8 as follows: (b) For a dam in a river, the catchment area above the dam shall be no greater than 50 100 hectares

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming		Rule	16-9 Other existing dams
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/19		No specific decision requested but ONTRACK consider it appropriate for Council to amend Rule 16-9 to permit structures which have been lawfully established. In particular any such structures which are authorised under previous legislation. In the case of the rail infrastructure, we consider this to be significant given the longevity for which the railway has existed.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/43		Genesis Energy requests that other existing dams be assessed as a permitted activity.
Trust Power Limited	358/115		Delete Rule 16-9; Or, amend the controlled activity status of Rule 16-9 to be a permitted activity, and Delete the Conditions and matters of control in Rule 16-9 to reflect the lawfully established nature of the existing dams. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-9 as proposed in this submission.
Mighty River Power	359/128		Retain the controlled activity status for other existing dams.
Ruapehu District Council	151/184		(a) That rule 16.9 be deleted.
Ruapehu District Council	151/185		(b) If rule 16.9 is to be retained, Council seeks that the following words be added to the control/discretion non-notification column for rule 16.9: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons).

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming		Rule	16-10 Lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways
---	--	------	---

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Wanganui District Council	291/32	Adopt Rule 16-10 as proposed.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/44	Genesis Energy requests a Controlled Activity Rule for lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-10.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/49	(iv) Retain Rule 16-10 without further modification except for the deletion of either condition (b) or amending condition (b) so that it reads as follows: The activity shall not take place in on or under a Natural State* waterbody.
Tararua District Council	172/88	Adopt Rules 16-10 as proposed.
Horowhenua District Council	280/95	Adopt Rule 16-10 as proposed.
Trust Power Limited	358/116	Delete reference to 'Natural State' in the conditions for this rule. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-10 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/117	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-10 as proposed in this submission.
Manawatu District Council	340/126	Adopt Rule 16-10 as proposed.
Ruapehu District Council	151/181	Adopt Rules 16-10, as proposed.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

Rule

16-11 Culverts

Paul James Mackintosh	465/4	I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required.
N Z Forest Managers Ltd	319/7	NZFM supports the permitted activity rules for Other structures within the Proposed One Plan. Rule 16-11: Culverts
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/19	Rule 16-11(b) Amend the wording to read There shall only be one pipe per crossing or where multiple pipes are used the sum cross sectional area shall not be less than that of a designed single pipe. Or words to like effect
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/20	Rule 16-11 (c)(iv) Amend the wording to read A maximum fill height above the culvert of 2m shall not be permitted unless a suitable spillway area has been incorporated into the design. Or words to like effect.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/21	ONTRACK considers that it maybe appropriate for Council to work with our technical staff on this matter [refers to culvert management in submission] to create a standardised approach.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/22	Specification of structures such as culverts needs to take into account factors including catchment size, slope, vegetative cover, rainfall intensity (including allowance for the effect of climate change) and the use (including traffic load and vehicle size) to which the crossing will be put. NZIF submits that less prescriptive but effects driven guidelines could be developed to allow for the conditions at any particular crossing.
Wanganui District Council	291/33	Adopt Rule 16-11 as proposed.
Transit New Zealand	336/33	That the plan makes adequate provision for both existing and proposed new culverts to be installed beneath or running parallel with any state highway. Amend condition (a) (iv) by replacing reference to "Territorial Authority" with "road controlling authority".
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/35	Retain rule 16.11. Delete Conditions (b) and (c) (iii) and (iv) and amend Condition (c) (II) to a culvert diameter between 0.3m and 1.5m.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/36	alternative amendments to achieve the relief sought above.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Genesis Power Ltd	268/45	Write a Controlled Activity Rule for culverts where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-11.
Horizons Regional Council	182/85	Amend Rule 16-11 condition (c) (ii) to read 'a culvert width of between 0.3 and 1.2 metres'
Tararua District Council	172/89	Adopt Rules 16-11 as proposed.
Rangitikei District Council	346/95	<p>Replace Rule 16-11 with Operative BRL Rule 11 or amend Rule 16-11 as follows:</p> <p>(a) No new culvert shall be erected or placed in:</p> <p>(iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority.</p> <p>(b) There shall be only one culvert per crossing.</p> <p>(c) The culvert, associated fill and culvert placement shall comply with the following dimensions:</p> <p>(i) a maximum culvert length of 20 metres</p> <p>(ii) a culvert shall have an internal dimension of not less than 0.3 m and not greater than 2.15 metres</p> <p>(v) a minimum culvert installation depth below the bed of 0.3 m or 20% of the width of the culvert, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>(d) The culvert shall be positioned so that its general alignment and gradient are the same as the subject waterway.</p> <p>(e) The culvert shall be constructed to allow:</p> <p>(i) the flow from a 5% annual exceedence probability (20-year return period) flood event without overtopping, unless the overtopping flows to a specifically designed spillway</p> <p>(ii) the flow from a 2-year return period flood event without any flow impediment.</p> <p>(f) The culvert inlet and outlet shall be protected against erosion.</p> <p>(g) All practicable steps shall be used to minimise the release of sediment during construction.</p> <p>(h) The culvert shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or erosion of the bed.</p> <p>(i) The culvert shall be kept clear of accumulated debris.</p> <p>(j) The activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.</p> <p>Amend the standard conditions in Section 16.2 as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, delete condition (j) above also.</p> <p>If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, amend it to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Horizons Rivers Department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.</p>
Horowhenua District Council	280/96	Adopt Rule 16-11 as proposed.
Palmerston North City Council	241/108	That Horizons amend Rule 16-11, by removing the requirement for culverts to have a maximum length of 20 metres and a maximum diameter of 1.2 metres in order to be a permitted activity.
Trust Power Limited	358/118	<p>Delete the cross-reference to Rules 16-2 and 16-4 in Rule 16-12.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-11 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Trust Power Limited	358/119	<p>Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-11 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/127	Adopt Rule 16-11 as proposed.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/147	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-11.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/180	<p>Meridian opposes Rule 16.11, and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete conditions (a)(i) to (iv), (b), (c) and (j).</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Ruapehu District Council	151/186	Council seeks that rule 16.11 be replaced with operative Beds, Rivers and Lakes (BRL) rule 11 or that rule 16.11 be amended as follows: (a) no new culvert shall be erected or placed in: (iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority. (b) there shall be only one culvert per crossing. (c) the culvert, associated fill and culvert placement shall comply with the following dimensions: (i) a maximum culvert length of 20 metres (ii) a culvert shall have an internal dimension of not less than 0.3 m and not greater than 2.15 metres (v) a minimum culvert installation depth below the bed of 0.3 m or 20% of the width of the culvert, whichever is the lesser. (d) the culvert shall be positioned so that its general alignment and gradient are the same as the subject waterway. (e) the culvert shall be constructed to allow: (i) the flow from a 5% annual exceedence probability (20-year return period) flood event without overtopping, unless the overtopping flows to a specifically designed spillway (ii) the flow from a 2-year return period flood event without any flow impediment. (f) the culvert inlet and outlet shall be protected against erosion. (g) all practicable steps shall be used to minimise the release of sediment during construction. (h) the culvert shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or erosion of the bed. (i) the culvert shall be kept clear of accumulated debris. (j) the activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.
Ruapehu District Council	151/188	If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, it is requested that it is amended to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Regional Council rivers department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/210	Amend Rule 16-11 as follows: Delete conditions (a)(i) (ii) Delete condition (e) as it relates to Table 16.2 Retain conditions (f), (g), (h) (i)

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming	Rule	16-12 Other structures including bridges, fords and other access structures
Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region	33/4	The rule governing the maximum size of maimai structures should be amended to allow for maimai up to 10m2
Paul James Mackintosh	465/5	I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required.
N Z Forest Managers Ltd	319/8	NZFM supports the permitted activity rules for Other structures' within the Proposed One Plan. Rule 16-12: Other structures including bridges, fords and other access structures.
New Zealand Fire Service Commission	149/13	Amend the plan to provide for access structures that provide fire fighting access to risk hazards and access to water supply for fire fighting.
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/20	No specific decision requested but ONTRACK consider it appropriate for Council to amend Rule 16-9 [16-12 referred to in Submission Heading] to permit structures which have been lawfully established. In particular any such structures which are authorised under previous legislation. In the case of the rail infrastructure, we consider this to be significant given the longevity for which the railway has existed.
Wanganui District Council	291/34	Adopt Rule 16-12 as proposed.
Transit New Zealand	336/34	Amend condition (a) (iv) by replacing reference to "Territorial Authority" with "road controlling authority".
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/37	Amend rule 16-2 to allow for ford crossing structures to be installed as a permitted activity
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/38	alternative amendment to achieve the relief sought.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/46	Write a Controlled Activity Rule for structures where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-12.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/76	Amend Rule 16-12(c) to allow maimai structures to occupy up to 10 m bed area as a permitted activity.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tararua District Council	172/90	Adopt Rules 16-12 as proposed.
Rangitikei District Council	346/96	Replace Rule 16-11 with Operative BRL Rule 11 or amend Rule 16-12 as follows. (a) No new structure shall be erected or placed in: (iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority. (b) For bridges and other access structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 200 hectares. (d) The structure shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or scouring of the bed that may inhibit fish passage. (e) The activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2. If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, amend it to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Horizons Rivers Department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.
Horowhenua District Council	280/97	Adopt Rule 16-12 as proposed.
Rangitikei District Council	346/97	Amend the standard conditions in Section 16.2 as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, delete condition (e) above also.
Trust Power Limited	358/120	Delete the cross-reference to Rules 16-2 and 16-4 in Rule 16-12. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/121	Delete condition (b) in its entirety from Rule 16-12. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/122	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this submission.
Manawatu District Council	340/128	Adopt Rule 16-12 as proposed.
Minister Of Conservation	372/163	Delete the words 'unless the work is undertaken by the Regional Council' from condition (a)(iii) and 'unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority' from condition (a)(iv).
Minister Of Conservation	372/164	Provide justification for the separate standard for urban areas and a definition of the term 'urban area'.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/181	Meridian opposes Rule 16-12 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (a) and (e). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/189	Council seeks that rule 16.11 be replaced with operative BRL rule 11 or that rule 16.12 be amended as follows: (a) no new structure shall be erected or placed in: (iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority. (b) for bridges and other access structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 200 hectares. (d) the structure shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or scouring of the bed that may inhibit fish passage. (e) the activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.
Ruapehu District Council	151/190	If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, it is requested that it is amended to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Regional Council rivers department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/211	Amend Rule 16-12 as follows: Delete conditions (a)(i) (ii) (b) for bridges and other structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 500 hectares

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming	Rule	16-13 Activities undertaken by the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes
Ruapehu District Council	151/16	(c) That the Environmental Code of Practice for River Works is enlarged to allow District Councils to function under it. The same work undertaken by District Councils is largely at the edge of the river and has a lower environmental impact compared with the major work carried out by Regional Council. The Code of Practice also requires enlargement to include the upper Whanganui River as well be expanded to include bridge work.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/21	Submitter opposes the permitted activity status of Rule 16-13.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/22	Submitter requests confirmation that "the inclusion of a code of practice being included in such a plan and whether it is consistent to associated legislation," whether the code of practice "fulfils a required and accepted standard as a code of practise." and requests that "any code of practise developed into rules and included in the plan (is done so) on the condition that iwi are included in any of the related practises."
Horizons Regional Council	182/86	Amend Rule 16-13 title to read: 'Activities undertaken by or on behalf of the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes'
Horizons Regional Council	182/87	Amend Rule 16-13 Activity to read (in part): The following activities within a flood control or drainage schemes as shown in Schedule I, where they are undertaken by undertaken by, or on behalf of the Regional Council'
Horizons Regional Council	182/88	Amend Rule 16-13 Activity (d) to read: "any discharge of weed or other material extracted from waterways, cleanfill, water, or sediment pursuant to s15(1) RMA"
Horizons Regional Council	182/89	Amend Rule 16-13 Condition (b)(iii) to read: "an activity regulated under Rule 16-4, except to the extent that activities may be carried out in specified sites of significance aquatic in accordance with the terms specified in the Code"

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/89	<p>Add, in the Code of Practice, under Generic Good Practice Standards, a new section: Morphological Characteristics</p> <p>1. The current number of pools and riffles in the following rivers will be maintained subject to the agreement below:</p> <p>Lower Kiwitea Mangatainoka Ohau Oroua (Pohangina/Oroua scheme) Pohangina Rangitikei Upper Manawatu Lower Manawatu</p> <p>It is agreed that: This standard will only apply to the gravel-bed reaches of the above rivers. The number of pools and riffles to be maintained will be established by counts on each of the above rivers, to be carried out using aerial photography of suitable quality and scale, and will be completed by June 30, 2011. Counts, using the same method, will be repeated on each river every 3-5 years. Fish and Game Officers will be invited by the Scheme manager to assist with the counts. In comparing pool counts from different surveys, account will be taken of non-river management activities, such as other consented activities and floods. Where a decrease in pool count is attributable to river management activities, an immediate informal review of river management practices for the affected reach of that river will be undertaken, in consultation with Fish and Game, with the objective of identifying and implementing changes that will redress the loss of pools and/or riffles.</p> <p>2. Any significant shortage' of pools and riffles identified in the surveys described in 1. above, will be specifically addressed in the subsequent scheme review process.</p> <p>It is agreed that: The pool/riffle counts obtained from the surveys described above will be expressed for each river in relation to the average channel width for that river A significant shortage' for any river will be judged against the ratio of the frequency with which a pool occurs to the average width of the bed, averaged across all rivers. For the avoidance of doubt, refer to the following example:</p> <p>Length of river managed by the scheme is 20km The number of pools counted from the aerial photography is 200, which means that there is 1 pool per 100m. The bed width is measured at regular intervals from the aerial photography, producing say, an average bed width for the river of 50m. Therefore there is 1 pool every 2 times the average bed width.</p> <p>Where a significant shortage' is identified, then that will be included as a specific issue to be addressed in the next scheduled engineering review of the scheme concerned. The engineering review will consider alternative management practices with the express objective of redressing the shortage and reinstating pools and/or riffles. Fish and Game will be identified as a key stakeholder in the review consultation process.</p>
Rangitikei District Council	346/98	<p>Amend Rule 16-13 to incorporate Territorial Authorities as follows:</p> <p>Rule 16-13 Activities undertaken by the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes: Permitted</p> <p>The following activities within a flood control or drainage scheme as shown in Schedule 1, where they are undertaken by the Regional Council or a Territorial Authority:</p> <p>(a) the erection, reconstruction, placement, alteration or extension of any structure in, on, under or over the bed of a river or lake</p> <p>(b) the excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not lake) pursuant to s 15 (1) RMA</p> <p>(c) any damming or diversion of water pursuant to s 141 (1) RMA</p> <p>(d) any discharge of water or sediment pursuant to s 15(1) RMA</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/130	Amend Rule 16-13 to make flood control and drainage activities undertaken by TAs in these areas a permitted activity.
Minister Of Conservation	372/165	Delete the rule.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Ruapehu District Council	151/192	Council seeks that rule 16.13 be amended to incorporate TAs as follows: Rule 16-13 activities undertaken by the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes: permitted The following activities within a flood control or drainage scheme as shown in Schedule1, where they are undertaken by the Regional Council or a Territorial Authority: (a) the erection, reconstruction, placement alteration or extension of any structure in, on, under or over the bed of a river or lake (b) the excavation, drilling tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not lake) pursuant to s 15 (1) RMA (c) any damming or diversion of water pursuant to s 141 (1) RMA (d) any discharge of water or sediment pursuant to s 15(1) RMA
--------------------------	---------	---

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming

Rule**16-14 Activities affecting flood control or drainage schemes**

On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/22	ONTRACK seek the amendment of Rule 16-14 to allow the erection of fencing as a controlled activity.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/50	(v) Retain Rule 16-14 without further modification except for the amendment of condition (b) to read as follows: (b) the erection or placement of any building, fence or other structure (including accessways but excluding fences and excluding the maintenance or upgrading of existing overhead infrastructure and/or the establishment of new infrastructure that avoids locating support structures in areas identified by conditions (h) to (k)).
Horizons Regional Council	182/90	Amend Rule 16-14 Activity to insert a new subclause that reads: "the repair, removal or demolition of any structure that is maintained by the Regional Council for the purposes of flood or erosion protection or drainage"
Rangitikei District Council	346/99	Amend Rule 16-14 to not prevent Territorial Authorities from undertaking erosion control and flood control works, as follows: The following activities within a flood control or drainage scheme as shown in Schedule I: (a) the planting of a tree* or shrub* (b) the erection or placement of any building, fence or other structure (including accessways but excluding fences) (c) the erection or placement of a fence perpendicular to a watercourse (d) the erection or placement of a fence greater than 1.2 m high parallel to a watercourse (e) the deposition of any rock, shingle, earth, debris or other cleanfill (f) any excavation, drilling or tunnelling likely to undermine the functional integrity of a stopbank or river control structure (g) any land disturbance* that impedes access required for maintenance of a river or drainage scheme where the activities listed in (a) to (g) are undertaken in any of the following areas: (h) within the bed of a river or artificial watercourse (i) on a stopbank (j) on any strip of land between an artificial watercourse or riverbed, and 8 m from the inland toe of a stopbank (k) for areas without stopbanks, anywhere within 10 m of an artificial watercourse or riverbed. This rule does not apply to activities undertaken by the Regional Council or erosion control or flood protection works undertaken by Territorial Authorities.
Landlink Ltd	440/112	the rule should be restricted Discretionary the relevant flood control or drainage scheme document as a guiding framework for assessment.
Mighty River Power	359/129	Change the status of the rule to a restricted discretionary activity and include appropriate matters that the discretion is limited to, such as effects on existing flood control schemes.
Manawatu District Council	340/131	Amend Rule 16-14 to make flood control and drainage activities undertaken by TAs in these areas a permitted activity.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Ruapehu District Council	151/193	<p>Council seeks that rule 16.14 be amended to not prevent TAs from undertaking erosion control and flood control works, as follows.</p> <p>The following activities within a flood control or drainage scheme as shown in Schedule I:</p> <p>(a) the planting of a tree* or shrub*</p> <p>(b) the erection or placement of any building, fence or other structure (including accessways but excluding fences)</p> <p>(c) the erection or placement of a fence perpendicular to a watercourse</p> <p>(d) the erection or placement of a fence greater than 1.2 m high parallel to a watercourse</p> <p>(e) the deposition of any rock, shingle, earth, debris or other cleanfill</p> <p>(f) any excavation, drilling or tunnelling likely to undermine the functional integrity of a stopbank or river control structure</p> <p>(g) any land disturbance* that impedes access required for maintenance of a river or drainage scheme where the activities listed in (a) to (g) are undertaken in any of the following areas:</p> <p>(h) within the bed of a river or artificial watercourse</p> <p>(i) on a stopbank</p> <p>(j) on any strip of land between an artificial watercourse or riverbed, and 8 m from the inland toe of a stopbank</p> <p>(k) for areas without stopbanks, anywhere within 10 m of an artificial watercourse or riverbed.</p> <p>This rule does not apply to activities undertaken by the Regional Council or erosion control or flood protection works undertaken by Territorial Authorities.</p>
--------------------------	---------	---

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rule**16-15 Small-scale gravel extraction**

Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region	33/5	The rule should include a condition that extraction of bed material adjacent to a river is only permitted from beaches leaving a minimum 3.0 metre wide by 0.5 metre high strip along the channel edge as a bund.
Genesis Power Ltd	268/47	Amend Rule 16-15 as follows: The excavation, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not a naturally occurring lake) for the purpose of removing gravel and other bed material, pursuant to s 13(1) RMA.

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rule**16-16 Other minor bed disturbances**

Genesis Power Ltd	268/48	Amend Rule 16-16 as follows: Except as regulated by other rules, the excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not a naturally occurring lake) pursuant to s 13(1) RMA and any associated:
New Zealand Defence Force	330/58	Retain Rule 16-16 as presented in the Proposed One Plan

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rule**16-17 Plants**

Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/212	Retain 16-17 as read
------------------------------------	---------	----------------------

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming
Rule**16-18 Minor activities involving the beds of artificial watercourses**

Genesis Power Ltd	268/49	Correct the typographical error in Rule 16-18 Condition (c).
Horizons Regional Council	182/91	Amend Rule 16-18 condition (c) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land (being land that is not the bed of an artificial watercourse) shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25.'

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/123	Clarify the cross-reference to Rule 16-23 in the Rule 16-18.
Trust Power Limited	358/124	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-18 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/214	Amend 16- 8 to clarify the functions of regional council in respect controlling activities within artificial waterbodies

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming	Rule	16-19 Bed disturbance of artificial lakes to maintain their function
--	-------------	---

Horizons Regional Council	182/92	Amend Rule 16-19 condition (b) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land (being land that is not the bed of an artificial watercourse) shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25.'
Trust Power Limited	358/125	Amend the controlled activity status for Rule 16-19 to permitted activity status. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/126	Delete the conditions and matters for control (a) - (g) from the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/127	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-19 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/183	Meridian opposes Rule 16-19 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a) and (c). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

16 Structures and Activities involving the Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses, and Damming	Rule	16-20 Activities that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules
--	-------------	---

Horizons Regional Council	182/93	Amend Rule 16-20 Activity to read after the current activity description 'including any associated (a)Disturbance of the river or lake bed pursuant to s13(1) RMA, (b)Damming or diversion of water pursuant to s14(1) RMA, or (c)Discharge of water or sediment pursuant to s15(1) RMA.
---------------------------	--------	--

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	General	General
---	----------------	----------------

New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/31	The NZHPT requests that Council better provides for the identification and protection of historic heritage in the coastal environment in the proposed Regional Coastal Plan. Such initiatives should draw extensively on the information specific to the preparation of regional coastal plans in the context of better protecting historic heritage, as detailed on pages 11 to 24 of the document Sustainable Management of Historic Heritage: Guide No 2 Regional Plans (3 August 2007).
Horowhenua District Council	280/99	The Council reserves the right to make further submission on this Chapter once the Coastal Hazards report is released.
Landlink Ltd	440/114	Specific references to section in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary and will only make the Regional Plan inconsistent when legislation changes in the future.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Landlink Ltd 440/117	No decision requested, however submitter notes: "We generally support the higher thresholds (Discretionary and Non- Complying Activities) for proposals in the Coastal Marine Area"
Trust Power Limited 358/129	Amend Chapter 17 to more appropriately reflect Sections 7(i) and 7(j) of the RMA. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.
Minister Of Conservation 372/167	For certainty for users and to facilitate the approval of the plan by the Minister of Conservation, provide in tabular or similar form reference to all provisions and schedules of the One Plan that will be applied to the CMA and that will be put to the Minister of Conservation for his approval or joint approval in terms of the First Schedule to the RMA.
Minister Of Conservation 372/168	Include appropriate provision in a rule or performance standard to give effect to this Policy. [Submission refers to Policy 3.2.9 of the NZCPS]
Minister Of Conservation 372/169	Include provisions for notification as requested.
Minister Of Conservation 372/204	Incorporate the definitions of pest animal and plant species relevant to the coastal marine area into the Horizons One Plan, perhaps as a schedule.

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Policy	General
---	---------------	----------------

Minister Of Conservation 372/175	Review all criteria used in chapter 17 policies to achieve consistent terminology and consistent descriptors for matters relating to indigenous flora and fauna, fish and natural character and that all matters of national importance and other Part 2 matters are provided for.
----------------------------------	--

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Policy	17-1 Occupation of space by aquaculture
---	---------------	--

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/86	Retain this policy as proposed apart from: - Amending clause (a) to read, "(a) the objectives and policies of Chapter [4 and Chapter] 9 and any relevant policies in the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement"
Horizons Regional Council 182/95	Amend Policy 17-1 (b) to read: 'the impact of the proposed activity on neighbouring uses, protection zones listed in schedule H and the ecological carrying capacity of the area'
Environmental Working Party 386/114	Add (f) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-1
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/114	Add (f) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-1

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Policy	17-2 Consent decision making for occupation of space by other activities
---	---------------	---

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/87	Amend clause (a) to read, "(a) the objectives and policies of Chapter [4 and Chapter]9 and any relevant policies in the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement"
Environmental Working Party 386/115	Add (g) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-2
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/115	Add (g) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-2
Trust Power Limited 358/128	Amend Policy 17-2 and rules in Chapter 17 to include reference to Chapter 3 (Infrastructure, Energy and Waste) and recognise that development of infrastructure and energy generation might be appropriate in the coastal environment. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/185	Meridian supports the general intent of Policy 17-2 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (b) to include reference to renewable energy in Chapter 3. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-3 Decision making for occupation charges
Landlink Ltd	440/115	Policy 17-3 need only state:A coastal occupation charging regime will not be applied to persons who occupy any part of the CMA.	
Environmental Working Party	386/116	Add regard is given to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-3	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/116	Add regard is given to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-3	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-4 Consent decision making for new structures
Environmental Working Party	386/117	Add (c) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-4	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/117	Add (c) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-4	
Minister Of Conservation	372/176	Delete the words 'as far as practical' and 'as far as practicable' from this policy.	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/186	Amend condition (c) to include reference to Chapter 3 and renewable energy. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-5 Consent decision making for existing structures
Environmental Working Party	386/118	Add (b) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-5	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/118	Add (b) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-5	
Trust Power Limited	358/130	Either delete Rule 17-5; Or, amend the prohibited activity status for Rule 17-5 to discretionary activity status. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/177	Delete the words 'as far as practical' and 'as far as practicable' from this policy.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/178	Policy 17-5 (b) In this phrase replace 'reduce' with 'have' or 'result in'.	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-6 Consent Decision making for reclamation and drainage
Environmental Working Party	386/119	Add (c) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-6	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/119	Add (c) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-6	
Minister Of Conservation	372/179	Policy 17-6 (a) Delete the words 'cleanfill being' and the parentheses and add the following criterion: 'ensuring any material used in reclamation does not contain plant or animal pest material which is capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site'.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/180	Insert ',feeding, spawning, roosting ' after breeding in subparagraph (f)	
Minister Of Conservation	372/181	Policy 17-6 (g) Replace 'mitigating any adverse effects on natural character' with 'avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects on natural character'.	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-7 Consent decision making for activities involving disturbance, removal or deposition
Environmental Working Party	386/120	Add (d) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-7	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/120	Add (d) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-7	
Minister Of Conservation	372/182	Insert breeding, nesting before feeding' in sub-paragraph (d).	
Minister Of Conservation	372/183	In subparagraph (f)delete 'or significant flora or fauna habitat within' and replace with 'or values identified for'	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-9 Consent decision making for damming and diversions in the CMA
Environmental Working Party	386/124	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (h) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/124	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (h) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
Minister Of Conservation	372/184	Policy 17-9 (d) Reword as 'Avoiding any adverse effects on values identified for protection zones, significant flora or fauna habitat, fish spawning and indigenous bird feeding, roosting, nesting or breeding areas' Insert 'feeding, roosting and' after 'bird'.	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-10 Consent decision making for discharges into the CMA
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/91	Amend clause (d) "Maori cultural values, amenity values, recreational values and public health and safety, and ensuring any adverse effects are avoided [remedied or mitigated.]	
Environmental Working Party	386/125	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/125	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
Minister Of Conservation	372/185	Policy 17-10 (e)(iv) Delete the words 'any significant'	
Minister Of Conservation	372/188	Add effects of disturbance of wildlife and habitat (including threatened species and rare, threatened or at risk habitats) to assessment criteria.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/189	Amend activity classification to Restricted Discretionary.	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-13 Consent decision making for the Introduction of exotic and introduced plants
Environmental Working Party	386/121	Add (d) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-13	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/121	Add (d) Pay regard the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 17-13	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-8 Consent decision making for take and use of coastal water
Environmental Working Party	386/123	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (b) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/123	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (b) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-11 Consent decision making for sewage discharges
Environmental Working Party	386/126	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/126	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Policy	17-12 Consent decision making for any noise and discharges into air
Environmental Working Party	386/127	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (c) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei	427/127	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition: (c) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4	
17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Table	17.1 Standard conditions for permitted and controlled activities in the coastal marine area
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation)	161/25	Table 17.1 (k) ONTRACK seeks provision within the Plan to allow where practicable the use of mobile machinery within the Coastal Marine Area between 1 October and 30 November. As noted such provision will recognise the importance of the rail infrastructure and allow ONTRACK to maintain an efficient network operation.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/173	For certainty state, in Table 17-1 Value description, a reference to the CMA in Tables D1 and D2, or otherwise clarify that Table 17.1 life supporting capacity includes the values applied to the CMA, including the lower reaches of rivers in the CMA, as shown in Tables D1 and D2. Revise the values applied to lower reaches of rivers which are in the CMA, as shown on Schedule H, and the values applied to the CMA, with a view to rationalisation and removal of ambiguity.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/174	Include as a condition (l) (or similar) in Table 17.1 'the activity shall not take place within or adversely effect a protection zone as described in Schedule H or a site of significance (aquatic) as described in Schedule D'. Insert same as a condition/standard and term in all permitted and controlled activities in Chapter 17 excluding Rules 17- 33, 34 which are considered in other parts of this submission.	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/184	Meridian opposes Table 17.1 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (h); or add the words as far as practicable' Delete conditions (k) and (n). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
Minister Of Conservation	372/197	Provide in Table 17.1 condition (m) (or similar) 'no discharge including the discharge of agrichemicals shall adversely effect any matter of national importance identified in Part II RMA'. Provide in Table 17.1 condition (n) (or similar) 'no discharge including the discharge of agrichemicals will have a more than minor adverse effect on any value identified in any protection zone'.	
Minister Of Conservation	372/207	Add new standard for permitted and controlled activities in Table 17.1: the activity shall not involve the introduction or planting of any exotic or introduced plant species within the CMA, which is not already present in an area'.	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area		Rule	General
River City Port Ltd	258/5	(i) A new rule will need to be introduced to capture any activity within the Port Zone that does not comply with the permitted activity conditions: Suggested wording is: Rule - 17-9a (new rule) Activity - Any activity in the Port Zone that does not comply with the permitted activity conditions in 17-9 above Classification - Restricted Discretionary Conditions/Standards/Terms Discretion is restricted to: (a)The efficient use of the CMA (b)Any effects on water quality (c)The extent of disturbance to the foreshore or seabed (d)The material to be used for the structure (e)The duration of consent (f)The review of consent conditions (ii)Any other amendment(s) with like effect. (iii)The relief sought above requires consequential amendments to be made to other Rules in section 17 - to ensure activities within the Port Zone are excluded (or not subject to) these other rules. (iv) Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/96	Addition of new rules Rule Occupation of the Coastal Marine Area for the purpose of a marina or slipway Activity The construction and operation of marinas and slipways Classification Discretionary Control/Discretion and Notification Requirements Add, Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified	Add the following rules and criteria to the One Plan. Add numbering as appropriate and include in relevant rule sections
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/101	Addition of new rules Rule Electricity generation within the Coastal Marine Area Activity The location, construction, operation and maintenance of electricity generation structures and turbines Classification Discretionary Control/Discretion and Notification Requirements Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"	Add the following rules and criteria to the One Plan. Add numbering as appropriate and include in relevant rule sections
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/102	Addition of new rules Rule Activities associated with mining of the seabed, including placement of structures, disturbance of the seabed and deposition of material Activity Structures and activities associated with seabed mining Classification Discretionary Control/Discretion and Notification Requirements Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"	Add the following rules and criteria to the One Plan. Add numbering as appropriate and include in relevant rule sections
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/103	Addition of new rules Rule Enhancement or rejuvenation of existing shellfish reefs and reseeded of natural shellfish beds Classification Permitted Conditions/Standards/Terms (a) Activities must occur within the same location as existing shellfish beds (b) Activities shall not adversely affect customary fishing (c) Shellfish spat used must be of the same species as naturally resides within the immediate area	Add the following rules and criteria to the One Plan. Add numbering as appropriate and include in relevant rule sections

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Environmental Working Party 386/122	17-11 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving the Coastal Marine Area shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council

Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/122	17-11 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving the Coastal Marine Area shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council
------------------------------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-1 Occupation by existing structures
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation) 161/26	ONTRACK seeks an amendment to this rule which permits structures to occupy the CMA which have been lawfully established under previous legislation. ONTRACK considers this to be relevant to the rail infrastructure given the duration for which the railway has been in existence.	
Minister Of Conservation 372/186	Add the following at the end of the activity description: ',such activities having been lawfully established'.	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-2 Temporary occupation
Horizons Regional Council 182/96	Amend Rule 17-2 Activity description (b) to read (in part): 'for commercial, privacy or safety reasons, '	
Minister Of Conservation 372/187	Add additional paragraph to Conditions/Standards/Terms: '(b) the activity shall not occur within a protection zone identified in Schedule H or a site of significance (aquatic) identified in Schedule D, or, if occurring outside these areas, any adverse effects on the values identified for them shall be no more than minor.'	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-5 Occupation of space in protection zones
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation) 161/27	ONTRACK seek clarification that rail network and associated infrastructure and operations is excluded from the provisions of this rule.	
On Track (N Z Railways Corporation) 161/28	ONTRACK seek for Council to expand the scope of Rule 17-5 to allow minor extensions to structures within the CMA as defined by Rule 17-6. As such we seek for Council to allow for the extension of structures by up to 15% as a restricted discretionary activity.	
Meridian Energy Limited 363/187	Meridian opposes the prohibited activity status for renewable energy generation facilities within Rule 17-5 and 17-14. A prohibited status for these activities is not justified when the technology is still emerging	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-6 Maintenance and repair of structures
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand 36/7	Retain the maintenance of structures and air navigation aids as permitted activities in the coastal marine area.	

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-8 Navigation aids, lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways, whitebait stands and maimai
--	------	--

Airways Corporation Of New Zealand 36/8 Retain the maintenance of structures and air navigation aids as permitted activities in the coastal marine area.

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-9 Structures in the port zone
--	------	----------------------------------

River City Port Ltd 258/4

(i) Amend Rule 17-9 to specifically provide for a wide range of permitted activities on the basis that those activities suitably avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment. This can be achieved by requiring compliance with the Permitted conditions already specified in Table 17.1 of the Plan and/or being pre-approved through a Port Development Plan.

Suggested wording is:
 Rule 17-9 - Activities in the Port Zone
 Activity Any activity in the Port Zone
 Classification Permitted
 Conditions/Standards/Terms
 (a) The activity shall comply with
 (i) The conditions listed in Table 17.1
 (b) The activity is provided for in a Port Management Plan that has been approved by Horizons
 (c) The activity has the prior written approval of the relevant manager of the port company operating within the port zone
 (d) The activity is contained entirely within the Port Zone
 (e) Reclamations:
 (i) In any 12 month period are less than 5000m² or extend less than 100m in all directions
 (ii) In the case of an incremental reclamation connected to or part of another reclamation which was commenced or which received a resource consent after 5 May 1994, the sum of the existing and proposed reclamations must not exceed the dimensions specified in condition (i) above.
 (iii) Comply with the conditions listed in Table 17.1.
 (ii) Any other amendment(s) with like effect.
 (iii) The relief sought above requires consequential amendments to be made to other Rules in section 17 - to ensure activities within the Port Zone are excluded (or not subject to) these other rules.
 (iv) Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed.

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-12 Large structures which impound the CMA, are parallel to shore, or are oblique or perpendicular to shore
--	------	---

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/88 Column 6: Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"

Minister Of Conservation 372/190 Either delete reference to separate structures in this rule or provide for a separate rule to regulate them as a non-RCA if appropriate.

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-14 Structures in a Protection Zone
--	------	---------------------------------------

Meridian Energy Limited 363/188 Meridian opposes Rule 17-5 and Rule 17-14 and requests the following amendments or similar:

Delete Rules 17-5 and 17-14; or
 Amend Rules 17-5 and 17-14 to enable renewable energy generation facilities to be assessed as discretionary activities within the protection zones.

Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-17 Large reclamations except in protection zones
--	------	---

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/89 Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-18 Small reclamations in protection zones
--	------	--

Landlink Ltd 440/116 [Rule 17-18] "should... be a Discretionary Activity"

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-23 Port zone and Whanganui River maintenance dredging
--	------	--

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Minister Of Conservation	372/191	Either make provision as to the timing of deposition and for the requirements of S1.7 (b) (iii) of the NZCPS Or alternatively provide for the part of the activity relating to deposition within the CMA as a restricted coastal activity.
--------------------------	---------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area**Rule****17-24 Large-scale disturbances, removal and deposition excluding protection zones**

Minister Of Conservation	372/192	Delete the word 'marine' from the description of the activity in these rules.
--------------------------	---------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area**Rule****17-25 Small to medium-scale disturbances, removal and deposition in protection zones**

Meridian Energy Limited	363/189	Meridian opposes Rules 17-25 and 17-26 and requests the following amendments or similar: Re-classify Rule 17-25 and 17-26 as discretionary activities within the protection zones. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
-------------------------	---------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area**Rule****17-26 Large-scale disturbances, removal and deposition in protection zones**

Meridian Energy Limited	363/190	Meridian opposes Rules 17-25 and 17-26 and requests the following amendments or similar: Re-classify Rule 17-25 and 17-26 as discretionary activities within the protection zones. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
-------------------------	---------	---

Minister Of Conservation	372/193	Delete the word 'marine' from the description of the activity in these rules.
--------------------------	---------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area**Rule****17-27 Take and use of water**

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/90	Column 4: Add, "[c) the use of water from the CMA shall not detract from its life-supporting capacity.]"
Horizons Regional Council	182/97	Amend Rule 17-27 Condition (b) to read: ' An intake screen with a mesh aperture size not exceeding 3mm in diameter shall be used and the intake velocity shall not exceed 0.3 m/s'

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area**Rule****17-29 Discharges into water from ships, boats, fire-fighting and oil spills**

New Zealand Fire Service Commission	149/14	Retain the rule allowing for discharges into water for fire fighting purposes and allow fire training purposes with appropriate conditions.
Minister Of Conservation	372/194	Provide in Rule 17-28 [refers to Rule 17-29 in Submission] reference to Table 17.1
Minister Of Conservation	372/198	Add additional standard: (c)Any discharge shall not involve discharge of unwanted organisms within the terms of the Biosecurity Act 1993

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area**Rule****17-30 Discharges of stormwater**

Affco New Zealand Ltd - Wanganui Imlay	51/10	(c) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares. The Catchment Area may be calculated to exclude roof surfaces where stormwater from those surfaces are discharged directly to Land or Water without mixing with stormwater from potentially contaminated areas. Or similar amendments to that effect.
Minister Of Conservation	372/195	Provide in Rule 17-30 reference to Table 17.1

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/199	Replace 'an urban area' with 'land zoned industrial, commercial or residential' in (c)
Minister Of Conservation	372/200	In (d) after 'bank' add '(including cliff or escarpment)' and after 'foreshore'
Minister Of Conservation	372/201	Amend standard (e) (iv) to read: 'The activity shall not adversely affect the hydrology of a coastal ecosystem or cause toxicity to marine ecosystems' or add the avoidance of adverse effects on hydrology as a new standard.

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-31 Discharges of stormwater not complying with rule 17-30
---	-------------	---

Minister Of Conservation	372/196	Provide in Rule 17-31 reference to Table 17.1
--------------------------	---------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-33 Application of agrichemicals
---	-------------	---

Minister Of Conservation	372/202	Add to conditions/standards and terms for 17-33, 'Any adverse effect on non-target plant animal or fish species shall be no more than minor.' (See also relief sought in regard to discharges)
--------------------------	---------	--

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-34 Application of agrichemicals
---	-------------	---

Minister Of Conservation	372/203	Add to conditions/standards and terms for 17-34 'Any adverse effect on non-target plant animal or fish species shall be no more than minor.' (See also relief sought in regard to discharges)
--------------------------	---------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-35 Sewage and s 107(2) RMA discharges
---	-------------	---

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/92	Column 5: Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"
----------------------------------	--------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-36 Dumping of hazardous substances
---	-------------	--

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/93	Retain this rule as proposed
----------------------------------	--------	------------------------------

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-37 Noise discharges
---	-------------	-------------------------------

Horizons Regional Council	182/98	Amend Rule 17-37 Condition (a) to read (in part): 'Any seismic exploration shall be'
---------------------------	--------	--

Minister Of Conservation	372/205	Amend Standard (a) to only permit activities in the CMA which are carried out in accordance with the 'Guidelines for Minimising Acoustic Disturbance to Marine Mammals from Seismic Survey Operations' prepared by the Department of Conservation (February 2006).
--------------------------	---------	--

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-38 Exotic and introduced plants
---	-------------	---

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/94	Column 5: Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"
----------------------------------	--------	---

Minister Of Conservation	372/206	For consistency with the NZCPS amend rule by replacing 'in the region' with 'in an area'.
--------------------------	---------	---

17 Activities in the Coastal Marine Area	Rule	17-39 Activities that are not covered by any other rule, or which do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules
---	-------------	---

Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/95	Column 5: Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"
----------------------------------	--------	---

Landlink Ltd	440/118	"Rule 17-39 should be Non-Complying"
--------------	---------	--------------------------------------

18 Financial Contributions		General	General
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Ltd	454/17		Amend or delete as Council have never imposed financial contribution (See Page 18-1)
Sustainable Whanganui	176/29		Climate change should be factored into Financial Contributions when resource consents are in areas which are likely to be adversely affected by climate change.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/30		Market based Instruments as developed by the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries of Australia, should be adopted as part of the "carrots, sticks and sermons" policy.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/36		Require consideration of charges imposed by TAs.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/37		Delete the Chapter entirely or provide definite and specific charges and the situations where these are proposed.
Tararua District Council	172/91		[Reference to Policy 18-2] Incorporation of a policy in Part I of the One Plan recognising: (i) that the Resource Management Act is effects based and in terms of s.5(2)(c) adverse effects on the environment are to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; (ii) that there is no bias in favour of avoidance; (iii) that off-set mitigation is acceptable; (iv) that environmental compensation is acceptable.
Wanganui District Council	291/97		[Particular reference to Policies 18-1, 18-2 and 18-3] Incorporation of a policy in Part I of the One Plan recognising: (i) that the Resource Management Act is effects based and in terms of s.5(2)(c) adverse effects on the environment are to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; (ii) that there is no bias in favour of avoidance; (iii) that off-set mitigation is acceptable; (iv) that environmental compensation is acceptable.
Horowhenua District Council	280/100		[Reference to Policy 18-2] Incorporation of a policy in Part I of the One Plan recognising: (i) that the Resource Management Act is effects based and in terms of s.5(2)(c) adverse effects on the environment are to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; (ii) that there is no bias in favour of avoidance; (iii) that off-set mitigation is acceptable; (iv) that environmental compensation is acceptable.
Rangitikei District Council	346/101		Incorporation of a policy in Part I of the One Plan recognising: (i) that the Resource Management Act is effects based and in terms of s.5(2)(c) adverse effects on the environment are to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; (ii)that there is no bias in favour of avoidance; (iii)that off-set mitigation is acceptable; (iv)that environmental compensation is acceptable.
Landlink Ltd	440/119		The Regional Plan does not need to repeat the Resource Management Act 1991. Definitions and powers are subject to legislative change.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Landlink Ltd	440/120	We suggest that the Council remain focused on the Big Four: - Water Quality - Water Demand - Hill Country Land Use - Native Habitats The financial contributions should be framed around these issues to ensure that the Objectives and Policies are being appropriately pursued.
Manawatu District Council	340/132	[Reference to Policies 18-1 to 18-3] Incorporation of a policy in Part I of the One Plan recognising: (i) that the Resource Management Act is effects based and in terms of s.5(2)(c) adverse effects on the environment are to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; (ii) that there is no bias in favour of avoidance; (iii) that off-set mitigation is acceptable; (iv) that environmental compensation is acceptable.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/191	Meridian opposes Chapter 18 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Chapter 18 in its entirety; and Create a new chapter in Part 1 of the Plan entitled "Environmental Compensation", which expressly recognises that adverse effects may be avoided, remedied or mitigated through actions undertaken off-site (not limited to money or land) that achieve the relevant environmental objectives contained in the other chapters of Part 1; Or, in the alternative but without prejudice to the relief set out above: Add an appropriate objective, policy and supporting explanation to every relevant chapter in Part 1 of the Plan (i.e., all chapters that require the avoidance, remediation or mitigation of adverse effects) expressly recognising the concept of environmental compensation and its legitimacy in the context of resource consent applications. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/196	That the definition of infrastructure in the proposed plan and, in particular, Policy 3-1, only recognises some infrastructure assets, and needs to be widened to include all assets supporting communities. Therefore there should not be any financial contribution imposed for infrastructure assets and assets supporting communities.
Ruapehu District Council	151/197	Incorporation of a Policy in Part I of the One Plan recognising: (i) that the RMA is effects based and in terms of s.5(2)(c) adverse effects on the environment are to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; (ii) that there is no bias in favour of avoidance; (iii) that off-set mitigation is acceptable; (iv) that environmental compensation is acceptable.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/213	Delete Chapter 18

18 Financial Contributions	Paragraph	18.1 Scope and Background
-----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------

Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/90	Section 18.1 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
---	--------	--

18 Financial Contributions	Policy	18-1 Purpose of financial contributions
-----------------------------------	---------------	--

Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/41	WPI requests that Policy 18-1 be retained.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/51	A. Retain policy 18-1 without further modification except delete 18-1 (a).
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/91	Policy 18-1 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Mighty River Power	359/130	Retain the policy as proposed.
Trust Power Limited	358/131	Amend Policy 18-1 to provide adequate and appropriate clarification in relation to consideration of infrastructure development and energy generation of regional and national interest. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 18-1 - 18-3 as proposed in this submission.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited	358/132	Delete clauses (a) - (g) of Policy 18-1 from the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 18-1 - 18-3 as proposed in this submission.
Manawatu District Council	340/133	That Policy 18-1 be re-drafted into a clear and certain rule that meets the requirements of Section 108 (10) and other relevant provisions of the Act.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/192	Meridian opposes Policy 18-1 in its entirety and requests its deletion. Refer to Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 18 above. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

18 Financial Contributions		Policy	18-2 Amount of contribution
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/42	WPI requests that Policies 18-2 and 18-3 are amended such that they provide clearer guidance for resource users as to the nature and amount of financial contributions that may arise. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/52	A. Retain policy 18-2 without further modification.	
Tararua District Council	172/92	Rewrite Policy 18-2 so that an applicant can quantify the level of contribution, likely to be payable.	
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/92	Policy 18-2 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	
Wanganui District Council	291/98	Rewrite Policy 18-2 so that an applicant can quantify the level of contribution, likely to be payable.	
Horowhenua District Council	280/101	Rewrite Policy 18-2 so that an applicant can quantify the level of contribution, likely to be payable.	
Rangitikei District Council	346/102	Rewrite Policy 18-2 so that an applicant can quantify the level of contribution, likely to be payable.	
Landlink Ltd	440/121	[Policy 18-2] We suggest that either a formula or fixed amounts are necessary for each category under which financial contributions are to be taken	
Mighty River Power	359/131	Retain the policy as proposed	
Trust Power Limited	358/133	Amend Policy 18-2 to more appropriately define the method for calculating the amount of financial contributions. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 18-1 - 18-3 as proposed in this submission.	
Manawatu District Council	340/134	That Policy 18-2 be re-drafted into a clear and certain rule that meets the requirements of Section 108 (10) and other relevant provisions of the Act.	
Meridian Energy Limited	363/193	Meridian opposes Policy 18-2 in its entirety and requests its deletion. Refer to Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 18 above. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
Ruapehu District Council	151/195	Policy 18-2 is nebulous. No transparent formula is provided by which an applicant might calculate the amount of financial contribution payable. As it is drafted the Policy does not enable the imposition of a financial contribution condition under s.108(2) which itself is subject to s.108(10). There is no linkage to Part I of the One Plan.	
Ruapehu District Council	151/198	Rewrite Policy 18-2 so that an applicant can quantify the level of contribution, likely to be payable.	

18 Financial Contributions		Policy	18-3 Matters to be considered for financial contributions
-----------------------------------	--	---------------	--

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr Gordon Mckellar 354/4	(a) . . .to be deleted: Financial contributions, designed to offset or compensate for adverse effects, will only be considered as a secondary measure. To be added: (i) Voluntary financial contributions made by a consent holder or applicant to be given full consideration by the Regional Council before imposing conditions of any Regional Plan or Regional Policy Statement rules relating to the consent. Provided the financial contribution made relates to Section 108 of the RMA and the consent applied for. OR WORDS TO THAT EFFECT
David Leonard Hopkins 382/8	No decision specifically requested but states no financial costings. What are the costings excluding inflation for the ten years that the plan is to run?
Winstone Pulp International Ltd 288/43	WPI requests that Policies 18-2 and 18-3 are amended such that they provide clearer guidance for resource users as to the nature and amount of financial contributions that may arise. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd 265/53	A. Retain policy 18-3 without further modification.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/93	Policy 18-3 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Mighty River Power 359/132	Amend (a) to be consistent with Policy 18-1 (a) in particular recognise that in some instances financial contributions may be a more appropriate or cost-effective measure in lieu of avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects while achieving a similar environmental outcome.
Mighty River Power 359/133	Add an example to (b) for instance where a wind farm is found to be an appropriate development within an area identified as an outstanding landscape.
Trust Power Limited 358/134	Amend Policy 18-3 clause (a) to appropriately and adequately set out the possible circumstances when financial contributions, designed to offset or compensate for adverse effects, will be considered as a secondary measure. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 18-1 - 18-3 as proposed in this submission.
Mighty River Power 359/134	Retain (g) as proposed.
Manawatu District Council 340/135	That Policy 18-3 be re-drafted into a clear and certain rule that meets the requirements of Section 108 (10) and other relevant provisions of the Act.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/194	Meridian opposes Policy 18-3 and requests its deletion. Refer to Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 18 above. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Glossary	General	General
Horticulture New Zealand 357/2	Decision Sought: That a descriptor is added either at the start of the Glossary section or an appropriate section of the Plan that states that terms defined in the 'Glossary' are identified in the text of the Plan with an asterisk *.	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/3	Decision Sought: Include relevant definitions from the RMA in the One Plan so that users have ready access to all necessary terms.	
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd 303/4	Provide a suitable definition for all forms and sizes of water bodies etc in the Glossary.	
Horticulture New Zealand 357/4	Decision Sought: Include a definition for agriculture in the Plan as follows: The raising of crops and livestock, including pastoral farming, arable farming, horticulture and forestry.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Murray Charles Lowe	423/4	Also a definition of marae/ small community may be necessary
Hainsworth - Kelfer Partnership	139/6	All information is disclosed by Horizons to all participants in the consultation process without exception.
Osflo Spreading Industries Ltd	214/6	Add: "Intensive pig and poultry farming means the keeping, rearing or breeding of pigs or poultry on a commercial basis, where the predominant productive processes are carried out primarily within buildings". (or words to this effect)
New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	226/7	NZAA recommends that the council includes the definition of historic heritage from the RMA
Horticulture New Zealand	357/7	Decision Sought: Include a definition for artificial waterbodies as follows: Artificial water bodies include irrigation canals, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity power generation and farm drainage canals.
New Zealand Archaeological Association Inc	226/8	NZAA recommends that the council includes the following definition for archaeological site: Any place in New Zealand associated with human activity that is or may be able through archaeological methods to provide information about the history of New Zealand.
Poultry Industry Of N Z; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group	251/8	Include a definition of intensive livestock farming in the Glossary section, which is inclusive of the poultry industry. "Intensive Poultry Farming means the use of land and buildings for the commercial rearing and management of livestock where the viability of that activity is dependent upon a high input of food from beyond the site and not dependant upon the soil fertility of the land on which that activity is undertaken." [written submission asks for Intensive Livestock Farming, rather than poultry, this was corrected by follow up email]
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/8	Delete reference to area size and replace with a definition relating to the earning capacity of the property.
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited	277/9	There should be a definition of intensive poultry farming as this is a term sought to be included into the Plan via Rule 13-1
Powerco Limited	272/10	G2 - Consideration of a definition for "Large users of energy" should be developed. We will give some thought to this.
Powerco Limited	272/11	G3 - "Energy efficiency" to be defined as a "change to energy use that results in an increase in net benefits per unit of energy" .
Horticulture New Zealand	357/14	Decision Sought: Include a definition for cultivation as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/14	No specific decision requested, however submitter asks that wetlands be defined in the glossary
Richard George Mildon	416/18	Add the following definition for skyline 1.Skyline: a) All that visible ridgeline or crestline, including the sky above, south of the southernmost presently consented turbine tower formed by whatever part of the Tararua or Ruahine Ranges that creates a boundary between the land and the sky able to be seen from any point on the lower terraces and the plain. And: b)All that visible ridgeline or crestline, including the sky above, north of the northernmost presently consented Te Aiti turbine tower formed by whatever elevation of the Tararua or Ruahine Ranges that creates a boundary between the land and the sky seen from any point in the valley, on the lower terraces or the plain.
Richard George Mildon	416/19	Add the following definition for frontal flanks and foothills 2.Frontal Flanks and Foothills: All those frontal flanks and foothills of the Tararua and Ruahine Ranges within the area of Regional Council authority extending up to the skyline as defined before and extending down to the 200m contour never obscured by intervening land forms and visible from all points west of the Ranges.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Richard George Mildon	416/20	Add the following definition for Outstanding Landscapes Outstanding Landscapes All those parts of the Tararua and Ruahine Range that fall within the areas defined as Skyline and Frontal Flanks and Foothills also including the whole of the Tararua and Ruahine Forest Parks.
Powerco Limited	272/26	P2 - A review of the range of definitions and terms referring to infrastructure and essential services and works. We note that the Proposed Plan does not contain the logic that sits behind the different classifications and resulting hierarchy of protection provided for infrastructure and we submit that it would be useful to understand the basis for the distinctions and the intended use of each term.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/33	Define "natural character"
Grant John Stephens	369/38	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes
Mason Stewart	394/38	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/38	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes
Dr Sue Stewart	396/38	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/38	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/38	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/38	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes
Shona Paewai	467/38	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/39	F. Ensure that the intent of the definition of Natural State is to only capture those waters both sourced and still flowing within the same area of Conservation Estate. Amend the definition accordingly
Grant John Stephens	369/39	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Cumulative effect (see effect)
Mason Stewart	394/39	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Cumulative effect (see effect)
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/39	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Cumulative effect (see effect)
Dr Sue Stewart	396/39	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Cumulative effect (see effect)

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/39	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Cumulative effect (see effect)
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/39	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Cumulative effect (see effect)
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/39	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Cumulative effect (see effect)
Shona Paewai 467/39	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Cumulative effect (see effect)
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/40	alternative amendments to achieve the relief sought in 331/39
Grant John Stephens 369/40	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment
Mason Stewart 394/40	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/40	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment
Dr Sue Stewart 396/40	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/40	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/40	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/40	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment
Shona Paewai 467/40	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/41	Amend the definition of Highly Erodible Land and/or amend the maps in Schedule A to ensure the definition only applies to that land in the region which is in fact highly erodible.
Grant John Stephens 369/41	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan: (a)any positive or adverse effect (b)any temporary or permanent effect (c)any past, present or future effect (d)any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e)any potential effect of high probability (f)any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mason Stewart 394/41	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan:</p> <p>(a)any positive or adverse effect (b)any temporary or permanent effect (c)any past, present or future effect (d)any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e)any potential effect of high probability (f)any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/41	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan:</p> <p>(a)any positive or adverse effect (b)any temporary or permanent effect (c)any past, present or future effect (d)any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e)any potential effect of high probability (f)any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact</p>
Dr Sue Stewart 396/41	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan:</p> <p>(a)any positive or adverse effect (b)any temporary or permanent effect (c)any past, present or future effect (d)any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e)any potential effect of high probability (f)any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/41	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan:</p> <p>(a)any positive or adverse effect (b)any temporary or permanent effect (c)any past, present or future effect (d)any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e)any potential effect of high probability (f)any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/41	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan:</p> <p>(a)any positive or adverse effect (b)any temporary or permanent effect (c)any past, present or future effect (d)any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e)any potential effect of high probability (f)any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/41	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan:</p> <p>(a)any positive or adverse effect (b)any temporary or permanent effect (c)any past, present or future effect (d)any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e)any potential effect of high probability (f)any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact</p>
Shona Paewai	467/41	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan:</p> <p>(a)any positive or adverse effect (b)any temporary or permanent effect (c)any past, present or future effect (d)any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e)any potential effect of high probability (f)any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact</p>
Grant John Stephens	369/42	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Environment: (a)ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b)all natural and physical resources (c)amenity values (d)the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters</p>
Mason Stewart	394/42	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Environment: (a)ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b)all natural and physical resources (c)amenity values (d)the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/42	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Environment: (a)ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b)all natural and physical resources (c)amenity values (d)the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters</p>
Dr Sue Stewart	396/42	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Environment: (a)ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b)all natural and physical resources (c)amenity values (d)the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/42	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Environment: (a)ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b)all natural and physical resources (c)amenity values (d)the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/42	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Environment: (a)ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b)all natural and physical resources (c)amenity values (d)the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/42	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Environment: (a)ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b)all natural and physical resources (c)amenity values (d)the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters
Shona Paewai	467/42	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Environment: (a)ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b)all natural and physical resources (c)amenity values (d)the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/43	Retain the definitions for Vegetation Clearance in the Glossary.
Grant John Stephens	369/43	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Mason Stewart	394/43	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/43	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Dr Sue Stewart	396/43	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/43	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/43	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/43	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Shona Paewai	467/43	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Tony Paewai	468/43	Add the following RMA definition Amenity Values Those natural or physical qualities and characteristics of an area that contribute to people's appreciation of its pleasantness, aesthetic coherence, and cultural and recreational attributes

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens 369/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (I) archaeological (ii)architectural (iii)cultural (iv)historic (v)scientific (vi)technological, and;</p> <p>(c)includes - (i)historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii)archaeological sites, and; (iii)sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv)surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources</p>
Mason Stewart 394/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (I) archaeological (ii)architectural (iii)cultural (iv)historic (v)scientific (vi)technological, and;</p> <p>(c)includes - (i)historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii)archaeological sites, and; (iii)sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv)surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (I) archaeological (ii)architectural (iii)cultural (iv)historic (v)scientific (vi)technological, and;</p> <p>(c)includes - (i)historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii)archaeological sites, and; (iii)sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv)surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources</p>
Dr Sue Stewart 396/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (I) archaeological (ii)architectural (iii)cultural (iv)historic (v)scientific (vi)technological, and;</p> <p>(c)includes - (i)historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii)archaeological sites, and; (iii)sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv)surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (I) archaeological (ii)architectural (iii)cultural (iv)historic (v)scientific (vi)technological, and;</p> <p>(c)includes - (i)historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii)archaeological sites, and; (iii)sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv)surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (I) archaeological (ii)architectural (iii)cultural (iv)historic (v)scientific (vi)technological, and;</p> <p>(c)includes - (i)historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii)archaeological sites, and; (iii)sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv)surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (I) archaeological (ii)architectural (iii)cultural (iv)historic (v)scientific (vi)technological, and;</p> <p>(c)includes - (i)historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii)archaeological sites, and; (iii)sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv)surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources</p>
Shona Paewai	467/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (I) archaeological (ii)architectural (iii)cultural (iv)historic (v)scientific (vi)technological, and;</p> <p>(c)includes - (i)historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii)archaeological sites, and; (iii)sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv)surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources</p>
Tony Paewai	468/44	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Cumulative effect (see effect)</p>
Tony Paewai	468/45	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Ecosystems A biological community of interacting organisms and their physical environment</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens 369/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a)adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b)provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>
Mason Stewart 394/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a)adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b)provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a)adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b)provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>
Dr Sue Stewart 396/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a)adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b)provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a)adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b)provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a)adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b)provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a)adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b)provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Shona Paewai	467/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a) adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b) provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>
Tony Paewai	468/46	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Effect In relation to the use, development or protection of natural and physical resources arising from an activity carried on by, or on behalf of, any person(s) who exercise powers under the RMA, whether or not the activity is in accordance with a district or regional rule, or a district or regional plan:</p> <p>(a) any positive or adverse effect (b) any temporary or permanent effect (c) any past, present or future effect (d) any cumulative effect which arises over time or in combination with other effects - regardless of scale, intensity, duration, or frequency of the effect; and also includes: (e) any potential effect of high probability (f) any potential affect of low probability which has a high potential impact</p>
Grant John Stephens	369/47	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience</p>
Mason Stewart	394/47	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/47	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience</p>
Dr Sue Stewart	396/47	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/47	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/47	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/47	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Shona Paewai	467/47	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience
Tony Paewai	468/47	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Environment: (a) ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities (b) all natural and physical resources (c) amenity values (d) the social, economic, aesthetic and cultural conditions which affect the matters (a) to (c) or which are affected by those matters
Grant John Stephens	369/48	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Mason Stewart	394/48	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/48	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Dr Sue Stewart	396/48	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/48	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/48	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/48	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Shona Paewai	467/48	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Tony Paewai	468/48	Add the following definition to the glossary: Finite characteristics Any feature or quality that can be degraded or diminished to zero
Grant John Stephens	369/49	Add the following definition to the glossary: Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.
Mason Stewart	394/49	Add the following definition to the glossary: Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/49	Add the following definition to the glossary: Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.
Dr Sue Stewart 396/49	Add the following definition to the glossary: Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/49	Add the following definition to the glossary: Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/49	Add the following definition to the glossary: Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/49	Add the following definition to the glossary: Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.
Shona Paewai 467/49	Add the following definition to the glossary: Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.
Tony Paewai 468/49	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Historic heritage (b)those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities: (i) archaeological (ii) architectural (iii) cultural (iv) historic (v) scientific (vi) technological, and; (c) includes - (i) historic sites, structures, places, and areas, and; (ii) archaeological sites, and; (iii) sites of significance to Maori, including wahi tapu, and; (iv) surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources
Grant John Stephens 369/50	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops. All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.
Mason Stewart 394/50	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops. All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/50	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops.</p> <p>All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p>
Dr Sue Stewart 396/50	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops.</p> <p>All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/50	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops.</p> <p>All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/50	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops.</p> <p>All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/50	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops.</p> <p>All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p>
Shona Paewai 467/50	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops.</p> <p>All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p>
Tony Paewai 468/50	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Inappropriate subdivision, use and development The degree to which activities would: (a) adversely affect the values specified in Schedule F so far as those values provide a significant contribution to outstanding features and landscapes (b) provide for the social or economic well-being of people and communities</p> <p>While ensuring that in all cases, adverse effects of any activity on significant features and landscapes which are outstanding are avoided, remedied or mitigated</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Grant John Stephens 369/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources
Mason Stewart 394/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources
Dr Sue Stewart 396/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources
Shona Paewai 467/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources
Tony Paewai 468/51	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Intrinsic values In relation to ecosystems, means those aspects of ecosystems and their constituent parts which have value in their own right, including: (a) their biological and genetic diversity, and; (b) the essential characteristics that determine an ecosystem's integrity, form, functioning, and resilience
Grant John Stephens 369/52	Add the following definition to the glossary: Skyline The visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary or predominant ridgelines and spurs from within a landform's zone of visual influence
Mason Stewart 394/52	Add the following definition to the glossary: Skyline The visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary or predominant ridgelines and spurs from within a landform's zone of visual influence
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/52	Add the following definition to the glossary: Skyline The visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary or predominant ridgelines and spurs from within a landform's zone of visual influence
Dr Sue Stewart 396/52	Add the following definition to the glossary: Skyline The visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary or predominant ridgelines and spurs from within a landform's zone of visual influence
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/52	Add the following definition to the glossary: (note alternative to other TAG submissions) Skyline As viewed from within a landform's zone of visual influence, the apparent visual intersection of land and sky as seen in relation to primary or predominant ridges and spurs.
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/52	Add the following definition to the glossary: Skyline The visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary or predominant ridgelines and spurs from within a landform's zone of visual influence

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/52	Add the following definition to the glossary: Skyline The visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary or predominant ridgelines and spurs from within a landform's zone of visual influence
Shona Paewai	467/52	Add the following definition to the glossary: Skyline The visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary or predominant ridgelines and spurs from within a landform's zone of visual influence
Tony Paewai	468/52	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Kaitiakitanga/Stewardship The exercise of guardianship by the Tangata Whenua in accordance with tiakanga maori in relation to natural and physical resources
Grant John Stephens	369/53	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)
Mason Stewart	394/53	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/53	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)
Dr Sue Stewart	396/53	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/53	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)
Robert Leendert Schradars	442/53	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/53	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)</p>
Shona Paewai	467/53	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)</p>
Tony Paewai	468/53	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Mauri The mauri represents the interconnectedness of all things both animate and inanimate that have being. Nothing in the natural world is without this essential element, which must be protected.</p>
Grant John Stephens	369/54	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen</p>
Mason Stewart	394/54	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/54	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen</p>
Dr Sue Stewart	396/54	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen</p>
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/54	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen</p>
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/54	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/54	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen</p>
Shona Paewai	467/54	<p>Add the following definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen</p>
Tony Paewai	468/54	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Outstanding natural features and landscapes With respect to major geographical and geological features or landscapes these will be identified by the degree to which they contribute to the Region's character in terms of visual prominence and scenic characteristics, including views, vistas and backdrops.</p> <p>All persons exercising functions and powers under the RMA in relation to managing the use, development and protection of natural and physical resources, shall recognise and provide for matters of national importance including the protection of such outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</p>
Tony Paewai	468/55	<p>Add the following RMA definition to the glossary:</p> <p>Renewable energy Energy produced from solar, wind, geothermal, hydro, biomass, tidal, wave and ocean current sources</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tony Paewai	468/56	Add the following definition to the glossary: Skyline The visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary or predominant ridgelines and spurs from within a landform's zone of visual influence
Tony Paewai	468/57	Add the following RMA definition to the glossary: Sustainable management Managing the use, development, and protection of natural and physical resources in a way, or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and for their health and safety while: (a)Sustaining the potential of natural and physical resources (excluding minerals) to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations (b)Avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment (including people)
Tony Paewai	468/58	Add the following definition to the glossary: Zone of visual influence The area from within which a physical feature or object can be seen
Minister Of Conservation	372/77	Additionally, a definition of fish passage could be included in the glossary, with the relevant cross-referencing to this definition (see submission point below).
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/85	Define riparian margin' within the Glossary
Horizons Regional Council	182/99	Insert in the beginning of the glossary a paragraph explaining that terms in the plan marked with an asterisk are defined in this glossary.
Horizons Regional Council	182/102	Insert a new glossary term: Feedpad means an area of land or a structure to which animals are kept or brought for supplementary feeding on a regular basis (more than 15 days in any 30 day period), where the stocking density or feedpad structure (e.g. a concrete pad) precludes the maintenance of pasture or ground cover.
Horizons Regional Council	182/103	Insert a new glossary term: Greenwaste disposal facility means a legally established facility which receives green waste for disposal. The facility may have one or many disposal methods available for use including composting.
Horizons Regional Council	182/109	Insert a new glossary term for 'urban area' which aligns with urban fire district boundaries or some other clear definition of urban area, and exclude large properties (over 2ha) within the urban boundary.
Rangitikei District Council	346/109	River means a continually or intermittently flowing body of fresh water; and includes a stream and a modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity generation, and farm drainage canal). For the purposes of this Plan, a river must either be permanently flowing or have a bed width in excess of two metres or more.
Horizons Regional Council	182/110	Insert a new glossary term: 'untreated human effluent means human sewage which has undergone: (a) No treatment; or (b) A physical process only, including (i) Screening, including millscreening; (ii) Comminution; (iii) Grit removal; (iv) Settlement; or (v) Any combination of the above.'
Manawatu District Council	340/145	Provide a definition for "Production Land"
Horticulture New Zealand	357/153	Include a definition for intensive farming as follows: Intensive farming means a primary production activity carried out primarily indoors and includes livestock production pig farming, poultry farming and mushroom growing. It does not include crops grown in greenhouses or calf rearing facilities.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/154	b)That a definition for agricultural compound be included as follows: Any substance, mixture or substances, or biological compound, used or intended for use in the direct management of plants and animals or applied to the land, place or water on or in which the plants and animals are managed. For fuller explanation see definition in the Agricultural Compounds and Veterinary Medicines Act 1997.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/203	Add new definition In line with the amendments suggested by Meridian to the One Plan, Meridian requests that a new definition of renewable energy is included in the Glossary.
Ruapehu District Council	151/204	Addition of River means a continually or intermittently flowing body of fresh water; and includes a stream and a modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity generation, and farm drainage canal). For the purposes of this plan, a river must either be permanently flowing or have a bed width in excess of two metres or more.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/204	<p>Meridian requests a definition of renewable energy generation facilities is included as follows:</p> <p>Renewable energy generation facilities means land, dams, weirs, tunnels, penstocks, generation units / turbines, underground cabling, substations, earthworks, access tracks, roads and associated buildings and structures associated with the generation of electricity by renewable energy and the operation of those energy facilities. It does not include:</p> <p>Any cabling required to link the renewable energy generation facility to the point of entry into the electricity network, whether transmission or distribution in nature</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/205	<p>Meridian requests a definition of renewable energy development plan is included as follows:</p> <p>Renewable energy development plan refers to a work plan or supplementary environmental management plan that has been lodged with Horizons Regional Council and which contains information on:</p> <p>(a) A description of the proposed earthworks and vegetation clearance (b) An assessment of the actual and potential effects on the environment from the proposed activity (c) Any proposed related tracking and/or vegetation clearance (d) A description of any mitigation measures to help prevent or reduce the actual or potential effects (e) Monitoring and reporting requirements</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/206	<p>Meridian requests the definition of river is added to the Glossary as follows:</p> <p>River means a continually or intermittently flowing body of fresh water; and includes a stream and a modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity generation, and farm drainage canal). For the purposes of this One Plan, a river must either be permanently flowing or have a bed width in excess of two metres or more.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/208	<p>Add entry as follows (or words to like effect):</p> <p>'Fish Passage refers to the requirement for fish species and populations to be able to swim from one part of a river system to another for ecological and biological purposes. This includes movement between the sea and river headwaters in order to complete critical phases in their lifecycles.</p> <p>The Freshwater Fisheries Regulations 1983 states requirements for dams, weirs, culverts and fords to provide a structure or facility that allows fish to swim, jump or climb up or downstream past a human-made fish passage barrier. Fish passage barriers in this context are alterations to the natural stream/river gradient, velocity, riffle length, temperature and chemical characteristics, that create conditions exceeding the finite swimming abilities of fish. Swimming ability varies with species, and the type of structure required (or not) will depend on relevant the species naturally present in the river/stream'.</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/211	Amend definition of 'rare and threatened habitat' in glossary
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/215	Include relevant definitions from the RMA in the One Plan so that users have ready access to all necessary terms.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/216	<p>Decision Sought: Include a definition for agriculture in the Plan as follows:</p> <p>The raising of crops and livestock, including pastoral farming, arable farming, horticulture and forestry</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/217	<p>Include a definition for intensive farming as follows:</p> <p>"Intensive farming means the commercial raising and keeping of plants or animals (whether free range or indoors) which have or require throughout their lifecycle:</p> <p>(i) No dependency whatsoever on the qualities of the soils naturally occurring on the site; or (ii) Buildings for the uninterrupted housing and growth of livestock or fungi. (Or words to this effect)</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/219	<p>Include a definition for artificial waterbodies as follows:</p> <p>Artificial water bodies include irrigation canals, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity power generation and farm drainage canals.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/224	<p>Include a definition for cultivation as follows:</p> <p>Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.</p>

Glossary

Term

Agrichemical

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Horticulture New Zealand 357/5

Decisions Sought:
a) That the definition for agrichemical be amended to that in NZS 8409 as follows:

Any substance, whether inorganic or organic, manmade or naturally occurring, modified or in its original state that is used in any agriculture horticulture or related activity to eradicate, modify or control flora and fauna. For the purposes of NZS8409 it includes agricultural compounds. For the purposes of this plan fertilisers and vertebrate toxic agents (VTAs) are not included as agrichemicals.

c) The definition for agrichemical should not include an exemption for animal remedies, sanitisers or fumigants.

Glossary	Term	Ambient air
Horticulture New Zealand	357/6	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of ambient air quality as follows: means the air quality in a general area, outside buildings and structures, It includes air over a wider areas and air subject to localised discharges, e.g. street level discharges. It does not included indoor air, air in the workplace, or contaminated air as it is discharged from a source.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/218	Amend the definition of ambient air quality as follows: means the air quality in a general area, outside buildings and structures, It includes air over a wider areas and air subject to localised discharges, e.g. street level discharges. It does not included indoor air, air in the workplace, or contaminated air as it is discharged from a source

Glossary	Term	Animal effluent
Osflo Spreading Industries Ltd	214/3	Animal Effluent. Amend to read: "Animal effluent means liquid waste including slurries from animals other than humans."
Inghams Enterprises (N Z) Pty Limited	277/6	Amend definition of "effluent" in the glossary to include wash water.
Poultry Industry Of N Z; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group	251/7	Confirm that poultry shed wash water is an animal effluent as defined in the Glossary section of the Proposed Plan.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	409/40	Delete: "Animal effluent: means faeces and urine from animals other than human" Add: " Animal manure: means animal dung, urine and compost containing nutrients, trace elements, micro-organisms, organic matter and water. Manure is applied to the land as a conditioner and slow release fertiliser to sustain the growth of plants; to increase earthworm activity and promote the growth of beneficial micro-organisms; and for the improvement of soil structure, aeration and water holding capacity".

Glossary	Term	At-risk habitat
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats'.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats.
Mr David Young	348/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats'.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats.
Pescini Brothers	438/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats.
B S Young Ltd	449/1	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/2	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr David John Greenwood 225/2	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd 315/2	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Kapiti Green Limited 317/2	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd 347/2	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Mr David Young 348/2	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Almadale Produce Ltd 350/2	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/8	Decision Sought: Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of 'at risk habitats'. Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Horowhenua District Growers Association 392/12	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Pescini Brothers 438/13	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
B S Young Ltd 449/13	Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.
Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd 331/39	Amend the definition of At-risk habitat to specifically exclude production forestry
Rangitikei District Council 346/103	Amend the Glossary as follows: Delete At Risk Habitat
Trust Power Limited 358/135	Delete the definition of 'At-risk habitat' from the Proposed Plan and any references to this term elsewhere in the document. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of this definition as proposed in this submission.
Manawatu District Council 340/136	Remove the definition of "At-risk habitat", as part of providing a clear new set of rules for the protection of biodiversity.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/195	Meridian opposes the definition of At-risk habitat and requests its deletion. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council 151/199	Deleted completely.
Minister Of Conservation 372/209	Amend definition of 'At-risk habitat' in glossary as follows: In subparagraph (b) insert ' or physical substrate' after '(whether indigenous or not)' In subparagraph (c) amend latter half (after parentheses) 'or physical substrate that contains or supports, or could be reasonably known to contain or support, threatened plant and/or animal species as identified in Table E3.'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/220	Delete clauses a) and b) from the definition of at risk habitats'. Develop, in consultation with land owners, appropriate measures related to specific species and adverse effects.

Glossary	Term	Bore
Horticulture New Zealand 357/9	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of bore to: Any hole that has been constructed to provide access to groundwater, oil or gas (for example for monitoring of ground or groundwater conditions, abstraction of groundwater or oil or gas).	
Horizons Regional Council 182/100	Amend the glossary term for 'bore' to read: Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation, that either: (a)is created for the purpose of accessing groundwater, oil or gas; or (b)is created for the purpose of exploring water, oil or gas resources excluding piezometers installed for monitoring purposes.	
Rangitikei District Council 346/104	Amend the Glossary as follows: Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation, that has been constructed to provide access to the ground - e.g. groundwater monitoring, extraction of groundwater or waste disposal. Bore excludes holes required for geotechnical investigations or fence posts.	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/196	Meridian requests the definition is amended as follows or similar: Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation that has been constructed to provide access to the ground - eg, groundwater monitoring, extraction of groundwater or waste disposal. Bore excludes holes required for geotechnical investigations or fence posts Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/200	Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation, that has been constructed to provide access to the ground - eg., groundwater monitoring, extraction of groundwater or waste disposal. Bore excludes holes required for geotechnical investigations or fence posts.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/221	Amend the definition of bore to read: Any hole that has been constructed to provide access to groundwater, oil or gas (for example for monitoring of ground or groundwater conditions, abstraction of groundwater or oil or gas).

Glossary	Term	Buffer zone
Horticulture New Zealand	357/10	Decision Sought: Delete the definition of buffer zone.

Glossary	Term	Cleanfill
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/5	Provide another definition for a site where Cleanfill is placed e.g. Clean Landfill'

Glossary	Term	Coastal foredune
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/6	Amend the definition to either include or exclude (b) of the Sec 2 RMA definition of the Coastal marine area'.

Glossary	Term	Coastal Highly Erodible Land
Horticulture New Zealand	357/11	Decision Sought: Delete the definition of Coastal Highly Erodible Land.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/22	Provide usable maps in SCH A accurately defining the extent of the land being defined.
Manawatu District Council	340/138	Provide a clear definition for "Coastal Highly-Erodible Land or remove this definition from the Plan.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/222	Delete Definition

Glossary	Term	Composting
-----------------	-------------	-------------------

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/7	Amend the definition to provide a distinction between domestic and larger scale composting.
---	-------	---

Glossary	Term	Contaminated land
----------	------	-------------------

Horticulture New Zealand	357/12	<p>Decision Sought: Amend the definition of contaminated land so that it is exactly the same as the RMA and include other relevant definitions from the RMA in the Plan.</p> <p>Contaminated land means land of 1 of the following kinds:</p> <p>a) if there is an applicable national environmental standard on contaminants in the soil, the land is more contaminated than the standard allows: or</p> <p>b) if there is no applicable national environmental standard on contaminants in the soil, the land has a hazardous substance in or on it that -</p> <p>i) has significant adverse effects on the environment</p> <p>ii) is reasonably likely to have significant adverse effects on the environment</p>
--------------------------	--------	--

Glossary	Term	Critical infrastructure
----------	------	-------------------------

Vector Gas Limited	115/2	<p>(a)Amend the definition of "Critical Infrastructure" within the Glossary to read as follows: "Critical Infrastructure means infrastructure necessary to provide services which, if interrupted, would have a serious effect to the people within the Region or a wider population, and which would require immediate reinstatement. Critical infrastructure includes infrastructure for: (f)high pressure gas pipelines that transmit natural or manufactured gas including above-ground stations that support these pipelines"</p>
Airways Corporation Of New Zealand	36/21	<p>Amend the definition of critical infrastructure as shown below:</p> <p>"Critical infrastructure means infrastructure necessary to provide services which, if interrupted, would have a serious effect on the people within the Region or a wider population, and which would require immediate reinstatement. Critical infrastructure includes infrastructure for-</p> <p>(a).... (h) Healthcare institutions including hospitals, (i) An airport as defined in section 2 of the Airport Authorities Act 1966, and (j) A navigation installation as defined in section 2 of the Civil Aviation Act 1990"</p>
Ruapehu District Council	151/31	<p>(a) Council seeks to have the description of infrastructure and critical infrastructure amended to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Waste Services: The Solid Waste Services and Infrastructure include the collection of both refuse, and material for recycling from the community. Infrastructure is processing plant, including composting, cleanfills, transfer stations and resource recovery facilities, which are owned or administered by the Council. - Stormwater Network: A network of open drains and pipes which conveys Stormwater, including Flood Protection Management by TAs. - All the roading network developed and maintained by District Councils is of Regional importance. The roading infrastructure components include the side slopes, batters, associated water courses, carriageway, bridges and culverts, berm, land and fill. - Water Supply Network: The collection, conduction, treatment, storage, piped networks and associated structures that provide water to the public. - Wastewater Network: The reticulation, treatment, storage disposal structures, and pipe networks that service the public.
Mighty River Power	359/135	Include electricity generation facilities within the definition of critical infrastructure.
Trust Power Limited	358/136	<p>Amend the definition of 'Critical infrastructure' to include specific reference to wind farms and hydro electricity facilities.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of this definition as proposed in this submission.</p>
Meridian Energy Limited	363/197	<p>Meridian requests the definition is amended as follows: Essential infrastructure (a)electricity substations and associated lines and cables</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>

Glossary	Term	Cropping
----------	------	----------

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horticulture New Zealand	357/13	Decision Sought: Delete the definition of cropping or include a definition that includes all forms of cropping regardless of use, and type of crop grown.
Manawatu District Council	340/141	Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Cropping", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/223	Delete the definition of cropping or include a definition that includes all forms of cropping regardless of use, and type of crop grown.

Glossary	Term	Dairy farming
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/32	Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form.
Manawatu District Council	340/142	Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Dairy Farming", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories.

Glossary	Term	dbh
Mr Noel Olsson	227/3	May I suggest the definition be changed to 1.5m

Glossary	Term	Dead animal matter
Osflo Spreading Industries Ltd	214/4	Dead animal matter. Amend to read: "Dead animal matter means any substance derived from the tissue, bones, or blood of animals, whether processed or not, but excludes animal faeces and urine".

Glossary	Term	Domestic wastewater
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/9	Amend definition to accurately reflect intention.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/30	C. Retain the definition of domestic wastewater without further modification.
Horizons Regional Council	182/101	Amend the glossary term for 'domestic wastewater' to read (in part): 'refers to wastewater and greywater'

Glossary	Term	Fertiliser
Osflo Spreading Industries Ltd	214/5	Fertiliser. Amend last line to read: "but does not include biosolids or dead animal matter, but may include animal faeces and urine". Note: This amendment will not be necessary if the amendment in 2 on previous sheet is granted [214/4] is granted.
Poultry Industry Of NZ; Tegal Foods Ltd; Turks Poultry & Mainland Poultry Group	251/6	Confirm that poultry litter is a fertiliser, as defined in the Glossary section of the Proposed Plan, so that the discharge of poultry litter onto land becomes a permitted activity under Rule 13-2, subject to compliance with relevant Conditions. Make consequential amendments to Rules 13-1 vii (d) and 13-6 (d) to remove reference to poultry farm litter.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/15	Decision Sought: Amend definition of fertiliser to read: Any substance (whether solid or fluid in form) which is described as or held out to be for, or suitable for, sustaining or increasing the growth, productivity, or quality of plants or animals through the application of essential nutrients to plants or soils.
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/35	Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Federated Farms Of
New Zealand Inc 426/225

Amend definition of fertiliser to read:

Any substance (whether solid or fluid in form) which is described as or held out to be for, or suitable for, sustaining or increasing the growth, productivity, or quality of plants or animals through the application of essential nutrients to plants or soils.

Glossary	Term	Floodway
----------	------	----------

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/10	Amend definition so that it relates only to Maps I:2, I:3, I:3 and I:4.
---	--------	---

Glossary	Term	Forest
----------	------	--------

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/11	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/16	Decision Sought: Add: excluding trees for horticultural crops after woody vegetation.
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/18	No specific decision requested but submit that the definition of a forest in the glossary is very different to the definition in the Kyoto Protocol, which relates to carbon sequestration. There is a case for using the KP definition if carbon sequestration is to be a factor in future afforestation programmes.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/226	Add to the definition of Forest ...excluding trees for horticultural crops after woody vegetation

Glossary	Term	Grassland
----------	------	-----------

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/14	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.
---	--------	--

Glossary	Term	Green waste
----------	------	-------------

Horticulture New Zealand	357/17	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of green waste to mean: Vegetative garden waste material such as grass clippings, branches, weeds and leaves.
Ruapehu District Council	151/169	Values of limb diameter shall be enlarged to 200mm.

Glossary	Term	Gully .
----------	------	---------

Trust Power Limited	358/137	Delete the definition of 'Gully' from the Proposed Plan and any references to this term elsewhere in the document. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of this definition as proposed in this submission.
---------------------	---------	--

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Meridian Energy Limited 363/198 Meridian requests the definition of Gully is deleted in its entirety.
Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Glossary**Term****Hand-held appliance**

Horticulture New Zealand 357/18 Decision Sought: Amend definition of hand held appliance as follows: For the purposes of the rules regulating the discharge of agrichemicals hand held appliance means either a knapsack sprayer, or a non motorized handgun sprayer with a maximum pressure of 200kpa or 30psi, and carried on foot.

Glossary**Term****Hazardous waste**

Horticulture New Zealand 357/19 Decision Sought: Amend definition of hazardous waste so it is clear about the waste that is included under the Basel Convention and to specifically exclude agrichemicals in their diluted form.

Glossary**Term****Herbfield**

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Paranui Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd 303/15 Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.

Glossary**Term****Highly Erodible Land (HEL)**

Mr Christopher John Baines 39/1 Redefine Highly Erodible land in a true and correct manner.

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Paranui Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd 303/20 Provide usable maps in SCH A accurately defining the extent of the land being defined.

Horticulture New Zealand 357/20 Decision Sought: Delete "and includes both coastal highly erodible land and" from the definition of HEL.

Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/21 Reword the definition of Highly Erodible Land (HEL) as follows:
"Land identified as subclasses of Class VII - VIII land with high or severe potential for erosion within the NZ land resource inventory." The planning maps are indicative of the location and extent of Highly Erodible Land (HEL) within the region" (or words to that effect)

Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry 373/41 MAF supports the change in the definition for Highly Erodible Land to class 7e land and above, as this reflects the land most at risk of eroding.

Horizons Regional Council 182/104 Amend the glossary term for 'Highly erodible land' to read: 'Highly Erodible Land (HEL) means land that meets the criteria for highly erodible land as described in Schedule A'

Horizons Regional Council 182/105 Amend the definitions for Hill Country Highly Erodible land and Coastal Highly Erodible Land to be consistent with the amended definition of Highly Erodible Land.

Manawatu District Council 340/137 Provide a clear definition for "Highly-Erodible Land", or remove this definition from the Plan.

Trust Power Limited 358/138 Delete the definition of 'Highly Erodible Land' from the Proposed Plan and any references to this term elsewhere in the document.
Any similar amendments to like effect.
Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of this definition as proposed in this submission.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited 363/199	Meridian requests the definition of Highly Erodible Land is deleted in its entirety; or Schedule A is amended to more accurately map the land that is highly erodible, and include details as to which properties within the Region it affects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/227	Reword the definition of Highly Erodible Land (HEL) as follows: "Land identified as subclasses of Classes VII - VIII land prone to severe or potential erosion within the NZ land resource inventory." The planning maps are indicative of the location and extent of Highly Erodible Land (HEL) within the region" (or words to that effect)

Glossary	Term	Hillcountry Highly Erodible Land
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/21	Provide usable maps in SCH A accurately defining the extent of the land being defined.
Manawatu District Council	340/139	Provide a clear definition for "Hill Country Highly-Erodible Land" or remove this definition from the Plan.
Trust Power Limited	358/139	Delete the definition of ' Hillcountry Highly Erodible Land' from the Proposed Plan and any references to this term elsewhere in the document. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of this definition as proposed in this submission.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/200	Meridian requests the definition of Highcountry Highly Erodible Land is deleted in its entirety; or Schedule A is amended to more accurately map the land that is highly erodible, and include details as to which properties within the Region it affects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Glossary	Term	Infrastructure
Vector Gas Limited	115/3	Amend the definition of "Infrastructure" within the Glossary to read as follows: "Infrastructure (in Section 30 of the RMA) means: (a) pipelines that distribute or transmit natural or manufactured gas, petroleum, or geothermal energy, including above-ground stations that support these pipelines"
N Z Windfarms Ltd	308/18	Submitter supports Glossary Definition: Infrastructure, pg no 5
Ruapehu District Council	151/30	(a) Council seeks to have the description of infrastructure and critical infrastructure amended to include: - Solid Waste Services: The Solid Waste Services and Infrastructure include the collection of both refuse, and material for recycling from the community. Infrastructure is processing plant, including composting, cleanfills, transfer stations and resource recovery facilities, which are owned or administered by the Council. - Stormwater Network: A network of open drains and pipes which conveys Stormwater, including Flood Protection Management by TAs. - All the roading network developed and maintained by District Councils is of Regional importance. The roading infrastructure components include the side slopes, batters, associated water courses, carriageway, bridges and culverts, berm, land and fill. - Water Supply Network: The collection, conduction, treatment, storage, piped networks and associated structures that provide water to the public. - Wastewater Network: The reticulation, treatment, storage disposal structures, and pipe networks that service the public. - Infrastructure identified in the Regional Life Lines' study should be recognised as part of the definition of Infrastructure, and the ability of District Councils to maintain these in emergencies needs to be recognised in the One Plan.
Mighty River Power	359/136	Exclude irrigation from the definition of Infrastructure or from the relevant policies and rules.
Trust Power Limited	358/140	Retain the definition of ' Infrastructure' as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of this definition as proposed in this submission.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Meridian Energy Limited	363/201	Meridian requests the definition of Infrastructure is amended as follows: Remove any reference to renewable energy and renewable energy generation facilities, and add new definitions as per Meridian's submission below. Consequential relief necessary to give effect to this submission
-------------------------	---------	---

Glossary**Term****Intensive sheep and beef farming**

Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/33	Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form.
--	--------	---

Glossary**Term****Land disturbance**

Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/1	Delete from the definition of land disturbance.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/3	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/3	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/3	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance
Kapiti Green Limited	317/3	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/3	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance
Mr David Young	348/3	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/3	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/4	Include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/4	Include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/4	Include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/4	Include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/4	include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Mr David Young	348/4	include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/4	Include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/11	B. Delete the definition of Land Disturbance and replace it with the following: Land disturbance means the disturbance of land surfaces by any means including blading, blasting, contouring, cutting of batters, excavation, ripping, root raking, moving or removing soil or earth. This definition excludes normal maintenance of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines and works on existing transmission assets..
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/16	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/17	include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Pescini Brothers	438/17	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance
B S Young Ltd	449/17	Exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Pescini Brothers 438/18	include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
B S Young Ltd 449/18	include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/21	Decisions Sought: Specifically exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance. Include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.
Powerco Limited 272/27	P3 - "Land disturbance" is a defined term in the Glossary. Powerco submits that the last sentence of the definition should be amended to read "This definition excludes normal maintenance, repair and operation of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines."
Tararua District Council 172/70	Amend the glossary definition of land disturbance to read: "Land disturbance means the disturbance of land surfaces by any means including blading, blasting, contouring, cutting of batters, excavation, ripping, root raking, moving or removing soil or earth. This definition excludes normal maintenance and and minor improvements of legally established structures, road, tracks and railway lines"
Horowhenua District Council 280/73	Amend the glossary definition of land disturbance to read: "Land disturbance means the disturbance of land surfaces by any means including blading, blasting, contouring, cutting of batters, excavation, ripping, root raking, moving or removing soil or earth. This definition excludes normal maintenance and minor improvements of legally established structures, road, tracks and railway lines
Wanganui District Council 291/90	Amend the glossary definition of land disturbance to read: "Land disturbance means the disturbance of land surfaces by any means including blading, blasting, contouring, cutting of batters, excavation, ripping, root raking, moving or removing soil or earth. This definition excludes normal maintenance and minor improvements of legally established structures, road, tracks and railway lines
Manawatu District Council 340/92	Amend the glossary definition of land disturbance to read: "Land disturbance means the disturbance of land surfaces by any means including blading, blasting, contouring, cutting of batters, excavation, ripping, root raking, moving or removing soil or earth. This definition excludes normal maintenance and minor improvements of legally established structures, road, tracks and railway lines
Rangitikei District Council 346/105	Land disturbance means the disturbance of land surfaces by any means including blading, blasting, contouring, cutting of batters, excavation, ripping, root raking, moving or removing soil or earth. This definition excludes normal maintenance and upgrading or of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines, where these works are carried out within legal road or within a road or railway designation as defined in a district plan.
Horizons Regional Council 182/106	Amend the glossary term for land disturbance to include any road works within the existing road reserve.
Ruapehu District Council 151/143	(b) Amend the glossary definition of land disturbance to read: "Land disturbance means the disturbance of land surfaces by any means including blading, blasting, contouring, cutting of batters, excavation, ripping, root raking, moving or removing soil or earth. This definition excludes normal maintenance and minor improvements of legally established structures, road, tracks, railway lines and existing infrastructure.
Ruapehu District Council 151/201	Land disturbance means the disturbance of land surfaces by any means including blading, blasting, contouring, cutting of batters, excavation, ripping, root raking, moving or removing soil or earth. This definition excludes normal maintenance and upgrading of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines, where these works are carried out within legal road or within a road or railway designation as defined in a district plan.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/228	Specifically exclude cultivation from the definition of land disturbance. Include a definition for cultivation from the current Land and Water Plan as follows: Cultivation means preparing the soil for growing a crop or pasture and the planting, tending and harvesting of that crop.

Glossary	Term	Landfill
Horticulture New Zealand 357/22	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of landfill to apply specifically to public landfill areas.	
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/229	Amend the definition of landfill to apply specifically to public landfill areas.	

Glossary	Term	Maintenance and repair
-----------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/23	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.
Rangitikei District Council	346/106	Maintenance and repair, in relation to structures, means to keep or restore a structure to good condition and includes the reconstruction or alteration of part of a structure, provided that: (a) the maintenance does not result in any increase in the base area of the structure, unless this is required to protect the structure from erosion or structural instability (b) the activity does not change the character, scale or intensity of any effects of the structure on the environment (except to reduce any adverse effects or increase any positive effects).
Ruapehu District Council	151/202	Maintenance and repair, in relation to structures, means to keep or restore a structure to good condition and includes the reconstruction or alteration of part of a structure, provided that: (a) the maintenance does not result in any increase in the base area of the structure, unless this is required to protect the structure from erosion or structural instability (b) the activity does not change the character, scale or intensity of any effects of the structure on the environment (except to reduce any adverse effects or increase any positive effects).

Glossary	Term	Market gardening
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/2	Remove fruit from the definition of market gardening.
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/3	or create a separate definition of fruitgrowing using long term trees/vines.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/5	Replace the term "market gardening" with "horticulture" and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/5	Replace the term "market gardening" with horticulture and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/5	Replace the term market gardening' with horticulture' and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/5	Replace the term market gardening with horticulture and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/5	Replace the term market gardening' with horticulture' and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Mr David Young	348/5	Replace the term market gardening' with horticulture' and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/5	Replace the term market gardening' with horticulture' and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/18	Replace the term market gardening' with horticulture' and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Pescini Brothers	438/19	Replace the term market gardening' with horticulture' and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
B S Young Ltd	449/19	Replace the term market gardening' with horticulture' and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/23	Decision Sought: Replace the term 'market gardening' with 'horticulture' and define it as: The growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants.
Horizons Regional Council	182/107	Amend the glossary term for market gardening to remove 'tree nuts, citrus fruit'.
Manawatu District Council	340/143	Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Market Gardening", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories.

Glossary	Term	Open burning
-----------------	-------------	---------------------

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Horticulture New Zealand	357/24	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of open burning to outdoor burning and define as: Burning in the open without a container to control the burning process but excludes barbeques, hangi and umu.
--------------------------	--------	---

Glossary**Term****Production forestry**

Hancock Forest Management (N Z) Ltd	331/42	Retain the definitions for Production Forestry in the Glossary.
---------------------------------------	--------	---

Glossary**Term****Property**

Murray Charles Lowe	423/3	Change the glossary definition of "property" to accommodate Maori land blocks.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/25	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of property to be all that land which is managed by the same business entity.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/60	1.Property refers to one or more adjacent allotments that are in the same ownership. A legal road is considered a property for the purposes of this Plan.
Horizons Regional Council	182/108	Amend the glossary term for 'property' to read:'refers to one or more allotments as contained in a single certificate of title and includes all adjacent land in the same ownership. Land is considered to be adjacent if it is only separated by a legal road. A legal road is considered to be a property for the purposes of this plan.'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/230	Amend the definition of property to be all that land which is managed by the same business entity.

Glossary**Term****Public land**

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/24	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.
---	--------	--

Glossary**Term****Public water supply**

Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/25	Amend the definition to that relating to the present understanding that it only covers public water supply systems or those within the public domain.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/26	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of public water supply to mean "a reticulated publicly or privately owned drinking water supply connecting at least two buildings on separate titles and in separate ownership and serving at least 1500 person days per year."
New Zealand Defence Force	330/61	2.Public water supply means a reticulated publicly or privately owned drinking water supply serving at least 1500 person days per year (ie., 25 people for at least 60 days per year).

Glossary**Term****Rare and threatened habitat**

Rangitikei District Council	346/107	Amend the Glossary as follows: Rare and threatened habitat means an area mapped in Schedule E.
Trust Power Limited	358/141	Delete the definition of 'Rare and threatened habitat' from the Proposed Plan and any references to this term elsewhere in the document. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of this definition as proposed in this submission.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Manawatu District Council	340/144	Provide consistency so that the Plan either uses the term "Rare and Threatened Habitat", or "Rare or Threatened Habitat", but not both.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/202	Meridian requests the definition of Rare and threatened habitat is deleted in its entirety. Consequential relief necessary to give effect to this submission
Ruapehu District Council	151/203	Rare and threatened habitat means an area mapped in Schedule E.

Glossary		Term	Reasonable mixing
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/11	Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	
Tararua District Council	172/27	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	
Rangitikei District Council	346/27	Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	
Horowhenua District Council	280/30	Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	
Manawatu District Council	340/39	Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	
Wanganui District Council	291/60	Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	

Glossary		Term	Rushland
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/16	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.	

Glossary		Term	Scrub
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/12	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.	
Horticulture New Zealand	357/27	Decision Sought: Exclude orchard trees from the definition of scrub.	

Glossary		Term	Shrubland
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/17	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.	

Glossary	Term	Soil conditioner
Horticulture New Zealand	357/28	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of soil conditioner by identifying those substances of concern in terms of potential for adverse effects.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/231	Amend the definition of soil conditioner by identifying those substances of concern in terms of potential for adverse effects.

Glossary	Term	Spray drift
Horticulture New Zealand	357/29	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of spraydrift to mean: The airborne movement of any agrichemical as vapour, aerosol or droplets onto non target areas.

Glossary	Term	Threatened habitat
Rangitikei District Council	346/108	Amend the Glossary as follows: Delete Threatened Habitat.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/207	Meridian requests the definition of threatened habitat is deleted in its entirety. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Glossary	Term	Treeland
Horowhenua Fruitgrowers Association	232/4	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/7	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/7	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/7	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/7	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Mr David Young	348/7	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/7	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/13	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/20	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Pescini Brothers	438/21	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
B S Young Ltd	449/21	Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/30	Decision Sought: Exclude orchard trees from the definition of treeland.

Glossary	Term	Tussockland
----------	------	-------------

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Pirie Consultants Ltd, 303/18 Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.
 Pacific Farms Ltd,
 Hoult Contractors Ltd,
 Keegan Contractors
 Ltd, Parau
 Contractors Ltd,
 Ryman Healthcare Ltd,
 M & M Earthmovers
 Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And
 O'Hagan Contracting
 Ltd

Glossary	Term	Vegetation clearance
Mountain Carrots N Z Ltd	179/6	Include "harvesting of crops" in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Mr David John Greenwood	225/6	Include "harvesting of crops" in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Kim Young & Sons Ltd	315/6	Include harvesting of crops' in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Kapiti Green Limited	317/6	Include harvesting of crops' in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Woodhaven Gardens Ltd	347/6	Include harvesting of crops in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Mr David Young	348/6	Include harvesting of crops' in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Almadale Produce Ltd	350/6	Include harvesting of crops in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/12	C. Amend the definition of Vegetation Clearance by adding a further clause as follows: (d) vegetation trimming and removal required to meet the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.
Horowhenua District Growers Association	392/19	Include harvesting of crops' in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Pescini Brothers	438/20	Include harvesting of crops' in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
B S Young Ltd	449/20	Include harvesting of crops' in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Powerco Limited	272/28	P4 - "Vegetation clearance" is a defined term in the Glossary. Powerco submits there should be an additional exclusion to read "tree trimming and or cutting carried out for the purpose of maintaining an 'infrastructure corridor' including any such corridor established in order to comply with the provisions of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003."
Horticulture New Zealand	357/31	Decision Sought: Include 'harvesting of crops' in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.
Tararua District Council	172/69	Amend the glossary definition of vegetation clearance to read: "Vegetation clearance means the cutting, crushing, spraying, burning or other means of removal of vegetation, including indigenous and exotic plants. It does not include: (a) grazing (b) pruning or thinning operations associated with production forestry (c) the control of pest plants as defined in the Regional Pest Plant Management Strategy (d) vegetation clearance carried out in the normal maintenance and minor improvements of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines"
Horowhenua District Council	280/72	Amend the glossary definition of vegetation clearance to read: "Vegetation clearance means the cutting, crushing, spraying, burning or other means of removal of vegetation, including indigenous and exotic plants. It does not include: (a) grazing (b) pruning or thinning operations associated with production forestry (c) the control of pest plants as defined in the Regional Pest Plant Management Strategy (d) vegetation clearance carried out in the normal maintenance and minor improvements of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines"

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Wanganui District Council	291/89	Amend the glossary definition of vegetation clearance to read: "Vegetation clearance means the cutting, crushing, spraying, burning or other means of removal of vegetation, including indigenous and exotic plants. It does not include: (a) grazing (b) pruning or thinning operations associated with production forestry (c) the control of pest plants as defined in the Regional Pest Plant Management Strategy (d) vegetation clearance carried out in the normal maintenance and minor improvements of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines"
Manawatu District Council	340/91	Amend the glossary definition of vegetation clearance to read: "Vegetation clearance means the cutting, crushing, spraying, burning or other means of removal of vegetation, including indigenous and exotic plants. It does not include: (a) grazing (b) pruning or thinning operations associated with production forestry (c) the control of pest plants as defined in the Regional Pest Plant Management Strategy (d) vegetation clearance carried out in the normal maintenance and minor improvements of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines"
Rangitikei District Council	346/110	Vegetation clearance means the cutting, crushing, spraying, burning or other means of removal of vegetation, including indigenous and exotic plants. It does not include: (a) grazing (b) pruning or thinning operations associated with production forestry (c) the control of pest plants as defined in the Regional Pest Plant Management Strategy (d) vegetation clearance associated with the normal maintenance and upgrading of legally established roads where these works are carried out within a legal road.
Horizons Regional Council	182/111	Amend the glossary term for 'vegetation clearance' to provide for normal farm activities which do not have an impact on soil erosion and which do not impact on rare, threatened or at risk habitats.
Ruapehu District Council	151/140	[Reference to Rules 12-1, 12-3, 12-4, 12-5, 12-6] An amendment to the definition of vegetation clearance is required.
Ruapehu District Council	151/142	(a) Amend the glossary definition of vegetation clearance to read: "Vegetation clearance means the cutting, crushing, spraying, burning or other means of removal of vegetation, including indigenous and exotic plants. It does not include: (i) grazing (ii) pruning or thinning operations associated with production forestry (iii) the control of pest plants as defined in the Regional Pest Plant Management Strategy (iv) vegetation clearance carried out in the normal maintenance and improvements of legally established structures, roads, tracks and railway lines"
Ruapehu District Council	151/205	Vegetation clearance means the cutting, crushing, spraying, burning or other means of removal of vegetation, including indigenous and exotic plants. It does not include: (a) grazing (b) pruning or thinning operations associated with production forestry (c) the control of pest plants as defined in the Regional pest plant management strategy (d) vegetation clearance associated with the normal maintenance and upgrading of legally established roads where these works are carried out within legal road.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/232	Include harvesting of crops' in the exclusions in the definition of vegetation clearance.

Glossary		Term	Waste
Ernslaw One Ltd	269/2	Amend definition to exclude waste, commonly referred to as slash, generated from the harvesting of exotic forests.	
New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/8	Amend the glossary definition of waste to read: "waste means solid or hazardous substances that are disposed of or intended to be disposed of"	
Arbor Management Limited	391/8	Amend definition to exclude waste, commonly referred to as slash, generated from the harvesting of exotic forests.	
Tararua District Council	172/19	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - The glossary definition of waste to read: "waste means solid or hazardous substances that are disposed of or intended to be disposed of"	
Rangitikei District Council	346/19	Amend the glossary definition of waste to read: "waste means solid or hazardous substances that are disposed of or intended to be disposed of"	
Horowhenua District Council	280/20	Amend The glossary definition of waste to read: "waste means solid or hazardous substances that are disposed of or intended to be disposed of"	
Manawatu District Council	340/28	Amend the glossary definition of waste to read: "waste means solid or hazardous substances that are disposed of or intended to be disposed of"	

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horticulture New Zealand	357/32	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of waste to mean: Substances or objects that are no longer required by the owner and are discarded or disposed of.
Ruapehu District Council	151/39	4. The glossary definition of waste be amended to read: "Waste means solid or hazardous substances that are disposed of or intended to be disposed of"
Wanganui District Council	291/52	The glossary definition of waste be amended to read: "waste means solid or hazardous substances that are disposed of or intended to be disposed of"

Glossary	Term	Water management zone
Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-Operative Limited	379/34	Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form.

Glossary	Term	Whole Farm Business Plan
Powerco Limited	272/29	P5 - "Whole farm business plans" is a defined term in the Glossary. Powerco submits that the development of whole farm business plans provides an opportunity to incorporate the appropriate management of infrastructure corridors located on farms into everyday farm management. This could be achieved by adding an additional item that must be contained in the whole farm business plan to read: "the location of any network utility assets on the farm."
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/38	Extend Whole Farm Business Plan list of requirements (Glossary-10) to include information on shelter belts and environmental enhancement.
Wanganui District Council	291/39	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend the definition of "Whole Farm Business Plan" in glossary 10, paragraph (c) to read "an ecological assessment of any proposed future vegetation clearance".
Tararua District Council	172/65	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - the definition of "Whole Farm Business Plan" in glossary 10, paragraph (c) to read "an ecological assessment of any proposed future vegetation clearance".
Rangitikei District Council	346/65	Amend the definition of "Whole Farm Business Plan" in glossary 10, paragraph (c) to read "an ecological assessment of any proposed future vegetation clearance".
Horowhenua District Council	280/68	Amend the definition of "Whole Farm Business Plan" in glossary 10, paragraph (c) to read "an ecological assessment of any proposed future vegetation clearance".
Manawatu District Council	340/87	Amend the definition of "Whole Farm Business Plan" in Glossary 10, paragraph (c) to read "an ecological assessment of any proposed future vegetation clearance".
Ruapehu District Council	151/134	Amend the definition of "Whole Farm Business Plan" in glossary 10, paragraph (c) to read "an indigenous ecological assessment of any proposed future vegetation clearance".

Schedule A Properties Containing Highly Erodible Land	Figure	A:1 Highly Erodible Land
Allan Francis O'Neil & F J O'Neil & Sons	113/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Peter Alexander Anderson	121/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
John Collier Donald	154/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Barry & Glenda Wade	155/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Colin Caseley	156/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Warrick & Sally Street	157/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mr Kerry John Thompson 175/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Donald Alan Windle 186/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Patrick William Carroll 189/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Roseanne Parkes 217/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr David John Wells 223/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Richard Porritt 247/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Matthew Black 248/1	HEL is to be clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Andrew Porritt 249/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Geoffrey Thomas Burton 271/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Fraser Lindsay Horrocks 289/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr John Colin Black 292/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Blair Patrick Shortall 302/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
James Truebridge & Sue Yerex 304/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Atihau - Whanganui Incorporation 309/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
W J Rolston 325/1	We strongly object to the classification of areas of land on our property.
D J Kilsby - Halliday 328/1	There should be an opportunity for land that is not erosion prone to be reclassified without having to go through a whole farm business plan.
Mr Donald James Polson 329/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr George Anthony Matthews 333/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Stewart Leslie Matthews 342/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr John Batley 355/1	As hill country has been included under the umbrella of Highly Erodible Land the Regional Council will suffer because of the constraints on our ability to manage our properties efficiently.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
C R Grace, M Hurley, Hinau Station Ltd, Duncan Land Co Ltd, Te Kumu Estates Ltd, Otairi Station Ltd, A Hurley Known Jointly As "The Hunterville Hill Country Objectors"	422/1	<p>That the definition of HEL be made more specific and it becomes a written definition, not one that relies on a map that is not specific to particular areas, and is far too encompassing</p> <p>The Council needs to devote effort to making the definition of "HEL" more specific to areas of land and more easily understood by the people that it affects.</p> <p>It needs to be set out in writing in language that is easily understood or contains formulas that are easily interpreted. Additionally, it needs to be more specific to terrain, slope, and soil type and so forth so that the blanket effect of the current definition is avoided. In keeping with an amended definition of "HEL" we submit the 20 tolerance would be raised and perhaps soil type and terrain would also be considerations.</p>
Local Forestry Industry Group	435/1	We would wish to see this broken down into at least 4 or 5 different segments, eg coastal zones at a larger scale showing a clearer picture of HEL with or without existing forest cover. This would give a better view of what is actually there and allow more specific targeting of affected areas.
Tim Matthews	445/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc	446/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Rob Kirk & Tim Matthews	453/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mrs Marion Gillard	46/1	Areas of Highly erodible Land in Schedule A are clearly defined so Maps need to be enlarged to give the necessary detail.
Anthony David & Gaylene May Atkins	56/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners
Richard John & Coral Evelyn Edwards	57/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Clifton Howard Tomblason	58/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Pukekahu Farm Ltd	60/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr David Earle Robins Matthews	65/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Russell Sullivan	94/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Bruce Edward Culley	98/1	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Ian Edward Roke	142/2	I ask that highly erodible land be zoned as shown in map figure 5.1.
Mrs Philipa Ann Roke	143/2	I ask that highly erodible land be zoned as shown in map figure 5.1.
Lionel West	221/2	I ask that highly erodible land be zoned as shown in map figure 5.1.
William Pehi Snr	294/2	I ask that highly erodible land be zoned as shown in map figure 5.1.
Mr Rodney Stewart Mc Coubrie	188/3	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Clayton & Michelle Potts	361/3	<p>No decision requested but following objection raised</p> <p>The One Plan maps included in the proposal indicate that the Southern King Country is highly erodible land, we disagree to this assumption, past flooding events confirm this area holds its form better than areas like the Manawatu.</p>
Elaine Gubb & Michael Sanderson	362/3	<p>No decision requested but following objection raised</p> <p>The One Plan maps included in the proposal indicate that the Southern King Country is highly erodible land, we disagree to this assumption, past flooding events confirm this area holds its form better than areas like the Manawatu.</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Middle Districts Farm Forestry Association	444/3	No specific decision requested, however submitter suggests that the schedule A map be more clearly defined
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/4	Delete Schedule A and replace with an appropriate definition for HEL, based on meaningful consultation with potentially affected land owners and occupiers
Mr Owen Bonnor	341/4	Figure 5.1 maybe a better guide than Fig A:1
Alfred James Sivyer	387/4	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes their opposition to this provision.
Ecologic Foundation	456/4	The council should uphold the proposed defintiions and maps of highly erodible land.
Heather Oliver	144/5	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Ian Douglas Mc Coubrie	187/5	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Stuart Mc Nie	198/5	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
Mr Owen Bonnor	341/5	DOC should take ownership of silt from DOC land.
Property Rights In New Zealand Inc	393/5	PRINZ also considers that the "Whole Farm Business Plan" concept is a total waste of ratepayers money as it offers no real benefit, only creates jobs for the boys. PRINZ is also concerned , having read the Rainey Farm Plan that the writers are advocating that farmers retire land and concentrate their stock on the better classes of land. The concept of concentrating stock on one area is not a sound environment practice as all hill country farmers will tell you, it is the least amount of hooves in an area that gives the best environmental result.
Mr Winston Oliver	145/6	HEL is clearly defined and that Schedule A is withdrawn and replaced with a Schedule that enables the concerns listed [in submission] to be met in clear, unambiguous and certain manner. Preferably this should be as a result of meaningful consultation with potentially affected property owners.
N Z Forest Managers Ltd	319/9	NZFM submits that Council considers providing landowners/managers with GIS overlays of these maps that can be incorporated into companies own mapping systems. This would enable boundaries to be clearly defined and landowners/managers would know explicitly how the Council categorises their land within the region
Pirie Consultants Ltd, Pacific Farms Ltd, Hoult Contractors Ltd, Keegan Contractors Ltd, Parau Contractors Ltd, Ryman Healthcare Ltd, M & M Earthmovers Ltd, Titan1 Ltd And O'Hagan Contracting Ltd	303/19	Provide usable maps accurately defining the extent of the land being defined.
Angus Gordon	447/19	Provide more explanation of this map and a definition of Highly Erodible Land
Environment Network Manawatu	356/24	ENM note the map shown in Schedule A is not of sufficient scale that property owners or interested parties can easily distinguish if a particular property contains HEL land.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/42	MAF supports the change in the definition for Highly Erodible Land to class 7e land and above, as this reflects the land most at risk of eroding.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/43	The Proposed One Plan should recognise that significant erosion can also occur on class 6e land and, while this is a lower risk, it should be considered when developing whole farm business plans.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/62	Include as part of Schedule A a specification of the land use, rock, soil, slope, vegetation and other factors which comprise the definition of Highly Erodible Land.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/63	If practicable include additional key defining factors in provisos (b) to Rule 12-3 and (d) to Rule 12-4.
New Zealand Defence Force	330/64	Clarify and make consistent the use of terms within Schedule A and related Rules.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Rangitikei District Council	346/111	Replace the map in Schedule A with Figure 5.1 and produce the information and make it available at a site-specific scale on the Horizons Regional Council website via a web-based interactive GIS, with property boundaries, street addresses and road names provided.
Horizons Regional Council	182/112	Remove Figure A:1 (which shows a map of properties containing highly erodible land) from Schedule A.
Horizons Regional Council	182/113	Insert into Schedule A Table A:1 which describes land which is considered to be highly erodible. This is attached to the submission as appendix one.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/130	Reword the definition of Highly Erodible Land (HEL) as follows: Land identified as sub-classes Class VII - VIII land with high or severe potential for erosion within the NZ land resource inventory. The planning maps are indicative of the location and extent of Highly Erodible Land (HEL) within the region" (or words to that effect)
Ruapehu District Council	151/131	[Reference to Rules 12-2, 12-3 12-7 and 12-8] (a) That the maps in Schedule A are not adequate and need to be redrawn using information at a much lower level.
Manawatu District Council	340/140	Delete Fig.A1.
Trust Power Limited	358/142	Delete Schedule A from the Proposed Plan and any references to Schedule A elsewhere in the document. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule A as proposed in this submission.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/148	Decision Sought: Delete Coastal Erodible Land from Figure A.1.
Ruapehu District Council	151/206	Council seeks the map in Schedule A be replaced with figure 5.1 and the information be produced and available at a site-specific scale on the Regional Council website via a web-based interactive GIS system, with property boundaries, street addresses and road names provided.
Meridian Energy Limited	363/208	Meridian opposes Schedule A and requests the following or similar: Delete Schedule A; or Amend Schedule A to more accurately map the land that is highly erodible, and to include details as to which properties within the Region it affects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/233	Delete Schedule A and refer to a definition (supplied) Delete Coastal Erodible Land and define by way of the glossary

Schedule B Surface Water Quantity

Table

Table

King Country Energy	338/1	KCE proposes that the cumulative core allocation limit should be the existing regime. ANY new or increases to existing takes should go through a consent application with KCE flagged as an affected party. This will allow council to review the application in relevance to the proposed take. KCE appreciates that takes for hospitals and domestic consumption are a high priority, but a take for a new commercial venture (ie dairy conversion, industrial process) should consider the commercial impact on KCE for that particular application. To do this, the schedule B of the One Plan can be amended to note that for those particular takes, the current capacity is full, and sum the existing takes to set as the core allocation limit.
Robyn Woollaston	5/1	Relating to Rang 2e The Moawhango River is clearly still under threat. We respectfully submit that you care for our River in a manner that is consistent with Horizons objectives as discussed above. To us this means there should be no take allocation on any part of the Moawhango - ever. Reduce allocation to zero.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region	33/6	The cumulative core allocation limit for the Whakapapa River (Whai 2b & Whai 2c) and Whanganui River (Whai 1 & Whai 2) should be reduced to zero plus any existing community municipal water supply.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited	398/6	Fonterra considers that Schedule B should be revised so as to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited 358/38	That the minimum flows and cumulative core allocations for each of the sub zones identified in Schedule B be deleted from this schedule until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited 358/39	TPL reserves an opportunity to further address its submission on the rivers, sub-zones and minimum flows and cumulative core allocations in Schedule B. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/58	Delete Schedule B
Environmental Working Party 386/65	We ask that there is 'no cumulative core allocation limit' for this part of the river (along with the 0 limit for the Upper and Middle Moawhango in schedule B). We believe that the diversion of the river headwaters is more than enough 'extraction' and we oppose any further commercial water extraction from the river.
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/65	We ask that there is 'no cumulative core allocation limit' for this part of the river (along with the 0 limit for the Upper and Middle Moawhango in schedule B). We believe that the diversion of the river headwaters is more than enough 'extraction' and we oppose any further commercial water extraction from the river.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/75	Decisions Sought: Assess minimum flows to ensure that they are based on robust science to support the figures in Schedule B and amend accordingly.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council 406/77	Retain this section.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/94	The certainty provided outweighs our other concerns. We would be extremely concerned, and would not continue to support the proposed minimum flows in Schedule B, if this certainty was eroded or the minimum flows were reduced and/or allocation limits increased.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/97	Retain Schedule B as proposed
Horizons Regional Council 182/114	Amend Schedule B minimum flows and cumulative core allocation limits for water management subzones 5b (Lower Tamaki), 5d (Oruakeretaki) and 5e(Raparapawai) as shown in appendix two.
Mighty River Power 359/137	Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10]
Trust Power Limited 358/143	Either delete Schedule B from the Proposed Plan and any references to Schedule B elsewhere in the document; Or, delete the minimum flows and cumulative core allocations for each of the sub zones in Schedule B until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties and others through a process of formal consultation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited 358/144	Amend Schedule B to explicitly recognise existing takes for hydro electricity as part of the core allocation in the relevant water management sub zone. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited 358/145	TPL, reserves the opportunity to submit in more detail on the rivers, sub-zones and minimum flows and cumulative core allocations in Schedule B. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited 358/146	Amend the spelling of all the rivers and streams in the Proposed Plan to be correct and consistent. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/149	Decision Sought: Assess minimum flows to ensure that they are based on robust science to support the figures in Schedule B and amend accordingly.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/186	Amend Schedule B to have regard to the primacy of Section 14 (3) (b) takes.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/187	Reassess minimum flow regimes to ensure that they have are based on robust science. Provide clarity as to the methodology and process for inclusion of the minimum flow regimes.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/234 Assess minimum flows to ensure that they accurate and based on robust science to support the figures. Further, detail the methodology behind the formulation of the figures and incorporate these with the plan

Schedule C Groundwater Management Zones**General****General**

Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/70 Amend Schedule C to provide guidance on how the limits/amounts were calculated and applied.

Horticulture New Zealand 357/150 Decision Sought: Provide clarity as to how the volumes in Schedule C have been derived.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**General****General**

Mr Alan Davison 124/1 Remove Mowhanau Catchment from Schedule D.

Mr Charlie Pedersen 101/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Mr Neil Alan Filer 102/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Mr Rod Southgate 103/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Mr David Matthew Collis 114/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Mr Robert John Castles 117/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Cammock Farms Ltd 126/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Riverside Agricultural Ltd 162/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Mr Hoane Titari John Wi 2/2 The recognition of Tuna/eel for the management & Protection of sites, waterways for the long-term retention of this Resource.

Jamieson Agriculture Ltd 203/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Julie Campbell 211/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Tahamata Incorporation 213/2 That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Landcorp Farming Ltd 235/2	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Mr Neville Pearson 35/2	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Minister For The Environment 473/2	I support the approach of including, in Schedule D Part One of the One-Plan, detailed lists of the values (ecosystem, recreational, cultural, water use and social/economic) that exist in each sub-region.
Mr Dean Saddler Gower 184/3	Also reference to Objective 6.1 and 6.2 These Rivers [Ohura and Mangaroa referred to in Submission] should be deleted from the One Plan proposed namely Chapter 6
Minister For The Environment 473/3	I support the use of numeric water quality standards to describe the desired state of the river in each management zone
Minister For The Environment 473/4	I support the provisions in the proposed One Plan that establish a need to have particular regard to contact recreation standards in all management zones.
The Aggregate & Quarry Association Of New Zealand Ltd 230/5	Include 'gravel' resource in the Social/Economic section of table 6.2 in Schedule D.
Fonterra Co-Operative Group Limited 398/7	Fonterra considers that Schedule D should be revised to address the following: (i) Water quality standards should not apply to dairy farming activities; (ii) Water quality standards should not apply to small lowland headwater streams below third order; and (iii) Water quality standards should not apply during flows in excess of 3X median flow.
Ecologic Foundation 456/9	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.
Sandra Rogers 206/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Hamlin Family Trust 236/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Andrew Todd Blatchford 259/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Mr Walter Edward Blatchford 260/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Mr Dermot Miller 262/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Poplar Partnership Ltd 278/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Jim Stewart 293/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Alan William Cooper 296/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Mr Anthony David Rogers 297/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
White Heron (D V K E) Ltd	61/12	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Paul Barber	457/18	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards.
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/30	Delete Schedule D
Horticulture New Zealand	357/54	Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Delete Schedule D Water Management Zones and Standards until all values are included and a full cost benefit analysis undertaken, and specific sites of significance requiring a higher level of protection identified.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/79	Retain these sections.
Palmerston North City Council	241/112	That Horizons amend the water quality standards relating to the Manawatu River to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points made by PNCC regarding section 6 of the One Plan (Water) or amend the One Plan to specifically provide for the PNCC wastewater treatment plant to continue to operate under its current resource consent
Rangitikei District Council	346/112	Replace the information in Schedule D with simplified information and the specific values for individual areas/sites/streams. In addition, the areas should be mapped on a series of detailed maps and produced and available at a site-specific scale on the Horizons Regional Council website via a web-based interactive GIS, with property boundaries, stream names, street addresses and road names provided. The information should enable a user to bring up all relevant values for a specific location in an efficient manner.
Rangitikei District Council	346/113	Remove the Contact Recreation values from the Tutaenui, Porewa and Lower Hautapu water management sub zones.
Horizons Regional Council	182/115	Replace references to '3xmedian flow', 'median flow' and 'half median flow' throughout Schedule D with '20th percentile flow' , '50th percentile flow' and '75th percentile flow' with an explanation of what these mean.
Mighty River Power	359/138	Identify existing takes for the Tongariro Power Scheme in the relevant part of the schedule
Mighty River Power	359/139	Include a separate map that identifies all the takes and diversions for the Tongariro Power Development Scheme.
Trust Power Limited	358/148	Amend or clarify the exact limits and extent of all rivers and streams that are included in Schedule D (including smaller streams and tributaries). Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Tables D.1 and D.2 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/150	Delete the natural state definition that restricts these rivers to sources in Public Conservation Land. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission.
Horticulture New Zealand	357/151	Decision Sought: Delete Schedule D Water Management Zones and Standards until all values are included and a full cost benefit analysis undertaken, and specific sites of significance requiring a higher level of protection identified.
Trust Power Limited	358/166	That the location of existing surface water flows identified in Schedule D be deleted from this schedule until such time as these flows are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule D as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/167	That the water quality standards identified in Schedule D be deleted from this schedule until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule D as proposed in this submission.
Ruapehu District Council	151/207	Council seeks the information in Schedule D be replaced with simplified information the specific values for individual areas/sites/streams. In addition, the areas should be mapped on a series of detailed maps, and produced and available at a site-specific scale on the Regional Council website via a web-based interactive GIS system, with property boundaries, stream names, street addresses and road names provided. The information should enable a user to bring up all relevant values for a specific location in an efficient manner.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Meridian Energy Limited	363/209	<p>Meridian opposes Schedule D and requests the following or similar:</p> <p>Delete Schedule D in its entirety;</p> <p>In the alternative, but without prejudice to the relief sought above: Amend Schedule D to ensure information contained in Table D2 reflects that shown in the associated maps; and Amend to contain improved justification of the inclusion of each of these classifications, and Amend to include more detailed individual maps identifying the locations for each value; and Clarify the impact of the water quality standards on normal construction activities and if necessary, make amendments that ensure such activities are permitted activities where best practice erosion and sediment control measures are implemented.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Minister Of Conservation	372/212	Include a note within Schedule D that the native fish values are based on existing recent records which in turn are indicative of information gathered to date rather than a comprehensive survey.
Minister Of Conservation	372/213	Include as a policy and a method that the Council will further develop and maintain its inventory of aquatic sites of significance and carry out further survey work to ensure that it is comprehensive and up to date. In addition refer within the plan to the Councils intention to take the information in the Inventory into consideration in consent decision-making, and to notify a plan change on the matter, if appropriate, within no more than 2 years of the plan becoming operative.
Minister Of Conservation	372/214	Rename heading as 'Inanga spawning sites' and make any consequential amendments to the plan. Provide explanatory note to explain that other native fish spawning sites are included within the identification of Sites of Significance(Aquatic).
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc	426/235	Delete Schedule D until all values are included (economic) and a cost benefit analysis undertaken and specific sites of significance identified.
Minister Of Conservation	372/244	<p>The addition of the following sites for Significance Aquatic. These are contained in Tonkin, J., Macdonald, A., & Joy, M (2004). Manawatu - Wanganui Brown Mudfish (Neochanna apoda) Survey. Prepared for Horizons Regional Council November 2004.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Whitiki Swamp (2701000 6065500). Brown mudfish are present at this site. - Heatherlea Park Swamp (2704100 6066700). Banded kokopu present at this site. - Te Whanga Swamp forest (2703000 6067200). Banded kokopu present at this site. - Lake Herbert (2706300 6116200). Brown mudfish found at this site. - Knottingly Swamp (2698800 6113100). Brown mudfish found at this site. - Artillery Swamp (2697800 6115700). Banded Kokopu found at this site.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Map

D-9 Natural State Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui

Trust Power Limited	358/149	<p>Either delete Map D-9 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>amend Map D-9 to include appropriate criteria in regard to Natural State.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission.</p>
---------------------	---------	--

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Map

D-11 Aquatic Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Horizons Regional Council	182/123	Replace map D:11 with a new map (attached to submission as appendix five) which does not differentiate between brown mudfish sites and other sites of significance and which includes new sites for whoio (blue duck).
---------------------------	---------	--

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Map

D-12 Riparian Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Trust Power Limited 358/154

Either delete Map D-12 and Table D:6 from the Proposed Plan;

Or,
delete the following rivers from Map D:12 and Table D:6:
Mangatainoka River
Rangitikei River

Any similar amendments to like effect.
Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-12 and Table D:56 as proposed in this submission.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**Map****D-13 Native Fish Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**

Trust Power Limited 358/156

Either delete Map D:14 and Table D:8 from the Proposed Plan;

Or,
delete the following rivers from Map D:14 and Table D:8:
Mangatainoka River
Makakahi River
Rangitikei River
Hautapu River
Manganui o Te Ao River

Any similar amendments to like effect.
Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:14 and Table D:8 as proposed in this submission.
Submission Po

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**Map****D-15 Native Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**

Trust Power Limited 358/158

Either delete Map D:15 and Table D:9 from the Proposed Plan;

Or,
delete the following rivers from Map D:15 and Table D:9:
Rangitikei River

Any similar amendments to like effect.
Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:15 and Table D:9 as proposed in this submission.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**Map****D-16 Trout Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**

Trust Power Limited 358/160

Either delete Map D:16 and Table D:10 from the Proposed Plan;

Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:16 and Table D:10:
Makuri River and tributaries
Mangatainka River and tributaries
Rangitikei River and tributaries
Hautapu River and tributaries
Manganui o Te Ao Tiver
Mangaturuturu River
Makatoe River
Makotuku River and tributaries

Any similar amendments to like effect.
Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:16 and Table D:10 as proposed in this submission.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Map	D-17 Trout Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
---	-----	---

Trust Power Limited	358/162	<p>Either delete Map D:17 and Table D:11 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>delete the following rivers from Map D:17 and Table D:11:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Makuri River at tributaries Makotukutuku Stream Mangatainoka River Mangamaire Stream Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River Makatote River Otautoha Stream Makotuku River and tributaries <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:17 and Table D:11 as proposed in this submission.</p>
---------------------	---------	--

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Map	D-18 Aesthetics Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
---	-----	---

Trust Power Limited	358/164	<p>Either delete Map D:18 and Table D:12 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>delete the following rivers from Map D:18 and Table D:12:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainoka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Makatote River Mangaturuturu River Otautoha Stream Manganui o Te Ao River <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:18 and Table D:12 as proposed in this submission.</p>
---------------------	---------	--

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Map	D-19 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Water Supply and Upstream Water bodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
---	-----	--

Angus Gordon	447/20	Amend Map and any other references to this scheme in the One Plan document.
--------------	--------	---

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Map	D-20 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Industry in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
---	-----	--

Horizons Regional Council	182/124	Delete Map D:20 and remove all references in the plan to this map.
---------------------------	---------	--

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Map	D-21 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Agriculture Use in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
---	-----	---

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Horizons Regional Council 182/126 Delete Map D:21 and remove all references in the plan to this map.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
Table**D-1 List of values, management objectives, and indication as to where they apply**

Colin Bond	470/8	I submit that the native species must never be totally subservient to the introduced.
Bruce & Marilyn Bulloch	237/10	No decision requested - However submitter notes they: Support Table D:1 List of values, management objectives, and indication as to where they apply Support Contact Recreation and its definition and that it applies to "All natural water bodies" important to aspire to this standard.
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/29	Identify those waterbodies with contact recreation values where there is little conflict with existing land use and define the management objectives for those waters as contact recreation.
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party	433/35	That the standard "All natural water bodies are suitable for contact recreation" (from Table D.1) be clearly retained without exceptions in the final One Plan.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/95	Table D1 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Horizons Regional Council	182/116	Amend table D:1 to rename value for native fish spawning 'Inanga Spawning' with the abbreviation 'IS' and the management objective 'The waterbody sustains healthy inanga spawning and egg development'.
Horizons Regional Council	182/117	Replace reference throughout schedule D to refer consistently to the above.
Trust Power Limited	358/147	Either delete Table D.1 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the Ecosystem, Recreational and Cultural, Water Use, and Social/Economic values from Table D.1; Or, delete the following rivers from Table D.2: a. Makuri River (Mana 7) b. Mangatainoka (Mana 8) c. Makakahi River (Mana 8) d. Rangitikei (Rang 1 4) e. Hautapu River (Rang 2) f. Maunganui o Te Ao (Whai 5) g. Makotuku River (Whau 3) Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Tables D.1 and D.2 as proposed in this submission.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
Table**D-2 Values By Zone in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**

Mr Reginald Wilfred James	201/2	Tick in Column I for Schedule D - Table D.2 - Management Sub Zone Middle Oroua (Mana_12b) page D-
Sustainable Whanganui	176/15	We seek the inclusion of Virginia Lake, Lake Westmere and the other Wanganui district lakes not included in the schedule.
Sustainable Whanganui	176/16	Presumably Hokowhitu Lagoon in Palmerston North, should be included on a list too.
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/16	Submitter requests following amendment of Appendix D, Table D.2: "The Manawatu River sections Mana 10, 11, 12 and 13 needs to have SOS-C should be ticked."
Tanenuiarangi Manawatu Inc	238/17	Submitter requests following amendment to Appendix D, Table D.2: "Whau-1a 1c have the category UVA removed."
Ministry Of Agriculture & Forestry	373/30	Identify those waterbodies with contact recreation values where there is little conflict with existing land use and define the management objectives for those waters as contact recreation.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Genesis Power Ltd	268/50	Recognise the importance of TPS infrastructure from a social and economic perspective by identifying existing infrastructure in the appropriate management zones in Table D2.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/78	Retain Table D.1 and D2 but: In Table D.2: In the Upper Mangawhero (Whau_3d) subzone, change III to II in column TF and make consequential amendments to Map D:16, Table D.10 and Table D:17 and any other amendments as required; In Table D.2: Add III in the TF column in sub zone West_4 and make any other amendments as required; In Table D.2: Add III in the TF column in sub zone Whai_7a and Whai_7b and make any other amendments as required.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/96	Table D2 is supported and we wish to have this retained.
Horizons Regional Council	182/118	Insert into table D:2 Key for LSC Classes: 'HSS Hill Soft Sedimentary'
Horizons Regional Council	182/119	Amend Table D:2 to include reference to new table and map of NWCO where these are referred to.
Horizons Regional Council	182/120	Insert into Schedule D a map showing NWCO and table which describes these waterbodies. (Attached to submission as appendix three)

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-4 Life Supporting Capacity Value by Management Zone / Sub-zone in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
--	--------------	---

Mr Gordon George Kuggeleijn	300/8	No decision requested. Submitter using location to prove that production forests can lead to indigenous re colonisation
Trust Power Limited	358/151	Either delete the Life Supporting Capacity Values ascribed in Table D:4; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D-9 and Table D4: Makuri River (UHS) Mangatainoka River (UHS, HM) Makakahi River (HM) Rangitikei River (UHS, HM, LM) Hautapu River (UVM, HSS) Manganui o Te Ao (UVA, UVM) Makotuku (UVA) Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-5 Aquatic Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
--	--------------	--

Horizons Regional Council	182/121	Amend table D:5 to change all references from 'dwarf galaxid' to 'dwarf galaxias'.
Horizons Regional Council	182/122	Amend Table D:5 for water management zones Upper Whanganui, Upper Whanganui and Cherry Grove, Cherry Grove and Pipiriki to include the most up to date list of sites of significance containing whio (updates shown in appendix four) See relief sought for Map D:11 below.
Horizons Regional Council	182/137	Correct spelling of Makerua Swamp.

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Trust Power Limited 358/153 Either delete Map D-11 and Table D:5 from the Proposed Plan;

Or,
delete the following rivers from Map D-11 and Table D5:
Mangatainoka River
Makakahi River
Mangamaire River
Rangitikei River
Mangatukutuku Stream
Mangaturuturu River and tributaries.
Manganui o Te Ao River and tributaries
Orautoha

Any similar amendments to like effect.

Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-11 and Table D.5 as proposed in this submission.

**Schedule D Values that
apply to Waterbodies in the
Manawatu-Wanganui
Region**
Table
**D-6 Riparian Sites of Significance in the
Manawatu-Wanganui Region**

Trust Power Limited 358/155 Either delete Map D-12 and Table D:6 from the Proposed Plan;

Or,
delete the following rivers from Map D:12 and Table D:6:
Mangatainoka River
Rangitikei River

Any similar amendments to like effect.

Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-12 and Table D.56 as proposed in this submission.

Minister Of
Conservation

372/215

Re-name value as 'Significant sites for aquatic birds' and include sites known to support blue duck or identified for potential re-establishment in recovery plans.

Minister Of
Conservation

372/216

Include as a policy that the Council will further develop and maintain and develop an inventory of riparian sites of significance to include areas of significance for their river bank and river margin vegetation and as corridors for native bird migration.
Include as a method that the Council will carry out further survey work in consultation with the Department of Conservation and local communities to ensure that the inventory is comprehensive and up to date.

Minister Of
Conservation

372/217

In addition refer within the plan to the Councils intention to take the information in the Inventory into consideration in consent decision-making, and to notify a plan change on the matter, if appropriate, within no more than 2 years of the plan becoming operative.

**Schedule D Values that
apply to Waterbodies in the
Manawatu-Wanganui
Region**
Table
**D-8 Amenity Value in the Manawatu-
Wanganui Region**

Trust Power Limited 358/157 Either delete Map D:14 and Table D:8 from the Proposed Plan;

Or,
delete the following rivers from Map D:14 and Table D:8:
Mangatainoka River
Makakahi River
Rangitikei River
Hautapu River
Manganui o Te Ao River

Any similar amendments to like effect.

Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:14 and Table D:8 as proposed in this submission.

**Schedule D Values that
apply to Waterbodies in the
Manawatu-Wanganui
Region**
Table
**D-9 Native Fishery Value Location in the
Manawatu-Wanganui Region**

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited 358/159	<p>Either delete Map D:15 and Table D:9 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:15 and Table D:9: Rangitikei River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:15 and Table D:9 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Trust Power Limited 358/161	<p>Either delete Map D:16 and Table D:10 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:16 and Table D:10: Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Manganui o Te Ao Tiver Mangaturuturu River Makatoe River Makotuku River and tributaries</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:16 and Table D:10 as proposed in this submission.</p>

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Table

D-10 Trout Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Andrew Edward Day 421/5	At the very least Council should be neutral on Trout and should even consider moving this introduced predator to its pest category.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region 33/7	Change the spelling of Matramataha River to Maramataha River Page D-55
Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region 33/8	Change the spelling of Whakapapiti Stream to Whakapapaiti Stream Page D-54
Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region 33/9	Change the spelling of Whakapnui Stream to Whakapapanui Stream Page D-54
Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region 33/10	Inclusion of the Waione Stream in the Upper Ongarue sub-zone as an "Other trout fishery".
Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region 33/11	The classification of the Upper Ongarue River (from source to confluence with the Waimiha Stream) should be changed to "Regionally significant trout fishery".
Fish & Game New Zealand - Auckland / Waikato Region 33/12	The classification of the Whakapapa River (from source to confluence with the Whanganui River) should be changed to "Regionally significant trout fishery"
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region 417/97	<p>Tiraumea, Lower Tiraumea, Makairo Stream. Reference column map reference should read: "NZMS 260 T24:598-831" (The requested map reference correction is the confluence with the Tiraumea River.)</p> <p>Lower Manawatu, Turitea, Turitea Stream. Reference column should read: "From the confluence of the Manawatu River at approx NZMS 260 T24:303-880 to approx T24: 363825" (The requested map reference correction is the confluence with the Manawatu River and up to the lower Turitea dam.)</p> <p>Middle Rangitikei, Pukeokahu-Mangaweka, Rangitikei River. Reference column should read: "From the Mangarere Rd Bridge at approx NZMS 260 T22: 483-496 to approx U21: 713-707" Lower Rangitikei, Lower Rangitikei, Rangitikei River. Reference column should read: "From NZMS 260 S23: 200-221 to the Mangarere Rd Bridge at approx NZMS 260 T22: 483-496" (These two corrections properly align the classification with the National Water Conservation Order the downstream extent of which is the Mangarere Road Bridge, not the Mangawharariki Stream confluence.)</p> <p>Add: New row under Lower Rangitikei Management Zone as this part of the Rangitikei River has been omitted from the Table. Lower Rangitikei, Lower Rangitikei, Rangitikei River. Other Trout Fishery. "From NZMS 260 S24: 009-000 to approx NZMS 260 S23: 200-221"</p>

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-11 Trout Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
Andrew Edward Day	421/6	At the very least Council should be neutral on Trout and should even consider moving this introduced predator to its pest category.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/98	Spelling corrections need to be made to the following: Tamaki-Hopelands: "Otawahao" should read "Otawhao" Tiraumea: "Makuri River at tributaries" should read "Makuri River and tributaries" Upper Gorge, Upper Pohangina: "Makewekaweka" should read "Makawakawa". Upper Rangitikei: "Otutua" should read "Oturua" Middle Rangitikei, Pukeokahu-Mangaweka: "Porangakai" should read "Pourangaki"
Trust Power Limited	358/152	Either delete Map D-11 and Table D:5 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D-11 and Table D5: Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Mangamaire River Rangitikei River Mangatukutuku Stream Mangaturuturu River and tributaries. Manganui o Te Ao River and tributaries Orautoha Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-11 and Table D.5 as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited	358/163	Either delete Map D:17 and Table D:11 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:17 and Table D:11: Makuri River at tributaries Makotukutuku Stream Mangatainoka River Mangamaire Stream Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River Makatote River Otautoha Stream Makotuku River and tributaries Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:17 and Table D:11 as proposed in this submission.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Table

D-12 Aesthetics Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Trust Power Limited	358/165	Either delete Map D:18 and Table D:12 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:18 and Table D:12: Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainoka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Makatote River Mangaturuturu River Orautoha Stream Manganui o Te Ao River Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:18 and Table D:12 as proposed in this submission.
---------------------	---------	--

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-14 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Industry in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
---	-------	--

Horizons Regional Council 182/125 Delete table D:14 and remove all references in the plan to this table.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-15 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Agriculture Use in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
---	-------	---

Horizons Regional Council 182/127 Delete Table D:15 and remove all references in the plan to this table.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-16
---	-------	------

New Zealand Pharmaceuticals Limited	274/19	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved.
Wanganui District Council	291/21	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Tararua District Council	172/25	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Rangitikei District Council	346/25	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Horowhenua District Council	280/27	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed. Table 6.2. Alter the management objectives in the last three items to allow for future infrastructural needs. Amendment of Schedule D, in particular the water quality standards, to address the above matters.
Manawatu District Council	340/37	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Wanganui District Council	291/58	[Particular reference to Objective 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Tararua District Council	172/74	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Rangitikei District Council	346/74	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Horowhenua District Council	280/77	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Manawatu District Council	340/96	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.
Horizons Regional Council	182/128	Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:16 from (change) to (percentage change).
Horizons Regional Council	182/132	Amend the title for Table D:16 to read: The water quality standards defined in Table D:17 shall be read as follows (the numerical values are indicated by [...])
Horizons Regional Council	182/133	Amend Table D:16 standard spelt out for SIN and DRP to read (in part): 'the annual median concentration of...'
Horizons Regional Council	182/134	Replace the standard spelt out column for ammonia in table Table D:16 with: The concentration of ammonia nitrogen shall not exceed [...] milligrams per cubic metre, regardless of flow or SIN standard.'
Manawatu District Council	340/146	That the DRP standard in Table D.16 be amended to read "The annual average concentration of dissolved reactive phosphorus when the river is at or below three times the median flow shall not exceed [...] milligrams per cubic metre, unless the natural levels already exceed this standard, or unless other physical and/or biological factors prevent undesirable biological growths developing at higher DRP concentrations".
Manawatu District Council	340/147	That the SIN standard in Table D.16 be deleted.
Ruapehu District Council	151/151	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-17 Water quality standards for rivers and streams in each Water Management Sub-zone
Winstone Pulp International Ltd	288/44	WPI requests that the water quality standards contained in Schedule D be deleted. Alternatively, WPI request that the water quality standards contained in Schedule D should be amended so that they more appropriately reflect existing water quality and / or address the matters identified within this submission. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.
Taranaki Fish & Game Council	406/80	The water quality standards in Table D17 are supported.
Fish & Game New Zealand - Wellington Region	417/99	The standards in Table D17 are supported and wish to have these retained.
Horizons Regional Council	182/129	Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:17 from (change) to (percentage change).
Horizons Regional Council	182/135	Amend Table D:17 title to read (in part): '(Note: refer to Table D:19 and D:20 for water quality standards applying to rivers and streams flowing into natural lakes)'

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Horizons Regional Council	182/136	Insert a footnote (a) at the end of Table D:17 to read: "(a) unless natural levels already exceed this standard"
Mighty River Power	359/140	Amend the table to reflect the existing pH values of the Whangaehu
Manawatu District Council	340/148	That the SIN standard in Table D.17 be deleted.

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-19
--	--------------	-------------

Horizons Regional Council	182/130	Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:19 from (change) to (percentage change).
---------------------------	---------	---

Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	Table	D-20
--	--------------	-------------

Horizons Regional Council	182/131	Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:20 from (change) to (percentage change).
---------------------------	---------	---

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity	General	General
--	----------------	----------------

Mr Donald Leslie Siemonek	168/1	Amend Schedule E to read in a manner that reflects the scientific concept that has been advanced.
N Z Forest Managers Ltd	319/5	NZFM submits that in the identification and mapping of rare and threatened habitats within the Horizons MW region - including regionally significant wetlands, natural state waterbodies, etc - Council consults with and involves the landowner/manager. The identification of such sites may have implications for land management activities on their land and as such it is important that the landowner/manager is fully consulted.
Tim Matthews	445/5	Delete Schedule E and all reference to it. Delete reference to 'rare' or 'threatened' or 'at-risk' and refer to necessary objectives, policies and methods as 'significant' biodiversity. Conduct an independent ecological evaluation of sites in Schedule E, determine these (if evaluated as such) as significant as a result of community consultation. The Plan can then make reference to the new evaluated sites - which will hence be significant.
Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc	446/7	Delete Schedule E and all reference to it. Delete reference to 'rare' or 'threatened' or 'at-risk' and refer to necessary objectives, policies and methods as 'significant biodiversity'. Conduct an independent ecological evaluation of sites in Schedule E, determine these (if evaluated as such) as significant as a result of community consultation. The Plan can then make reference to the new evaluated sites which will hence be significant.
P F Olsen Limited	305/23	As with submission on policy 5.5 & 12-2 1.Allocate some resources toward ensuring land and water based biodiversity data and mapping used in the One Plan is available to industry for incorporation into Company GIS systems at little of no cost and that spatial data is linked to schedule codes
P F Olsen Limited	305/24	As with submission on policy 5.5 & 12-2 2.Create a web portal or disk for use by small scale players where the classifications and associated data can be easily scaled and matched against cadastral boundaries.
Transpower New Zealand Ltd	265/25	C. Delete Schedule E. If such areas are to be defined then ensure they are mapped and introduced by way of Variation.
P F Olsen Limited	305/25	As with submission on policy 5.5 & 12-2 3.Map the areas of threatened vegetation types from table E.1
Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc	246/31	1.Amend Schedule E and clearly define the parameters that distinguish "rare and threatened or at risk habitats" from other habitats based on robust analysis and consultation with affected land owners.

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Trust Power Limited 358/52	<p>Either delete Schedule E from the Proposed Plan or amend it to only make provision for appropriately identified species and habitats of ecological significance.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 7.1.2 and Objective 7.1 as proposed in this submission.</p>
Trust Power Limited 358/57	<p>Either delete Schedule E from the Proposed Plan or amend the provisions to only make provision for appropriately identified species and habitats of ecological significance.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 7-2, 7-3 and Schedule E as proposed in this submission.</p>
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/82	Delete Schedule E and all reference to it within the Plan.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/83	Delete reference to rare or threatened or at-risk and refer to necessary objectives, policies and methods as significant indigenous biodiversity.
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/98	Retain Schedule E as proposed.
Rangitikei District Council 346/114	Delete Schedule E in its entirety or (if it is to be retained) specifically identify and map at an appropriate scale Rare and Threatened Habitats and include in Schedule E and delete At Risk Habitats
Mighty River Power 359/141	Delete the plan provisions relating to biodiversity and consider a variation to the Plan which focuses on the identification and management of biodiversity values on an ecological district or LENZ approach.
Manawatu District Council 340/150	Delete or substantially amend Schedule E, as part of providing a clear new set of rules for the protection of biodiversity.
Horticulture New Zealand 357/152	Decision Sought: Delete Schedule E and notify a Variation that identifies specific areas accurately mapped where threatened species are known to exist and an appropriate management approach in conjunction with affected land owners.
Trust Power Limited 358/168	<p>Either delete Schedule E from the Proposed Plan or delete the threatened, at-risk and rare categories from Schedule E;</p> <p>Or, amend Schedule E to be less inclusive or contain appropriate justification for the inclusion of each of these habitats and species, and include individual maps identifying the locations for each of the threatened species identified in Table E.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule E as proposed in this submission.</p>
Ruapehu District Council 151/208	Council seeks that Schedule E be deleted in its entirety, or That rare and threatened habitats be specifically identified and mapped at an appropriate scale and included in Schedule E, and 'at risk' habitats be deleted.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/210	<p>Meridian opposes Schedule E and requests the following or similar:</p> <p>Delete Schedule E;</p> <p>In the alternative, but without prejudice to the relief sought above: Amend Schedule E to be more appropriate to the s6(c) RMA requirements; and Amend Schedule E to be less inclusive and contain improved justification of the inclusion of each of these habitats and species, and Include individual maps identifying the locations for each of the threatened species identified in Table E3.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>
Minister Of Conservation 372/210	<p>Amend definition of 'At-risk habitat' in Schedule E as follows: In subparagraph (b) insert ' or physical substrate' after '(whether indigenous or not)' In subparagraph (c)) amend latter half (after parentheses) 'or physical substrate that contains or supports, or could be reasonably known to contain or support, threatened plant and/or animal species as identified in Table E3.'</p>
Minister Of Conservation 372/218	Include descriptions or guidelines for interpretation for the following in the plan: 'rare'; 'no threat category'; 'continuous'; 'discontinuous';, life-supporting habitat' .
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/236	Delete Schedule E and notify a Variation that identifies specific areas accurately mapped where threatened species are known to exist and an appropriate managements approach in conjunction with affected landowners.

Submission Name and No

Decision Requested

Rayonier N Z Limited 310/21 (b) and (c)
 Include in the definition of At-Risk Habitat an exclusion for production forestry and areas under the canopy of production forests.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity **Figure** **E1: Map of the Manawatu-Wanganui Region with Water Management Zones coloured to indicate criteria**

Landlink Ltd 440/45 Submitter has not clearly requested a decision however they do note that they "are concerned that many of the Outstanding Regional Landscapes identified in Schedule E (by Objective 7-1) are related to property boundaries and not geographical features" and that they would "support relaxed rules on private land within important landscapes so long as effects were avoided, remedied or mitigated as far as practicable and or the activities were consistent with other objectives in the Regional Policy Statement (e.g. nationally important infrastructure)."

Minister Of Conservation 372/227 Amend key or title to provide cross reference to the parts of the plan to which it refers.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity **Table** **E1: Forest habitat named for and defined by dominant vegetation type**

New Zealand Institute Of Forestry 419/26 Specifically exclude these criteria and thresholds from commercial timber plantation forests and adopt the NZ Forest Accord as the mechanism to be applied. It is already embedded within the Forestry Environmental Code of Practice AND/OR provide financial assistance in biodiversity management costs (Section 7.1.2(b)) to the extent that there is any practical means and realistic probability of achieving retention of a biologically sustainable species population or association in any particular area OR make provision to purchase and fully compensate landowners for all costs and disadvantage borne in protecting such small remnants.
 This very important area appears not well discussed with industry in terms of its practicality and workability. Council needs to work fully and carefully with the sector to reappraise this section.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity **Table** **E1: Habitat named for structural vegetation class and defined by physical environment and dominant vegetation type**

Minister Of Conservation 372/223 Define a new habitat type to capture kowhai forest.

Minister Of Conservation 372/224 Add the following rare habitat types to table E1:
 Calcareous cliffs and bluffs, for example
 - areas of calcareous bedrock (limestone, calcareous mudstone) creating karst landscape features
 - wet cliffs (vertical wetlands)
 - calcareous coastal cliffs
 Cave entrances and cave systems (eg Puraroto caves near Pipiriki; Pipiripi caves near Pohangina)

Minister Of Conservation 372/225 In the final part of Table E1 include 'active and recently formed coastal dunelands' as a habitat type and provide a description which includes allowance for inclusion of bare sand and mosaics of community types.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity **Table** **E1: Habitat type named for the physical environment and defined by habitat**

Horizons Regional Council 182/138 Amend Table E:1 to remove reference to Southern rata from the Habitat type names for Hall's totara/silver beech-kamahi and Podocarp/kamahi-silver beech.

Horizons Regional Council 182/139 Amend Table E:1 to remove reference to southern rata in the habitat type description and replace it with northern rata.

Horizons Regional Council 182/140 Amend Table E:1 to remove 'Estuarine open water' and 'Lake and pond' habitat types.

Horizons Regional Council 182/141 Amend Table E:1 Habitat type description for kanuka forest to read: 'Kanuka forest is climax forest dominated by almost pure stands of kanuka. Manuka and common broadleaf species can also be present scattered through the canopy or comprising the understorey. Kanuka forest can be differentiated from kanuka scrub by size (generally greater than 2 m tall or 20 cm diameter (dbh)). Kanuka forest occurs only in localities where environmental limitations restrict successional processes from progressing from kanuka to other forest types. Thus, only climax kanuka forest is included in this definition.'

Minister Of Conservation 372/219 Re-word for greater clarity

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation	372/220	Create a new category and threat ranking for 'historically induced tussock-grassland' or something along those lines?
Minister Of Conservation	372/221	Substitute 'pahautea' for 'kaikawaka'
Minister Of Conservation	372/222	In the same way that kanuka forest has been identified, it is suggested that new habitat type is defined to capture pahautea forest.
Minister Of Conservation	372/226	Add a note to Table E1 (or elsewhere in the plan) to the effect that the table will be updated as knowledge and understanding develops and as the national rare ecosystems framework develops and new ecosystems are discovered.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity

Table

E.2

Horizons Regional Council	182/142	Amend Table E:2 (a) so that the introductory sentence reads (in part) 'is considered to be forest, treeland, scrub or shrubland...' and to include the follow subclauses after (ii): i.Areas of threatened habitat type were it occurs as treeland over at least 1 ha. ii.Areas of at risk habitat type were it occurs as treeland over at least 1 ha within any Water Management Sub-zone coded red (Figure E1). iii.Areas of at risk habitat type were it occurs as treeland over at least 2 ha within any Water Management Sub-zone coded orange or yellow (Figure E1). And renumber the following subclauses.
Horizons Regional Council	182/143	Amend Table E:2 (b) so that the introductory sentence reads (in part): is not considered to be forest, treeland, scrub or shrubland...' and remove subclause (i) and renumber the following subclauses.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity

Table

E2: Forest, scrub and shrubland habitat (dominated by woody vegetation)

Queen Elizabeth I I National Trust	365/2	QEII National Trust seeks the following amendment: Table E.2 (a) ii areas of continuous indigenous vegetation covering at least 0.5 ha within any water management sub-zone coded orange or yellow. iii Delete iv Delete v Delete vi Delete ix areas of indigenous woody vegetation that have been established for habitat manipulation including habitat creation, restoration and buffering , where such an area covers at least 0.25 ha within any water management sub zone coded red and 0.5 within any water management sub zone coded orange or yellow.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/27	Specifically exclude these criteria and thresholds from commercial timber plantation forests and adopt the NZ Forest Accord as the mechanism to be applied. It is already embedded within the Forestry Environmental Code of Practice AND/OR provide financial assistance in biodiversity management costs (Section 7.1.2(b)) to the extent that there is any practical means and realistic probability of achieving retention of a biologically sustainable species population or association in any particular area OR make provision to purchase and fully compensate landowners for all costs and disadvantage borne in protecting such small remnants. This very important area appears not well discussed with industry in terms of its practicality and workability. Council needs to work fully and carefully with the sector to reappraise this section.
P F Olsen Limited	305/30	Specifically exclude these criteria and thresholds from commercial timber plantation forests and adopt the NZ Forest Accord as the mechanism to be applied. It is already embedded within the Forestry Environmental Code of Practice.
P F Olsen Limited	305/31	AND/ OR provide financial assistance in biodiversity management costs (Policy 7.1.2) to the extent that there is any practical means and realistic probability of achieving retention of a biologically sustainable species population or association in any particular area.
P F Olsen Limited	305/32	OR make provision to purchase and fully compensate landowners for all costs and disadvantage borne in protecting such small remnants.
P F Olsen Limited	305/33	It should be noted that these issues were not widely canvassed in the forest sector stakeholder meetings thus the detail of this very important area has not been well discussed with industry in terms of its practicality and workability. Council need to work fully and carefully with the sector to reappraise this section.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity

Table

E.3

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/25	Specifically exclude species residing within or using a plantation or plantation/remnants land matrix AND/OR provide financial assistance in biodiversity management costs (Section 7.1.2(b)) to the extent that there is a practical means and realistic probability of achieving retention of a biologically sustainable species population in any particular area OR make provision to purchase and fully compensate landowners for all costs and disadvantage borne in providing habitat. It should be noted that these issues were not widely canvassed in the forestry sector stakeholder meetings thus the detail of this very important area has not been well discussed with industry in terms of its practicality and workability. Council needs to work fully and carefully with the sector to reappraise this section.
Minister Of Conservation	372/228	Add 'or species that landowners may otherwise be reasonably expected to know are present through notification by the Council'.
Minister Of Conservation	372/229	Include the identified species in Table E3 [species referred to in Submission as follows: ornate skink (Cyclodina ornata, gradual decline), brown skink (Oligosoma zelandicum, sparse). black-fronted tern (Sterna albostrata, nationally endangered) Grey Duck (Anas superciliosa superciliosa, Nationally endangered) northern New Zealand dotterel (Charadrius obscurus aquilonius, Nationally vulnerable) reef heron (Egretta sacra sacra, Nationally vulnerable) Black-billed gull (Larus bulleri, Serious decline) North Island Rifleman (Acanthisitta chloris granti, Gradual decline) northern little blue penguin (Eudyptula minor iredalei, Gradual decline) Red-billed gull (Larus novaehollandiae scopulinus, Gradual decline) white-fronted tern (Sterna striata striata, Gradual decline) yellow-crowned kakariki (Cyanorhamphus auriceps, Gradual decline) Black shag (Phalacrocorax carbo novaehollandiae, Sparse) New Zealand dabchick, weweia (Poliiocephalus rufopectus, sparse) Little black shag (Phalacrocorax sulcirostris, Range restricted) North Island saddleback, tieke (Philesturnus carunculatus rufusater, Range restricted) carabid beetle (Brullea Antarctica, Sparse) snail: (Powelliphanta marchanti, Serious decline) Celmisia Mangaweka (plant) Nationally critical/ regionally uncommon Cardamine Reparoa Bog. Plant. Nationally critical. Longfin eel Koaro
Minister Of Conservation	372/230	Make provision in plan to update Table E3 as and when updated threat classification lists are published.
Minister Of Conservation	372/231	Delete this sentence from the description. [sentence referred to in submission as follows: 'Never associated with broad-leaved canopy trees']

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity	Table	E.3: Threatened Species in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region
P F Olsen Limited	305/26	Specifically exclude species residing within or using a plantation or plantation/remnants land matrix.
P F Olsen Limited	305/27	AND/ OR provide financial assistance in biodiversity management costs (Policy 7.1.2) to the extent that there is any practical means and realistic probability of achieving retention of a biologically sustainable species population in any particular area.
P F Olsen Limited	305/28	OR make provision to purchase and fully compensate landowners for all costs and disadvantage borne in providing habitat .
P F Olsen Limited	305/29	It should be noted that these issues were not widely canvassed in the forestry sector stakeholder meetings thus the detail of this very important area has not been well discussed with industry in terms of its practicality and workability. Council need to work fully and carefully with the sector to reappraise this section.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity	Table	E3: Threatened Species in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Freshwater fish
Wellington Conservation Board	375/10	Add long fin eels (Anguilla dieffenbachii) (regionally vulnerable) and short fin eels (Anguilla australis) to Schedule E under native fish.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity	Table	E3: Threatened Species in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Terrestrial invertebrates
--	--------------	---

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Mr Gordon George 300/1
Kuggeleijn

To remedy this situation I propose that the One Plan includes:

1. Definitions of the forest types more clearly to include the "Production" and "Protection" land use. I note that there are 19 indigenous forest types in Schedule E. Plus the description of "At-risk habitats" includes reference to exotic species which are then ignored in the body of the schedule. Please add descriptions of production and or protection forests planted in exotic and or native species.

Schedule E: Indigenous Biological Diversity**Table****E.4**

Minister Of Conservation

372/232

Retain relevant wording.

Minister Of Conservation

372/233

Include limits of distribution of species, type localities, and disjunct populations within the definition.

Schedule F Regional Landscapes**General****General**

The Trustees Of Huatau Marae

27/1

Turitea Reserve and the surrounding farmland, and the range from Te Mata to Kaihinu, are declared a regionally important landscape to be protected against further wind farm development. The loss of local amenity now exceeds any National benefits. [Submission also refers to Chapters 3 and 4]

Mr John Francis Adams

28/1

Turitea Reserve and the surrounding farm land that forms the back drop to Palmerston Nth are declared a regionally important landscape to be protected against further wind farm development. [Submission also refers to Chapters 3 and 4]

Dr Robyn Phipps

165/2

The skyline should be defined as the visual line where the sky meets the land as viewed from the plains and lower foothills.

Adrian L Cookson

397/5

Amend the introductory text on page F-1

To Read

Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows

Bruce Ralph Wilson

384/6

I request council to

(a) include the landscape between the Manawatu Gorge and the Tararua DOC land within the area of significant landscape in Schedule F

Note: for a definition of the area of significant landscape Council staff will be appropriately skilled, but I suggest (say) any land above 150m asl, or (say) within 3km of the north-south ridgeline.

Ernslaw One Ltd

269/13

The decision that Ernslaw One seeks from the Council is that Map F 11 of Schedule F Regional Landscapes be redrawn to capture that strip of land from the low tide mark to 100m inland from the forward edge of the Coastal protection strip in Santoft, Himatangi and Tangimoana forests.

Richard George Mildon

416/15

Amend the first paragraph to read

Regionally important outstanding landscapes in the Manawatu - Wanganui Region that are subject to a higher standard of protection from infrastructure development as required by Policy 3-3 are as follows:

Sustainable Whanganui

176/17

We seek the inclusion of the Wanganui coastal cliffs north of Castlecliff as set out in the Conservation Department's schedule of Heritage Landscape.

Ruapehu Federated Farmers Of New Zealand Inc

246/32

Amend Schedule F and clearly define the parameters that distinguish "outstanding landscapes and effects on natural character" based on robust analysis and community agreement.

Grant John Stephens

369/35

Amend the introductory text on page F-1

To Read

Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows

Mason Stewart

394/35

Amend the introductory text on page F-1

To Read

Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows

Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)

395/35

Amend the introductory text on page F-1

To Read

Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows

Dr Sue Stewart

396/35

Amend the introductory text on page F-1

To Read

Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/35	Amend the introductory text on page F-1 To Read Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/35	Amend the introductory text on page F-1 To Read Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/35	Amend the introductory text on page F-1 To Read Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows
Shona Paewai 467/35	Amend the introductory text on page F-1 To Read Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows
Tony Paewai 468/40	Amend the introductory text on page F-1 To Read Regionally important landscapes and natural features in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region are as follows
Manawatu Branch Of NZ Green Party 433/46	That "significant landscapes" include the skylines of the Tararuas and Ruahines, all reserves, significant bush remnants and other outstanding landscapes outside DOC conservation estate.
Trust Power Limited 358/61	Delete all the landscapes listed in Schedule F as outstanding unless their inclusion has been appropriately justified and the Proposed Plan is amended to include detailed discussion of the reasons for their significance based on a regional landscape assessment. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 7-2, Policy 7-7 and Schedule F as proposed in this submission.
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/90	Amend Schedule F to note those landscape that are defined as 'outstanding' and those that are 'regional landscapes'
Federated Farms Of New Zealand Inc 426/91	include the criteria within the Plan and the methodology used to define the landscapes as 'outstanding' or 'regional' in Schedule F
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated 180/99	Retain Schedule F as proposed
Ruapehu District Council 151/110	(a) That the maps in Schedule F are not used until they are accurate and reflect current land use.
Ruapehu District Council 151/111	(b) That the definitions for manuka, kanaka and woody species are rewritten correctly.
Palmerston North City Council 241/114	That Horizons remove all privately owned land from Figure 10: Manawatu Gorge until such time as the land is identified as being of an outstanding nature based on a region wide landscape assessment prepared by an appropriately qualified expert in the area.
Trust Power Limited 358/169	Delete the following landscapes from Schedule F: All the skyline of the Kaimanawa, Ruahine and Tararua Ranges (or seek clarification of "skyline") The Manganui o Te Ao River and river valleys, the Makatote and Mangaturuturu Rivers and their valleys, the Waimarino and Orautoha Streams The Rangitikei River and river valley as outlined in the associated table The Manawatu Gorge The large area of coastline of the region Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule F as proposed in this submission.
Trust Power Limited 358/170	Delete any Figures in Schedule F in relation to the landscapes identified above from the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule F as proposed in this submission.
Meridian Energy Limited 363/211	Meridian opposes Schedule E and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Schedule E; In the alternative, but without prejudice to the relief sought above: Amend Schedule F to be more appropriate to the s6(a) and s6(b) RMA requirements; and Amend Schedule F to be less inclusive, and contain improved justification of the inclusion of each of the outstanding natural features or landscapes. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Minister Of Conservation 372/234	Amend title to read: Schedule F: Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes
Minister Of Conservation 372/235	Amend the first sentence to read 'Outstanding natural features and landscapes in the Manawatu - Wanganui Region are as follows.'
Minister Of Conservation 372/236	Amend key in figures attached to the table to refer to 'outstanding landscape' instead of 'significant landscape'.
Minister Of Conservation 372/237	Modify characteristics/values to include: Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly the open tops, stony riverbeds and vegetation gradients from high-low altitude and from north-south, wilderness.
Minister Of Conservation 372/238	Modify Other values to include: recreation especially tramping and hunting; ecological significance with provision of habitat for rare bird species, provision of habitat for rare snail species, occurrence of threatened plant species, historic values in association with early recreation, hunting and botanical exploration.
Minister Of Conservation 372/239	Modify to include full suite of values associated with this important recreation/ecological landscape.
Minister Of Conservation 372/240	Add 'and remnant dune fields' after the reference to Akitio Shore Platform in the first column; add '(iii) natural character of the coast, particularly the coastal cliffs and remnant dune fields'.
Minister Of Conservation 372/241	Include the Moawhango Ecological Region as an outstanding landscape in Schedule F (boundary as identified in Rogers, G.M. (1993) 'Moawhango Ecological Region - Survey Report for the Protected Natural Areas Programme', Department of Conservation, Wanganui Conservancy.
Minister Of Conservation 372/242	Include these outstanding natural features within Schedule F of the plan and the attached maps, along with a description of their values

Laura M Sivyver 388/2	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision
Alfred James Sivyver 387/12	No specific decision requested, However submitter notes their opposition to this provision

Schedule F Regional Landscapes	Figure	F:5 Mount Aorangi
Environmental Working Party 386/77	No decision requested, however the submitter notes: - We agree with the significance of the Maunga [Aorangi] -we are concerned that an altitudinal (1000m) or spatial (2 km circle) boundary has been used to demarcate the extent of its significance - We believe that landscapes of significance (taonga) are seen as parts of an interconnected whole	
Nga Pae O Rangitikei 427/77	No decision requested, however the submitter notes: - We agree with the significance of the Maunga [Aorangi] -we are concerned that an altitudinal (1000m) or spatial (2 km circle) boundary has been used to demarcate the extent of its significance - We believe that landscapes of significance (taonga) are seen as parts of an interconnected whole	

Schedule F Regional Landscapes	Figure	F:6 Manganui o Te Ao River
Mr Winston Oliver 145/2	I ask that zone Figure F.6 Manganui O Te Ao River be reduced to the riparian margin of the river only.	
Mr Ian Edward Roke 142/5	I ask that the zone of Figure F.6 Manganui O Te Ao River be reduced to the riparian margin of the river only.	
Mrs Philpa Ann Roke 143/5	I ask that the zone of Figure F.6 Manganui O Te Ao River be reduced to the riparian margin of the river only.	
Lionel West 221/5	Its our democratic right to retain the river [Manganui O Te Ao River] under the present controls.	
William Pehi Snr 294/5	I ask that the zone of Figure F.6 Manganui O Te Ao River be reduced to the riparian margin of the river only.	
G M & S M Deadman Partnership 224/7	Figure F.6 Manganui O Te Ao River be reduced to the riparian margin only and if this is not done to also exclude Hoihenga and Pukekaha Road area as the Waimarino and Orautoha and Ruatiti Valley's are in Page F-1 (f)	
Heather Oliver 144/10	I ask that zone Figure F.6 Manganui O Te Ao River be reduced to the riparian margin of the river only.	

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Mr Stuart Mc Nie 198/11 I ask that zone Figure F.6 Manganui O Te Ao River be reduced to the riparian margin of the river only.

Schedule F Regional Landscapes**Figure****F:8 Ruahine Ranges**

Mr David Noel Argyle	257/1	That protection from development is reinstated for the entire Ruahine Ranges as is the intention of the current Regional Plan.
Dr Robyn Phipps	165/3	The area shown in the maps should encompass the skyline from Apati to Tokomaru and would especially give protection from development of the skyline on Wharite to the Kahuterawa Valley and Kaihinu and the Turitea Reserve. It should include public land - parks, reserves, forests, walkways etc, and private land.
Richard George Mildon	416/21	Produce a new map in Schedule F to define and outline Outstanding Regional Landscape similar to the map on p.12 of this submission document to show the whole of the Tararua and Ruahine Ranges within the Regional Council's authority, but outlined at the 200m contour line, not the 300 m contour as shown

Schedule F Regional Landscapes**Figure****F:9 Tararua Ranges**

Mr Christopher Parker	239/1	Add Tararua Foothills, especially including Kaihinu and Te Mata Peaks to the area of outstanding landscapes to be protected in Fig F9.
Nyree Dawn Parker	30/1	Include the skylines of the foothills in the area of significant landscape in fig F:9 as this is the skyline seen by residents living on the plains.
Ms Susan Mary Parker Bergo	37/1	Include the foothills of the Tararuas in the outstanding areas of natural landscape in Schedule F Figure F-9. [Submission also refers to paragraph 7.1.3]
Mr David Noel Argyle	257/2	That protection from development is reinstated for the entire Tararua Ranges as is the intention of the current Regional Plan.
Linda Goldsmith	448/2	An amendment to appendix F9 to include protection for the foothills of the Tararuas
Dr Robyn Phipps	165/4	The area shown in the maps should encompass the skyline from Apati to Tokomaru and would especially give protection from development of the skyline on Wharite to the Kahuterawa Valley and Kaihinu and the Turitea Reserve. It should include public land - parks, reserves, forests, walkways etc, and private land.
Adrian L Cookson	397/7	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline, as seen by people
The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/12	Amend the outstanding landscapes defined in chapter 7 schedule F Figures 9 to delineate specific, more limited rather than broad expanses of land.
Grant John Stephens	369/22	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)
Mason Stewart	394/22	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G)	395/22	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)
Dr Sue Stewart	396/22	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)
Alison Margaret Mildon	401/22	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)
Robert Leendert Schraders	442/22	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)
Paul & Monica Stichbury	452/22	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Shona Paewai 467/22	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)
Richard George Mildon 416/23	Produce a new map in Schedule F to define and outline Outstanding Regional Landscape similar to the map on p.12 of this submission document to show the whole of the Tararua and Ruahine Ranges within the Regional Council's authority, but outlined at the 200m contour line, not the 300 m contour as shown
Tony Paewai 468/29	This Figure be altered to include the Tararua ridgeline south of the Pahiatua Track (including Kaihinu and the Te Mata ridgeline southwards), and the Turitea reserve as Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes and therefore covered as part of the Table in Schedule F, Section (i)
Grant John Stephens 369/37	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline', as seen by people
Mason Stewart 394/37	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline', as seen by people
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/37	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline', as seen by people
Dr Sue Stewart 396/37	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline', as seen by people
Alison Margaret Mildon 401/37	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline', as seen by people
Robert Leendert Schraders 442/37	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline', as seen by people
Paul & Monica Stichbury 452/37	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline', as seen by people
Shona Paewai 467/37	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline, as seen by people
Tony Paewai 468/42	That the current map be replaced with the map [F(u) One Plan October 2006] attached to submission that defines an area of the Tararua Range that is outside the boundaries of DOC Estate but includes the values identified in amended Schedule F (i). See Table above for proposed Schedule F amendment. NB: the area bounded by the 300m contour, and including the inner valleys below 300m. This area includes all peaks and associated ridge topography Pahiatua Track to Levin that creates skyline', as seen by people

Submission Name and No

Decision Requested

Tom & Linda Shannon 163/2 Relief sought:
 i) Amend Figure F-10 in Schedule F in relation to the boundaries of the Manawatu Gorge as a significant landscape to exclude our property;
 ii) Any similar amendments to like effect;
 iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule F as proposed in this submission.

Schedule F Regional Landscapes **Figure** **F:11 West Coastline**

The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/13	Amend the outstanding landscapes defined in chapter 7 schedule F Figure 11 to delineate specific, more limited rather than broad expanses of land.
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/22	Remove or modify Map F-11 to exclude all areas of coastal production forest.
New Zealand Institute Of Forestry	419/28	Remove or modify Map F-11 to exclude all areas of coastal production forest.
Mighty River Power	359/142	Revise the areas identified in Schedule F.11 to show those areas of the coastline that qualify for protection under Section 6(a) and those that qualify under Section 6(b).

Schedule F Regional Landscapes **Figure** **F:12 East Coastline**

The Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority	307/14	Amend the outstanding landscapes defined in chapter 7 schedule F Figure 12 to delineate specific, more limited rather than broad expanses of land.
Mighty River Power	359/143	Revise the areas identified in Schedule F.12 to show those areas of the coastline that qualify for protection under Section 6(a) and those that qualify under Section 6(b).

Schedule F Regional Landscapes **Table** **Regionally important landscapes in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region**

Adrian L Cookson	397/6	<p>Replace row (i) currently (Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges (Figure F-9)</p> <p>Characteristics / Values Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains</p> <p>Other Values)</p> <p>Replace With</p> <p>Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)</p> <p>NB: amendment sought To F-9</p> <p>Characteristics / Values (ii) skyline (See 3 below) (iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains (iv) importance to Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.</p> <p>Other Values (i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat (ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate (iii) Recreational values (iv) Cultural values (v) Amenity values</p>
------------------	-------	---

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Wanganui Province Of Federated Farms Inc 446/6	<p>1. Schedule F Delete (f)</p> <p>2. The Regional Council waive Resource Consent fees for activities on properties affected by the National Water Conservation Order.</p>
Wellington Conservation Board 375/13	Delete the words "the skyline of" from (h).
Richard George Mildon 416/16	<p>Change row (h) to read</p> <p>(h) Skyline and frontal flanks and ridges of the Ruahine Ranges</p>
Richard George Mildon 416/17	<p>Change row (i) to read</p> <p>(i) Skyline and frontal flanks and ridges of the Tararua Ranges</p>
Grant John Stephens 369/36	<p>Replace row (i) currently (Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges (Figure F-9)</p> <p>Characteristics / Values Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains</p> <p>Other Values)</p> <p>Replace With</p> <p>Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)</p> <p>NB: amendment sought To F-9</p> <p>Characteristics / Values (ii) skyline (See 3 below) (iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains (iv) importance to Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.</p> <p>Other Values (i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat (ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate (iii) Recreational values (iv) Cultural values (v) Amenity values</p>

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Mason Stewart 394/36	<p>Replace row (i) currently (Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges (Figure F-9)</p> <p>Characteristics / Values Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains</p> <p>Other Values)</p> <p>Replace With</p> <p>Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)</p> <p>NB: amendment sought To F-9</p> <p>Characteristics / Values (ii) skyline (See 3 below) (iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains (iv) importance to Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.</p> <p>Other Values (i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat (ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate (iii) Recreational values (iv) Cultural values (v) Amenity values</p>
Tararua - Aokautere Guardians Inc (T A G) 395/36	<p>Replace row (i) currently (Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges (Figure F-9)</p> <p>Characteristics / Values Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains</p> <p>Other Values)</p> <p>Replace With</p> <p>Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)</p> <p>NB: amendment sought To F-9</p> <p>Characteristics / Values (ii) skyline (See 3 below) (iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains (iv) importance to Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.</p> <p>Other Values (i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat (ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate (iii) Recreational values (iv) Cultural values (v) Amenity values</p>

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Dr Sue Stewart 396/36

Replace row (i) currently
(Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes
(i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges
(Figure F-9)

Characteristics / Values

Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains

Other Values)

Replace With

Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes
(i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)

NB: amendment sought
To F-9

Characteristics / Values

(ii) skyline (See 3 below)

(iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains

(iv) importance to Tangata Whenua

Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.

Other Values

(i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat

(ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate

(iii) Recreational values

(iv) Cultural values

(v) Amenity values

Alison Margaret Mildon 401/36

Replace row (i) currently
(Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes
(i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges
(Figure F-9)

Characteristics / Values

Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains

Other Values)

Replace With

Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes
(i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)

NB: amendment sought
To F-9

Characteristics / Values

(ii) skyline (See 3 below)

(iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains

(iv) importance to Tangata Whenua

Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.

Other Values

(i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat

(ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate

(iii) Recreational values

(iv) Cultural values

(v) Amenity values

Submission Name and No	Decision Requested
Robert Leendert Schraders	<p>442/36</p> <p>Replace row (i) currently (Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges (Figure F-9)</p> <p>Characteristics / Values Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains</p> <p>Other Values)</p> <p>Replace With</p> <p>Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)</p> <p>NB: amendment sought To F-9</p> <p>Characteristics / Values (ii) skyline (See 3 below) (iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains (iv) importance to Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.</p> <p>Other Values (i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat (ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate (iii) Recreational values (iv) Cultural values (v) Amenity values</p>
Paul & Monica Stichbury	<p>452/36</p> <p>Replace row (i) currently (Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges (Figure F-9)</p> <p>Characteristics / Values Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains</p> <p>Other Values)</p> <p>Replace With</p> <p>Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)</p> <p>NB: amendment sought To F-9</p> <p>Characteristics / Values (i) skyline (See 3 below) (ii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains (iii) importance to Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.</p> <p>Other Values (i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat (ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate (iii) Recreational values (iv) Cultural values (v) Amenity values (vi) The Turitea reserve including Browns flat is a major source of water for the city of Palmerston North</p>

Submission Name and No		Decision Requested
Shona Paewai	467/36	<p>Replace row (i) currently (Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges (Figure F-9)</p> <p>Characteristics / Values Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains</p> <p>Other Values)</p> <p>Replace With</p> <p>Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)</p> <p>NB: amendment sought To F-9</p> <p>Characteristics / Values (ii) skyline (See 3 below) (iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains (iv) importance to Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.</p> <p>Other Values (i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat (ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate (iii) Recreational values (iv) Cultural values (v) Amenity values</p>
Tony Paewai	468/41	<p>Replace row (i) currently (Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) The skyline of the Tararua Ranges (Figure F-9)</p> <p>Characteristics / Values Visual and scenic characteristics, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop vista in contrast to the Regions plains</p> <p>Other Values)</p> <p>Replace With</p> <p>Outstanding Natural Features or Landscapes (i) Tararua Range and skyline (Figure F-9)</p> <p>NB: amendment sought To F-9</p> <p>Characteristics / Values (ii) skyline (See 3 below) (iii) visual and scenic characteristics including aesthetic cohesion and continuity, particularly its prominence throughout much of the Region and its backdrop views and vistas in contrast to the Regions plains (iv) importance to Tangata Whenua</p> <p>Skyline is a visual concept the visual intersection of land and sky as viewed along either primary (highest of the high), or predominant (as primarily seen) ridgelines and spurs from within a landforms zone of visual influence e.g. a primary skyline is a feature of the Turitea area. Te Mata to Kaihinu features a predominant ridgeline. Both can be seen as the skyline across an extensive cross-boundary, Regional area.</p> <p>Other Values (i) Ecological significance including mature indigenous forest, remnant and regenerating indigenous vegetation, and important habitat (ii) Contribution of Tararua Forest Park to national conservation estate (iii) Recreational values (iv) Cultural values (v) Amenity values</p>
Manawatu District Council	340/151	<p>Amend the Table on page F1, or Fig. F7, so that the piece of the Rangitikei River that is specified as being an outstanding landscape is described consistently.</p>

Schedule G Air Sheds		General	General
Palmerston North City Council	241/115	PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan.	
Schedule H Coastal Marine Area, Zones and Protection Areas		General	General
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/32	The NZHPT requests that Council better provides for the identification and protection of historic heritage in the coastal environment in the proposed Regional Coastal Plan. Such initiatives should draw extensively on the information specific to the preparation of regional coastal plans in the context of better protecting historic heritage, as detailed on pages 11 to 24 of the document Sustainable Management of Historic Heritage: Guide No 2 Regional Plans (3 August 2007).	
New Zealand Historic Places Trust - Central Region	353/37	The One Plan includes sites of coastal historic heritage in Schedules H.	
Ngati Kahungunu Iwi Incorporated	180/100	River Owahanga Wainui Akitio	Amend to 1 kilometre radius 750 metres 750 metres
Mighty River Power	359/144	Make clear in the Table included in section 3 of Schedule H which sections of the Rivers listed to which the Values apply.	
Schedule H Coastal Marine Area, Zones and Protection Areas		Figure	H:6
Rayonier N Z Limited	310/23	Clarification of the implications of this extension of the CMA along the Northern boundary of Waitarere Forest adjacent to the Manawatu River.	
Schedule H Coastal Marine Area, Zones and Protection Areas		Figure	H:10 Wanganui Port
River City Port Ltd	258/6	(i)Amend Schedule H: 10 to extend the area of the Port Zone area to include the northern mole. (ii)Any similar amendment (s) to with like effect. (iii)Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed	
River City Port Ltd	258/7	(i)Amend Schedule H: 10 to show or recognize the location of the third Discharge Area, which is located 1.5km offshore southwest of the river mouth. (ii)Any similar amendment (s) to with like effect. (iii)Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed	
Schedule H Coastal Marine Area, Zones and Protection Areas		Figure	H:11 Coastal Protection
River City Port Ltd	258/8	(i)Amend the activity classification of port maintenance' activities within a protection zone as Permitted or Controlled. It is noted that this requested amendment is not intended to allow new Port Activities to be constructed within the Protection Zone. Rather it seeks to ensure that river/coastal protection and mitigation works are not restricted from occurring efficiently, particularly where the works provide protection to Port Activities. (ii)Any similar amendments to with like effect. (iii)Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed	
River City Port Ltd	258/9	(ii)Amend the activity classification of all other activities within a protection zone from Prohibited to Discretionary or Non Complying. (ii)Any similar amendments to with like effect. (iii)Any consequential amendment(s) that stem from the amendment proposed	

Submission Name and No**Decision Requested**

Schedule I Natural Hazards Floodable Area		General	General
Environment Network Manawatu	356/37	ENM seek clarification of floodways and floodable areas	
Manawatu District Council	340/79	The Floodable Area Maps in Schedule I need to be of a larger scale and more definitive if the territorial authorities are to apply specific provisions to these areas.	
Palmerston North City Council	241/122	That Horizons remove the confusion arising between "floodable areas" within the Policy and "spillways" within the maps included in Schedule I.	
Manawatu District Council	340/129	Change Schedule I to show the Drainage Schemes administered by the Manawatu District Council, and any other TA's.	
Horizons Regional Council	182/147	Replace Map I:3 with a new map (attached to submission as appendix 6) which shows updated information on the floodable area of the Taonui Basin Spillway.	

Schedule I Natural Hazards Floodable Area**Figure****I:3 Taonui Basin Spillway**

Palmerston North City Council	241/116	That Horizons adopt Schedule I, in particular Figure I:3 Taonui Basin Spillway.
-------------------------------	---------	---